

Index

English – Dioula

Compilé en

Février 2020

A – a

a lot <i>adj.</i> caman	<i>vt.</i> lasa	absolutely nothing foyifoyi
a person who helps somebody else <i>Nom.</i> ladonbaga	aboriginal <i>n.comp.</i> jamanaden	absolution <i>n.comp.</i> kafari
aardvark <i>Nom.</i> tinba	abort <i>Verbe.</i> weleku <i>Verbe.</i> כאכאכא	absorb <i>Verbe.</i> fura kuna
abandon <i>vt.</i> bila <i>Verbe.</i> fantori <i>vi.</i> fari faga <i>Verbe.</i> kunbila <i>Verbe.</i> nɔbila	abortion <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכא <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכאburun <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכאען <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכאתיע	absorbing well <i>Nom.</i> jurufiyɛ
abandon of the tradition <i>n.comp.</i> landabila	about <i>vt.</i> כא <i>expr.</i> i n'a fɔ <i>postp.</i> kan	abstention <i>Nom.</i> yɛrɛminɛ
abandon sb./sth. <i>Verbe.</i> כא	above <i>postp.</i> kunna <i>postp.</i> sanfɛ	abstinence <i>Nom.</i> yɛrɛmina
abandoned child <i>Nom.</i> yatimɛ	above all <i>Adverbe.</i> jango <i>conj.</i> janko	abstract <i>Nom.</i> bisigi <i>Nom.</i> hakililafɛn
abbreviate <i>vt.</i> dɔɔɔya	abrogate <i>vt.</i> faga	abstract suffix <i>suf.</i> -ya
abbreviated form <i>Nom.</i> fɔkasurunya	abruptly <i>Adverbe.</i> ɲanamata	Abuja <i>n.pro.</i> Abuza
abbreviation <i>Nom.</i> dapɛ surunyali <i>n.comp.</i> surunyali	abscess <i>Nom.</i> funu <i>Nom.</i> funubana <i>Nom.</i> nɛnכא <i>Nom.</i> nɛnfunu <i>Nom.</i> sumuni	abundance <i>vt.</i> סכאכא
abdomen <i>Nom.</i> barakɔɔla <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכא <i>Nom.</i> nagakɔɔla	absence <i>Nom.</i> tanya	abundant <i>adj.pred.</i> bon <i>adj.pred.</i> ca <i>adj.</i> caaman
abdominal aorta <i>Nom.</i> כאכאכאbarajolitɛ mɛsira	absence (long) <i>Nom.</i> fama	abuse <i>n.comp.</i> danmatɛmɛ
Abidjan <i>n.pro.</i> Abijan <i>n.pro.</i> Bijan	absence of relationships <i>Nom.</i> gwɛrɛbaliya	abuse of power <i>n.comp.</i> dantɛmɛwali
abilities <i>Nom.</i> lɔntaw	absent (be) <i>Verbe.</i> fɔn	abusive <i>Nom.</i> gasima
ability <i>Nom.</i> dalilu <i>Nom.</i> ɲanabɔninya <i>Nom.</i> seko	absent-minded <i>Verbe.</i> miiribali	abyss <i>Nom.</i> dunfin
abnormal <i>Nom.</i> dagabali <i>adj.</i> fɛnɛman	absolutely <i>Adverbe.</i> faasi fewu <i>Adverbe.</i> habada <i>interj.</i> jaati <i>Adverbe.</i> sɛbɛkɔɔ <i>n.comp.</i> tigitigi	Abyssinian roller <i>Nom.</i> makankujan
abolish <i>vt.</i> dabila <i>vt.</i> faga	absolutely not <i>adj.</i> si	Abyssinian Roller <i>Nom.</i> makanbugun

vt. **mine**
 vi. **son**
 accept (make to) *Verbe.* **lason**
 acceptance *Nom.* **sonni**
 accessory *Nom.* **minendafaw**
 accident *Nom.* **balawu**
Nom. **kasara**
 accolade *Nom.* **kankonw**
 accommodate *Verbe.* **ja**
 accommodation
Nom. **jabagala**
Nom. **jatigiya**
Nom. **siyoro**
 accompaniment
Nom. **bilasirali**
 accompanist
n.comp. **bilasirabaga**
 accompany vt. **bila**
Verbe. **bilasira**
 vt. **la**
Verbe. **sennabo**
 accomplice
Nom. **kojugukerogo**
n
 accomplish vt. **dafa**
 vt. **ke**
Verbe. **tagama**
 accord *Nom.* **bæn**
Verbe. **dakepe**
 accordance *Nom.* **bæn**
 according to *expr.* **ka kepa ni**
... ye
postp. **numana**
 account *Nom.* **cisama**
Nom. **dan**
Nom. **jati**
Nom. **jati**
 account of *Nom.* **maana**
Nom. **nafoli**
 account sheet *Nom.* **jatisebe**

accountability
Nom. **bolomako**
 accountant *Nom.* **jatiminena**
Nom. **kontabulu**
n.comp. **warijata**
 accounting *Nom.* **jatili**
 accounting (to do the)
Nom. **jati ta**
 accuracy *Nom.* **faranfasiya**
 accurate **lakika**
n.comp. **tigitigi**
 accurately *Adverbe.* **tas**
 accusation *Nom.* **baganma**
Nom. **ben**
Nom. **sendonni**
 accuse vt. **jalaki**
 vt. **sendon**
 accuse falsely vi. **baga**
 accuse to be a lie, recognize
 to be wrong / false
Verbe. **galontigiya**
 accused *Nom.* **jalakibagato**
Nom. **jalakinin**
Nom. **mogo**
nominenin
 accused (the)
Nom. **jiginantigi**
 accuser *Nom.* **sendonbaga**
 ace *Nom.* **hana**
Nom. **yasi**
 ache *Nom.* **farifaga**
 aches *Nom.* **farikumun**
 achieve vt. **dafa**
Verbe. **nasoro**
Verbe. **tiime**
 Achilles tendon *Nom.* **fasaba**
 aching neck *Nom.* **kandimi**
 acid *Nom.* **kumu**
Nom. **kumuman**

acid rain *Nom.* **sanji**
bagaman
 acidifying agent (lemon,
 vinegar ...)
Nom. **kumulan**
 acidity *Nom.* **kumuya**
 acknowledge vt. **fo ka ben**
Verbe. **tipetigiya**
 acknowledgement
Nom. **konumanlon**
n.comp. **sereyasebe**
 acoustic disturbance
Nom. **mankanjugu**
 acoustic organ
Nom. **minikenan**
 acquaintance *Nom.* **lonmogo**
 acquaintance of a long date
Nom. **lamogo**
 acquire the nationality
 vi. **fasodenya ta**
 acquit of guilt
Verbe. **jabagwe**
 across (put) vt. **banabiri**
 act *Nom.* **kwale**
Nom. **kwali**
Nom. **wale**
 vt. **waleya**
 action *Nom.* **kwale**
Nom. **koo**
Nom. **wale**
 vt. **waleya**
 activate *Verbe.* **gwan**
Verbe. **soroba**
 active *adj.* **kiseman**
Nom. **kunkene**
 active (be) *adj.pred.* **kise**
 active member
Nom. **tondentilenni**
n
 active voice *Nom.* **waleyasira**

activist

activist *Nom.* **tɔnden**

activities *Nom.* **baaraketaw**

activities of common
interest
expr. **forobabaara
nafamanw**

actor *Nom.* **kokela**

acute accent *Nom.* **kini
tintinnan**
Nom. **kinibolofan
tintinnan**
Nom. **kinibolofan
tintinnan**

acute angle *Nom.* **selekenin**

Adam *n.pro.* **Adama**

Adam's apple *Nom.* **ɔɔ**

adapt *Verbe.* **bereben**
Verbe. **dakeɲɛ**
vt. **laben ka keɲɛ**

adaptation *Nom.* **dakeɲɛli**
Nom. **labenni ka
keɲɛ**

add *vt.* **fara**
Verbe. **kafo**

adder *Nom.* **dankalan**

addition *Nom.* **dɔfarali**
Nom. **farali**
Nom. **kafoli**
Nom. **kafoli**

addition (in) *conj.* **ka fara o
kan**

additive *n.comp.* **farankan**

address *vt.* **ci**
Nom. **laderesi**
Nom. **tigɛdiya**

addressee *Nom.* **sɔɔɔbaga**

adhere *vt.* **don**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

adhere (make) *vt.* **ɔɔɔ**

adhesive tape
Nom. **fanimugu**
ɔɔɔɔɔ

adjacent angles *Nom.* **seleke**
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

adjective *Nom.* **mankutu**
Nom. **mankutunan**

adjective suffix indicating a
quality **–man**

adjournment
Nom. **bilakasuma**

adjudication *Nom.* **kititigɛda
ka latigeli**

adjust *Verbe.* **dakeɲɛ**

administration *Nom.* **kube**
Nom. **maralida**

administration offices
Nom. **fangabonda**

administrative
Nom. **maraliko**

administrative area
Nom. **arɔndiseman**

administrative district in a
large town
Nom. **arɔndisiman**

administrative division
Verbe. **kafo**
n.comp. **marabolo**

administrative document
Nom. **maralisebe**

administrative organization
expr. **maralida
labencogo**

administrative work,
workplace
Nom. **baarada**

administrator
Nom. **kunnasigibag
a**

admit *vt.* **ɔ ka ben**
v.ref. **ɔ**

advancement of humanity

admonition *Nom.* **dankan**

adolescence
Nom. **cɛmisɛnya**

adolescence (of girls)
Nom. **sunguruya**

adolescent
n.comp. **denkɔɔɔba**
Nom. **sungurunin**

adoptive father *Nom.* **lamɔfa**

adoration *Nom.* **bato**
Nom. **batoli**

adore *vt.* **bato**

adorn *n.comp.* **maɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **masiri**

adrenal gland
Nom. **ɲɛgenɛsɛnsɛn
bara**

adult *Nom.* **baliku**
Nom. **baluku**
Nom. **maɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

adult literacy classes
Nom. **maɔɔɔɔɔɔɔbak
alan**

adult man *Nom.* **cɛbakɔɔ**

adult rooster
Nom. **dondokɔɔ**
adult who is taking a basic
literacy class
Nom. **balikukalande
n**

adult, young *Nom.* **siifin**

adultery *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛya**
Nom. **kakalaya**
Nom. **ɲɛmaɔɔɔɔɔ**

adulthood *Nom.* **balikuya**

advance *Nom.* **avansi**

advancement *n.comp.* **ɲataga**
Nom. **ɲɛtaga**

advancement of humanity
expr. **adamadenw**

ka netaga
 advantage *Nom.* **nafa**
 adventurer *Nom.* **senfɛbila**
 adventurism
Nom. **janburuciya**
 adverb *Nom.* **sɛmentiyanan**
 adverb of manner
n.comp. **cogoya**
sɛmentiyanan
 adverb of quality
n.comp. **mankutu**
sɛmentiyanan
 adverb of time
n.comp. **wagati**
sɛmentiyanan
Nom. **wagatiyira**
sɛmentiyanan
 adversary *Nom.* **kɛlɛkɛla**
Nom. **kɛlɛla**
Nom. **sinacɛ**
 adversity *Nom.* **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**
Nom. **mantɔɔɔya**
 advertisement
Nom. **gansilisɛbɛ**
 advertising *Nom.* **gansili**
 advice *vi.* **kumagwɛlɛya**
Nom. **ladili**
Nom. **ladilikan**
 advise *vt.* **ladi**
 adviser *Nom.* **kankɔɔsigi**
Nom. **kɔnseyɛ**
n.comp. **ladilikɛla**
Nom. **seere**
 advisor *n.comp.* **bilasirabaga**
Nom. **ladibaga**
 advocate *Nom.* **kitisanla**
Nom. **kititige**
dɛmɛbaga
Nom. **lafasabaga**
Nom. **sariyatigi**

Nom. **soonadonbag**
a
Nom. **soronadonna**
Nom. **soronalikɛla**
 aegis *Nom.* **hukumu**
 aerodrome
Nom. **pankurunkɛnɛ**
 aesthetic *Nom.* **dako**
 affair *Nom.* **koo**
Nom. **kunko**
 affect *Verbe.* **yɛlɛ**
 affect sb./sth. *expr.* **sira don**
mɔɔɔ kɔɔɔ
 affection *Nom.* **badɛnya**
Nom. **diyanyɛ**
vt. **kanu**
Verbe. **mandiya**
Nom. **tin**
 affirmative *Nom.* **sɔnsira**
 affirmative future marker
aux. **bɛna**
 affirmative sentence
n.comp. **dayirakuma**
sen
n.comp. **sɔnnikumas**
en
 affirmative value in adjectival
 sentences (it's ...)
part. **ka**
 affix *Nom.* **nɔɔɔnna**
 afflict *vi.* **digi**
Verbe. **sɔnja**
 affliction *n.comp.* **dusukasi**
Verbe. **sɔnja**
 affluence *Nom.* **sɔɔɔtigiya**
 afforestation *Nom.* **yirituru**
 affront *Nom.* **baganma**
Nom. **dajuguya**
 afraid of *Verbe.* **ɔlɛ**
 Africa *n.pro.* **Afiriki**

Nom. **Farafinna**
 African *Nom.* **farafin**
 African adopting European
 life style
 (pejorative)
Nom. **tubabufin**
 African Darter
Nom. **salogoni**
 African grey Horn–bill
Nom. **magantagato**
olen
 African Pied Horn–bill
num. **kaakaan**
 African Union
Nom. **farafinna ka**
jɛnkuluba
Nom. **Farafinnatɔnb**
a
 African visual / illustrated
 dictionary
Nom. **Jaaw n’u**
dajɛgafɛba
farafinna
 after *postp.* **kɔ**
Adverbe. **kɔfɛ**
postp. **nɔfɛ**
postp. **nɔkan**
expr. **tɛmɛnin kɔ**
 after that *expr.* **o kɔ**
expr. **o kɔfɛ**
 after–effects *Nom.* **kɔkɔkɔ**
 afternoon *Nom.* **lansara**
Nom. **wula**
Nom. **wulafɛ**
 afternoon (duration)
Nom. **wulafɛla**
 afternoon (moment)
Nom. **wulajan**
 afternoon (towards 3 p.m.)
Nom. **wulatilejan**
 again *Adverbe.* **bɛlen**

Adverb. **kokura**
Adverb. **tugu**
Adverb. **tuguni**
 again (do) *Verbe.* **segi**
 again! *Adverb.* **halibele**
 against *postp.* **kanma**
postp. **kunna**
 against (be) *vt.* **kɛɛ**
 age *Nom.* **lon**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**
 age group *Nom.* **filansere**
 age group (same)
Nom. **filanbolo**
 age of youth
Nom. **kamalenya**
 aged *Nom.* **sitigi**
 agency *Nom.* **bolofara**
 agenda of the meeting
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnye**
sigikun
 agent *Nom.* **walekɛla**
 agent, doer of, verbal suffix
 indicating agent,
 i.e. one who does
 the action
Nom. **-baga**
 aggravate *Verbe.* **lajuguya**
 aggression *Nom.* **ben**
 agile *adj.pred.* **teli**
Nom. **tigelanteli**
 agitate *Verbe.* **piripiri**
 agitated *Adverb.* **basigibali**
Verbe. **falifali**
 agitating *Adverb.* **min bi yen**
 agitation *Nom.* **basigibaliya**
 agitator *Nom.* **bagamakɛla**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnagamila**
 ago *expr.* **ye nin ye**

agonizing *n.comp.* **sabagato**
 agree *vi.* **ben**
Verbe. **diya**
vt. **fɔ ka ben**
Verbe. **kanben**
Verbe. **sarati**
 agree (I) *expr.* **n sɔnna**
 agree to *vi.* **sɔn**
 agreed day *Nom.* **latigelon**
 agreement *Nom.* **bɛɛn**
Nom. **ben**
Nom. **benkan**
n.comp. **benkansebe**
Nom. **benkola**
Nom. **dansigi**
Nom. **fɔkabɛn**
Nom. **jɛn**
Nom. **jɛnkabɛn**
Nom. **jɛnmakan**
Nom. **kanben**
Nom. **layidu**
Verbe. **sarati**
Nom. **sira**
 agricultural pollution
Nom. **bagajiw ka**
tipɛni
 agricultural product
Nom. **cikɛfɛn**
Nom. **sɛnɛfɛn**
 agricultural spreading
Nom. **yɛrɛkɛli**
 agricultural surface
Nom. **forokɛnɛ**
 agricultural tool
Nom. **cikɛlan**
 agricultural work *Nom.* **cii**
 agriculture *Nom.* **samɔɲɔya**
Nom. **sɛnɛ**
 agriculture with animal help
Nom. **misisɛnɛ**
 agro-forestry

Nom. **yirikɔɔsɛnɛ**
 agro-industry
expr. **sɛnɛfɛnw**
bayɛɛmali
lizinibaara
 agro-pastoral *expr.* **sɛnɛ ni**
bɛɛnɛmara
kafobaara
 agro-sylvo-pastorale
expr. **yirikɔɔsɛnɛ ni**
bɛɛnɛmara
kafobaara
 ah ? really? marks a surprise
inter. **a**
 ahead *Nom.* **ɲafɛla**
 ahead of *postp.* **ɲɛ**
 ahead only *Nom.* **tagafan**
wajibiyani
 aid *Nom.* **dɛmɛ**
Nom. **dɛmɛni**
Nom. **naɲalan**
 aid agency *Nom.* **dɛmɛlitɔn**
 AIDS *Nom.* **sida**
 aim *Verbe.* **dasigi**
Nom. **dilankun**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **tagabolo**
 aim at *vt.* **bon**
Verbe. **dasigi**
 air *Nom.* **fɲɛ**
Nom. **fɔɲɔ**
 air (to) *vi.* **kɛnɛ don**
 air entrance *Nom.* **fɲɛdonda**
 air pipe *Nom.* **fɔɲɔdɔntiyo**
 air pollution *Nom.* **fɔɲɔ ka**
tipɛni
 air pump *Nom.* **fɲɛdonnan**
 air transport
Nom. **sannatagama**

air-conditioner
Nom. **kilimatizəri**

aircraft *Nom.* **aviyɔn**
Nom. **sankurun**
Nom. **sannakurun**

aircraft carrier
n.comp. **aviyɔntalan**

airfield *Nom.* **pankurunkɛɛ**

air-plain *Nom.* **aviyɔn**

air-plane *Nom.* **pankurun**
Nom. **sankurun**
Nom. **sannakurun**

airport *n.comp.* **aviyɔnso**
Nom. **pankurunkɛɛ**
Nom. **pankuruntayɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **sannakurun**
jigiyɔɔ

ala of the nose
Nom. **nunbara**

alas *interj.* **pati**
interj. **wuyo**

albino *Nom.* **gɔnbeɛ**

alcohol *Nom.* **alikɔli**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔbaga**

alcoholic *Nom.* **ɔɔɔminna**
Nom. **minkɛɔ**

alcoholic beverage *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔmafɛn**
Nom. **jikɔɔ**

alcoholic drink *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

alcoholic drink (beer, wine, etc.)
Nom. **tubabudɔɔ**

alcoholism *Nom.* **ɔɔɔmin**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔya**

alertness *Nom.* **jantonna**

algebra *Nom.* **alizɛburu**

Algeria *n.pro.* **Alizeri**
jamana

alibi *Nom.* **sababu**

alien *Nom.* **signifɛ**

alignment *Nom.* **safa**

alimentary canal
Nom. **dumunisira**

alimentary insecurity
n.comp. **balokogweɛ**
ya

alimentary tract
Nom. **sumantɛmesir**
a

alive *Nom.* **nima**
Nom. **ninama**

alive (stay) *vi.* **balo**

all *Nom.* **bakuru**
pron. **bɛɛ**

all devices for observing:
mirror, glasses,
microscope,
television
Nom. **filelan**

all night celebration
n.comp. **signaɛnatulo**
n
Nom. **signɛna**

all objects used for washing
clothes
Nom. **finikolan**

all of a sudden *Adverbe.* **o**
ɔɔɔnɔn bɛɛ ra

all the more so
Adverbe. **jango**

allegiance *Nom.* **kunkelenya**

alleviate *Verbe.* **fɛɛya**
Verbe. **hinan**

alley *Nom.* **ɔɔɔn**

alliance *Nom.* **jinya**

allied *Nom.* **jɔn**

allow *Verbe.* **dabo**
vt. **daga**
vi. **jɛn**
Verbe. **kiti**
vt. **labila**
Verbe. **sababuya**
vi. **ɔɔn**
vt. **to**
vt. **yamaruya**

allowance *Nom.* **jagokun**
Nom. **timinandiyaw**
ari

allowance money
Nom. **bololawari**

allusion *Nom.* **nikuma**

ally *Nom.* **baliman**

Almighty *Nom.* **Sebagaya**
bɛɛ tigi

alms *Nom.* **jaka**
Nom. **saraka**
Nom. **sarakaati**
Nom. **sarakafɛn**

alone, only *num.* **kelen**

along *postp.* **ɔɔɛ**

alphabet *Nom.* **sigili**
Nom. **signin**

alphabetical
Nom. **signiniden**
tɛɛɛsira
Nom. **signindenw**
tɛɛɛcogo

alphabetical order
signinden
tɛɛɛcogo

already *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **ka ban**
excl. **kelen**

also, as well *part.* **fana**

also, the same **don**

altar for twins *Nom.* **sinsin**

Nom. **dusu**
 angina Nom. **kannabaganin**
 Nom. **mimi**
 angle Nom. **bololanɛɛ**
 Nom. **dogodogonin**
 Nom. **kurubɔ**
 Nom. **ƙɔƙɔ**
 Nom. **ƙɔƙɔ**
 Nom. **seleke**
 Nom. **ɗɔli**
 Nom. **ɗɔɗɔ**
 Nom. **tonkun**
 angle protractor
 Nom. **selekesuman**
nan
 angled piece of wood with
 flat surface, used
 for beating earth on
 roof or floor to
 make flat and solid.
 Nom. **bonboli**
 angles that are opposed at
 the peak
 Nom. **kunɓenseleke**
 angry Verbe. **furuku**
 Verbe. **jama**
 angry (be) vi. **dimi**
 angry (get) Verbe. **fitinɛ**
 anguish
 n.comp. **gamanagwa**
n
 n.comp. **ƙɔƙɔnafili**
 Nom. **ɲagwan**
 angular Nom. **selekeman**
 angular deviation
 Nom. **seleke wagaya**
 animal Nom. **bagan**
 Nom. **bɛɛn**
 Nom. **bigan**
 Nom. **dantanfɛn**
 Nom. **sogo**

animal excreta
 Nom. **bɛɛnbo**
 animal farming
 Nom. **bɛɛnbuguya**
baara
 animal husbandry
 n.comp. **bɛɛnbuguy**
abaara
 animal killed and eaten on
 feast day
 Nom. **selibagan**
 animal market
 n.comp. **bagansugu**
 Nom. **bɛɛnɓɔ**
 animal or insect that stings
 Nom. **cinnifɛn**
 animal production
 n.comp. **bɛɛnbuguy**
abaara
 animal that was not killed
 according to Muslim
 rites Nom. **jufa**
 animal with hoofs
 Nom. **ɗɔɗɔmafɛn**
 animate Nom. **nima**
 animist Nom. **bamanan**
 Nom. **bolisɔnna**
 animosity vi. **dimi**
 ankle Nom. **alekabakuru**
 Nom. **senkan**
 Nom. **senkuru**
 Nom. **senkuru**
 annex n.comp. **farankan**
 annexation Nom. **benkanni**
 anniversary Nom. **lonkunɓɛn**
 Nom. **sankunɓɛn**
 Nom. **sanyɛlɛma**
 Nom. **sanyɛlɛmaseli**
 anniversary of Muhammad's
 birth
 Nom. **Mawuludi**

announce vt. **gansi**
 Verbe. **kofo**
 Verbe. **laci**
 vt. **lase**
 Verbe. **maweele**
 Verbe. **sula**
 announce something
 Verbe. **weeleda**
 announcement
 Nom. **kominike**
 Nom. **wangolali**
 n.comp. **weelekan**
 annoy vt. **funu**
 Nom. **kunbalan**
 Verbe. **kunnasiri**
 Verbe. **tagabatagab**
a
 vt. **ɗɔɗɔ**
 annoyance
 Nom. **laminitijɛfɛn**
 Nom. **nindeguko**
 annual Nom. **sankunɓɛn**
 annul vt. **lasa**
 annular eclipses
 Nom. **dibidon**
dafabali
 anoint vt. **mun**
 anonymous Nom. **ɗɔɗɔntan**
 adj. **ɗɔɗɔtan**
 another one pron. **ɗɔwɛɛ**
 another, different adj. **wɛɛɛ**
 answer vt. **jaabi**
 Nom. **jaabi**
 Nom. **jaabili**
 Verbe. **ƙɔmasegi**
 Verbe. **laabi**
 vt. **lamine**
 answer disrespectful
 Verbe. **dalamine**
 answer phone expr. **telefoni**
jaabila

answer to a call *interj.* **yo**
 ant *Nom.* **folonfolonba**
Nom. **mɛnɛmɛnɛ**
 ant (big black) *Nom.* **kaya**
 ant (black) *Nom.* **dugumɛnɛ**
Nom. **dugumɛnɛnin**
 ant (red) *Nom.* **kɔwulu**
n.comp. **wolowolo**
 ant sp *Nom.* **kolonkolon**
 ant–bear *Nom.* **tinba**
 antelope *Nom.* **kolonnin**
 antelope sp
Nom. **dankalankule**
Nom. **kolo**
Nom. **mankalannin**
 antenna *Nom.* **antɛni**
 anteroom *Nom.* **bonja**
 anthem *Nom.* **fasa**
 anther *Nom.* **feeren**
nugudafɛɛrɛn
 anthrax *Nom.* **bɔɔn**
Nom. **kongobɔn**
 anti mosquito coil
Nom. **sosofagalan**
 antibiotic
Nom. **banakisɛfagaf**
ura
Nom. **banakisɛfagal**
an
 antibodies *Nom.* **fari**
latanganan
 anticipate *Verbe.* **kɛkabila**
n.comp. **kɔn ko ma**
expr. **kɔn koo ma**
Verbe. **ɲabɛn**
Verbe. **ɲabila**
vt. **ɲasigi**
 anticipation *n.comp.* **fɔkabila**
n.comp. **komakɔnɔ**

antidote *Nom.* **lakari**
 antimony sulphide *Nom.* **kale**
 antipathy *Nom.* **mangoya**
Nom. **wulujoli**
 antiseptic *Nom.* **saniyaji**
 antisymmetric
Nom. **cɛkɛɲɛbali**
 ant–lion *Nom.* **baguginin**
 antonym *Nom.* **kɔɔ donnin**
Nom. **sinama**
 anus *n.comp.* **boda**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **kɔda**
Nom. **lasiri**
 anvil *Nom.* **kula**
Nom. **tɔnɔn**
 anxiety
n.comp. **gamanagwa**
n
n.comp. **ɲɔɲɔnanko**
Nom. **kɔnɔɲwan**
n.comp. **kɔnɔnɔfili**
Verbe. **sɔnja**
 anxious (to be)
Verbe. **kɔnɔɲwan**
 any leaf used for sauce
Nom. **nanbulu**
 anyone *pron.* **mɔɲɔ si**
 anything *Déterminant.* **papaga**
 aorta *Nom.* **jolijɛnsɛsira**
Nom. **sɔnɲuru**
Nom. **sɔnkun**
jolitɛmɛsira
 aorta valve *Nom.* **jolikaɲosira**
datugunan
 apart from *postp.* **kɔ**
 apartheid *Nom.* **siyawoloma**
 apartment building
Nom. **siyɔɲɔ sangso**
 apathetic *Verbe.* **solosala**

apex *Nom.* **dakun**
 apex (of leaf)
Nom. **furuburununk**
un
 apostle *Nom.* **ciden**
 apostrophe *Nom.* **dɛnnan**
 appeal *Nom.* **saramaya**
 appear *vt.* **bɔ**
Verbe. **dabɔ**
vi. **falen**
Verbe. **kunbɔ**
vt. **ta**
 appearance *Nom.* **cɛ**
Nom. **gundomayira**
Nom. **ji**
Nom. **kɛcogo**
Nom. **lahala**
Nom. **misali**
Nom. **ɲanaye**
Nom. **sawura**
Nom. **yecogo**
Nom. **yeko**
Nom. **yeli**
Nom. **yenin**
Nom. **yɛnɲana**
 appease *Verbe.* **dusuma**
Verbe. **kɔnɔɲsuma**
Verbe. **kunfaga**
vt. **mala**
Verbe. **masuma**
 appeasement
Nom. **kɔnɔɲsuma**
Nom. **sɔnsuma**
 appetizer *Nom.* **negelafɛn**
 applaud *v.phr.* **tigɛrɛ fɔ**
 apple *Nom.* **pɔmu**
 applicable *vt.* **boli**
 applicant *Nom.* **lapinila**
 application
n.comp. **siratagama**

apply *Nom.* **waleyali**
 apply *vi.* **ṛṛṛ**
vt. **tara**
vt. **waleyaya**
 appoint *Verbe.* **kiraya**
Verbe. **setigiyadi**
 appointed day
Nom. **latigelon**
 appointment
Nom. **ṇamṛṛṛyadi**
Nom. **sigili**
 appreciate *Verbe.* **mandiya**
Nom. **sifile**
 appreciation
Nom. **ṇopumanlṇ**
Verbe. **mandiya**
 apprentice *Nom.* **degeden**
Nom. **kalanden**
Nom. **paranti**
Nom. **parantice**
 apprenticeship *Nom.* **degeli**
 approach *vi.* **ḡwɛɛ**
vt. **madon**
vi. **na**
Verbe. **sṛdon**
vi. **surunya**
 approach silently
Verbe. **ṇṛṇri**
 approximate *expr.* **ḡwɛɛnin**
ṇṇṇṇ na
 approximately *expr.* **i n'a fṛ**
Nom. **ṇṇṇṇ**
 April *Nom.* **avirili**
n.comp. **avirilikalṇ**
Nom. **funtenibakalo**
 aquatic *Nom.* **jirafɛn**
 aquatic plants
Nom. **jilafalenfɛnw**
 aquatic vegetation
Nom. **jilafalenfɛnw**

Arab *Nom.* **larabu**
 Arab World *Nom.* **Arabula**
 Arabic *Nom.* **larabukan**
 Arabic script
Nom. **morisɛbɛnni**
 arbitrator *Nom.* **jalatigɛbaga**
 arch dam *expr.* **baraji ḡɛɛn**
kurunin
 architecture
Nom. **bonlṇcogo**
Nom. **solṇcogo**
 ardent *adj.pred.* **fari**
 area *Nom.* **dugu**
Nom. **kɛɛ**
Nom. **kɛɛbonya**
Nom. **kin**
Nom. **kinda**
Nom. **kunda**
 area around town
Nom. **sodala**
 area at the market reserved
 for the butcher
Nom. **wayegwa**
 area measurements
Nom. **kɛɛ**
sumanikɛnanw
 area of development
Nom. **yiriwalikunda**
 areola of a female breast
Nom. **sindakun**
 argue *Verbe.* **dalamine**
vt. **ṇafṛ**
vt. **pereperelatigɛ**
 argument *Nom.* **dantigeli**
Nom. **sinsinbere**
Nom. **sṛṇli**
 argument (line of)
Nom. **ṇafṇli**
 argumentative gender
Nom. **ṇafṇlita**

arguments *Verbe.* **wṛṛṇ**
 arid *adj.* **jalan**
 arithmetic *Nom.* **jatikan**
 arm *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolokala**
Nom. **kɛɛkɛlan**
Nom. **tigɛkala**
Nom. **tugu**
 armchair *Nom.* **sigilan**
magaman
 armistice *Nom.* **kɛɛdabila**
bɛnkan
 armpit *Nom.* **gamankṛṇ**
Nom. **gamankṛṇla**
 armpit drum *Nom.* **tamanin**
Nom. **tamannin**
 armpit hair
Nom. **gamankṛṇsi**
 arms *Nom.* **kɛɛkɛminɛnw**
 army *Nom.* **jamana ka**
kɛɛkɛdenkulu
Nom. **kɛɛbolo**
Nom. **sṛṇdasiya**
 army officer *n.comp.* **jalatigi**
 aroma *Nom.* **dumuni**
kasadiyanan
 around *postp.* **dafɛ**
 around 8 pm *Nom.* **safo**
 arouse *Verbe.* **kodiya**
Verbe. **lawuli**
Verbe. **suguba**
 arrange *vt.* **baara**
Verbe. **babaara**
vt. **dilan**
vt. **dilan**
Verbe. **kulusigi**
vt. **labɛn**
Verbe. **ladilan**
Verbe. **lalaga**
vt. **latigɛ**

Verbe. **mabɛn**
Verbe. **ɲabɛn**
vt. **ɲanabɔ**
Verbe. **sigisigi**
 arrangement *Nom.* **bɛnkola**
Nom. **mabɛn**
 arrest *vt.* **minɛ**
 arrest warrant
Nom. **kasoladonɛbɛ**
 arrest warrant (deliver an)
vi. **mɔɡɔminasɛbɛ**
di
 arrival *Nom.* **nali**
 arrive *vi.* **na**
vi. **se**
 arrive at maturity *vt.* **se**
 arrive early *n.comp.* **kɔnkase**
 arrogance *Verbe.* **yaada**
Nom. **yaadaninya**
 arrogant *part.* **siritigenin**
Verbe. **yaada**
 arrow *Nom.* **bɪɲɛ**
Nom. **bɪɲɛkɪsɛ**
 arrow going and coming
Nom. **tagakasɛgibɪɲɛ**
 arrow showing towards the direction to go
Nom. **tagabɪɲɛ**
 art *Nom.* **lɔnko**
Nom. **sekoyira**
 art / know-how of the griot, behaviour of agriot
Nom. **jeliya**
 artefact *Nom.* **galenminan**
 arterial blood circulation
Nom. **jolijɛnsɛsira**
 artery *Nom.* **jolibɔsira**
Nom. **sɔɲjuru**

arthritis *Nom.* **kurukundimi**
 artichoke *Nom.* **aritiso**
 article *Nom.* **kumabolo**
Nom. **minɛn**
n.comp. **tɔɡɔdɛmɛna**
n
 article (in a journal)
Nom. **kɔɲɔnako dɔ**
 article (law) *Nom.* **sariyasɛn**
n.comp. **tigɛda**
 article (published)
Nom. **kibaru**
 article of the law
Nom. **sariyaden**
 articulate *vt.* **fɔ**
expr. **tugu ɲɔɲɔn na**
 articulation *Nom.* **fɔcogo**
Nom. **kolotuguyɔɔ**
Nom. **kuru**
Nom. **tugucogo**
n.comp. **tuguda**
 articulation of the knee
Nom. **kunbirikuru**
 articulations
Nom. **kolotuguda**
 artificial feeding
expr. **tubabunɔɲɔ**
dili dɛɲɛnin ma
 artificial reproduction
expr. **ɲɔɲɔɲwolo**
karabanin
 artisan
n.comp. **bololabaara**
kɛla
 artisan work
Nom. **bololabaara**
 artist
Nom. **sekoyirabaara**
kɛla
 as for *part.* **kɔni**

as long as *Adverbe.* **jango**
conj. **janko**
 as soon as *adj.* **bɛɛ**
part. **dɔɲɔn**
prep. **kabi**
prep. **kabini**
conj. **minɛ**
 ascaris *Nom.* **nugudentumu**
bana dɔ
 ascending aorta
Nom. **jolijɛnsɛsira**
yɛlɛta
 ascent *Nom.* **yɛlɛda**
 asexually reproduced plants
expr. **falenfɛn**
cɛtɛmusotɛ
 ash *Nom.* **buguri**
 ashamed *Verbe.* **malo**
vi. **maloya**
 ashamed (be) *vi.* **kunsuuruli**
Verbe. **leebe**
 ashamed person, disgraceful person, humiliated person, confused person
Nom. **malobagatɔ**
 ashes **bugurigwɛ**
 ashtray
Nom. **sigarɛtibuguri**
kɛminɛnw
 Asia *n.pro.* **Azi**
 aside (put) *vt.* **waga**
 ask *vt.* **dari**
vt. **deli**
vt. **ɲininga**
 ask for *Verbe.* **ɲajuguya**
 ask people why they did come *vt.* **maniya**
 ask somebody *expr.* **ɲini i fɛ**
 askew *Nom.* **tagabatagaba**

asparagus *Nom.* **asiperezi**

aspect *Nom.* **ce**

Nom. **fan**

Nom. **lahala**

Nom. **naa**

Nom. **ne**

Nom. **sawura**

Nom. **yeko**

asphalt *Nom.* **gidwon**

Nom. **gudwonfin**

aspirate *Nom.* **susu**

aspirin *Nom.* **asipirini**

ass *Nom.* **juu**

assassin *Nom.* **mogofagala**

assassination

Nom. **mogofaga**

assault *Verbe.* **ben**

assemble *vt.* **jen**

Verbe. **lajamu**

assembly *Nom.* **jenjonye**

assembly assisting at a funeral (and customs that are associated with a funeral)

Nom. **sukojama**

assertive *Nom.* **sonsira**

assessment *Nom.* **jatilaban**

assiduous *Verbe.* **dorokoto**

adj. **kiseman**

Nom. **timinandi**

assimilate *vt.* **madon**

vt. **siya yeɛma**

assimilation *Nom.* **faamuyali**

Nom. **madonsiyayel**

ema

n.comp. **siyayeɛma**

assistance *Nom.* **deme**

Nom. **demeni**

Nom. **jigiseme**

Nom. **nafalan**

assistant *Nom.* **dankan**

Nom. **demeɛbaga**

n.comp. **farankan**

Nom. **kankorɔsigi**

Nom. **korɔsigi**

assistant of the imam

Nom. **alimamifalaki**

associate *Verbe.* **kori**

association *Nom.* **jenkulu**

Nom. **jenjonye**

Nom. **kunda**

Nom. **lafasaton**

Nom. **ton**

Nom. **ton**

association that promotes something

n.comp. **yiriwaton**

assurance *Nom.* **jagweɛya**

asterisk *Nom.* **lolonin**

asteroid *Nom.* **sannafen**

asthma *Nom.* **ninakilidegu**

Nom. **sinsan**

astonish *Verbe.* **dabaliban**

Verbe. **teren**

astonished (be) *vi.* **kaba**

astound *Verbe.* **dabaliban**

astronomical telescope

Nom. **sannafenfilen**

an

astronomy *Nom.* **sannafen**

kalan

astuteness *Nom.* **yeɛmabolo**

asymmetrical

Nom. **sokeneɛbali**

at *postp.* **bara**

postp. **bolo**

postp. **fe**

expr. **fe yen**

postp. **kan**

postp. **kun**

postp. **la**

postp. **na**

postp. **ra**

postp. **ye**

postp. **yoro**

at end of a sentence:

certainly,

absolutely, surely,

of course *excl.* **koyi**

at end of negative phrase:

not at all *excl.* **koyi**

at night *postp.* **suu fe**

at once *Adverbe.* **parawu**

Nom. **sisandanin**

at the left *Nom.* **numanfela**

at this time, at present, since

a long time **sabi**

atheist *n.comp.* **alalɔnbali**

athlete

Nom. **farikolojanag**

wela

athleticism

Nom. **farikolojanag**

we

atieke dish *Nom.* **ceke**

atmosphere *Nom.* **laminifine**

Nom. **laminifɔɔ**

Nom. **yoro cogoya**

atmospheric pollution

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

atmospheric pressure

Nom. **fiɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

attach *vt.* **siri**

attach (sth.) *Verbe.* **cesiri**

attack *Verbe.* **ben**

Nom. **naɛfela**

attack without reason

vi. **baga**

attain (goal) *Verbe.* **tiime**

attention !, eh!

attention !, eh! *interj.* **heyi**

attention school

Nom. **lakɔliso**

attitude *n.comp.* **dɔnsen**

Nom. **jogo**

Nom. **kɛwali**

Nom. **miirina**

attitude of a no-good

n.comp. **bataraya**

attorney *Nom.* **nɔnabilasebe**

attract *vt.* **weele**

Verbe. **wele**

attraction

Nom. **dawulatigiya**

Nom. **saramaya**

AU

Nom. **Farafinnatɔnb**

a

aubergine *Nom.* **gɔɔɔ**

Nom. **jagaro**

Nom. **kerebere**

Nom. **obɛɛzini**

aubergine, eggplant

Nom. **obɛɛzini**

audacity *Nom.* **jagwɛɛya**

audience *Nom.* **kititigɛ**

auditor

Nom. **musakakɔɔsil**

a

Nom. **warikɔɔlilila**

augmentation *Nom.* **burukuli**

Nom. **cayali**

Nom. **dɔɔfarakan**

Nom. **dɔɔfarali**

Nom. **yɛɛkɛli**

August *Nom.* **ɔɔɔkalo**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔkalo**

Nom. **uti**

Nom. **utikalo**

aunt *Nom.* **baa**

aunt (father's sister)

Nom. **tɛnɛmuso**

aunt (mother's side)

Nom. **bakɔɔ**

Nom. **bamuso**

aunt younger than the mother

n.comp. **balɔɔ**

auricle *Nom.* **tulofara**

auricle (right)

Nom. **sanfɛkinibolo**

ɔɔnbara

auricular *Nom.* **sinlaban**

authentic *adj.* **halala**

Nom. **lakiika**

adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**

n.comp. **tigitigi**

adj. **yɛɛ yɛɛ**

n.comp. **yɛɛwolo**

authenticity *Nom.* **halalaya**

Nom. **yɛɛwoloya**

authorise *Verbe.* **kiti**

authorities *Nom.* **faamaw**

authorities (the) *Nom.* **fanga**

authority *Nom.* **fanga**

Nom. **hukumu**

Nom. **mara**

Nom. **ɔɔamɔɔɔya**

authorization *Nom.* **siradili**

Nom. **yamaruyali**

authorize *vt.* **daga**

vi. **sira di**

vt. **yamaruya**

authorized *vt.* **daganin**

autodidact *Nom.* **yɛɛkalan**

auto-mobile *Nom.* **mɔbili**

autonomy *Nom.* **senyɛɛkɔɔ**

Nom. **yɛɛɛta**

autumn

Nom. **foonɛnɛmakɔ**

awareness

nɔ

auxiliary *Nom.* **dɛmɛnan**

auxiliary for marking present tense, negative

pred. **tɛ**

auxiliary for marking present tense, positive, predicate of existence *pred.* **bɛ**

available *Nom.* **fɛɛ**

avarice *Nom.* **bologwɛɛya**

Nom. **hawula**

avenue *n adj.* **siraba**

Nom. **walan**

average *Nom.* **hakɛ**

adj. **hakɛlaman**

adj. **mankan**

average taxable income

base *Nom.* **wari**

sarata makeɛnɛnin

avert sth. *Verbe.* **fani**

aviation fuel

Nom. **ɛsansifɛgɛma**

n

avid for *Verbe.* **nata**

avidity *Nom.* **hawula**

avocado fruit *Nom.* **avoka**

avocado tree

n.comp. **avokasun**

avoid *vt.* **kɛɛ**

Verbe. **kunnasago**

awake *Verbe.* **kunu**

award *Nom.* **jala**

Nom. **kunnawolojal**

a

Nom. **ladiyalifɛn**

Nom. **ladiyalisɛbɛ**

aware of *Verbe.* **lɔnya**

awareness

Nom. **hakililakunu**

Nom. lafaamuyali

awareness (raising)

Nom. wajuli

away a long time (be)

vi. fama

awkward *Nom.* janango

Nom. tigelango

awl *Nom.* biɲɛ

axe *Nom.* jende

Nom. sɛmɛ

axe handle *Nom.* jendekala

axis *Nom.* bɔɔ

Nom. cɛmanceɔɔ

axis of rotation

Nom. dugukolo

Nom. munumunuyɔɔ

B – b

baboon *Nom.* ɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔ

baby *Nom.* denbilennin

Nom. denɲenin

Nom. kɔɔraden

baby's dummy

Nom. bibɔɔɔnda

Nom. sinda

babysitter *Nom.* denminɛla

n.comp. dennaanila

bachelor *Nom.* musotan

bachelorhood

Nom. cɛɔɔwanaya

Nom. furubaliya

back *Nom.* juu

Nom. kɔ

Nom. kɔɔɛla

Nom. kɔɔ

Nom. kɔɔ

n.comp. nɛnkɔɔta

back (lower part of)

Nom. solo

back brake *Nom.* kɔɔɛɛɛɛɛɛ

back crawl

Nom. kɔɔkannɔɔmini

back of a room *Nom.* ɲakɔɔɔ

back of the hand

Nom. boloko

Nom. tigɛkɔ

back out of *n.comp.* kanfilafɔ

back part *Nom.* kɔɔɛn

back seat *Nom.* kɔɔɛsigilan

back wheel *Nom.* kɔɔɛn

backache *Nom.* kɔɔdimi

backbone *Nom.* kɔɔkolo

Nom. kɔɔkolojuru

backhander *Nom.* surafɛn

backhoe loader

Nom. talikenan

backing *Nom.* jigisɛmɛ

backside *Nom.* bobara

backspace key

expr. jatidenw

sɛbɛnnikenan

back-to-school season

Nom. kalanta

backup *Nom.* dɛmɛdɛmɛ

bacterium *Nom.* banakise

kuturunin

bad *adj.* cɛjugu

adj.pred. fari

adj.pred. go

Nom. goman

adj.pred. kolon

adj. -su

bad (be) *adj.pred.* jugu

bad (go) *Verbe.* ɲɔɔɔɔɔɔ

bad (to be) *Verbe.* goya

bad behaviour

Nom. bilakojugu

Nom. jogojuguya

Nom. sɔɔɲugu

bad character

Nom. dusumango

bad deed *Nom.* kojugu

bad education

Nom. kalajuguya

bad guy *Nom.* denjugu

bad lot

n.comp. baaratanmɔ

ɔɔ

n.comp. bataraden

bad luck *Nom.* galo

n.comp. garisigego

Nom. kunnagoya

n.comp. kunnangoya

Nom. tere

Nom. terejuguya

bad mood (being in a)

Nom. nisongo

bad results *Nom.* ɲɛbaliya

bad shape (in)

Adverbe. yiriyara

bad sign *Nom.* terejuguya

badger *Nom.* daame

badness *Nom.* kojugu

baffling *Verbe.* dalɔɔnbali

bag *Nom.* foroko

Nom. palan

Nom. saki

Nom. **sakɔsi**
Nom. **ton**
 bag (plastic) *Nom.* **manansase**
 baggage *Nom.* **doni**
Nom. **minɛn**
 baggage hold *Nom.* **minanbilayɔɔ**
 baggage rack *Nom.* **donitalan**
 baggy trousers *Nom.* **kurisimuguba**
 bail *Nom.* **tɔɔmala**
 bake *vt.* **ɔ**
 bakery *Nom.* **burudilanyɔɔ**
Nom. **burugosiyɔɔ**
 baking *Nom.* **ɔɔtulu**
 balance *Verbe.* **dakeɲɛ**
Nom. **jaa**
 balance sheet *Nom.* **jatifiɛ**
 balanced *adj.* **dakeɲɛnin**
 balanced meal *Nom.* **dumunijuma**
n
 balaphone *Nom.* **balan**
 balaphone player *Nom.* **balanɔla**
 baldness *Nom.* **telu**
 ball *Nom.* **balɔn**
Nom. **bulu**
Nom. **kili**
Nom. **kuru**
Nom. **nansaradɔn**
Nom. **sennatanbalɔ**
n
Nom. **tola**
 ball (form of a) *Verbe.* **mulunkutu**
 ball of clay (for construction, building)

Nom. **bɔɔɔden**
 ball of foot *Nom.* **sentige**
 ball of kind of food *Nom.* **dɛɛ**
 ball of porridge, t.z. *Nom.* **tokuru**
 ballerina *Nom.* **dɔnkɛla**
 balloon *Nom.* **manannin**
 ballot *Nom.* **votecogo**
Nom. **votesebe**
 ballot box *Nom.* **votekɛsu**
Nom. **wotekɛsu**
 ballroom *Nom.* **ɲanagweyɔɔ**
 Bambara *Nom.* **bamanankan**
 Bambara (ethnic group) *Nom.* **bamanan**
 Bambara beans *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **tiganingɛlɛn**
Nom. **tiganinkuru**
 Bambara society *Nom.* **bamaana**
 bamboo *Nom.* **ban**
Nom. **ɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
 bamboo bed *Nom.* **kalaka**
 banality *Adverbe.* **manamana**
 banana *Nom.* **baranda**
Nom. **namasa**
 banana dough–nut *Nom.* **karakoro**
 banana tree *Nom.* **baranda**
 band *Nom.* **bala**
Nom. **walan**
 bandage *Nom.* **bandi**
jɔlaman
Nom. **sirili**
 band-aid *Nom.* **jolikɔli**
 bandit *Nom.* **bandi**
Nom. **benkannikɛla**

n.comp. **siratigɛla**
Nom. **tegere**
 bang against *vt.* **tan**
 banish *vt.* **haramuya**
 bank *Nom.* **banki**
Nom. **nafolomarayɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **waribon**
Nom. **warimarayɔɔ**
Nom. **wariso**
 bank book *Nom.* **bankikaradasi**
 bank's journal *expr.* **banki ka loon o loon**
jatiminasebe
 banknote *Nom.* **waribiye**
Nom. **waribulu**
Nom. **warifura**
 bankruptcy *Nom.* **ben**
 baobab fruit *Nom.* **siraden**
 Baobab fruit flower *Nom.* **perɛmugu**
Nom. **sirafuraburu**
 baobab tree *Nom.* **sira**
Nom. **sirayiri**
 baobab tree leaves *Nom.* **siraburu**
 baptise *vt.* **batise**
 baptism *n.comp.* **batɛmuta**
Nom. **batiseli**
 baptism (infant) *Nom.* **denkunli**
 baptismal candidate *Nom.* **batiseden**
 bar *Nom.* **cii**
Nom. **dɔɔɔminyɔɔ**
Nom. **dɔɔso**
Nom. **minkeyɔɔ**
 barbecue *Nom.* **dibi**

beam (forked)			beg
beam (forked)	<i>Nom.</i> tuloma	<i>Nom.</i> ceɽuman	<i>Nom.</i> begenlayɔɔ
bean	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> tubabusɔɔɔ	<i>Verbe.</i> ɲena <i>adj.pred.</i> ɲi <i>Nom.</i> sarama <i>adj.</i> yegebe	bedroom <i>Nom.</i> siso
bean dish	<i>Nom.</i> fari	beautiful Sun-bird <i>Nom.</i> sifeeredunkɔn ɔnin	bed-wetting <i>Nom.</i> ɲegenekɛbana <i>Nom.</i> sugunekɛbana
bean paste	<i>Nom.</i> faro	beauty <i>Nom.</i> ceɽiya	bee <i>Nom.</i> liden <i>Nom.</i> likise
beans	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔkisew	because <i>conj.</i> bari <i>conj.</i> barisa <i>conj.</i> bawo <i>conj.</i> bawu <i>Adverbe.</i> jango <i>conj.</i> janko <i>expr.</i> ka la a kan <i>conj.</i> katugu <i>conj.</i> ko <i>conj.</i> sabu <i>conj.</i> sabu la	bee-eater <i>Nom.</i> kiwe <i>Nom.</i> tasisikɔnɔ <i>Nom.</i> tatugukɔnɔ
beans (red)	<i>Nom.</i> malokunba	because of <i>expr.</i> Ala ni ... <i>postp.</i> bolo <i>postp.</i> kanma <i>postp.</i> kosɔn <i>postp.</i> kɔɔɔn <i>postp.</i> nun ma	beef <i>Nom.</i> misisogo
bear	<i>Verbe.</i> kun <i>Verbe.</i> kurutige <i>vt.</i> mupɔ <i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔmine		beehive <i>Nom.</i> ɲunu
bear fruit	<i>vi.</i> deen		bee-keeper <i>Nom.</i> ɲunudala
bear sb./sth.	<i>Verbe.</i> bɔne		beep <i>vi.</i> kasi
beard	<i>Nom.</i> bonbosi		beer <i>Nom.</i> biyeri <i>Nom.</i> dɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> dɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> warabadaji
bearded Barbet	<i>Nom.</i> ɲekɔnɔ <i>Nom.</i> lekɔnɔ		beeswax <i>Nom.</i> likɛɲe
bearer	<i>Nom.</i> bela <i>Nom.</i> belace		beetle <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> lonankili
beast	<i>Nom.</i> bagan		beetle sp <i>Nom.</i> vunvun
beat	<i>vt.</i> bugɔ <i>vt.</i> ci <i>Verbe.</i> dumu <i>Verbe.</i> gosi <i>vt.</i> gosi <i>vt.</i> ɔɔsi <i>vt.</i> se <i>Verbe.</i> walon <i>Verbe.</i> yalon		beetroot <i>Nom.</i> beteravu
beat down on	<i>Verbe.</i> fiti		before <i>postp.</i> dafe <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ <i>Adverbe.</i> galen <i>Adverbe.</i> ka kɔɔɔ <i>prep.</i> kabi <i>prep.</i> kabini <i>Nom.</i> ɲa <i>postp.</i> ɲakɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> ɲakun <i>postp.</i> ɲana <i>postp.</i> ɲe <i>postp.</i> ɲekɔɔɔ <i>conj.</i> sani <i>conj.</i> sanni <i>conj.</i> yanni <i>conj.</i> yanni
beater	<i>Nom.</i> gosilan	become <i>vt.</i> ke	
beater for drum	<i>Nom.</i> dundunfɔkala	become a Muslim <i>Nom.</i> seli <i>Nom.</i> silamaya	
beaters	<i>Nom.</i> balanfɔkalaw <i>Nom.</i> fɔlikalaw <i>Nom.</i> kalamisenw	become cold <i>vi.</i> suma	
beating	<i>Nom.</i> kɔmini	become powerful <i>Verbe.</i> setigiya	
beautiful	<i>Adverbe.</i> cege <i>adj.</i> ceɽni	become rich <i>vt.</i> fentigiya	
		bed <i>Nom.</i> dalan <i>Nom.</i> dilan <i>Nom.</i> li <i>Nom.</i> lii	
		bed (bamboo) <i>n.comp.</i> kalakajalan	
		bed sheet <i>Nom.</i> dara	
		bedding for cattle	

Verbe. **najuguya**
 beggar *Nom.* **delilikela**
Nom. **sarakaminela**
 beggar (young) *Nom.* **garibu**
 begging *Nom.* **garibuya**
Nom. **hidaya**
Nom. **sarakamina**
 begin *Verbe.* **bolodon**
Verbe. **dabɔ**
vt. **damine**
Verbe. **datige**
Verbe. **jumine**
Verbe. **jutige**
Verbe. **kuntige**
vi. **wuli**
 begin quickly to, start immediately to
aux. **sin**
 beginner *Nom.* **degeden**
 beginning *Nom.* **damine**
Nom. **donda**
Adverbe. **galen**
Nom. **juminekan**
Nom. **juu**
 beginning (at the) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔ
 beginning (time)
Nom. **daminɛtuma**
 beginning of rainy season
Nom. **samiyadonda**
 beginning of the afternoon
Nom. **wulatile**
 beginning of the rainy season
n.comp. **samijnadond**
a
 behave as if one was important
Verbe. **mɔɔɔbabɔ**
 behavior *Nom.* **kewale**
Nom. **kewali**

Nom. **labolisira**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tagabolo**
 behavior (good)
n.comp. **kewalipuma**
n
 behaviour *Nom.* **balo**
Nom. **bilako**
Nom. **cogo**
Nom. **jogo**
 behaviour (bad)
Nom. **ɔɔɔjugu**
 behaviour (good)
Nom. **jogonumanya**
 behind *Nom.* **juu**
postp. **ɔɔ**
postp. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
postp. **ɔɔkan**
 being *Nom.* **nimajɔn**
 belch *Verbe.* **girindi**
 belief *Nom.* **alalɔn**
Nom. **limaniya**
 believe *vt.* **bisigi**
vi. **la**
vi. **limaniya**
Nom. **misali**
 believer *Nom.* **alalɔnbaga**
Nom. **lannabaga**
Nom. **lannatigi**
 belittle *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **latipen**
 belittling *Nom.* **finɛya**
 bell *Nom.* **gongan**
Nom. **ɔɔneri**
Nom. **talan**
 bell (small) *Nom.* **wele**
 Bella people *Nom.* **bɛɛla**
 bellow *Nom.* **fugufugu**
 bellows *Nom.* **fanw**

belly *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **naga**
Nom. **nagakɔɔɔla**
 belly button *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **barakun**
 belly of a woman
Nom. **jabere**
 belong to *expr.* **kɛ a ɔɔ ye**
 belong to (pl.) *Nom.* **taaw**
 belonging to *pron.* **taa**
 belongings *Nom.* **bololafen**
Nom. **marafen**
Nom. **taya**
Nom. **wɔw**
 belongings of someone else
Nom. **walita**
 beloved *Nom.* **diyanyebaga**
Nom. **kanuce**
Nom. **kanumuso**
Nom. **mandi**
 below *postp.* **jukɔɔ**
Nom. **jukɔɔɔla**
 belt *Nom.* **ce**
n.comp. **cesirijala**
Nom. **cesirilan**
Nom. **gwaran**
Nom. **kuruwa**
Nom. **sentiri**
 bench *Nom.* **baan**
Nom. **ban**
Nom. **kurunjan**
Nom. **sigilanjana**
 bench of clay *Nom.* **banbali**
 bench vise *Nom.* **derenan**
 bend *Verbe.* **du**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **kuru**
Nom. **kurubɔ**
Nom. **kuruda**

Nom.	kurunin
Nom.	kɔŋkɔŋkuruyɔ
	ᵐ
Adverbe.	ŋaana
Nom.	sirakuru
Verbe.	wugu
bend over	Verbe. biri
bend to right	
Nom.	kinibolotaga
beneath	postp. jukɔɔ
Nom.	jukɔɔla
benefactor	Nom. bonyabaga
beneficial	Nom. nafama
beneficial deed	
Nom.	lahɔɔma
beneficiary	Nom. cɛntala
Nom.	sɔɔbaga
benefit	Nom. kuntuɔɔ
bent	Nom. kuruma
bereaved one	
Nom.	dusukasibaga
	ᵐ
bereavement	Nom. sanga
Nom.	sukasi
bereavement ceremony	
Nom.	sangabo
beseech	Verbe. madeli
Verbe.	makasi
beside	postp. gɛrɛfɛ
postp.	ɔɔ
postp.	yɔɔ
besides	postp. dafɛ
postp.	kɛrɛfɛ
besides of	postp. kunna
besiege	vi. daga
best wishes for your health	
expr.	Ala ka tɔɔ
	ɔɔya
betray	vt. janfa
betray (a secret)	
Verbe.	parata
betrayal	Nom. janfa
Nom.	janfali
better	adj.pred. fisa
n adj.	fisaman
better (be)	vi. ŋɛ
better (to be)	vt. fisaya
better than (is)	expr. ka fisa
expr.	o ka fisa
between	postp. cɛ
postp.	cɛfɛ
postp.	cɛla
postp.	cɛra
postp.	kɔɔna
beware	v.ref. janto
bewitch	vt. baara
Verbe.	dabali
vt.	dabari
Verbe.	ɲanini
vt.	siri
bewitchment	Nom. baara
bible	Nom. linjili
Bible	Nom. bibulu
Nom.	kitabu
bibliography	
Nom.	yɛyɛrasebe
biceps	Nom. tuguson
bicycle	Nom. nigeso
bicycle pump	Nom. pɔnpe
big	adj. ba
adj.	belebeleba
adj.pred.	bon
adj.	janmanjan
adj.pred.	kunba
Nom.	masa
Nom.	ɲana
adj.	yigi
big (very)	Adverbe. legelege
big and fat woman (liked by men)	
Nom.	yayoroba
Big Dipper	Nom. wotoroba
big eater	
Nom.	dumunikelaba
big fig tree	Nom. sutoro
big grass mat, dried long	
grasses matted	
together, used in	
making shelters	
Nom.	karata
big green fly	Nom. limɔɔba
big hoe	Nom. dababa
big lip	n.comp. dagoloba
big locust (green with red spots on the neck, with a bad smell)	
Nom.	tɔnkasango
big male animal	n. -sara
big male lizard	
Nom.	teregwejigi
big python	
n.comp.	mininjadons
	o
big river, the river Niger, the north	Nom. baba
big tin serving as container for a beggar to collect food	
Nom.	garibugongon
big tree	Nom. nɛresina
big water animals (crocodile, hippopotamus and so on)	
Nom.	jilasogo
bigger	Verbe. kunbaya
bigger than	expr. ka jan ni
... ye	
big-headed	Nom. werɛwerɛ
bike	Nom. nigeso
bike, bicycle	Nom. nɛgeso

bikini top *Nom.* **sutiŋe**
 bilabial *n.comp.* **dagolofilafɔ**
 bilharzia *Nom.* **kɔɔsiŋe**
Nom. **masadimin**
Nom. **ɲɛŋɛɓilenkɛ**
Nom. **ɲɛŋɛwulen**
Nom. **sugunɛbilen**
 bilingual
n.comp. **kanfilamɛni**
a
 bilingual education
Nom. **kanfilakalan**
 bilingualism *Nom.* **kanfilafɔ**
 bill *Nom.* **fakitiri**
Nom. **warifura**
 billion *Nom.* **miliyari**
 billy goat *Nom.* **badɛge**
Nom. **bajigi**
Nom. **bakɔɔɔnin**
 bind *vt.* **siri**
 binoculars
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔjanyenan**
filanin
 biodegradable waste
Nom. **tolifɛn**
 bio-diesel *Nom.* **falenfɛntaji**
 biodiversity *Nom.* **laminifɛw**
Nom. **ninmanfɛnw**
expr. **siya caaman**
 bio-fuel *Nom.* **falenfɛntaji**
 biogas *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔgazi**
 biography
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔkofɔsɛ**
bɛ
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔnsɛbɛ**
Nom. **yɛɛkofɔsɛbɛ**
 biological agriculture
expr. **sɛnɛbaara kɛli**
ni
farimanfɛnfuraw

ye
 biological diversity *expr.* **siya**
caaman
 biological father
Nom. **wolofa**
 biological mother
Nom. **woloba**
 biped *Nom.* **senfilamanfɛn**
 bird *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔnin**
Nom. **sannafɛn**
 bird (young)
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔnɛnin**
 bird of prey *Nom.* **sɛŋɛn**
Nom. **sogodumukɔɔ**
ɔ
 bird sp *Nom.* **bɛɛɛɛfɛrɛrɛ**
Nom. **kalakala**
 bird, fowl, all flying animals
Nom. **panfɛn**
 birds *Nom.* **kɔɔɔsiya**
 birds of prey
Nom. **sogominakɔɔ**
ɔ
 birth *Nom.* **bangeli**
Nom. **wolo**
Nom. **wololi**
 birth (give) *vi.* **wolo**
 birth certificate
Nom. **wolosebɛ**
 birth spacing
Nom. **wolobɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
kɔɔɔ
 birthday
Nom. **sanyɛlɛmaseli**
 birthmark *n.comp.* **aladaba**
 biscuit *Nom.* **bisiki**
 bisector *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 bit *Nom.* **faan**
karafe

n.comp. **kungurun**
 bit (a) *adj.* **fitinin**
 bit by bit
Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
n
 bitch *Nom.* **wulumuso**
 bite *vt.* **cin**
Nom. **cinda**
Verbe. **sɔgi**
 bite of a snake *Nom.* **sacinda**
 bits *Nom.* **buruburu**
 bitter *adj.pred.* **basi**
Verbe. **basiya**
adj. **kunaman**
 bitter (to be) *adj.pred.* **kuna**
 bitter tomato, African
 eggplant *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**
 bitterness *Nom.* **dimiya**
Nom. **kumuya**
Nom. **kunaya**
Nom. **mɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **sɔɔɔɔ**
 bivouac *Nom.* **daga**
 black *adj.pred.* **fin**
adj. **finman**
adj. **finnin**
Adverbe. **si**
 black (very) *Adverbe.* **miri**
 black animal *Nom.* **danfin**
 black ant *Nom.* **mapa**
 black ant whose sting is
 painful *Nom.* **tigiŋe**
 black box *Nom.* **sofin**
 black carp *Nom.* **tɛbɛnfin**
 black dog *Nom.* **danfinwulu**
 black fruit *Nom.* **koto**
 black kite *Nom.* **pogolon**
Nom. **sɛgɛbanpogol**
on

black magpie

Nom. **kɔɔjanfin**black person *Nom.* **farafin**black Rail *Nom.* **kɔsiyɛnin**

black winged Red Bishop

Nom. **jɛbilennin**

black-bellied bustard

Nom. **katilaka**blackboard *Nom.* **walakaba**

blackboard, whiteboard

Nom. **tabulo**

black-crowned Tchagra

Nom. **jokala**blacken *vt.* **fin**

Black-headed plover

Nom. **kumekume**

black-headed Weaver

Nom. **buu**blackness *Nom.* **farafinya**blackout *Nom.* **kirin***Nom.* **tiiri**blacksmith *Nom.* **numu***Nom.* **numuce***Nom.* **numutogon**

blacksmith work

Nom. **numuyabaara**

blacksmith working place

Nom. **ɬɔɬɔn**

blacksmith's tools

Nom. **numuyakɛmin****anw**bladder *Nom.* **jɛgɛnɛbara***Nom.* **sugunɛjibara**blade *Nom.* **da***Nom.* **laamu***Nom.* **lamu***Nom.* **muruda***Nom.* **murukise**blame *Nom.* **jalaki***vt.* **jalaki**blameless *adj.* **jalakibali**bland *Verbe.* **sagon**blanket *Nom.* **bajo***Nom.* **birifani***Nom.* **birinkan**bleach *Nom.* **zawɛliji**bleeding *Nom.* **basibɔn***Nom.* **jolibɔ**blend *Verbe.* **jagami***vt.* **jagamu***Verbe.* **sogin**bless *Verbe.* **barika***vt.* **duba***Verbe.* **duga**blessed *adj.* **barikaman**

blessed child

n.comp. **badugawud****en***Nom.* **dugaden***Nom.* **sita**blessing *Nom.* **baraji***Nom.* **barika***Nom.* **duba***Nom.* **dubabu***Nom.* **duga***Nom.* **dugawu***Nom.* **hijabu**

Blessing of the mother

Nom. **badugawu**blight *Nom.* **masubajugu**blind (be) *Verbe.* **fiyen**

blind decision

Nom. **fiyentɔbere**blind person *Nom.* **fiyen***Nom.* **fiyentɔ***n.comp.* **misirimagan**blindness *Nom.* **fiyen***Nom.* **fiyentɔya**blink *Verbe.* **kami***Verbe.* **kamikami***Verbe.* **kɔmi**blink with the eye **natugu**
ni jayɛɛbliss *Nom.* **daamu***Nom.* **hɛɛɛ***Nom.* **kayira**blister *Nom.* **logologo**

blisters (to cause)

Verbe. **dolon**bloat *vt.* **funu***Verbe.* **ɬɔn**

bloc the road

Verbe. **nakɔɔmatige**block *vt.* **ci***Nom.* **kare***Verbe.* **latɔn***Verbe.* **ɬɔn**blocked *Adverbe.* **tewu**blood *Nom.* **basi***Nom.* **joli**blood cells *Nom.* **jolikise**

blood circulation

Nom. **jolibolisira**blood pressure *Nom.* **tansɔn**

blood relationship

balimanya

blood relationship (close)

Nom. **sinjisira**blood sample *Nom.* **jolita**

blood test

Nom. **jolisɛgɛsɛgeli***Nom.* **jolita**blood vessel *Nom.* **jolisira**bloody *Nom.* **jolima**bloom *Verbe.* **feeren**blossom *Verbe.* **feeren**blow *vt.* **fiyɛ***Nom.* **kunja**blow up *vt.* **funu**

blow-hard *Nom.* **disiba**bludgeon *Nom.* **bere**blue *Nom.* **bagā***adj.* **bulaman**blue (dark) *Nom.* **galalama**

blue-bellied Roller

Nom. **makanbilen**blur *vt.* **ḡagamu***Verbe.* **yiribata**boa *Nom.* **minija**boar *Nom.* **lɛfali***Nom.* **lɛjigi**board *Nom.* **pano**

board (for writing)

Nom. **walaka**

board (wooden)

Nom. **sɛnɛkɛnɛ****danbɔnin**

board for washing clothes

n.comp. **finikoyiri**boarder *Nom.* **dawolo**boast *Verbe.* **jago**boaster *Nom.* **disiba***Nom.* **yɛɛyirala***n.comp.* **yɛɛyiranci**boastful *Nom.* **yɛɛba**boastfulness *Nom.* **disibaya***Nom.* **kuncebaya***Nom.* **waso***Nom.* **wasobaganciy****a***Nom.* **yɛɛyira**boasting *Nom.* **disibaya***Nom.* **yɛɛbonya**boat *Nom.* **bato***Nom.* **jikankurun***Nom.* **kurun**

Bobo (ethnic group)

Nom. **bobɔ**

Bobo (language)

Nom. **bobokan**

Bobo town habitant

Nom. **Boboka**Bobo-Dioulasso *n.pro.* **Bobo***n.pro.* **Bobojulaso***Nom.* **Bobɔjulaso**body *Nom.* **fari***Nom.* **farikolo***Nom.* **farila***Nom.* **farisogo***Nom.* **su**body (dead) *Nom.* **suu**

body hygiene

Nom. **farisaniya**Bogolan *Nom.* **boɔɔlan**

Bohor reed-buck

Nom. **kɔnkɔɔ**boil *vt.* **balabala***vt.* **barabara***Nom.* **kurukurunin***Nom.* **sumuni***Verbe.* **wuli**boil (to) *vt.* **wiliwilila**boiler *Nom.* **funtenibara**bold *adj.* **fari**boldness *Nom.* **waraya**

Bolon country

n.comp. **boɔɔndugu**

Bolon people group

Nom. **boɔɔn**bone *Nom.* **kolo***Nom.* **kolokun**

bone-setter

Nom. **kolotugula**bonnet *Nom.* **kapo**bonus *n.comp.* **farankan***Nom.* **lɛnga**boo *Verbe.* **woo**book *Nom.* **gafe***Nom.* **kitabu***Nom.* **liburu***Nom.* **livuru**

bookkeeper

Nom. **jatiminɛna***n.comp.* **warijatila**bookkeeping *Nom.* **jatili**booklet *Nom.* **gafe***Nom.* **gafenin**

bookshop

Nom. **gafeɛereyɔɔ**

book-store

Nom. **gafeɛereyɔɔ**boost *Nom.* **naɛɛtaga**

boot

Verbe. **sanbarakanja****n**

boot of a vehicle

Nom. **donitalan**border *Nom.* **dance***Nom.* **kankun**bore *Nom.* **kunbalan***Verbe.* **negeɔɔ***Verbe.* **tagabatagab****a**bored (be) *Verbe.* **ḡanaɛfin**boredom *Nom.* **ḡanaɛfin**born (be) *vi.* **wolo**borrow *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ***Verbe.* **juru ta***Verbe.* **juruta***vt.* **singa**

borrowed word

Nom. **singadane**borrower *Nom.* **jurutala**borrowing *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔli***Nom.* **jurudon**boss *n.comp.* **baaratigi***Nom.* **kuntigi***Nom.* **ḡamineɛbaga**

Nom. **namɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **ɲemɔɔɔ**
Nom. **patɔɔɔ**
 botch
Adverbe. **harabahara**
ba
 bother *vi.* **degu**
jawuli
Nom. **kunbalan**
Verbe. **kunnasiri**
Verbe. **tagabatagab**
a
Verbe. **ɲɔɔ**
vt. **ɲɔɔ**
 bottle *Nom.* **buteli**
Nom. **dunden**
 bottle feeding
expr. **tubabunɔɔ**
dili deɲenin ma
 bottle opener
Nom. **dayelenan**
 bottle-opener
Nom. **butelidayelena**
n
 bottom *Nom.* **ju**
Nom. **jukɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jukunan**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sigilan**
Nom. **sigilanmugu**
 boubou *Nom.* **derekeba**
 bought (to be) *part.* **santa**
 boulevard *n adj.* **siraba**
 bounce *Verbe.* **soni**
 boundary *Nom.* **danyɔɔ**
 bouquet *vt.* **siri**
 boutique *Nom.* **butigi**
 bovine *Nom.* **misi**

Nom. **misisi**
 bow *Nom.* **kala**
Verbe. **wugu**
 bowl *Nom.* **bɛɛɛn**
Nom. **ɔɔli**
Nom. **daga**
Nom. **faga**
Nom. **kunan**
Nom. **tasa**
Nom. **tasaba**
 bowl (big) *Nom.* **makola**
 box *Nom.* **buwati**
Nom. **sɛɛɛ**
Nom. **soo**
Nom. **wagande**
 box (big) *n.comp.* **dundunba**
 box of colour pencils
expr. **kiriɔɔɲɛman**
buwati
 boxer *Nom.* **bolokurukɛla**
 boxer shorts *Nom.* **kurusinɛn**
 boxes for the different units
Nom. **jatidenso**
 box-fight
n.comp. **bolokuruna**
nagwɛ
 boxing *Nom.* **bolokuru**
Nom. **bolokurukɛɛ**
Nom. **bolokurutulon**
Nom. **tubabuboloku**
ru
 boy *Nom.* **cɛɛn**
Nom. **cɛmanin**
Nom. **cɛmisɛn**
Nom. **cɛnin**
Nom. **dɛncɛ**
n.comp. **denmisɛn**
 boy in the care of a
 marabout
Nom. **garibu**
 boyfriend *Nom.* **go**

Nom. **kanbele**
 boyhood *Nom.* **bilakoroya**
 bra *Nom.* **sintalan**
Nom. **sutijɛ**
 bracelet *Nom.* **bololanɛɛ**
Nom. **bololanigɛ**
 bracket *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **kalanin**
 brackets *n.comp.* **kɔɔkɔli**
Nom. **sinsanninw**
 brag *Verbe.* **waso**
n.comp. **yɛɛfɔ**
 braggart *Nom.* **yɛɛba**
Nom. **yɛɛyirala**
n.comp. **yɛɛyiranci**
 bragger *Nom.* **disiba**
Nom. **jagobaganci**
 braid *vt.* **dan**
Verbe. **kalanso**
Verbe. **meru**
Nom. **туру**
n.comp. **turukala**
 braid your hair *Verbe.* **digi**
 brain
Nom. **kunkolondɛɛ**
n
Nom. **kunɛmɛ**
Nom. **kunɔmɛ**
 brake *Nom.* **fɛɛn**
 brake cable *Nom.* **fɛɛnɲuru**
 brake handle
Nom. **fɛɛnminayɔɔ**
 brake lever
Nom. **fɛɛnminayɔɔ**
 brake off *Verbe.* **walon**
 bran *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **bugu**
 branch *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
Nom. **yiribolo**

branch of a river

Nom. **yiribolomisən**

branch of a river

n.comp. **babolo**

n.comp. **kɔbolo**

branch off *Verbe.* **fara**

Nom. **nɔŋŋɔnkuru**

branches *Nom.* **yiribolow**

brand *Nom.* **takurun**

brand new *adj.* **kurakura**

brass *Nom.* **zira**

brassiere *Nom.* **sutijɛ**

brave *Verbe.* **ɕəsiri**

Verbe. **farati**

adj. **fari**

Nom. **jabɔbali**

Nom. **ɲana**

bravery *Nom.* **ɕɛya**

Nom. **fariya**

Nom. **ɲanaya**

Nom. **waraya**

brazen *Nom.* **ɲadon**

breach *Nom.* **farada**

bread *Nom.* **buru**

breadth *Nom.* **panpara**

break *Verbe.* **fara**

vt. **kari**

Verbe. **lasumaya**

Nom. **ɲɔŋsigi**

Verbe. **pɛrɛn**

Verbe. **sennasumay**

a

Verbe. **sokari**

vt. **tigɛ**

Verbe. **tɔri**

Verbe. **tɔtɔ**

break down *vi.* **tijɛ**

break into little pieces

vt. **karikari**

break up *vt.* **ci**

Verbe. **mugumugu**

breakfast *Nom.* **daraka**

breast *Nom.* **disi**

Nom. **siin**

Nom. **sin**

Nom. **sinbara**

Nom. **sinden**

breast pump

Nom. **sinjisamanan**

breastbone *Nom.* **disi**

ɕɛmancekolo

Nom. **disikolo**

breast-cancer

Nom. **sinkansɛri**

breastfeed *vi.* **siin di**

breastfeeding *Nom.* **sindi**

breastplate

Nom. **nigɛdereke**

breaststroke

Nom. **boloyɛrɛkɛnɔ**

mini

breath *Nom.* **dafiɲɛ**

n.comp. **dakasa**

Nom. **fijɛ**

Nom. **fɔɲɔ**

Nom. **fɔɲɔsama**

Nom. **ninakili**

Nom. **ninakilifijɛ**

breathe *Verbe.* **ninakili**

breathing *Nom.* **fijɛminɛ**

Nom. **ninakili**

breathless *Verbe.* **hihanhi**

breeder *Nom.* **baganmarala**

breeding

Nom. **bɛɛnbuguya**

baara

Nom. **birili**

Nom. **buguli**

Nom. **kilikanlali**

breeding manner

Nom. **bɛɛnmarcog**

o

breeding system

Nom. **bɛɛnmaraco**

go

brew *Verbe.* **kuruba**

brew (beer) *vt.* **don**

brewer of millet beer

Nom. **dɔɔɔɔonna**

bribe *adj.pred.* **fago**

Nom. **surafɛn**

Nom. **surafɛn**

vi. **surafɛn di**

brick *Nom.* **biriki**

Nom. **tufa**

bricks (to make) *vt.* **gosi**

bride *Nom.* **kɔɲɔɲɔmuso**

bride price *Nom.* **furufɛn**

Nom. **furunafolo**

bridegroom *Nom.* **kɔɲɔɲɔ**

bridge *n.comp.* **babili**

Nom. **bili**

Nom. **nunkannɛge**

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**

bridle *Nom.* **dajuru**

karafe

bridle, rein *Nom.* **nunjuru**

briefcase *Nom.* **palan**

brigand *Nom.* **tegere**

bright *Adverbe.* **pelepele**

Adverbe. **wɛlɛwɛlɛ**

bright (very *Adverbe.* **waliwali**)

bright (very) *Adverbe.* **pasi**

pasi

bright skin *Nom.* **farabilɛn**

brilliance *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**

brimstone *Nom.* **kiribi**

bring *vt.* **lana**

expr. **na ni ... ye**

bring a gift (when returning

from a journey)
vt. sama
 bring back *vt. lasegi*
 bring back the cattle (in the evening) *Verbe. jaje*
 bring out *vt. bo*
vt. labo
 bring together *vt. dalajen*
vt. lajen
Nom. ɲɔŋɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ
 bring up *vt. koro*
Verbe. ladamu
vt. lamo
 broadcast *Verbe. laci*
vt. wangoli
 broadcaster
Nom. gansilikela
 broadcasting *n.comp. jensenli*
Nom. wangoli
 broaden *Verbe. cemabo*
 brochette *Nom. sogokalama*
 broken line *Nom. cii karinin*
 bronchitis
Nom. ɲɔŋɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ
ana
Nom. kɔŋɔdimi
Nom. murasɔŋɔɲɔɲɔ
Nom. sɔŋɔɲɔɲɔ
 bronchus *Nom. ɲɔŋɔɲɔɲɔ*
kalaw
 bronze *Nom. siranɛɛ*
 brood *Verbe. bugu*
Verbe. kori
Verbe. ɲɔ
 brooder *Nom. balonan*
 broom *Nom. furanan*
Nom. furannandeni
n
Nom. timitimi
Nom. tubabu

furanan

brother *n.comp. badenman*
Nom. baliman
Nom. balimance
Nom. faden
n.comp. woloŋɔŋɔ
 brother (of same mother)
Nom. bakelenŋɔŋɔ
 brother (older) *Nom. ɲɔ*
Nom. ɲɔɲɔ
 brother (same father)
Nom. badenŋɔŋɔ
ɛman
Nom. fadenŋɔŋɔ
ɛman
Nom. fakelenŋɔŋɔ
 brother (same mother)
n.comp. baden
 brother (younger, same mother)
Nom. badendɔŋɔ
 brother (younger)
Nom. dɔŋɔ
 brother and sister (same father)
Nom. fadenmanw
 brother and sister (same mother)
Nom. badenmanw
 brotherhood *Nom. badenya*
balimanya
Nom. sinji
n.comp. sinjiya
 brother-inn-law
Nom. nimɔŋɔ
 brown *adj. bilen*
Nom. ɲɔɲɔ
Nom. sikɔɲɔman
adj.pred. wilen
Nom. yorobilen
 brown babbler

Nom. tiwatiwalen

brownish *Nom. galaman*
 browse *vt. kolonkolon*
 bruise *vt. cici*
 brush *Nom. ɲɔɲɔsi*
Nom. pentirimunan
nin
 brush for washing clothes
Nom. finikobɔɲɔsi
 brush sth. *Verbe. fo*
 brusque with (to be)
vt. karaba
 Brussels sprouts
Nom. biriseli
supɔŋpe
 brutality *n.comp. fangafin*
 buccal cavity *n.comp. dawo*
 bucket *Nom. mananso*
Nom. palan
siyon
n.comp. son
 buckle *Verbe. dasiri*
Nom. ɲɔɲɔ
 bud *Verbe. nugu*
Nom. ɲɔɲɔ
 bud, appendix
Nom. nugukun
 budget *Nom. baarakɛnafolo*
Nom. baaratatigenaf
olo
 budget for an investment
Nom. baaranafolok
undon
 budget for salaries
Nom. baarakmelaw
ka sara
 buffalo *Nom. kongomisi*
Nom. sigi
 Buffon's Kob *Nom. ɲɔɲɔ*
 buffoon *Nom. yaabu*

bug sp *Nom.* **samakoro**bug, mite *Nom.* **dabi**build *vt.* **gosi***vt.* **lb**builder *Nom.* **lbaga***Nom.* **solbla**building *Nom.* **loli***Nom.* **so**

building with more than one story/floor

Nom. **sanganso**

building work

Nom. **mansonya**bulb *Nom.* **anpuli***Nom.* **lilidenkuru***Nom.* **naden***Nom.* **yeelenbara**

bulk-buying

Nom. **bakurubasan
ni**bull *Nom.* **jentura***n.comp.* **misitura***Nom.* **tora***Nom.* **tura**bulldozer *Nom.* **bilidozeri**bullet *Nom.* **kise**bullet (gun) *Nom.* **nigeden**

bulletin board

Nom. **sebenwawaw**

bump into

Verbe. **sugusuguma**bun *Nom.* **meruben**bunch *Nom.* **tinsan**bundle *vt.* **siri**bundle of grass *Nom.* **binsiri**

bundle of wood

Nom. **lgcsiri**burden *vi.* **degu***Nom.* **kunnadoni**burgeon *Verbe.* **nugu**burial *Nom.* **janaje***Nom.* **sudon***Nom.* **suko***Nom.* **sutura***Nom.* **suturali**Burkina Faso *n.pro.* **Burukina
Faso**burn *vt.* **jeni***Nom.* **jenida***vt.* **mana***Nom.* **tada**

burner

Nom. **tasujmamana
yawa**burning *adj.* **gwan***adj.* **gwanniman**burning (be) *Nom.* **kami**burp *Verbe.* **girindi***Verbe.* **girindi**burst *vt.* **ceci***Verbe.* **peren***Verbe.* **poyi**burst out *Verbe.* **soni**bury *vt.* **sutura***vt.* **sutura**bus *Nom.* **bisi***Nom.* **kariba**bus (small) *Nom.* **karidennin**bus driver *Nom.* **kaarebolila**bus station *Nom.* **gari***Nom.* **mobiligaari***n.comp.* **mobilipilasi***Nom.* **mobilitayaw**bus, coach *Nom.* **kaare**bush *Nom.* **bintu***Nom.* **burusi***Nom.* **furatu***Nom.* **kongo***Nom.* **nyanya***Nom.* **tuu***Nom.* **wula**bush buck *Nom.* **yiramina**bush fire *Nom.* **kongojeni**bush taxi *Nom.* **lgwlgwmobili**bush taxi, popular type of public transport vehicle *Nom.* **base**Bush-baby *Nom.* **gwantonna***Nom.* **kwaw**bush-buck *Nom.* **jirwmina**Bush-buck *Nom.* **mina***Nom.* **minakalan**

bush-fire

n.comp. **tasumajeni***Nom.* **wagajeni**bushland *Nom.* **kongo**bushy *Nom.* **tu**bushy place *Nom.* **tu**business *Nom.* **haju***Nom.* **jagobaara***Nom.* **mako***Nom.* **sannifeere**

businessman

Nom. **jagokelaba***Nom.* **makobatigi***Nom.* **swawatigi**bustard *Nom.* **girinko***Nom.* **katilaka***Nom.* **kolonkono***Nom.* **tugan**

bustard (Senegal)

Nom. **kakalaka**bustle *Verbe.* **magwan**

busy (to be very)

Verbe. **magwan**busy (to be) *vi.* **degu**but *part.* **dun***conj.* **jaa***conj.* **nga**

wa
 but, however *part.* **do**
 butcher *n.comp.* **sogofeerela**
 ****.* **sogotigi**
 Nom. **waye**
 butter *Nom.* **naare**
 butter (melted) *Nom.* **sirime**
 butterfly *Nom.* **firinfinin**
 buttock *Nom.* **jukunan**
 Nom. **sigilan**
 Nom. **sigilanmugu**

button *Nom.* **butɔn**
 Nom. **kuru**
 buttress dam
 expr. **jitemeyɔɔɔbaw**
 baraji
 buy *vt.* **san**
 buying together a cow and
 share the meat
 equally afterwards
 vt. **ɔɔɔ**
 buzz *Verbe.* **suruntu**
 Verbe. **woo**

buzzard *Nom.* **sɛgɛbilen**
 by *postp.* **fɛ**
 postp. **ma**
 by sexual transmission
 Nom. **jensira**
 by the way, even, in fact, on
 the other hand
 part. **yɛɛ**
 bygone days *Adverbe.* **galen**
 by-laws *Nom.* **kɔɔɔnasariya**

C – c

cabbage *Nom.* **supɔmu**
 Nom. **supɔnpe**
 binkenɛman
 Nom. **suu**
 cabbage fly *Nom.* **sulimɔɔɔ**
 cackle *vi.* **kaka**
 cadaver *Nom.* **su**
 cadence **kanɛɛɛnin**
 caecum
 Nom. **nugubadamin**
 a
 caesarian section
 Nom. **kɔɔɔcibange**
 caftan *Nom.* **forokiya**
 cage for transporting
 chicken
 Nom. **sansara**
 cake *Nom.* **gato**
 cake shop, patisserie
 Nom. **patiseri**
 calabash *Nom.* **bara**
 Nom. **filen**
 Nom. **fiye**
 calabash drum
 Nom. **baradunun**

Nom. **fiyɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**
 calabash for drinking beer
 Nom. **ɔɔɔɔkoro**
 calabash for sowing
 Nom. **korobara**
 calabash tree *Nom.* **bara**
 Nom. **filenyiri**
 Nom. **galamayiri**
 calabash used for music
 Nom. **gita**
 calamity *Nom.* **balawu**
 Nom. **bɔɔɛ**
 calcine *Verbe.* **sisi**
 calcium *Nom.* **farasu**
 Nom. **kalisiyɔmu**
 calculate *Verbe.* **hakeya**
 vt. **jati**
 calculation *Nom.* **jatikalan**
 Nom. **jatimine**
 calculator
 Nom. **jatikɛmansin**
 Nom. **jatimansin**
 calendar *Nom.* **kalandiriye**
 Nom. **lonjatelan**
 calf *Nom.* **dɛɛɛ**

Nom. **misiden**
 call *Verbe.* **kanɔɔ**
 vt. **kiri**
 Verbe. **kunnabɔ**
 Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 vt. **weele**
 vt. **weele**
 Verbe. **wele**
 Verbe. **wele**
 Nom. **weleli**
 call for *vt.* **weele faamanso**
 call out *Verbe.* **boolo**
 call to prayer
 Nom. **misiriweele**
 call together *Verbe.* **lajamu**
 vt. **lajɛn**
 call upon *Verbe.* **madeli**
 caller *Nom.* **welebaga**
 call-up *Nom.* **faamanw ka**
 weeleli
 calm *Nom.* **dusufaga**
 Nom. **dusumantɔya**
 Nom. **hakililatige**
 Nom. **hakililatigelen**
 ya

calm (be)

Nom. **kwɔɔsuma**
vt. **mala**
adj. **suma**
Nom. **sumalenya**
Adverbe. **ɛn**
Adverbe. **welewele**

calm (be) *vi.* **lafiya**

calm down *Verbe.* **dusuma**
Verbe. **kwɔɔsuma**
Verbe. **kunsuma**
vi. **lafine**
Verbe. **masuma**
Verbe. **sabali**
adj. **suma**

calm sb./sth. *v.ref.* **la**

calming down
Nom. **ɛnsuma**

calorie *Nom.* **farikolo**
makoyafen
Nom. **funteni**
Nom. **gwaniyakeleb**
u

calumny *Nom.* **fanija**
Nom. **galon**
Nom. **wiya**

calyx
Nom. **feerenjubaran**
in

camaraderie
Nom. **ɛnkwɔɔnya**

camel *Nom.* **ɛnkwɔɔme**

camel foal *Nom.* **ɛnkwɔɔmeden**

camera *Nom.* **fototalan**
Nom. **jatalan**

camera lens *Nom.* **jadonyɔɔ**

cameraman *Nom.* **jatala**

campaign *Nom.* **kanpani**

can *Nom.* **buwati**
Nom. **palan**

canal *Nom.* **bajalan**

cancel *Verbe.* **bo**
vt. **sa**
Verbe. **sialasa**
Verbe. **situnun**
Verbe. **weleku**

cancel button *Nom.* **ɛnɔsinan**

cancer *n.comp.* **ɛsɔrijala**

cancer of the uterus
Nom. **wolonugukan**
seri

candidate *Nom.* **kanɔla**
Nom. **lapinibaga**

candidose *Nom.* **kababana**

candle *Nom.* **busi**
buzi

candy *Nom.* **aluwa**
Nom. **takalagɔmi**

cane *Nom.* **sinsinbere**
Nom. **tolo**

cane rat *Nom.* **kwɔɔninan**

canine *Nom.* **solu**

cannibal *Nom.* **kwɔɔɔdumula**
n.comp. **kwɔɔɔsogoni**
mila

cannon *Nom.* **gwelɛ**

cannonball *Nom.* **gwelɛden**

canoe *Nom.* **jikankurun**
Nom. **kurun**

can-opener
Nom. **buwatidayelen**
an

cap *Nom.* **kasiketi**

capacitance measurements
Nom. **faa**
sumanikenanw

capacity *Nom.* **dalilu**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **fahake**
Nom. **see**

carbohydrates and sugars

capital *Nom.* **baarakɛnafolo**
Nom. **faaba**
Nom. **jagokun**

capital (provincial)
Nom. **maradugu**

capital city *n.comp.* **fagaba**
Nom. **jamana faaba**
Nom. **ɛnkwɔɔdugu**

capital punishment
Nom. **fagalijangili**

capital town
Nom. **galoduguba**

capitalism
Nom. **kapitalisimu**

capitalist *Nom.* **kapitalisi**

captain (fish) *Nom.* **salen**

captain fish *Nom.* **saalen**

captive *Nom.* **ɛn**
Nom. **ɛnɔn**

captivity *Nom.* **ɛnɔnya**

capture *vt.* **mina**
vt. **mine**
Nom. **mineni**

car *Nom.* **mobili**
Nom. **mwɔbili**
Nom. **vatiri**

car body *expr.* **mobili fari**

car boot *Nom.* **kwɔɔru**

car door *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**

car horn *Nom.* **buru**

car owner *Nom.* **mwɔbilitigi**

car park *Nom.* **bolifenɔɔɔɔ**

car trunk *Nom.* **kwɔɔru**

car wheel *Nom.* **mwɔbilisen**

carapace *Nom.* **fafara**

carbohydrate
Nom. **fɛntimiman**

carbohydrates and sugars

Nom. **fangadidumu ni**
carbon dioxide
Nom. **sibangazi**
carbonated *Nom.* **gazima**
carbonic gas
Nom. **sibangazi**
carbuncle *Nom.* **ḳḳḳ**
Nom. **kurukurunin**
Nom. **sumuni**
card game *Nom.* **mariyasiw**
card punch *n.comp.* **jidonnan**
card, for carding cotton
fibers before
spinning
Nom. **karada**
cardboard box *Nom.* **karitḳn**
cardigan *Nom.* **lənilaman**
cardinal *Nom.* **daa mume**
cardinal number
n.comp. **jatida**
cardinal points *Nom.* **dije faan naani**
care *Nom.* **hami**
Nom. **timinandiya**
care for *vt.* **lamḳ**
vt. **mine**
carefree *Verbe.* **miiribali**
careful *Nom.* **bololandi**
v.ref. **janto**
Nom. **ḳanamisen**
careful (be) *Verbe.* **farati**
Verbe. **ḳḳḳsi**
carefully *vt.* **fesefese**
Adverbe. **nemeneme**
careless *Verbe.* **miiribali**
Verbe. **solosala**
carelessness
Nom. **kunḳḳnkola**

caress *vt.* **ḳḳḳḳ**
Nom. **ḳḳḳḳli**
Verbe. **saalo**
caries *Nom.* **ḳindimi**
Nom. **ḳintoli**
carnassial
Nom. **sogoniminjin**
carnivore *Nom.* **sogodumula**
carob *Nom.* **alifurabi**
carp *Nom.* **teḳen**
carpenter *Nom.* **meniziye**
Nom. **sobirila**
Nom. **yiribaara**
Nom. **yirikakala**
carpus
Nom. **bolotugudako lo**
carrier *Nom.* **donitala**
carrot *Nom.* **karḳti**
carry *vt.* **doni**
vt. **ta**
carry (a child) on the back
Verbe. **bamun**
carry on the back
Verbe. **banbu**
carry out *vt.* **latige**
Verbe. **tiime**
carry out a work *Verbe.* **laboli**
cart, wagon *Nom.* **wotoro**
cartilage *Nom.* **farasu**
carve *vt.* **lese**
carved wooden statue
Nom. **yirimḳḳḳnin**
case *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **kititige**
Nom. **tan**
case (big) *n.comp.* **dundunba**
cash *Nom.* **warigwe**
Nom. **warimugu**

cash book
Nom. **kesikaradasi**
cash box *Nom.* **kesu**
cash-book *expr.* **kesu ka loon o loon jatiminesebe**
cashew fruit *Nom.* **ḳḳḳḳ**
cashew nut *Nom.* **finsan**
n.comp. **finsankolo**
n.comp. **tubabu finsankolo**
cashew tree *Nom.* **darakase**
Nom. **jibaranin**
cashew tree / fruit
Nom. **tubabu finsan**
cassette *Nom.* **kaseti**
cassette recorder
Nom. **maḳeto**
cast *vt.* **seri**
Verbe. **yalon**
cast iron *Nom.* **nigebo**
castanets
Nom. **bolokunnade ncakaw**
Nom. **cakaw**
Nom. **gita**
Nom. **tegere**
caste person e.g. blacksmith,
bard,
leather-worker
Nom. **ḳamakala**
casting
Nom. **negyeelenba ara**
cast-iron cooking pot
Nom. **baraman**
castor-oil plant
Nom. **tomontigi**
castrate *Verbe.* **ḳḳḳ**
castrated billy goat

castrated sheep	<i>Nom.</i> bajaga	cattle	<i>Nom.</i> ḡegen	cave	<i>Nom.</i> farawo
casual job	<i>Nom.</i> ḡarosaga	cattle disease known as blackleg	<i>Nom.</i> senkelennin	caution	<i>Nom.</i> hakilimaya
casualness	<i>Nom.</i> fisafasa	cattle egret	<i>Nom.</i> ḡunanningwe	cautionary statement	<i>Nom.</i> kankari
cat	<i>Nom.</i> jakuma	cattle herder	<i>Nom.</i> misigwenla	cave	<i>Nom.</i> farawo
	<i>Nom.</i> jakumace				
catapult	<i>Nom.</i> kɔnɔbonmana	cattle market	<i>Nom.</i> garabali		
	<i>Nom.</i> mananbeɛɛ	cattle slaughterhouse	<i>Nom.</i> misifagayɔɔ		
	<i>Nom.</i> tanfan				
catarrh	<i>Verbe.</i> yirikiti	cauliflower	<i>Nom.</i> sufiləri		
	<i>Nom.</i> yiriyara	cause	<i>vt.</i> bila		
catastrophe	<i>Nom.</i> balawu		<i>Nom.</i> dalilu		
	<i>Nom.</i> ḡwereḡwere		<i>Nom.</i> ju		
	<i>Nom.</i> kasara		<i>Nom.</i> juu		
	<i>Nom.</i> kojugu		<i>Nom.</i> kala		
catch	<i>Verbe.</i> ḡere		<i>Nom.</i> lasiri		
	<i>Verbe.</i> falon		<i>Nom.</i> sababu		
	<i>vt.</i> mina		<i>Nom.</i> sababuya		
	<i>vt.</i> mine		<i>Verbe.</i> sababuya		
catch up with	<i>Verbe.</i> gun		<i>conj.</i> sabu		
	<i>Verbe.</i> kun		<i>Nom.</i> sabuya		
	<i>Verbe.</i> lakun		saga		
categorize	<i>Verbe.</i> bisigiya		<i>Nom.</i> sintin		
category	<i>Nom.</i> boon		<i>Nom.</i> sun		
	<i>Nom.</i> kulu		<i>vt.</i> to		
	<i>Nom.</i> sɛɛɛɛ	cause a pregnancy, make pregnant			
	<i>Nom.</i> sigida		<i>Verbe.</i> kɔnɔmanyaya		
	<i>Nom.</i> soo	cause of a death	<i>Nom.</i> sata		
	<i>Nom.</i> sugu	cause to cry, weep	<i>vt.</i> lakasi		
	<i>Nom.</i> suguya	cause to weep	<i>Verbe.</i> najibo		
caterpillar	<i>Nom.</i> kurukaseri	caustic soda	<i>Nom.</i> galasigen		
	<i>Nom.</i> tumu	caution	<i>Nom.</i> hakilimaya		
catfish	<i>Nom.</i> kɔnkɔn		<i>n.comp.</i> jantonyɛɛla		
	<i>Nom.</i> manɔḡo				
catfish (electric)	<i>Nom.</i> tigi				
catholic	<i>Nom.</i> katoliki				
catholic priest					

celibacy

celibacy *Nom.* **ceɣwanaya**

Nom. **furubaliya**

Nom. **gwanaya**

cell *Nom.* **kasɔ**

cell phone *Nom.* **pɔritabulu**

Celsius scale *Nom.* **sɛlisusi
sumada**

cement *Nom.* **siman**

cement brick
Nom. **simantufa**

cemetery *Nom.* **kaburulo**
Nom. **sɛlɛdo**
Nom. **sudonyɔɔ**

censer *Nom.* **wusunandaga**

census *Nom.* **danni**
Nom. **jamanadenjati**
Nom. **jatili**
Nom. **jatimine**

census taker
Nom. **jatiminɛna**

center *Nom.* **kuncɛ**
Nom. **sun**

center line
n.comp. **camancɛci**

centigram
Nom. **santigaramu**

centilitre *Nom.* **santilitiri**

centimeter *Nom.* **santimɛtɛɛ**

central *Nom.* **kunma**

central police station
Nom. **kɔmisariyaba**

central unit *expr.* **mansin
basigiɔɔ**

centre *Nom.* **camancɛ**
Nom. **kuncɛmana**

centre circle *Nom.* **cɛmancɛ
kooritolancɛ**

centre of town
Nom. **dugukɔɔna**

centre player *Nom.* **cɛmancɛ**

century *Nom.* **kɛmɛsi**

cereal *Nom.* **ɲɔ**

cereal dish *Nom.* **to**

cereals *Nom.* **suman**

Nom. **sumankisew**
cereals diet
Nom. **sumankisɛdu
muni**

ceremony *Nom.* **gintanba**

ceremony at the end of
Koran reading
n.comp. **kuranajigi**

ceremony of Koran reading
n.comp. **kuranajigi**

certain *adj.* **ɔɔ**
Nom. **lɛgɛɛ**
Nom. **wulibali**

certain (to be) *vi.* **gweya**

certain number **damanin**

certain number of
Déterminant. **yirika**

certainly *interj.* **hatɛ**

certificate
Nom. **kunkɔɔtasɛbɛ**
Nom. **seereyasɛbɛ**
n.comp. **sereyasɛbɛ**

certificate (birth)
Nom. **wolosɛbɛ**

cervix *Nom.* **densoda**
Nom. **wolonugu daa**

cesspit *Nom.* **ɲɛgɛndingɛ**
Nom. **wuluwulu**

cesspool *Nom.* **jurufiye**
Nom. **ɲɛgɛndingɛ**
Nom. **wuluwulu**

chaff *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **buu**
Nom. **ɲaga**

chain *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**

channel of communication

Nom. **kannasɛni**

Nom. **nigɛɲɔɲɔ**

Nom. **sɛni**

Nom. **sɛni**

chain (small) *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**

chair *Nom.* **sɛsi**
Nom. **sigilan**
Nom. **sigilan
magaman**

chalk *Nom.* **farasu**
Nom. **kabasu**
Nom. **lakɛɛ**

challenge *Verbe.* **kankɔɲɔ**

chameleon *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**

champion *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲana**
Nom. **sisekasidondo
n**
Nom. **waraba**

championship
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔndan**

chance *Nom.* **kuntere**
Nom. **latigɛ**
n.comp. **yaalayaala**

change *vt.* **bayɛlɛma**
Nom. **falen**
Verbe. **falen**
Nom. **falen**
Nom. **yɛlɛma**

change continually
Verbe. **falenfalen**

change into
Verbe. **kɔmafalen**

change money *Verbe.* **wɛɛɛ**

change, transform, turn
vt. **yɛlɛma**

channel *Nom.* **folon**
vt. **kunsin**

channel of communication

expr. **kumaɲɔɲɔnya**
sira
chanterelle *Nom.* **fiyenan**
gwansan
chap *Nom.* **cɛden**
chapter *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **hijibu**
Nom. **kumabolo**
n.comp. **masalakun**
Nom. **sigida**
Nom. **sura**
character *Nom.* **dama**
Nom. **diine**
Nom. **dusuman**
Nom. **jogo**
Nom. **kokela**
Nom. **sɛbeden**
Nom. **sɔn**
Nom. **sɔɔn**
character (bad)
Nom. **jogojuguya**
character (of good)
Nom. **ninandi**
character of a Fulani person
Nom. **fulaya**
characteristic *Nom.* **dama**
characteristics
Nom. **halalaya**
Nom. **lahalaya**
characterize *Verbe.* **bisigiya**
charcoal *Nom.* **finfin**
Nom. **sarabon**
charcoal oven
Nom. **saribɔndibi**
charcoal pressing iron
Nom. **takami**
fanipasen
charge *vt.* **jalaki**
vt. **ɲɲ mine**
Nom. **sendonni**

charge of (be in)
Verbe. **kotigiya**
charges *Nom.* **musaka**
charity *Nom.* **sarakafen**
charlatan
n.comp. **batutamori**
charm *Nom.* **dabali**
Nom. **dawulatigiya**
Nom. **jinaɲoriya**
Nom. **saramaya**
chart *Nom.* **ɲɛgen**
chase *vt.* **gwɛn**
Verbe. **ɲɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɲɔmine**
chase after *Verbe.* **magwɛn**
vt. **ɲɔgwɛn**
chaste *vt.* **gwɛ**
chat *Nom.* **baro**
Nom. **masala**
Nom. **masala**
cheap or second hand
clothes from
overseas
Nom. **yuguyugu**
cheap piece of jewelery
Nom. **naminɔɔ**
cheap stuff *Nom.* **yagayaga**
cheat *Verbe.* **dumu**
Nom. **nanbara**
Nom. **nanbaratɔ**
cheating *Nom.* **namara**
Nom. **sirasɔɲa**
check *Nom.* **damubatulon**
Nom. **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
vt. **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**
Nom. **sɛki**
Nom. **waritasɛbɛ**
checker-board *Nom.* **gɔsɔ**
checkers *Nom.* **damu**
checkpoint

Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛliɲɔɔ**
cheek *Nom.* **dafuruku**
Nom. **taga**
Nom. **tama**
Nom. **tamanda**
cheekbone *Nom.* **ɲakɔɔla**
cheekiness *Nom.* **malobaliya**
cheeky *adj.* **malobali**
Nom. **nankaraba**
Nom. **ɲaba**
Nom. **ɲadon**
part. **siritigenin**
cheese *Nom.* **foromazi**
cheetah *Nom.* **kolokari**
chemical composition
Nom. **fɛɛn**
labɛnkisɛw
chemist *Nom.* **furafeerela**
chemist's *Nom.* **framansi**
chemist's shop
n.comp. **filafeereɲɔɔ**
cheque *Nom.* **sɛki**
Nom. **waritasɛbɛ**
cherimoya *Nom.* **serimɔli**
cherish *Verbe.* **saalo**
cherry *Nom.* **serisi**
chessboard *Nom.* **damuba**
chest *Nom.* **disi**
Nom. **kɔfuru**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
chest of drawers
Nom. **dugalenman**
chest pains *Nom.* **disidimi**
chew *vt.* **ɲimi**
chewing tobacco
Nom. **saramugu**
chick *Nom.* **kɔɲɔdennin**
Nom. **sisɛden**
chick of guinea fowl

chicken (meat)

Nom. **kamiden**

chicken (meat)

Nom. **sisesogo**

chicken disease

Nom. **sisebana**

chicken feather

Nom. **sisejolo**

chicken of age to lay eggs

Nom. **sɛdanga**

chicken wire *Nom.* **nigεjɔ**

chicken, hen *Nom.* **sise**

chickenpox *Nom.* **lawɔɔɔ**

chickpea *Nom.* **tigeninkuru**

chief *Nom.* **kuntigi**

Nom. **masa**

Nom. **ɲaminebaga**

chief (of village)

n.comp. **dugutigi**

chief of the town section

Nom. **kintigi**

chiefdom–ship **dugutigiya**

chieftaincy *Nom.* **ɲamɔɔɔya**

chigger flea, kind of worm

Nom. **farilatumu**

child *Nom.* **deen**

Nom. **den**

child (a small)

Nom. **bilakoronin**

child (own) *Nom.* **woloden**

child (small)

n.comp. **denmisen**

child (young)

n.comp. **denmisen**

child born before the
wedding

Nom. **nankɔraden**

child born outside a
marriage relation

Nom. **cεtigεden**

child born outside of

marriage: either a
child born to an
unmarried woman,
or a child born from
a relationship with a
man who is not the
husband

n.comp. **ɲamɔɔɔden**

child of a rich person

Nom. **faamaden**

child of misfortune

Nom. **dennabɔnε**

child of the co–wife

Nom. **sinaden**

child of whom the mother
died after giving
him birth

Nom. **bakɔden**

child that is permanently
sick

Nom. **banabagatɔni**

n

child weaned too early

Nom. **sereden**

childhood *Nom.* **bilakoroya**

Nom. **denmisenman**

Nom. **denmisenya**

childishness

Nom. **denmisenya**

childless *Nom.* **dentan**

childless woman

Nom. **denwolobali**

child–minder

Nom. **denminεla**

children rights

Nom. **denmisenjow**

chill *Nom.* **fariyerεyεε**

Verbe. **lasuma**

chilli pepper *Nom.* **foronto**

Nom. **kεlεkεlε**

Nom. **musokani**

chimney *Nom.* **sisibɔɔɔɔ**

chose or set a date

chimpanzee *Nom.* **wonto**

Nom. **woronin**

Nom. **zozo**

chin *Nom.* **bonbo**

Nom. **bonbokun**

China *n.pro.* **Siniwajamana**

chip *Verbe.* **walon**

chisel *Nom.* **ɔnɔnɔ**

chive *Nom.* **sibuleti**

chlorine *Nom.* **kulɔri**

chocolate *Nom.* **sokola**

choice *Nom.* **diyanyeta**

Nom. **dungɔ**

Nom. **ɲana**

Nom. **ɲanata**

Nom. **ɲanawoloma**

Nom. **sugandili**

choir *Nom.* **kɔrali**

choir member

Nom. **kɔraliden**

choke *vt.* **degu**

cholera *Nom.* **kunfilanintu**

Nom. **kunfilatu**

Nom. **tonkan**

choose *Verbe.* **lawoloma**

vt. **ɲanatɔmɔ**

Verbe. **ɲanawoloma**

vt. **sugandi**

vt. **ta**

vt. **ɔmɔ**

Verbe. **werεwerε**

vt. **woloma**

choosing *Nom.* **ɲanatɔmɔli**

chop *vt.* **ci**

vt. **tigεtigε**

chops *Nom.* **bonbo**

chore

Nom. **diyagoyabaar**
a

chose or set a date

Verbe. **lonsigi**
 Christian *Nom.* **kerecɛn**
Nom. **Keretipɛn**
Nom. **kerecɛn**
 Christianity
Nom. **tubabumoridii**
nɛ
 Christmas *Nom.* **Nowɛli**
 chronic diarrhoea
Nom. **kɔɔɔboli**
banbali
 chronic disease *Nom.* **tonkan**
 chronogram **baara**
bololasɛbɛ
expr. **baaraw**
bololali wagati
yiranan
 chronological *expr.* **baaraw**
bɔcogo ɔɔɔɔn
ɔɔɔ
 chronology **baara bɔcogo**
ɔɔɔn ɔɔɔ
 chronometer
Nom. **wagatiyiranan**
 chuck *vt.* **fili**
 chuck out *Verbe.* **wugu**
 chunk of wood
Nom. **ɔɔɔbobo**
 church *n.comp.* **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **alabatoyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **egilisi**
 church (main building)
n.comp. **Alabatosoba**
 church building *Nom.* **legilisi**
 church service *Nom.* **batoli**
 cicada *Nom.* **tileba**
 cigarette *Nom.* **sigarɛti**
 cigarette butt
Nom. **sigarɛtikunku**
ru

cinema *Nom.* **jabɔso**
Nom. **jafilɛ**
Nom. **sinimanso**
 cinnamon
Nom. **dugumadaga**
nnin
 cinnamon tree
Nom. **tubabusunsu**
n
 circle *Nom.* **koori**
Nom. **kooricinan**
Nom. **koorinin**
Nom. **sɛɛkili**
 circle arc *Nom.* **kooritilance**
 circle segment
Nom. **kooritilance**
 circuit breaker
Nom. **kuranlalɔnan**
Nom. **siratigenan**
 circular *Nom.* **koorinin**
 circulate *vt.* **boli**
v.ref. **munumunu**
 circulation route
Nom. **bolisira**
 circumcise *vt.* **boloko**
Verbe. **kɛnɛkɛnɛ**
Nom. **seliji**
 circumcised
n.comp. **bolokoden**
 circumcision *Nom.* **boloko**
Nom. **bolokoli**
Nom. **sigili**
Nom. **solɪ**
 circumcision ceremony
Nom. **furasi**
 circumference
Nom. **koorilamini**
Nom. **lamini**
 circumflex accent
Nom. **banfulanin**

circumstance *Nom.* **lahalaya**
Nom. **sababu**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 citizen *Nom.* **fasoden**
n.comp. **jamanaden**
 citizenship
Nom. **jamanadenya**
 citizenship (good)
Nom. **fasodenya**
 citrus fruit *Nom.* **lemuru**
Nom. **leubru**
 city council *Nom.* **meri**
 city councillor *expr.* **komini**
ka kɔnseye
 city-dweller
n.comp. **dugubasigi**
 civet *Nom.* **bakɔɔkuri**
Nom. **bakɔɔkuru**
 civics
Nom. **fasodenyakal**
an
 civil marriage
Nom. **meerirafuru**
 civil rights
Nom. **dugudenjow**
 civil servant *Nom.* **faaman**
Nom. **forobabaarak**
ɛla
Nom. **guvɛɛnɛman**
baarakɛla
Nom. **tubabubaarak**
ɛla
 civil service
Nom. **guvɛɛnɛman**
ka baarakunda
n.comp. **tubabubaar**
a
 civil society *Nom.* **tɔnbolow**
 clairvoyant *Nom.* **ɲafilatigi**
 clamp *Verbe.* **dɛɛɛ**

Nom. fenderɛyɔɔ
 clan *Nom.* sibolo
 clandestine
Nom. dogodogonin
 mɔɔɔ
 clap *v.phr.* tigere fɔ
 clapping *Nom.* tigerefɔ
 clarify *Verbe.* kɔɔɔgwɛ
 clarinet *Nom.* filenkandiman
 class *Nom.* kilasi
Nom. sɛɛɛ
 classification sɛɛɛ
 tagamasijɛ
 classification of languages
Nom. kaanw
 kabilasigi
 classifier sɛɛɛ tagamasijɛ
Nom. sɛɛɛ
 tagamasijɛ
 classify *Verbe.* bisigiya
Verbe. kulusigi
 classroom *Nom.* kalanbon
Nom. kalanso
Nom. kalanyɔɔɔ
 clause *Nom.* dalilu
Nom. kumasenbolo
 clavicle *Nom.* kankolo
 claw *Nom.* sɔɔni
Verbe. sɔɔnin
 clay *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. bɔɔɔɔɔgwɛ
 clay ground *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. dugukolo
 bɔɔɔɔman
 clay pot *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔɔdaga
Nom. faga
 clean *vt.* gwɛ
vt. gwɛ
vt. gwɛya

Adverbe. pelepele
Verbe. saani
adj. sani
Nom. saniman
vt. saniya
adj. senu
 clean (very) *Adverbe.* lɛɛɛɛɛɛ
Adverbe. pas
 clean out *Verbe.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 cleaning *Nom.* jɔɔɔsili
 cleaning tool
Nom. jɔɔɔsilikɛlan
 cleanliness *Nom.* gwɛya
Nom. saniya
 cleanness *Nom.* bɛɛɛya
 cleanse *vt.* saniya
 cleansing *Nom.* saniyali
 clear *adj.pred.* gwɛ
Adverbe. pelepele
 clear (make) *vt.* gwɛ
vi. gwɛya
 clear (very) *Adverbe.* lɛɛɛɛɛɛ
Adverbe. pas
 clear salt (as opposed to
 local salt)
Nom. tubabukɔɔɔ
 clearing *Nom.* jɛnkɛɛ
Nom. walawalakɛɛ
 clearing a field *vt.* tige
 clearing new ground
Nom. wagaben
 clearing the ground
Verbe. wagaben
 clearly *Adverbe.* lɛru
Adverbe. para
 clerk
Nom. tubabubaarak
 ɛla
 clever *adj.pred.* cegu
adj.pred. di

Nom. nanandi
 cleverness *Nom.* yɛɛɛmabolo
 client *Nom.* sannikɛla
 client (regular) *Nom.* abɔɔneni
 cliff *Nom.* farakuru
Nom. kulu
 climatic condition
expr. nɛɛmayafɛnw
 cogo
 climb *vi.* yɛɛ
Nom. yɛɛɛda
 climbing rope
Nom. yɛɛyɛɛɛjuru
 clinic *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔso
 clinical thermometer
Nom. goniyaɛkɛta
 nan
 clitoris *Nom.* biyɛkise
Nom. kere
 cloaca *Nom.* fanforoko
 cloak *Nom.* kasa
 clock *Nom.* mɔɔnturuba
Nom. wagatiyiralan
 clock face *Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. mɔɔntɔɔɔɔɔ
 clod *Nom.* bɔɔɔɔkuru
Nom. kuru
 clog *vt.* datugu
Nom. demitalɔɔ
Verbe. gwaso
Verbe. gwere
 close *vt.* dabiri
vt. datugu
Verbe. gwaso
Verbe. mɔɔɔɔɔ
adj.pred. surun
adj. surunman
vt. tugu
 close fitted *Adverbe.* pɛtu

close friend *n.comp.* **baden**
 close kin and relatives
Nom. **balimadugaso**
 close kinship *Nom.* **sinjisira**
 close of day *Nom.* **tilebenda**
 close parent *Nom.* **sinji**
 close relative *Nom.* **sinjima**
 close to *postp.* **geren na**
 close to (get)
Verbe. **magwere**
 close up *Verbe.* **sodon**
 closed hearing
Nom. **gundolapogon ye**
 closed line *Nom.* **cii datuginin**
 closely following pregnancies
Nom. **seeredenwolo**
 closely-spaced pregnancies
Nom. **seeredenwolo**
 clot *Verbe.* **du**
Nom. **jolikuru**
Verbe. **kumuya**
Nom. **kuru**
Verbe. **niri**
Nom. **simikuru**
 cloth *Nom.* **bagi**
Nom. **jocsinan**
n.comp. **minenjcsina n**
Nom. **sifon**
Nom. **taafe**
Nom. **tagafe**
 cloth (to carry babies on the back)
n.comp. **banbunan**
 cloth for women (striped black and white)
Nom. **wutu**

cloth given as a gift to women who just got a baby
n.comp. **banbunan**
 cloth seller *Nom.* **fanifeerela**
 cloth used to fasten a child on one's back
Nom. **bamunan**
 cloth, clothes *Nom.* **fini**
 clothe *Verbe.* **fæerebo**
 clothes *Nom.* **fani**
Nom. **fæerebo**
 clothes for men
Nom. **cæderekeu**
 clothes maker
Nom. **kalalikela**
 clothes peg
Nom. **finidulonnan**
 clothing hygiene
Nom. **fanisaniya**
 cloud *Nom.* **kaba**
Nom. **kabanog**
kabasen
Nom. **sankaba**
 cloud of dust *Nom.* **fɔkɔ**
 cloud, mist, fog (hiding the sun) *Nom.* **munta**
 clover *Nom.* **tigenin**
 clown *Nom.* **yaabu**
 club *Nom.* **gweren**
Nom. **panpala**
Nom. **tigenin**
Nom. **ɔɔn**
 clump *Nom.* **ɔɔgɔkuru**
 clumsy *Nom.* **nanango**
Nom. **tigelango**
 cluster *Nom.* **tinsan**
 cluster together
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 coach

Nom. **degelikaramo**
ɔɔ
Nom. **kalanbaga**
Nom. **kariba**
 coagulate *Verbe.* **nato**
vi. **simi**
 coal **saribon**
 coast *Nom.* **kɔɔɔjida**
 coat *Nom.* **farijolo**
Nom. **farikansii**
Nom. **kasa**
Verbe. **noron**
Nom. **sii**
Verbe. **yoo**
 cobbler *Nom.* **garanke**
Nom. **golobaara**
Nom. **tulikela**
 cobra *Nom.* **gorongo**
 cobra (spitting)
Nom. **gorongobilen**
 coccyx *Nom.* **bokolo**
Nom. **kukun**
Nom. **tala**
 cock *Nom.* **dondo**
 cock–chafer
Nom. **dændendegela n**
 cockerel *Nom.* **dondo**
Nom. **dondonin**
 cockroach *Nom.* **nebere**
 cockscomb *Nom.* **туру**
 cocktail snack
Nom. **negelafen**
 cocoa fruit *Nom.* **kakawo**
 coconut *Nom.* **kako**
 coconut milk *Nom.* **kakoji**
 cocoon *Nom.* **tumuforoko**
 code *Nom.* **sariya**
 coefficient

Nom. **sanganɔɔɔnm**
anan

coercion *Nom.* **degu**

coffee *Nom.* **kafe**

coffee cup *Nom.* **kafe**
tasani

coffee fruit *Nom.* **kafe**

coffee maker
Nom. **kafetobimansi**
n

coffee mug
Nom. **kafetasijan**

coffee seller
Nom. **kafeferela**

coin (money)
Nom. **warimisen**

coincide *Verbe.* **keɲɛ**

cola *Nom.* **wolo**

cola nut *Nom.* **woro**

cola nut (very big or very small)
n.comp. **dakabanan**
woro

cola nut distributed during baptism
n.comp. **denkunliwor**
o

cola nut half open
n.comp. **yeleworo**

cola nut having a scar of a knife
n.comp. **dimiworo**

cola nut used for celebrating a wedding
Nom. **woroba**

cola-nut for celebrating a wedding
n.comp. **furusiriworo**

cola-nut tree *Nom.* **woro**
Nom. **wɔnfɔɔ**

cold *Nom.* **mura**
Nom. **nɛnɛ**
adj. **sumanin**
Adverbe. **tɛtɛ**
Adverbe. **tɔn**
Adverbe. **tɔyi**
Adverbe. **welewele**

cold (very) *Adverbe.* **welelele**

cold country
Nom. **nɛnɛmajaman**
a

cold dry season
Nom. **foonɛɛwagat**
i

cold season *Nom.* **foonɛnɛ**

coleslaw *Nom.* **supɔnpe**

colic *Nom.* **kɔɔɔdimi**

collaboration
Nom. **bolodijɔɔɔn**
ma

collapse *Verbe.* **biri**
Verbe. **waari**
Verbe. **wuru**
Verbe. **wuruba**

collarbone *Nom.* **kankolo**

colleague
n.comp. **baarakɛɔɔɔn**
n
Nom. **jɛɔɔɔn**

collect *vt.* **ɕɛ**
vt. **dalajɛn**
Verbe. **sasa**

collection *Nom.* **dalajɛnni**

collective fishing
Nom. **forobamɔni**

collective freedom
expr. **forobalabilali**

collective prayer
n.comp. **jamanseli**

collective work

Nom. **jɛnkabaara**

collectively *Adverbe.* **foroba**

collectivity *Nom.* **marada**

collide with *Verbe.* **tutu**

colon *Nom.* **tomi fila**

colonial period
Nom. **walifasomarat**
ile

colonization *Nom.* **marali**
Nom. **walifasomara**

color *Nom.* **jaa**
Nom. **jɛɛɛn**

colour *Nom.* **jɛɛ**

colt *Nom.* **soden**

column *Nom.* **samasen**
Nom. **sirajuru**
Nom. **soo**

column (maths) *Nom.* **so**

column of the hundreds
Nom. **kɛmɛ ka soo**

column of the tens
Nom. **biw ka soo**

column of the thousands
Nom. **bagaw ka soo**

comb *Nom.* **keke**
Nom. **kwekwe**
Verbe. **meru**
Nom. **sabulan**
Verbe. **santi**

comb of a guinea fowl
Nom. **kamitulu**

combatant *Nom.* **kelekeɕɛ**

combination *Nom.* **sogili**

combine *vt.* **jagamu**
Verbe. **sogin**

combustible *Nom.* **manafen**

come *vi.* **na**

come across *Verbe.* **ɕetige**

come after, come in the

absence of *Verbe.* **fb**
 come and participate
expr. **na tali kɛ**
 come and visit *expr.* **na bɔ ...**
ye
 come back *Verbe.* **kɔkuru**
vi. **kɔsegi**
vi. **segi**
 come close to *vi.* **gwɛɛ**
 come down *vi.* **jigi**
 come from *vi.* **bɔ**
vi. **wolo**
 come together
Verbe. **lajenba**
 comedian *Nom.* **tiyatiribɔla**
 comfort *Nom.* **fɛɛ**
vt. **naani**
Nom. **nɛɛma**
Verbe. **saalo**
Nom. **sɔɔɔtigiya**
 coming *Nom.* **nali**
adj. **nata**
 coming and going
Nom. **tagakasegi**
 coming from *postp.* **ɔɔɔ**
 coming out of the bride
n.comp. **kɔkɔkɔ**
 coming out of the Komo
 (celebration)
n.comp. **kɔmɔtulɔn**
 comings and goings
Nom. **tuntuntun**
 comma *Nom.* **kɔɔi**
 command *vt.* **daga**
Nom. **ɔamɔɔɔya**
 command key
Nom. **ketasugandin**
an
 command of (in)
Nom. **kuntigiya**

commandment *expr.* **cifɔnin**
 commemoration
Nom. **taasibila**
 comment *Verbe.* **lagamu**
Nom. **lagamuli**
 commentary *Nom.* **lagamuli**
 comments *n.comp.* **kumakan**
 commerce *vt.* **feere**
Nom. **jago**
 commercial agriculture
Nom. **jagofɛnsɛɛ**
 commercial building
Nom. **jagokɛɔɔɔ**
bonba
 commission *Nom.* **cii**
Nom. **jamakulu**
Nom. **kulubolo**
 commissioner *Nom.* **cibaga**
 commit *vt.* **kalifa**
Verbe. **kandi**
expr. **layiru ta**
Verbe. **sarati**
Verbe. **tɔɔɔmala**
 commit suicide
v.ref. **yɛɛfaga**
 commitment *Nom.* **layiru**
Verbe. **sarati**
 committee *Nom.* **jamakulu**
Nom. **jɛnkulu**
Nom. **komite**
Nom. **kulu**
 Common Bulbul
Nom. **ɔɔɔbalensuru**
ku
 common energy source
Nom. **manafɛnɔnni**
n
 common language
Nom. **kangwɛ**
 common noun

Nom. **forobatɔɔ**
 common property
Nom. **forobanafolo**
 common work
expr. **forobabaara**
nafamanw
 communicate *expr.* **kuma**
ɔɔɔɔ fɛ
vt. **lase**
 communication
Nom. **kumaɔɔɔɔɔya**
Nom. **kunnafolifale**
n
Nom. **kunnafonijɛns**
ɛ
 communication channel
expr. **kumaɔɔɔɔɔya**
sira
expr. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ma fɛɛɛw
 community *Nom.* **jamakulu**
Nom. **sigiɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔ
 commutation *Nom.* **labili**
Nom. **sigiɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
i
 companion *Nom.* **bilanɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jɛɔɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **tagamaɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tɔɔɔɔɔ**
 company's development
 program *expr.* **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin
 comparative **sanganan**
 comparative word
n.comp. **sangalidajɛ**
 compare *vt.* **sanga**
vt. **suma**
vt. **ta**
 comparison *Nom.* **sangali**

compass

Nom. tagafanyirana
n

compassion *Nom.* hinan

Nom. hine

n.comp. makariko

Nom. minsin

compassionate

Nom. hinebagatɔ

compel *vt.* daga

vt. diyagoya

Verbe. kenekaraba

Verbe. waajibiya

vt. wajibiya

compelling power

n.comp. diyagoyafan
ga

compensate *Verbe.* kɔfalen

compensation

Nom. timinandiyaw
ari

compete with *vt.* sangacompetence *n.comp.* lɔnniya

Nom. janabɔninya

competences *Nom.* lɔntawcompetent *part.* faamuyanincompetition *Nom.* keliya

Nom. jɔɔɔndan

Nom. sinaya

competitor

Nom. sangajɔɔɔn

complain *Verbe.* makasicomplaint *n.comp.* jurukani

Nom. kitijini

Nom. sebetige

complementarity

Nom. jɔɔɔndafa

complementary angles

Nom. mankanilans
elekew

complete *vt.* dafa

adj. dafanin

Verbe. dakala

Verbe. kɔtigɛ

adj. kunturu

adj. janaman

Verbe. tilan

completely

Adverbe. bakuruma

vt. dafa

Adverbe. faasi

Adverbe. ka

Adverbe. kojugu

Adverbe. kosɛɛ

Adverbe. pa

ideo. pewu

num. tan ni fila

Adverbe. tawu

Adverbe. tewu

completely filled *Adverbe.* layi

completely finished

Adverbe. pelepele

completion *Verbe.* tilan

completive noun phrase

kuluba dafanan

completive subordinated
clause

n.comp. waledafa

kumasenbolo

complex word *Nom.* dajɛ

sogolonin

complicated situation

Nom. kolokari

comply *Verbe.* labatocomply with *Verbe.* latilen

component (useful)

Nom. nafamafen

components of the system

expr. kulu dɔ

minanw

composed word *n.comp.* dajɛ

dɔɔɔɔɔn

compost *Nom.* nɔɔɔ

Nom. namatolinɔɔɔ

compound *Nom.* lu

Nom. luu

compound entrance

Nom. luda

comprehension

Nom. faamuli

Nom. faamuya

Nom. faamuyali

Nom. faranfasiya

compress *vi.* jijacompulsion *Nom.* diyagoya

Nom. karaba

compulsory labour

Nom. diyagoyabaar
a

computer *Nom.* ɔridinatericomrade *Nom.* ɛɛɔɔɔn

Nom. jɛɔɔɔn

Nom. kafonɔɔɔn

Nom. lɔnmɔɔɔ

comradeship

Nom. tɔɔɔɔɔnya

conceit *Nom.* disibayaconceited *Nom.* yɛɛɛbaconceive *vi.* woloconcentrate *v.ref.* ɛɛsiri

Verbe. gwɛɛɛn

concentrate on *Verbe.* nasinconcern *vt.* boli

Verbe. bɔ

n.comp. gamanagwa
n

Nom. haju

Nom. hakilinanko

Nom. hami

Nom. hamina

n.comp. haminanko

n.comp. **jɔɔnanko**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **kunkɔɔko**
Verbe. **sogola**
Verbe. **yɛlɛ**
 concerned *Verbe.* **sogola**
 concerning *Adverbe.* **faan fɛ**
expr. **fanfɛ**
Nom. **fanfɛla**
part. **kɔni**
 conciliation *Nom.* **bɛnɛɛni**
 conclude *vt.* **kuncɛ**
Verbe. **tilan**
 conclusion *Nom.* **kuncɛli**
 concrete *Nom.* **koo yɛɛyɛɛ**
 concrete slab *Nom.* **banbale**
Nom. **dali**
 concurrent *Nom.* **sina**
 concurrent lines *Nom.* **cii**
bɛntaw
 condemn *vt.* **lagosi**
vt. **ɲangi**
vt. **ɲegi**
 condemnation *Nom.* **ɲangili**
Nom. **ɲegili**
 condensation *Nom.* **gɛɛnnin**
 condenser *Nom.* **lasimanan**
 condiment *Nom.* **kɛfɛn**
 condition *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **lahalaya**
Nom. **tagalan**
Nom. **waribiyako**
 conditions of contract
Nom. **baaraw**
kɛcogo
faranfasiyasɛbɛ
 conditions of living
Nom. **dipɛlatigɛ**
 condolences *Nom.* **sanga**

n.comp. **sangafo**
 condom
Nom. **fugulanafama**
Nom. **latanganan**
Nom. **manannin**
 conduct *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **labolisira**
vt. **ɲamine**
 cone *Nom.* **dibiri**
 cone of shadow
Nom. **tilɛdibi**
 confer *Nom.* **kumaɲɔɲɔnya**
 conference *Nom.* **kɔnferansi**
Nom. **lajɛnba**
 confess *v.ref.* **ɔ**
vi. **tiɲɛ fɔ**
 confession *Nom.* **diine**
Nom. **tiɲɛfɔli**
 confidence *Nom.* **jigisɛmɛ**
Nom. **lanna**
Nom. **lannatigiya**
Nom. **lannaya**
 confirm *vt.* **lasinsin**
vt. **sɛmɛntiya**
Verbe. **tiɲɛ lasinsin**
Verbe. **tiɲɛtigiya**
 confirmation *Nom.* **lasinsinni**
 conflict *Nom.* **baari**
Nom. **fitine**
 conflict resolution *Nom.* **kɛlɛ**
ɲanabɔli
 conform *Verbe.* **bɛɛbɛn**
 confront *Verbe.* **kunbɛn**
vt. **sanga**
 confuse *vt.* **ɲagamu**
 confuse sb./sth.
Verbe. **fereke**
 confused *vi.* **maloya**
 confusion *Nom.* **jalonjalon**

yiranyiran
 congeal *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **lɛlɛ**
Verbe. **niri**
 congenial *Nom.* **kɔɔnagwɛ**
 congenital *Nom.* **cijɛnama**
 congratulations *expr.* **i ni**
kunnadiya
vt. **tando**
 conical hat *Nom.* **dibiri**
 conjugal home *Nom.* **cɛla**
Nom. **cɛlasigi**
 conjugal life *Nom.* **cɛlasigi**
 conjunction
Nom. **kumasentugu**
lan
 conjunctivitis
Nom. **bagamaɲadim**
in
Nom. **ɲadimi**
Nom. **ɲɛdimi**
 conjunctivitis pink eye
Nom. **ɲadimijalan**
 conjunctivitis, eye infection
Nom. **apolo**
 conjure *Verbe.* **fani**
 connection *Nom.* **tuguli**
 connection with (in)
postp. **seen fɛ**
 connective for sentences
 with the same
 subject,
 continuation of
 events *part.* **ka**
 connector *Nom.* **kafonan**
n.comp. **tugulidajɛ**
 connector relating
 superlative
 elements *conj.* **la**
 connoisseur *n.comp.* **ɔnbaga**

contradict *Verbe.* **kɔkari***vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

contradiction

Nom. **bɛnbaliya**contraindication *Nom.* **furu****tana**contrary *Nom.* **kɔkari***Nom.* **kɔɔ donni***Nom.* **sinama**contrary (on the) *conj.* **nga**contrast *Verbe.* **cɛlatigɛ**

contribution

Nom. **bolomafara**contributor *Nom.* **dibaga**control *vi.* **daga***Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ***Verbe.* **kunkolo***Nom.* **kuntigiya***Verbe.* **sɔminɛ**

control button

Nom. **kɛtasugandin****an**

control panel

Nom. **seereyafilɛyɔɔ****ɔ**

controller

Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**controversy *Nom.* **dakun**

convalescence

Nom. **kɛnɛyaninkur****a wagati**convenient *adj.pred.* **di**convention *Nom.* **dalilu***Nom.* **dansigi***Nom.* **sira**conversation *Nom.* **baabu***Nom.* **baro***Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **masala**conversion *Nom.* **bayɛlɛmali***Nom.* **falenni**convert *Verbe.* **falen***Verbe.* **latuubi***vt.* **tuubi***Nom.* **tuubiden**

converter

Nom. **kuranyɛlɛman****an***Nom.* **ɔndilɛri**conveyor *Nom.* **donitala**conviction *Nom.* **lannaya***Nom.* **lannayako**convince *Verbe.* **lasɔn**convinced *vi.* **gwɛya**convoke *vt.* **weele****faamanso**convulsion *Nom.* **fariyɛrɛyɛrɛ***Nom.* **serikaja***Nom.* **takaben**cook *Verbe.* **bura***n.comp.* **gwadonla***vt.* **mɔ***vi.* **mɔ***vt.* **tobi***Nom.* **tobilikɛla***Verbe.* **tobiri**cook (to) *v.phr.* **tobili kɛ**cooking *Nom.* **mɔtulu***Nom.* **tobili**cooking place *Nom.* **gwa***Nom.* **gwaa**cooking pot *Nom.* **barama***Nom.* **daga***Nom.* **kasɔɔɔli***Nom.* **tobilidaga***Nom.* **todaya**

cooking utensil

Nom. **tobilikɛminan**

cooking, roasting, baking

Nom. **mɔli**cool *Verbe.* **lasuma***vt.* **suma**cool down *Verbe.* **sogin**cool-box *Nom.* **gilasiyɛri**cooler *Nom.* **gilasiyɛri**coolness *Nom.* **nɛɛma***Nom.* **sumalenya***Nom.* **sumaya**coop *Nom.* **kulukulu***Nom.* **kurukuru**

cooperation

Nom. **baarakɛɔɔɔɔ****ya***Nom.* **bolodipɔɔɔɔnm****a***Nom.* **jɛnkakɛ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔndɛmɛ***Nom.* **tigɛdipɔɔɔɔnm****a**coordinate *Verbe.* **kafo**

coordinate sentence

n.comp. **kumasenbol****o tugunin**

coordination

Nom. **donɔɔɔɔnnali***Nom.* **kafoli***Nom.* **kafonan**

coordination conjunction

n.comp. **kalansonan**cope *Nom.* **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**copper *Nom.* **zira**copse *Nom.* **bintu**copulation *Nom.* **jɛɛn**copy *Nom.* **filɛkasɛbɛ***Nom.* **ladegi***Verbe.* **ladegi***Nom.* **nɔnabila***Nom.* **sɛbɛja**cord *Nom.* **jala**cork on *vi.* **nɔɔɔ**

courageous *Verbe.* **cəsiri**

adj. **fari**

Verbe. **fariya**

Nom. **jabɔbali**

Nom. **ɲana**

courageous person

Nom. **cəbakɔɔ**

courgette *Nom.* **kuruzeti**

course *Nom.* **kalan**

court *Nom.* **lu**

Nom. **sariyasɔ**

court of law *Nom.* **kitibolo**

Nom. **kititigelakulu**

court shoe *Nom.* **talɔn**

courtesy

Nom. **mɔgɔbonyasir**

a

courts *Nom.* **kititigebolo**

courtyard *Nom.* **lu**

Nom. **lukɛɛ**

couscous *Nom.* **basi**

cousin *Nom.* **kanime**

cousin (daughter of mother's
brother, daughter of
father's sister)

Nom. **kanimemusɔ**

cousin (son of the sister of
the father, son of
mother's brother)

Nom. **kanimecɛ**

cover *vt.* **biri**

Verbe. **bugu**

vt. **dabiri**

vt. **datugu**

Nom. **datugulan**

Nom. **datugunan**

Nom. **kapo**

cover (e.g. wall with mud)

vi. **nɔɔ**

cover (for the sky)

Verbe. **duurudaara**

cover with leather *Verbe.* **tu**

cover with mud or cement

vt. **bari**

cover, roof *vt.* **bili**

covered goods wagon

expr. **wagɔn**

datugunin

covering *Nom.* **anvɔɔɔpu**

cover-up *Nom.* **dogo**

covet *vi.* **ɲabɔ**

cow *Nom.* **misi**

Nom. **misimuso**

cow enclosure *Nom.* **wɛɛ**

cow owner *Nom.* **misitigi**

cow pea *Nom.* **mamuluku**

cow with dark fur *Nom.* **misi**

finman

cow's milk *Nom.* **misinɔɔ**

coward *Nom.* **dusukuntan**

Nom. **jito**

cowardliness

Nom. **dusukuntanya**

cowboy *Nom.* **bagangwenla**

Nom. **dɛndɛla**

Nom. **gwɛnnikɛla**

co-wife *Nom.* **sina**

Nom. **sinama**

Nom. **sinamuso**

co-worker

n.comp. **baarakɛɲɔɔ**

n

cowrie *Nom.* **kolon**

cowrie shell *Nom.* **kolonkise**

coxalgia *Nom.* **tɔgɔdimi**

crab

Nom. **babagerɛnkel**

en

Nom. **gangan**

Nom. **ɲingirɲangar**

a

crack *Nom.* **pɛɛɛnda**

Nom. **sɔɲigi**

craft *Nom.* **bololabaara**

Nom. **bololabaaraw**

craftiness *Nom.* **tɛfɛya**

craftsman

n.comp. **bololabaara**

kɛla

craftsmanship

Nom. **bololabaara**

crafty *adj.pred.* **cegu**

cram *Verbe.* **sɔgu**

vt. **sɔsɔ**

crane (crowned)

Nom. **guman**

crane pontoon *expr.* **donnita**

giri

crap *Nom.* **tigɛlimali**

crash *Nom.* **benni**

Verbe. **tu**

craw-fish *Nom.* **langusiba**

crawl

Nom. **bolofifanɔmin**

i

vi. **fofo**

vi. **ɲunuma**

vi. **woyo**

craziness *Nom.* **fatɔya**

crazy person

Nom. **kunkoloto**

cream *Nom.* **kɛɛɛmu**

create *vt.* **dan**

creator *Nom.* **bangebaga**

n.comp. **danbaga**

creature *Nom.* **nimajɔn**

creature, created thing

Nom. **danfɛn**

credit *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**

Nom. juru
Nom. jurudon
 creditor *Nom.* jurudonna
Nom. jurutala
Nom. jurutigi
 creep into *Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ
 creeper, liana *Nom.* saban
 creeping root
Nom. lilisaranta
 crescent moon *Nom.* kawaro
 crest *Nom.* turu
 crevasse *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ
 crew-neck sweater
Nom. kansurun
 crib
Nom. dumunikɛmin
 an
 cricket *Nom.* gɛrɛnin
Nom. sokɛɛrɛn
 cries *Nom.* kasikan
 crime *Nom.* kojugu
Nom. ɔɔɔɔ faga
Nom. nijuguya
Nom. sariyatɪɛ
 crime against humanity
Nom. kojuguba
 dunɪnamɔɔɔw
 fagali
 criminal *Nom.* kojugukɛla
 criminal act
n.comp. jurumuko
 crippled *Nom.* fiɪɛɔ
 critical *adj.pred.* dun
 criticise *vt.* lagosi
 criticism *Nom.* bara
Nom. kɔɔɔɔɔli
 criticize *vt.* kɔɔɔɔɔ
Verbe. latɪɪɛn
vt. ɔɔɔɔ

Verbe. tigɛlima
 critter *Nom.* fɛnmisɛnnin
 crocodile *Nom.* banba
 crocodile bird
Nom. bakɔɔɔɔnin
 crook *Nom.* politikimɔɔɔ
 crop *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. cikɛfɛn
 crop rotation
expr. dugukolo
 tilanni sɛɛfɛnw ɔɔ
expr. sɛɛfɛnw
 ɔɔɔɔ ɔɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ
 crop up *Verbe.* poyi
 cross *Nom.* gwengeyiri
Verbe. kalanso
vt. tige
 cross (race) *Nom.* siyafilajɛn
 cross (sth.) *Verbe.* cɛtɪɛ
 cross out *vt.* ci
 cross-examination
Nom. sɛɛsɛɛɛli
 crossroads *Nom.* sirakunbɛn
 croup *Nom.* jukuru
 crow *vi.* kasi
Nom. kɔɔɔɔɔ
 crowd *Nom.* jama
Nom. ɪɪɪɪ
Nom. tu
 crown *Nom.* masafugulan
 crown of a tree
Nom. furaburutu
 tilance
 cruel mother *Nom.* sinkelen
 cruel treatment
Nom. minɛcogojugu
 cruelty *Nom.* nijuguya
 crumble *Verbe.* mugumugu
Verbe. waari

Verbe. wuru
Verbe. wuruba
 crumbs *Nom.* kunkun
Nom. murumuru
 crumple *Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ
Verbe. ɪɪɪɪ
 crunch *vt.* ɪɪɪ
 crush *Verbe.* bu
Nom. fokadigi
vt. ɔɔɔɔ
vt. ɔɔɔɔɔ
vt. ɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. tereke
Verbe. tutu
Verbe. wulusi
Verbe. yatalafu
 crushed piece of something
Nom. mugumugu
 crust *Nom.* fara
 crust (of a wound)
Nom. ɔɔɔɔ
 crutches *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ
 cry *Verbe.* boolo
vi. kasi
vi. kule
vi. kulo
n.comp. kulokan
Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ
 cry loudly *Verbe.* woronto
 crying *Nom.* kasikan
Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ
 cub (lion)
Nom. warabadennin
 cube *Nom.* kibu
 cubic metre
Nom. mɛtɛrɛkibu
 cubit *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 cuckoo *Nom.* kibaro
 cucumber *Nom.* kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 cuddle *Verbe.* saalo

cudgel

cudgel *Nom.* **bere**

n.comp. **berekuru**

culprit *Nom.* **jalakitigi**

Nom. **kotipela**

cult *Nom.* **jana**

cult (traditional) *Nom.* **doo**

cultivate *vt.* **sene**

cultivation *Nom.* **cike**

cultivation technique

Nom. **senekefere**

cultural behaviour / action

Nom. **lonkowale**

cultural identity

Nom. **yerelanko**

cultural value

Nom. **korlensira**

danbe

culture *Nom.* **lonko**

expr. **seko ani lonko**

cunning *adj.pred.* **cegu**

adj. **ceguman**

Nom. **ceguya**

Nom. **jakumamori**

adj. **juguman**

Verbe. **kanfila**

Nom. **tefeya**

cunning (be) *adj.pred.* **cegu**

cunning person *Nom.* **pege**

cup *Nom.* **jifiye**

cupboard *Nom.* **aramori**

Nom. **minanbilamin**

an

cupidity *Nom.* **hawula**

Nom. **nata**

Nom. **natabaya**

cupola *Nom.* **jakoto**

curdle *Verbe.* **kumuya**

Verbe. **lele**

Verbe. **nato**

vi. **simi**

vi. **sunogo**

curdled *adj.pred.* **kumu**

curdled milk

Nom. **konokumu**

cure *Nom.* **lasiri**

curiosity *Nom.* **konanini**

curious

n.comp. **kosesegele**

a

currency *Nom.* **warisiyadaw**

currency unit *Nom.* **darasi**

current *Nom.* **woyo**

current affairs, the news

Nom. **sennakow**

current events

Nom. **kibaruyakura**

w

current history *expr.* **bi tile**

tariku

current of water

Nom. **jiwoyoba**

currently *Adverbe.* **sisan**

Nom. **sisanwagati**

curriculum vitae

n.comp. **kofesebe**

Nom. **sewe**

Nom. **yerekofesebe**

curse *vt.* **danga**

Nom. **danga**

n.comp. **garisigecen**

vt. **haramuya**

Nom. **mogobolo**

vt. **neni**

curse at a distance

Nom. **koroti**

cursed *Nom.* **jahanamaden**

cursive

Nom. **bololasebenco**

go

curtain *Nom.* **irido**

cut in several pieces

curve *adj.* **kunbaman**

Nom. **kurubo**

Nom. **kuruda**

Nom. **kurunin**

Nom. **konkonkuruyo**

ro

Nom. **sirakuru**

curve of weight *expr.* **cii min**

bi guliyahakogogo

yira

curved line *Nom.* **cii kurunin**

cushion *Nom.* **kunkolotalan**

cushion or cloth that one

puts on the head to

carry loads

Nom. **minsigi**

custard apple *Nom.* **sunsun**

custody *Nom.* **kasoladon**

Nom. **kasolasigi**

custom *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **deliko**

Nom. **landa**

n.comp. **lonniya**

Nom. **sariya**

Nom. **sintin**

customer *Nom.* **sannikela**

customs office

Nom. **duwaneso**

customs officer

Nom. **latangabaga**

cut *Nom.* **joli**

vt. **kan**

n adj. **kurun**

Verbe. **len**

vt. **tige**

n.comp. **tigeda**

cut hair *vt.* **kan**

cut in half *Verbe.* **cetige**

cut in several pieces

vt. **kurunkurun**

cut into halves

cut into halves *vt.* **cēci**

cut into slices *Verbe.* **sēēl**

cut short *vi.* **dajē surunya**

cut throat of *vt.* **kantigē**

cut up (meat) *Verbe.* **walaka**

cutlass *Nom.* **bese**

n.comp. **təgɔlamuru**

cutting *adj.pred.* **di**

n.comp. **tigetigeli**

Nom. **tilanni**

cutting edge *Nom.* **muruda**

cutting trees *Verbe.* **yiritigē**

cycle of seasons

Nom. **kagatiwi**

falenfalencogo

cycle track

Nom. **nəgesotigiw**

təməyɔɔ

cycling race *Nom.* **nigesoboli**

cyclist *Nom.* **bolifentigi**

Nom. **nigesotigi**

daughter-in-law

cyclone *Nom.* **funufunu**

cylinder *Nom.* **buru**

cylindre *Nom.* **silendiri**

cylindrical *adj.* **buruman**

cylindrical batteries

Nom. **kabajan**

cymbal *Nom.* **sənballi**

cyst *Nom.* **kuru**

D – d

Dad *Nom.* **baba**

Nom. **Buwa**

daddy *Nom.* **baba**

Dagara language

n.comp. **dagarikan**

daily bread *Nom.* **dahirimē**

daily market of a large

centre *Nom.* **galo**

dairy product

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔmafən**

Dakar *n.pro.* **Dakari**

dam *Nom.* **barasi**

Nom. **dalan**

Nom. **jitɔnnan**

damage *Nom.* **gasilako**

Nom. **nagasili**

vt. **tijē**

Nom. **tijēda**

Nom. **tijēni**

Nom. **tijēninɔ**

damaged *Nom.* **tijēninya**

damned *Nom.* **jahanamaden**

damp *Adverbe.* **namanama**

damper *Nom.* **amɔɔtisəri**

dampness *Nom.* **sumaya**

dance *Verbe.* **dɔn**

Nom. **dɔn**

Verbe. **dɔnke**

Verbe. **dɔnke**

Nom. **dɔɔn**

Nom. **nansaradɔn**

dance hall

Nom. **ɲanagwɛyɔɔ**

dance rhythm

n.comp. **dɔnsen**

dancer *Nom.* **dɔnkɛla**

dandle *vt.* **naani**

danger *Nom.* **farati**

dangerous *adj.* **faratiman**

adj.pred. **jugu**

adj. **juguman**

dapple grey horse

Nom. **dafefin**

dare (sth.) *vt.* **daga**

daredevil *n.comp.* **yɛrɛfagasu**

dark *adj.pred.* **fin**

adj. **finman**

Adverbe. **si**

dark (be) *vt.* **fin**

dark (get) *Verbe.* **ko**

dark designs *Nom.* **nijuguya**

dark place *Nom.* **dibimayɔɔ**

dark sesame *Nom.* **bənɛfin**

darkness *Nom.* **dibi**

Nom. **fin**

darling *Nom.* **diyanyebaga**

darn *Verbe.* **kalankalan**

dash *Nom.* **cinin**

Nom. **dajɛkɔɲɔci**

Nom. **surun**

tiiri

dash off *Verbe.* **felefele**

Adverbe. **harabahara**

ba

dash, minus sign

Nom. **tirinin**

date *Nom.* **loon**

Nom. **tamaro**

date of birth *Nom.* **wololon**

date palm tree *Nom.* **tamaro**

daughter *n.comp.* **denmuso**

Nom. **denni**

daughter-in-law

Nom. **buramuso**

Nom. **buran**

dawadawa fruit

Nom. **nēēresun***Nom.* **nēē**dawadawa powder,
seasoning*Nom.* **nēretumugu**

dawadawa seasoning ball

Nom. **nēretu**dawadawa tree *Nom.* **nēē***Nom.* **nēresun**dawn *Nom.* **alifajiri***Nom.* **dugugwē***Nom.* **fajiri***Nom.* **fajirida***Nom.* **kenēbōda***Nom.* **kenēfarada**day *Nom.* **lon***Nom.* **loon***Nom.* **tile**day (solar) *Nom.* **kenēda**day after tomorrow, two days
later*Adverb.* **sinikēne**

day before yesterday

Nom. **kunasini**

day consecrated to, day of ...

Nom. **tōgōlalon**day of arrival *Nom.* **selon**

day of celebration

Nom. **jamalon**day of liberation
(pregnancy)*n.comp.* **lonjuman**

day of the last judgment

Nom. **laharalon**day off *Nom.* **lafijewagati**daybreak *Nom.* **alifajiri***Nom.* **dugugwē***Nom.* **kenēfarada**daylight *Nom.* **kenē***Nom.* **kenēda**

day-nursery

n.comp. **denmarayōr****ō**dead animal *Nom.* **jufa**

dead person

Nom. **banbagatō***Nom.* **sabaga**deadline *Nom.* **dan**

deaf person

Nom. **tulogweren**deafen *Verbe.* **tulokōrōgwan**deafness *Nom.* **booboya***Nom.* **tulogweren**deal *Nom.* **mako**deal with *Verbe.* **jasin**dealer *Nom.* **jula***n.comp.* **lōgōdugulōr****a***Nom.* **sannifeerekēl****a**dear *Nom.* **mandi**

dear friend

Nom. **diyanyebaga**

dear ones

Nom. **balimadugaso**dearth *Nom.* **kōngō**death *Nom.* **banni***Nom.* **fatuli***Nom.* **labanko***Nom.* **sa***Nom.* **saya***Nom.* **tanya**

death certificate

Nom. **sayasebe**

death penalty

Nom. **fagalipangili**debate *Nom.* **hakilijagabō***Nom.* **ṭōgōṭkumamṭō****gōnya***Nom.* **sōsōli**debates *Verbe.* **wōyō**debauched *Nom.* **diyato**debauchee *interj.* **kakala**

debauchery

Nom. **janburuciya***Nom.* **jatōya***Nom.* **jeneyakēla***Nom.* **kakalaya***Nom.* **sōnjugu***Nom.* **wuluya***n.comp.* **yērelabila**

debilitating disease

Nom. **kunwilibana**debit *Nom.* **sōrōtemēda**debt *Nom.* **juru**debt burden *Nom.* **juru****kunko**debtor *Nom.* **jurutala***Nom.* **juritigi**decadence *Nom.* **yekofila**decagram *Nom.* **bigaramu**decalitre *Nom.* **bilitiri**decametre *Nom.* **bimētere**decant *vt.* **yēlema**decay *Nom.* **fōsōn**deceased *Nom.* **banbagatō***Nom.* **laharaka***Nom.* **suu***Nom.* **tagabaga**deceit *Nom.* **jakumamoriya***Nom.* **tilenbaliya**deceitful *Nom.* **jakumamori***n.comp.* **kanfilafō**deceive *vt.* **janfa***Verbe.* **kōrōtigi***Verbe.* **kunci***vt.* **lafili***Nom.* **nanbara***Verbe.* **nigē***vt.* **nigē**

Verbe. **ḡanamu**
vt. **sonya**
 December *Nom.* **desanburu**
Nom. **desanburukal**
o
Nom. **sanlabankalo**
 decency *Verbe.* **saame**
vt. **sutura**
Nom. **wageya**
 decentralization
Nom. **fangalasigi**
n.comp. **fangatilan**
Nom. **marasegiso**
 deception *Nom.* **jahiliya**
Nom. **jigilatige**
Nom. **jigitige**
 deceptive person
Nom. **nanbarato**
 decide *vt.* **latige**
Nom. **ḡaniya**
 decilitre *Nom.* **litiri**
tilankotan
 decimal *Nom.* **dafabali**
 decimal fraction
Nom. **tilanda**
murumuruman
 decimetre *Nom.* **metere**
tilankotan
 decipher *vt.* **faamu**
vt. **faamuya**
 decision *Nom.* **benkan**
Nom. **jenkabən**
Nom. **latige**
Nom. **latigeli**
Nom. **ḡaniya**
 declaration *Nom.* **dantigəkan**
Nom. **dantigeli**
Nom. **koḡefoli**
n.comp. **kumalaseta**
 declare *Verbe.* **kanbo**

v.ref. **kanto**
Verbe. **kofə**
 decline *Nom.* **benni**
vt. **halaki**
Nom. **yekofila**
 decode *vt.* **faamu**
vt. **faamuya**
 decoding *Nom.* **kəwəlatəwə**
 decolonization
Nom. **walifasomara**
dabilali
 decompose *vi.* **toli**
Verbe. **walaka**
 decomposition
n.comp. **walawalali**
 decomposition (of a number)
Nom. **walakali**
 decorate *vi.* **jala di**
n.comp. **maḡwəwəlon**
vt. **masiri**
Verbe. **pari**
 decorating *vt.* **masiri**
 decoration *Nom.* **jala**
n.comp. **maḡwəwəlon**
Nom. **tanulijala**
 decrease *Verbe.* **misənya**
 decree *Nom.* **yamaruyali**
 dedicate *vt.* **jansa**
 deduce *Verbe.* **kəmafile**
 deduction *Nom.* **bənnali**
 deed *Nom.* **kəwale**
 deep *adj.* **dunman**
 deep (be) *Verbe.* **dunya**
 deep (t be) *adj.pred.* **dun**
 deep (very) *Adverbe.* **legelege**
 deep abscess
Nom. **farakəwədon**
 deep place *Nom.* **dun**

defamation *Nom.* **galon**
Nom. **təwətiḡeli**
 defame *vt.* **təwə tiḡe**
 defeat *Verbe.* **dumu**
vi. **kəḡe**
vt. **kəḡe**
Nom. **sansəwəbaliya**
vt. **se**
 defecation *Nom.* **bokə**
 defect *Nom.* **fijə**
Nom. **əwə**
Nom. **əwəwə**
 defective *adj.* **fijəman**
 defence *Nom.* **dantigeli**
Nom. **latangali**
Nom. **latanganin**
 defend *vt.* **lafasa**
vt. **latanga**
 defend somebody
Verbe. **sorona**
 defendant
Nom. **jalakibagato**
Nom. **jiginantigi**
 defender *Nom.* **lafasabaga**
 defense *Nom.* **lafasali**
 deference *Nom.* **bonyə**
 deficiency *Nom.* **fijə**
 deficit budget
Nom. **baarakənafolo**
bəwəwəman
 define *Verbe.* **ḡafə**
 define (sth.) *Verbe.* **dansigi**
 define sth. *Verbe.* **dannatige**
 definite article
təwədəmənan
pereperelatigəbali
təwədəmənan
pereperelatigənin
 definition *Nom.* **ḡafəli**
Nom. **sifəli**

definitive *Nom.* **wulibali**
 definitively *Adverb.* **faasi**
Adverb. **lawurusi**
 deforest *expr.* **yiri tige**
 deforestation *Verbe.* **tutige**
Nom. **yiritanya**
 deform *vt.* **gɔɔn**
vt. **gɔngɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɲɔmɛ**
Verbe. **ɲɔmi**
 deformation *Verbe.* **ɲɔmɛ**
 deformation of comments
n.comp. **kumayeɛma**
 defraud
Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
u
 defy *Verbe.* **farati**
Verbe. **kankɔɔɔ**
 deg *vt.* **sogi**
 degeneration *Nom.* **yekofila**
 degradation *Nom.* **jaasilenya**
Nom. **nagasili**
Nom. **tiɲɛni**
 degree *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **degere**
Nom. **kunnawolosɛb**
ɛ
 dehydration
Nom. **farikolojidɛɛ**
Nom. **farilajiban**
Nom. **jidɛɛ**
Nom. **jitanya**
 delay *vi.* **mɛ**
Nom. **sarati**
Verbe. **yakaro**
 delegate
Nom. **kɔnferansiden**
Nom. **kumalasela**
Nom. **lasigidɛn**
 delegation *Nom.* **cidenkulu**

Nom. **cidenya**
 delete key *Nom.* **jɔsɛnan**
 deliberately (do) *vt.* **tugu**
 deliberation
Nom. **latigɛɲɛɲini**
 delicacy *Nom.* **negela**
 delicate *adj.pred.* **fɲɛ**
adj.pred. **gweɛ**
Nom. **ɲanamisɛn**
 delicious *Adverb.* **danwu**
Adverb. **tamari**
Adverb. **tamatama**
Nom. **timiman**
 delight *Nom.* **diya**
vi. **ɲagali**
Verbe. **sawa**
 delimit *Verbe.* **danbɔ**
 delimitation *n.comp.* **danbɔli**
 delineate *Verbe.* **ci**
 deliver *vt.* **bange**
Verbe. **tila**
 deliverance *n.comp.* **yɛɛsɔɔ**
 delivery *Nom.* **ɔli**
Nom. **jigili**
 delivery (birth)
Nom. **denwolo**
 delivery slip *Nom.* **fɛncisɛbɛ**
Nom. **minandisɛbɛ**
 demand *Nom.* **lapini**
 demean *Verbe.* **manɔɔ**
 democracy
Nom. **demokarasi**
n.comp. **forobafanga**
n.comp. **jamajɛnfang**
a
 democratic
Nom. **forobafangaw**
ale
adj. **forobako**

demolish *Verbe.* **jutige**
vt. **wɔɔ**
 demon *Nom.* **bilisi**
Nom. **jina**
Nom. **sitani**
Nom. **sutana**
 demonstrate *Verbe.* **ɲayira**
Verbe. **ɲayira**
 demonstration
n.comp. **ɲayirali**
 demonstrative *n.adj.* **yiralan**
 demonstrative adjective
yiranan
 demonstrative pronoun
n.comp. **yiralinɔna**
 den *Nom.* **falan**
Nom. **ɲaga**
Nom. **wo**
 denial *n.comp.* **dagweɛya**
Nom. **galonkɔtigɛ**
Nom. **sɔɔli**
 denial of fault
n.comp. **dagweɛya**
 denigrate *vt.* **dɔɔya**
Verbe. **fɲɛya**
Verbe. **kɔɔtigɛ**
Verbe. **latiɲɛn**
vt. **lɛɛbu**
vt. **mafɲɛya**
 denigrate sb./sth.
Verbe. **hayibu**
 denigration *Nom.* **fanaya**
 denominator *Nom.* **tilannan**
 denounce *Verbe.* **fanaya**
Verbe. **kofɔ**
vt. **sendon**
 dense *Nom.* **tu**
 dense vegetation
Nom. **bakongo**
 density *n.comp.* **cayahakɛ**

destination panel

expr. tagayɔɔ**yiranan**destine *Verbe.* dabodestiny *Nom.* dakan*Nom.* dankan*n.comp.* danɛ*Nom.* latigɛ*Nom.* nakandestitute *part.* makarito*Nom.* sigɛnbagato

destitute person

Nom. janibagatodestroy *vt.* ci*vt.* halaki*vt.* nagasi*Verbe.* sialasa*Verbe.* siban*Verbe.* situnun*Verbe.* sokari*vt.* tɛɛdestroyed *Nom.* tiɛɛnɛɛɛdestruction *Nom.* halakili*Nom.* tiɛɛdadetail sth. *Verbe.* dannatigɛdetain *Verbe.* latɔndetect *Verbe.* koo ye*vt.* lasɔmi*Verbe.* sɔmidetention *Nom.* kasoladon*Nom.* kasolasigideteriorate *vt.* tɛɛdeterioration *Nom.* nagasilidetermination *Nom.* katiya

determine

Verbe. pereperelatig

ɛ

determined (be) *Adverbe.* can

determiner

Nom. faranfasinan*Nom.* yiralinandetest *Verbe.* mangoyadetest, *Verbe.* kɔndevaluation *Nom.* jaasilenya*Nom.* sɔngɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* warifagoyadevelop *Verbe.* lawɛɛ*Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔ*Verbe.* nafo*vi.* sabati*vt.* walawala*Verbe.* wara*vt.* yiriwadeveloped *Nom.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

developed country

Nom. setigijamana

development

Nom. nafarasɔɔɔɔɔɔ*n.comp.* nataga*Nom.* yiriwali

development project

Nom. yiriwali baara**bololanin**

development sector

Nom. yiriwalikunda

development worker

Nom. yiriwalibaarak**ɛla**deviation *Nom.* gɛɛɛɛɛɛ

devices

Nom. baarakɛbolife**nw**devil *Nom.* sitani*Nom.* sutana

deviousness

Nom. jakumamoriyadevise *Nom.* fasadew *n.comp.* gomijidewclaw *Nom.* senkɔnɔlidiabetes *Nom.* jabɛti*Nom.* jabɛtibana*Nom.* sukarocayaba**na***Nom.* sukarodunba**na**

diabetic

Nom. sukarodumub**anabagato**

diacritic sign

Nom. maɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**tagamasigɛ**diagnose *vt.* sɛɛɛɛɛɛdiagnosis *Nom.* sɛɛɛɛɛɛli

diagonal

Nom. selekefurance**ci**diagram *Nom.* jɛɛɛɛ*Nom.* tiginadial *Nom.* kɔnɔnɔɛ

dial (of a watch)

Nom. mɔnɔɔɔɔɔɔ

dialect

n.comp. kanbolofara**n**dialect variety *n adj.* kangwɛ

dialectology

n.comp. kanbolofara**nkalan**dialogue *Nom.* jɛnkafo*Nom.* jɛnkakuma*Nom.* kumadegikala**n***Nom.* kumaɔɔɔɔɔɔdiameter *Nom.* koorikɔnɔcidiamond *Nom.* luuludiamonds *Nom.* karodiaphragm *Nom.* disidanfara*Nom.* sɔnnabiridiarrhea *Nom.* bojidiarrhoea *Nom.* boji

a	Nom. kuntilenyɔɔ	Verbe. namatunu
diminution	Nom. dɔbɔli	Verbe. natinun
diminutive	Nom. ɲamɔɔya	vi. sa
	Nom. ɲesinyɔɔ	vt. tunu
	n.comp. tagafan	Verbe. waari
	Nom. yanfan	Verbe. wuli
dining room	direction key	disappoint
	Nom. sɛbennikenan	Verbe. jigilamisɛnya
dinner	direction of (go in) vt. sin	vt. jigitige
	direction of (in the)	vi. kunsuuruli
	expr. fanfɛ	Verbe. sɔɲja
	direction of the earth	disappointed
	rotation	Nom. jigitigɛbagato
	Nom. dugukolo	disappointment Verbe. sɔɲja
	munumunufan	disaster Nom. balawu
Dioula	directly Adverbe. kudayi	Nom. jahadi
Dioula people group	director Nom. kotigi	Nom. jangata
	Nom. kuntigi	Nom. kasara
	Nom. ɲamineɓaga	Nom. kojugu
dip	Nom. ɲamɔɔba	Nom. masubajugu
	Nom. kalakala	Nom. tatiɲɛ
	Nom. ɲɔɔɔ	disbursement Nom. waribɔ
	Nom. ɲɔɔɲɲinya	disc Nom. fɛɛn koorinin
	Nom. ɲaman	discard vt. fili
diphtheria	dirtyness Nom. dangaya	discharge Verbe. fanga ben
	dirty Verbe. manɔɔɔ	discharge document
	vt. ɲɔɔɔ	Nom. kunbɔsɛbɛ
	ɲɔɔɲnin	n.comp. walikunbɔsɛ
	Adverbe. yoroba	bɛ
	dirty (make) Verbe. lanɔɔɔ	disciple Nom. manton
	Verbe. ɲɔɔɔkɔ	disciple of a Koran teacher
	disability Nom. dɛsɛ	Nom. taalibɛ
	Nom. fijetɔya	discipline vt. kolo
	disadvantage Nom. gasilako	Nom. ɲamalɔ
	dis-advise adj. kokɛbali	Nom. tileninya
	disagreeable adj.pred. gwɛlɛ	disclaimer
	disambiguate	n.comp. dagwɛlɛya
	Verbe. faranfasiya	Nom. galonkɔtigɛ
	disappear vi. fatu	Nom. sɔsɔli
	Verbe. latunun	disclose vi. koo kɔɔɔɔ
		vi. koo jɛnsɛ

vt. **lakali**
 Verbe. **walaka**
 vt. **yerēke**
 disclosure
 Nom. **gundomayira**
 discomfort *Nom.* **kunnasiri**
 disconnect *Verbe.* **wurukutu**
 discontent *n.comp.* **koləgəbə**
 Nom. **nisəngoya**
 Nom. **wasabaliya**
 discontented
 Nom. **nisəngoya**
 discontinuous morpheme
 kumaden tigenin
 discord *Nom.* **bənbaliya**
 Nom. **fitine**
 discount *Nom.* **dəbəli**
 discourage *Verbe.* **farifaga**
 Verbe. **jigilatige**
 Nom. **jigitanya**
 discouraged *Verbe.* **saliya**
 discouragement
 Nom. **jigilatige**
 Nom. **jigitanya**
 discover *vi.* **bə fənkura kan**
 Verbe. **kərolən**
 Verbe. **lonya**
 vt. **silən**
 discredit *Nom.* **mafineya**
 discreetly
 Adverb. **dəgədgəgəni**
 n
 discretion *vt.* **sutura**
 discriminate *vi.* **danfara**
 discrimination
 Nom. **wolomali**
 discuss *Verbe.* **baro**
 Verbe. **kərfə**
 Nom. **kumaŋəgənya**
 Nom. **masala**

discussion *Nom.* **baro**
 Nom. **jenkafə**
 Nom. **kərfə**
 Nom. **kuma**
 Nom. **kumalasigi**
 Nom. **kumaŋəgənya**
 Nom. **masala**
 Nom. **ŋəgəŋkumaŋə**
 gənya
 Nom. **sigikafə**
 Nom. **səwəli**
 discussion partner
 Nom. **kumaŋəgəŋ**
 disdain *n.comp.* **ŋənmaya**
 disease *Nom.* **bana**
 Nom. **farigwan**
 Nom. **jangara**
 disease (very serious)
 Nom. **banajuguba**
 disease caused by bush
 spirits *Nom.* **kongo**
 disease caused by contact
 with faeces
 Nom. **bolabana**
 disease evolution *expr.* **bana**
 juguyawagati
 disease of children (lowering
 of fontanel)
 Nom. **kunkoloci**
 disease of millet *Nom.* **diro**
 disease of millet (dries it
 out) *Nom.* **minan**
 disease of the joints
 Nom. **kurubana**
 disease related to sexuality
 Nom. **ceŋimusoyaba**
 na
 disengaged (become)
 Verbe. **janbə**
 disgraceful *Nom.* **maloma**
 disgraceful thing

Nom. **malomafən**
 disgust *Verbe.* **lagoya**
 Verbe. **negebo**
 Nom. **jugun**
 disgusting *Nom.* **saratan**
 dish *Nom.* **fana**
 dish made from small pieces
 of millet or rice
 Nom. **ŋəŋekini**
 dish made of cereals cooked
 with the sauce
 Nom. **laro**
 dish made of dawadawa
 flour *Nom.* **nəredəge**
 dish of «fonio» couscous
 Nom. **fəy**
 dish with holes, used for
 steaming rice
 Nom. **ŋintin**
 dishes *Nom.* **gwakəminanw**
 Nom. **gwaminan**
 dishonest *adj.* **cejugu**
 Nom. **kəŋənafin**
 Nom. **nanbara**
 dishonest business
 Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
 u
 dishonest person
 Nom. **nanbarato**
 dishonesty *Nom.* **namara**
 Nom. **nanbara**
 dishwasher
 n.comp. **minənkoma**
 nsin
 disinfect *Nom.* **furakeli**
 vt. **jo**
 vt. **saniya**
 disinfectant
 Nom. **jolisaniyalan**
 disinfection *Nom.* **koli**
 Nom. **saniyali**

disinterested love

Nom. **ninakanu**disjunction *Nom.* **danfarali**

disjunctive

adj. **danfaranman**dislike *Nom.* **wulujoli**dislocate *Verbe.* **mugu***Verbe.* **wurukutu**dislocation *Nom.* **farimugu***Verbe.* **wurukutu**dislodge *Verbe.* **weleku**

dismember an animal

vt. **boso**disobedience *Nom.* **kanbilali**

disobedient

Nom. **bancimana**disorder *Nom.* **fisafasa**disorderly *Verbe.* **fisafasa**disparage *Verbe.* **jaasilenya***Verbe.* **latijen**

disparage sb./sth.

Verbe. **hayibu**disparagement *Nom.* **fijeya**dispatch *vt.* **lase**dispensary *Nom.* **dɔgɔɔɔɔso***Nom.* **furakeso***Nom.* **furakeyɔɔ***Nom.* **keneyaso**disperse *Verbe.* **duruntu***vt.* **jensen***vt.* **seriseri***vt.* **walawala***vt.* **yereke**display *expr.* **daw yeyɔɔ***vt.* **fense***vt.* **yankan***vt.* **yereke**displease *vi.* **digi**

disposal of (at the)

postp. **bolokɔɔ***postp.* **kunna**

disposal of waste

Nom. **namanama****laboli**dispose of *vt.* **fili**dispute *Nom.* **dakun***Nom.* **fitine***Nom.* **funufunu***Nom.* **kele***vt.* **korɔfɔ**disregard *n.comp.* **jɔnmaya***Verbe.* **tigensɔnya**

disrespect

Nom. **bonyabaliya***Nom.* **dɔgɔmaya***n.comp.* **jɔnmaya**

disrespectful child

Nom. **biden**

dissatisfaction

Nom. **nisɔngoya***Nom.* **wasabaliya**dissatisfied *Nom.* **nisɔngoya**dissection *Nom.* **tilanni**disseminate *Verbe.* **duruntu**dissension *Nom.* **bɛnbaliya***Nom.* **tilanni**dissolve *Verbe.* **wugu**distaff *Nom.* **jɛnɛ**distance *Nom.* **ce***Nom.* **furance***Nom.* **janya**distend *Verbe.* **yoboyaba**distinction *Nom.* **danfara***Nom.* **faranfasi***Nom.* **faranfasiya**

distinction as to sex

expr. **cenimusoya****danfarali**distinguish *Verbe.* **bo***vt.* **faranfasi***Verbe.* **faranfasiya***vt.* **woloma**

distinguish between

vi. **danfara**

distinguished guest

n.comp. **dunanba**distort *Verbe.* **ɔɔme**distortion *Verbe.* **ɔɔme**distract *Verbe.* **latulon***Verbe.* **janagwe**distress *Verbe.* **nakɔɔse***Verbe.* **ɔɔja***Verbe.* **ɔɔja**distribute *Verbe.* **di di***vt.* **tilan**distribution *Nom.* **didili***Nom.* **tilanni**district *Nom.* **arɔndiseman***Nom.* **disitiriki***Nom.* **kiin***Nom.* **kin***Nom.* **kinda***Nom.* **komini***Nom.* **kubedadenin***Nom.* **kunda***Nom.* **maraba***Nom.* **marayɔɔ***Nom.* **sigida**

district of Bobo-Dioulasso

Nom. **Sikasosira**

district of houses

n.comp. **sokala**distrust *Nom.* **tigenna**disturb *Verbe.* **duuru***Verbe.* **kunnasiri***vt.* **nagamu***Verbe.* **tagabatagab****a***Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ***vt.* **ɔɔɔ**

disturbance

Nom. **laminitipɛfɛn**
Nom. **nindeguko**
 disyllable
n.comp. **kanɲɛfilama**
n
 ditch *Nom.* **sɔjigi**
Nom. **wolonkoto**
 dive *Verbe.* **kulu**
Verbe. **lajigi**
 diverse *expr.* **sugu wɛrɛw**
 diversify *vt.* **sugu caya**
 diversion *Nom.* **gɛrɛnbɔ**
 divert *Verbe.* **kɔrɔtigɛ**
 divert (money) *Verbe.* **dumu**
 divide *Verbe.* **bɛnbaliya**
Verbe. **cɛtila**
Verbe. **fara**
vt. **faran**
Verbe. **sarada**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **tilan**
 divide up *vt.* **tilantilan**
 divided by *expr.* **tilannin...cɛ**
 dividend *Nom.* **tilanta**
 dividing *Nom.* **tilan**
 divination *Nom.* **domaya**
Nom. **filɛli**
 divine decision
Nom. **alawadu**
 divine decree
Nom. **alawaadu**
 divine grace *Nom.* **alatando**
 divine help
n.comp. **alafarankan**
 divine justice *Nom.* **alasira**
 divine law *Nom.* **alasira**
 divine protection
Nom. **hijabu**
 divine reward *Nom.* **baraji**

divine strength or power
Nom. **barika**
 divine will *Nom.* **latigɛ**
 diviner *Nom.* **filɛlikɛla**
Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**
 divisible *expr.* **min bi se ka**
tilan
 division *Nom.* **bolofara**
Nom. **tilan**
Nom. **tilanni**
Nom. **tilayɔrɔ**
 division with a rest *expr.* **ɔɔ**
bi tilanni min na
 divisor *Nom.* **tilannan**
Nom. **tilanninan**
 divorce *Nom.* **furusa**
Verbe. **furusa**
Verbe. **furuwuli**
Nom. **sa**
 divorce certificate
Nom. **furusasebɛ**
 divorced *adj.* **furusanin**
 divulge *vi.* **koo bɔrɔɔ**
vi. **koo jɛnɛ**
vt. **lakali**
 dizziness *Nom.* **ɲanamini**
Nom. **ɲanɛmini**
Nom. **tiiri**
Nom. **yirikɔrɔtali**
 do *vt.* **kɛ**
vt. **latigɛ**
v.ref. **la**
Nom. **wale**
 do a bad job *Verbe.* **wariwari**
 do again *Verbe.* **segi**
 do your best *Nom.* **seko**
 doctor *Nom.* **dɔgɔɔrɔɔ**
Nom. **furakɛla**
 doctor (female)
Nom. **dɔgɔɔrɔɔmuso**

doctor (medical)
Nom. **dɔgɔɔrɔɔcɛ**
 doctor's advice
Nom. **dɔgɔɔrɔɔsotag**
a
 doctor's bag
Nom. **furabuwati**
 document *Nom.* **sɛbɛ**
 doesn't equal *expr.* **o ti ... ye**
 dog *Nom.* **wulu**
 dog (big) *Nom.* **doso**
 dog fish *Nom.* **wuluɲɛgɛ**
 dogged *Nom.* **tulomagwɛlɛn**
 Dogon (ethnic group)
Nom. **dɔgɔɔ**
Nom. **kado**
 Dogon language
Nom. **dɔgɔɔkɔkan**
n.comp. **kadɔkan**
 doing *suf.* **-ɔ**
 doing good *Verbe.* **tɔɲɛ**
 doll *Nom.* **dendennin**
Nom. **mɔgɔɔnin**
 dollar *Nom.* **dolariwari**
 domain *Nom.* **kɛnɛ**
Nom. **kɔlɛ**
Nom. **sira**
n.comp. **siratigɛ**
 dome *Nom.* **ɲɔkɔɔ**
 domestic animal
Nom. **sokɔɔɔbagan**
Nom. **sokɔɔɔbɛgɛn**
Nom. **sosogo**
 domestic fowls
Nom. **sokɔɔɔkɔɔkɔɔ**
 domestic helper
Nom. **gwadonmuso**
 domesticate *Verbe.* **baku**
 domicile *Nom.* **sigiɔrɔ**

dominate *vt.* **mara**
vt. **se**
domination *Nom.* **kuntigiya**
Nom. **sebagaya**
dominion *Nom.* **mara**
Nom. **senkolaya**
domino game *Nom.* **domino**
don't *part.* **kana**
donation *Nom.* **ninifen**
Nom. **ninna**
Nom. **sonnifen**
done at least once (in the
past), had the
chance to *vi.* **deli**
done in ... *expr.* **a kera**
donkey *Nom.* **fali**
donkey cart *Nom.* **faliwotoro**
donkey colt *Nom.* **faliden**
donor *Nom.* **dibaga**
doomed *Nom.* **jahanamaden**
door *Nom.* **bonda**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **koon**
door handle *expr.* **bonda**
mineyɔɔ
Nom. **kon mineyɔɔ**
door of the compound
Nom. **luda**
doorstep *Nom.* **bondakun**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **soda**
doorway *Nom.* **soda**
dorsal *n.comp.* **nenkɔta**
dorsum nasi *Nom.* **nunkɔ**
dosage *Nom.* **hakesuma**
dose *Nom.* **hakesuma**
Verbe. **hakeya**
Nom. **sumahake**

tata
dosing *Nom.* **hakesuma**
dotted *Nom.* **tomitomi**
dotted line *Nom.* **tomininw**
double *Nom.* **dafata filanin**
Nom. **ja**
Nom. **mafila**
Nom. **nɔnabila**
Verbe. **sigiyɔɔma**
fila
doubt *Verbe.* **siga**
Nom. **sigasiga**
Verbe. **sigasiga**
Nom. **sɔmina**
Verbe. **tamaki**
Nom. **tamaki**
douche *Nom.* **koyɔɔ**
dough-nut *Nom.* **ɲomi**
dough-nut (sweet)
n.comp. **farinisukaro**
man
dough-nut with meat
n.comp. **farinisogom**
an
dough-nuts (small)
Nom. **farini**
dough-nuts made of bean
flour *Nom.* **tomuso**
dove *Nom.* **beretugan**
Nom. **biribiriba**
Nom. **jenetugan**
Nom. **tufan**
Nom. **tuganin**
dove (Long-tailed)
Nom. **koronbanin**
dove (Red-eyed)
Nom. **tufanbafin**
dove (re-eyed)
Nom. **tuganninkanfi**
n

dove sp *Nom.* **tugan**
Nom. **tuganningwe**
down feather *Nom.* **simisen**
downfall *Nom.* **ben**
Nom. **benni**
downhill *Nom.* **jigijigi**
downstairs *Adverbe.* **duguma**
dowry *Nom.* **furufen**
Nom. **furunafolo**
dowry (to give)
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
draff of millet beer
Nom. **ɲɔɲaga**
draft *vt.* **sebe**
draft ox *Nom.* **sarimisi**
drag *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **diyagoyabaar**
a
vi. **fofo**
Verbe. **kooro**
vt. **sama**
Verbe. **turundu**
drag along
Verbe. **nigisinagasa**
drag, rotten luck
n.comp. **tetejugu**
dragonfly *Nom.* **bɛnbɛ**
Nom. **kɔdarafirifirin**
nin
Nom. **maamanin**
Nom. **mamarikunba**
Nom. **musokɔɔɔnin**
Nom. **surukubocɛka**
laman
drain *Verbe.* **jii labɔ**
Verbe. **sasa**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **toni**
drained *Verbe.* **nama**
draining *expr.* **bajiw kafoli**

Nom. **jii labɔli**
Nom. **jilabɔ**
 drainpipe *Nom.* **taaran**
 drama *Nom.* **kotɛba**
Nom. **tiyatiri**
 draught animal, draft animal
Nom. **baarakɛbɛgɛn**
 draughts *Nom.* **damu**
 draw *Verbe.* **ci**
Nom. **filaninben**
tiiri
 draw a liquid *vt.* **solɪ**
 draw away *vt.* **samasama**
 draw closer *Verbe.* **terun**
 draw out *vt.* **bɔsi**
 draw to a conclusion
Verbe. **senkɔɔɔɛ**
 draw, trace, write, scratch
 superficially
Verbe. **ɲaani**
 drawer *Nom.* **tiriwari**
 drawers *Nom.* **kulusi**
 drawing *Nom.* **desɛn**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **nataliye**
Nom. **ɲɛgɛn**
 drawing of a house
Nom. **boon ɲɛgɛn**
 drawn game
Nom. **filaninben**
 dread *vi.* **ɲɔɔ**
Verbe. **tolɛ**
 dreadful *Adverbe.* **subahana**
Adverbe. **yogoso**
 dream *Nom.* **siko**
Verbe. **siko**
vi. **sugo**
Nom. **sugo**
 dregs *Nom.* **ɲaga**

dress *Verbe.* **fɛɛɛɛɔ**
 dressage *Nom.* **kololi**
 dresser *Nom.* **bife**
 dribble *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 drill *Nom.* **sɔɔɔɔɔn**
 drilling, well drilled into the
 ground, sinking
Nom. **seen**
 drink *Nom.* **buwasɔn**
Verbe. **ji**
vt. **min**
Nom. **minfɛn**
Nom. **minnifɛn**
adj. **minta**
 drink from the Ebony tree,
 very bitter
Nom. **jalaji**
 drinkable *adj.* **minta**
 drinker *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔminna**
Nom. **minkɛɔ**
 drinking *Nom.* **minni**
 drinking trough
Nom. **jiminminan**
 drinking water *Nom.* **jii**
saniyanin
Nom. **minniji**
 drinking-trough for poultry
expr. **fɔɔɔw ka**
jiminminan
 drip *n.comp.* **jidon**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **toni**
Verbe. **ɔɔnitɔni**
 drive *vt.* **boli**
 drive back *Verbe.* **talontalon**
 drive in *Verbe.* **gwengwen**
 driver *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
Nom. **mɔbilibolila**
Nom. **sofɛɛ**
 driver's cabin *Nom.* **sofɛɛso**

driving licence
expr. **mobiliboli**
siradisɛɛ
 driving license
Nom. **mɔbilibolisɛɛ**
Nom. **pɛɛɛmi**
 driving permit
expr. **mobiliboli**
siradisɛɛ
 driving school
Nom. **mɔbilidegiyɔɔ**
ɔ
 dromedary *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 drone *Verbe.* **suruntu**
 drop *Verbe.* **ben**
Verbe. **fantori**
Verbe. **kunbila**
vt. **la**
Nom. **toni**
 drop (one) *Nom.* **ɔɔnikokelen**
 drop in sales *Nom.* **galo**
 drought *Nom.* **jaa**
Nom. **jitanya**
 drown *vt.* **tunu**
 drug *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔfura**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **furakisɛ**
Nom. **lajine**
Nom. **naalotalan**
 drug addict *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔtala**
 drug store *Nom.* **framansi**
 drugs *adj.* **jalan**
 drum *Nom.* **bangolo**
Nom. **dundun**
Nom. **dundunba**
Nom. **dunun**
Nom. **kunfilatu**
Nom. **tabala**
 drum (big) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔn**

drum (kind of)

Nom. **sagwa**

drum (kind of)

Nom. **baraden**

drum (sand-hour)

Nom. **tamanin**

drum (to) *Verbe.* **tamaninfo**

drum for announcing

Nom. **tandunun**

drum kit *Nom.* **bateri**

drum player *Nom.* **wolofla**

drum sp *Nom.* **jenbe**

drummer *Nom.* **dundunfo**

Nom. **jenbefla**

drunkard *Nom.* **ɗɔɗɔminna**

Nom. **ɗɔɗɔ**

Nom. **minkɛɓ**

drunkenness *Nom.* **ɗɔɗɔɗɔya**

Nom. **janamini**

dry *vt.* **ja**

adj. **jalan**

Verbe. **susa**

dry (make) *Verbe.* **laja**

dry (very) *Adverbe.* **fasaki**

dry fruits

Nom. **yiridenjalanw**

dry land *Nom.* **dugukolo**

janin

Nom. **gere**

dry repeatedly *Verbe.* **jaja**

dry season *Nom.* **tilema**

Nom. **tilemana**

dry up *Verbe.* **gwerɛn**

dry wood *Nom.* **ɓɔɗɗalan**

dryness *Nom.* **jitanya**

dualism *Nom.* **ɕɛɛmusoteya**

duck *Nom.* **ɓɓɓɓɓɓ**

Nom. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓmuso**

duck (big) *Nom.* **bunuba**

duck (whistling)

Nom. **bunukɔɔɓɓɓɓ**

duck sp *Nom.* **bunusama**

duckling *Nom.* **ɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓ**

due date *Nom.* **sarati**

Duiker *Nom.* **manganinfin**

Nom. **mankalan**

dumb *vt.* **ja**

dump truck *Nom.* **benni**

dune *Nom.* **ɕɛɕɛnkuru**

dung beetle

Nom. **bokolonkolon**

musa

dungeon *Nom.* **kaso**

dunk *Nom.* **daji**

duodenum *Nom.* **furu ni**

nuguden furance

duplicity *Nom.* **filankafoya**

duration *Nom.* **juru meni**

Nom. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓ**

Nom. **kuntaga**

Nom. **meli**

Nom. **mɛwagati**

Nom. **wagati**

during *postp.* **ɓɓɓɓ**

postp. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓ**

eagle (fish)

postp. **senfe**

during the day *Nom.* **tilefe**

dusk, twilight *Nom.* **fitiri**

dust *Nom.* **buguri**

Nom. **gwangwan**

dust in the air *Nom.* **gɔngɔn**

dustbin

Nom. **namandonyɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **namanfiliyɔɔ**

Nom. **namaton**

Nom. **sunungu**

dusty *Nom.* **bugurima**

duty *Nom.* **ciya**

Nom. **kɛta**

duty description

Nom. **baaraw**

kɛcogo

faranfasiyasɛbe

duty of a citizen

Nom. **fasoden ka**

kɛta

dwelling *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**

dye *Nom.* **gala**

Nom. **galafin**

dyeing (blue) *Nom.* **baga**

dyer *Nom.* **galadonla**

dying *Nom.* **sabaga**

n.comp. **sabagatɔ**

dysentery *Nom.* **ɓɔɓɔɓɔɓɓɓɓ**

E – e

each other *Déterminant.* **ɗɔ**

pron. **ɓɓɓɓ**

eager for *Verbe.* **nata**

eagerness *Nom.* **nata**

eagle *Nom.* **ɓɓɓ**

Nom. **ɓɓɓɓ**

Nom. **samatasigen**

Nom. **sigen**

eagle (fish)

Nom. **jɛgɛminɛsɛgɛ**

n

eagle sp *Nom.* **warasise**ear *Nom.* **gween***Nom.* **tinsan***Nom.* **ton***Nom.* **tulo**ear (of cereals) *Nom.* **toon**ear (plant) *Nom.* **wolo**ear cavity *Nom.* **tulodinge**ear emergence *Nom.* **toon****boli**ear infection *Nom.* **tulodimi**

ear of corn or millet

Nom. **tonkuru**earache *Nom.* **tulodimi**eardrum *Nom.* **tuloden**earlobe *Nom.* **tulobu**early *Adverbe.* **joona**

early (arrive)

n.comp. **kɔnkase**

early (leave)

n.comp. **kɔnkawili**

early afternoon prayer,

around 2 pm

Nom. **selifana**early bird *Nom.* **solikabɔla**early morning *Nom.* **fajirida**early riser *Nom.* **solikabɔla**earn *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**earnings *Nom.* **kuntɔɔ**earring *Nom.* **tuloladon***Nom.* **tulolanɛɛ***Nom.* **welewala**earth *Nom.* **dugu***Nom.* **dugukolo***Nom.* **dugumakolo**earthing-up *expr.* **kɔɔsɔɔɔɔɔɔ****ni bugubuguli**

earthquake

Nom. **dugukoloyɛɛ****yɛɛ**earthworm *Nom.* **dugunugu**earwax *Nom.* **bo***Nom.* **tulobo**earwig *Nom.* **bunteniso**ease *vt.* **diya***vt.* **dɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **fɛɛ***Verbe.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **nɛɛma***Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**ease (be at) *Nom.* **fɛɛ**ease sb./sth. *v.ref.* **la**easiness *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**east *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**East *Nom.* **tileɔɔ**Easter *Nom.* **Paki***Nom.* **Pakiseli**eastern *adj.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**eastern area *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**easy *adj.pred.* **di***adj.* **duman***Nom.* **nana***adj.pred.* **kɔɔ***adj.* **kɔɔɔman**easy (be) *adj.pred.* **kɔɔ**easy to do *Verbe.* **tulutige**eat *Verbe.* **dumu***Verbe.* **dumuni kɛ***vt.* **ɔɔ**eat like a horse, eat a lot,
devour, fill the belly*Verbe.* **warafa**eater *Nom.* **dumunikɛla**eating *Nom.* **dumuni**ebb *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**eccentricity *Nom.* **WEREWERE**echinococcus *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**echo *vt.* **lamine**eclipse *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

eco-citizenship

Nom. **laminikanu**ecology *Nom.* **laminikalan**economic *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

economic development

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ yiriwali**economical *vt.* **dɛɛɛ**

economical growth

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ yiriwali**

economize

Verbe. **kerɛnkerɛn**

economy

Nom. **naɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**ecosystem *expr.* **lamini n'a****fɛɛnw ka****ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**edge *Nom.* **da***Nom.* **dakɔɔɔla***Nom.* **dakun***Nom.* **dawolo***Nom.* **gerɛn***Nom.* **kankun***Nom.* **nunkun***Nom.* **tintin**editing *Nom.* **sebeni**

editor's note

Nom. **sebelabenbag****a**educate *vt.* **koro***Verbe.* **ladamu***vt.* **lamɔ***vi.* **mɔ**educate severely *vi.* **goro**education *Nom.* **kalan***Nom.* **kalansira**

Nom. **ladamuni**
Nom. **ladamuni**
Nom. **lamɔli**
 education (bad)
Nom. **ladamubaliya**
 eel *Nom.* **sajigwɛ**
 effect *Nom.* **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 effective *adj.pred.* **di**
adj. **duman**
 efficiency *Nom.* **sɔɔɔhake**
 efficient *adj.pred.* **di**
adj. **duman**
 effort *Nom.* **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
Nom. **gwɛleya**
Verbe. **magwan**
Nom. **seko**
 effort (make an)
Verbe. **gwɛleya**
vi. **jija**
 effort (make every)
Verbe. **tan**
 effrontery *Nom.* **gasitanya**
Nom. **malobaliya**
 egg *Nom.* **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **kili**
Nom. **sisɛfan**
 egg cell *Nom.* **denfan**
Nom. **fankisɛ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔnafan**
 egg shell *Nom.* **fanfara**
 egg white *Nom.* **fanjigwɛ**
 egg yolk *Nom.* **fanji**
nɛrɛmuguman
Nom. **nɛrɛmuguman**
ɔɔɔ
 eggplant *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jagaro**
Nom. **obɛrɛzini**

Nom. **tubabugɔɔɔ**
 eggplant (black)
n.comp. **bakɔɔɔnɔɔɔ**
lɛkili
 egoism *Nom.* **hasidiya**
Nom. **kunbɔɔkɔla**
 egoist *Nom.* **denjugu**
 egret
Nom. **bosonkunang**
wɛ
Nom. **gunangwɛ**
Nom. **gunanningwɛ**
Nom. **kunangwɛ**
 Egret (kind)
Nom. **sakunugwɛma**
n
 Egypt *n.pro.* **Misira**
 Egyptian goose *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔ**
 eight *num.* **seegi**
 eighteen *num.* **tan ni seegi**
 eighth *num.* **seeginan**
 eighty *num.* **biseegi**
 eject *vt.* **suran**
 elaborate (sth.)
Verbe. **dansigi**
 elbow *Nom.* **nɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔnkuru**
Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔ**
 elder *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔba**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔnɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 elderly *Nom.* **sitigi**
 elect *vt.* **sugandi**
Nom. **sugandinin**
Nom. **tanin**
 elected one *Nom.* **tanin**
 elected representative
Nom. **sugandinin**
 election *Nom.* **kalafili**

Nom. **kalata**
Nom. **sugandili**
Nom. **voteli**
 election campaign
Nom. **votegansi**
Nom. **wotegansi**
 election procedure *expr.* **vote**
labɛnsira
 elections *Nom.* **votecogo**
 elector *Nom.* **kalatala**
Nom. **sugandibaga**
 electoral law *Nom.* **vote**
sariyasun
 electoral process *expr.* **vote**
labɛnsira
 electoral register
Nom. **votebagaw**
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ ba
 electric box *Nom.* **kurandida**
 electric cable
Nom. **kuranjuru**
 electric catfish *Nom.* **tigi**
 electric shaver
Nom. **kurannakunli**
nan
 electricity *Nom.* **kuran**
 electricity danger
Nom. **kuran masuba**
 electricity transmission
Nom. **kuranlatagan**
an
 electronic flash *Nom.* **filasi**
 electronic music instrument
Nom. **kuranfɔlikɛna**
n
 elegant *Nom.* **janjigi**
 element *vi.* **deen**
Nom. **fɛɛn**
Nom. **fɛn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

element of a whole *Nom.* **den**
Nom. **mumɛfɛn**
 elements of negation
n.comp. **bannifɛn**
 elephant *Nom.* **sama**
Nom. **sogoba**
 elephant's child
Nom. **samaden**
 elephant's trunk
Nom. **samabolo**
 elephantiasis
Nom. **samasenbana**
Nom. **senba**
 elevate *Verbe.* **dondon**
 elevated platform
Nom. **banbali**
 elevation *Nom.* **tintin**
 eleven *num.* **tan ni kelen**
 elf *Nom.* **gɔtɛ**
Nom. **wɔkulɔ**
 elide *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 eliminate *vt.* **nagasi**
 elimination *Nom.* **benni**
 elision *Nom.* **dɛnni**
 elite *Nom.* **ɲana**
 ellipsis *Nom.* **tomisaba**
 elongated *Verbe.* **samanin**
 embarrass *Verbe.* **kunnasiri**
 embarrassed *Verbe.* **malo**
vi. **maloya**
Verbe. **saamɛ**
 embarrassed (be) *vi.* **maloya**
 embarrassment
n.comp. **kɔɲɔnafili**
Nom. **kunbalan**
Nom. **kunnasiri**
Nom. **malo**
Nom. **maloya**
Nom. **saamɛ**

Nom. **sigasiga**
Nom. **tagabatagaba**
 embassy *Nom.* **lasigidenso**
 embellishment
n.comp. **maɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛn**
 embers *Nom.* **buruburu**
Nom. **kami**
Nom. **takami**
Nom. **takurun**
 embezzlement
Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
u
 emblem *n.comp.* **dasiri**
Nom. **tagamasijɛ**
 embrace *vt.* **mɔmɔ**
 embrace somebody
Nom. **kɔɲkɔɲw**
 embroidery *Nom.* **boroderi**
 embryo *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲi**
 emerald *Nom.* **emerode**
 emerge *Verbe.* **kunbɔ**
 emigrant
Nom. **jamanakɔɲɔta**
gala
Nom. **tagabaga**
 emigration
Nom. **tungafɛtaga**
Nom. **wulikatemɛ**
 emotion *n.comp.* **farimasice**
n.comp. **farisice**
Verbe. **timitimi**
Nom. **tin**
 emphatic value, it is that
part. **lo**
 employ *vt.* **kɛ**
 employee *Nom.* **baarakɛla**
 employer *n.comp.* **baaratigi**
 employment *Nom.* **baaraɲini**
 emptiness *Nom.* **lakolonya**

empty *adj.* **kolon**
adj. **lakolon**
Verbe. **lakolonya**
 empty handed
n.comp. **bololakolon**
 empty one's bowels
Nom. **boo kɛ**
 empty set
Nom. **mumɛlakolon**
 enact *Verbe.* **julɔn**
 encampment *Nom.* **daga**
 enchant *vt.* **baara**
 enchantment *Nom.* **baara**
Nom. **dabali**
Nom. **jinaɲoriya**
 encircle *vt.* **koori**
vt. **lamini**
 enclose *Nom.* **sinsan**
 enclosed fold for animals
Nom. **wɛɛɛ**
koorinin
 enclosure **jasɔ**
Nom. **sinsan**
Nom. **wɛɛɛ**
 encounter *Nom.* **lajɛnni**
 encourage
Verbe. **koɲumanɔn**
Verbe. **lafarinya**
vt. **sinsin**
 encourage to do
Verbe. **suguri**
 end *Nom.* **ban**
Nom. **banni**
Nom. **daan**
vt. **dabila**
Nom. **dan**
Nom. **juu**
Verbe. **ka**
Nom. **ku**
Nom. **kun**

vt. **kunce**
 Nom. **kuu**
 Nom. **kuun**
 vt. **laban**
 Nom. **laban**
 Nom. **labanko**
 Nom. **nun**
 Nom. **nunkun**
 Nom. **sa**
 Verbe. **tilan**
 Verbe. **tilan**
 end of life Nom. **labanko**
 end of the afternoon
 between 7.30 p.m.
 and 6.30 p.m.
 Nom. **wuludanin**
 end of the cloth, top of the
 cloth (where the
 ladies bind it
 together)
 Nom. **taafebolo**
 end of the morning
 Nom. **tilefe**
 end of the world
 n.comp. **burufiyɛ**
 end or Ramadan celebration
 Nom. **sunkaloseli**
 end pieces (of glasses)
 Nom. **bolaju**
 endangered species
 expr. **siya minw bi**
tununa
 endeavour v.ref. **ɕɛsiri**
 Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
 endemic infection
 Nom. **banatunubali**
 endogenous development
 expr. **sigiyɔɔ**
yiriwali
 endurance Nom. **jijali**
 Nom. **mupu**
 Nom. **mupuli**

endure Verbe. **bɔnɛ**
 Verbe. **kun**
 Verbe. **kurutige**
 vt. **mupu**
 Verbe. **sɔmine**
 enema Nom. **fiyelibara**
 enemy Nom. **jugu**
 Nom. **kɛlɛkɛla**
 Nom. **sina**
 enemy of God inter. **alajugu**
 energetic Nom. **kunkɛnɛ**
 energy Nom. **barika**
 Nom. **dusugwɛɛya**
 Nom. **kiseya**
 energy foods
 Nom. **fangadidumu**
ni
 energy from solar energy
 expr. **tile kuran**
dilanni
 energy need expr. **fari**
makoya bi
barikafen min na
 energy requirement expr. **fari**
makoya bi
barikafen min na
 energy source Nom. **barika**
bɔɔɔɔ
 engaged (get) vt. **mamine**
 engagement Nom. **mamineli**
 engender vt. **bange**
 Verbe. **kɛ sabubu ye**
 engineer
 n.comp. **ladilanbaga**
 engineering expr. **tilen k'a kɛ**
ka
 England n.pro. **Angileteri**
 English Nom. **angilekan**
 enjoy Verbe. **diyabo**
 Verbe. **janagwe**

enjoy your food expr. **k'aw ni**
hɛɛɛɛ bɛɛn
 enjoyment Nom. **daamu**
 Nom. **diya**
 enjoyment (for)
 Nom. **diyanyeto**
 enjoyment of freedom
 expr. **labilali**
diyaboli
 enlarge vi. **boɲɛ**
 Verbe. **lawɛɛ**
 Verbe. **wara**
 enlarge (sth.) Verbe. **ɕɛmabo**
 enmity vi. **dimi**
 Nom. **juguya**
 enormous Adverbe. **yabi**
 enormously Adverbe. **haali**
 enough Nom. **fɛɛ**
 enough (be) vt. **was**
 enrich Verbe. **baanaya**
 entangle Verbe. **fereke**
 enter Verbe. **don**
 enter (make) vt. **ladon**
 entertain Verbe. **latulon**
 Verbe. **janagwɛ**
 v.phr. **tulon kɛ**
 entertainer Nom. **yaabu**
 entertainment Nom. **ɲɛnɛɛɛ**
 Nom. **tulon**
 entirely Adverbe. **bakuruma**
 entrance Nom. **daa**
 Nom. **donda**
 Nom. **donnin**
 entrepreneur
 Nom. **jagokelaba**
 Nom. **sɔɔɔbatigi**
 entrepreneur, private sector
 Nom. **kɛnyɛɛɛɛ**
 entrust vt. **kalifa**

vt. **siri**
 entrusted object *Nom.* **kalifa**
 entry *Nom.* **donnin**
 enumerator *Nom.* **jatiminena**
 enuresis
Nom. **ɲɛɣɛɛkɛbana**
Nom. **sugunɛkɛbana**
 envelope *Nom.* **anwɔɔpu**
Nom. **anwulopu**
n.comp. **lɛtɛɛforoko**
 envious *Nom.* **keleyabagato**
Nom. **wasabaliya**
 envious guy *Nom.* **denjugu**
 envious person
Nom. **kɔɲiyabagato**
 environment *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**
n'a lamini
Nom. **sigiyɔɔ n'a lamini**
 environment pollution
Nom. **sigiyɔɔ n'a lamini ɲamanɔɔli**
 environmental education
expr. **ladagamuli min ɲasinnin bɛ lamini ladoncogo ma**
 envy *Verbe.* **keliya**
 vt. **kɔɲiya**
Nom. **kɔɲiya**
Nom. **ɲakunaya**
 epic *Nom.* **poyi**
 epidemic plague
Nom. **banajense**
 epidermis *Nom.* **fari**
Nom. **farila**
Nom. **golo sanfela**
 epiglottis *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔsira datugunan**
 epilepsy *Nom.* **serikaja**

Nom. **takaben**
Nom. **talonkabenba na**
Nom. **warawulenɲa ma**
Nom. **wulikaben**
 epoch *Nom.* **tile**
 equal *expr.* **bi bɛn**
 vt. **bɔ**
expr. **ka kan**
adj.pred. **kan**
Nom. **kunɲɔɲɔn**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnna**
 equal (to be) *Verbe.* **kɛɲɛ**
 equal chances for all
expr. **kunnadiya dama kɛɲɛni**
 equality *n.comp.* **kɛɲɛniya**
Nom. **kɛɲɛya**
expr. **yi ... ye**
 equality of citizen
expr. **fasodenw damakɛɲɛni**
 equality of opportunity and treatment
expr. **kunnadiya dama kɛɲɛni**
 equalize *Verbe.* **kɛɲɛ**
 equals *expr.* **o ye ... ye**
 equals how much *expr.* **bi bɛn joli ma**
 equator *Nom.* **koorikɔɲɔci**
 equity *expr.* **ninyɔɔ daganin**
 equivalence
Nom. **bɛɛmakeɲɛ**
Nom. **dakeɲɛ**
 equivalent *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔman**
Nom. **kunɲɔɲɔn**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔn**
Nom. **sina**

era *Nom.* **jamana**
Nom. **lon**
Nom. **loon**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **tile**
Nom. **tuma**
 eradicate *Verbe.* **sialasa**
Verbe. **situnun**
 eraser *Nom.* **gomu**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔlikɛlan**
 erected *Verbe.* **tin**
 erected penis
Nom. **wulubere**
 erection *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔwuli**
Nom. **wuluwuli**
Nom. **yirikɔɲɔtali**
 erode *Verbe.* **ɲɔn**
 erosion *Nom.* **dugukolonɲɔn**
Nom. **dugukolowula n**
Nom. **ɲɔmuni**
 err *Verbe.* **fili**
 errand *Nom.* **ci**
 error *Verbe.* **fili**
Nom. **filimako**
Nom. **filiyɔɔ**
 error (make an) *Verbe.* **fili**
 erythrocyte
Nom. **jolikisɛwulen**
 escape *vi.* **boli**
Nom. **girin**
Nom. **sentigeningwɛ**
Nom. **talitali**
Verbe. **tila**
Verbe. **tila**
n.comp. **yɛɛɔ**
 essential *Nom.* **ba**
adj.pred. **kunba**
Nom. **kunbaba**
Nom. **nijuru**

essential (the)

essential (the) *Nom.* **kolo**

essential part *Nom.* **bakolo**

essential principle

Nom. **barajuru**

establish *Verbe.* **julɔn**

vt. **lalɔ**

vt. **sigi**

establish sth. *Verbe.* **bolola**

estimate *expr.* **fɛɛnw sɔŋɡɔ**

jatiminasebɛ

Verbe. **jatimine**

Verbe. **kiime**

estimation *Nom.* **kiimeli**

eternal *adj.* **banbali**

ethics *Nom.* **jogodon**

Nom. **ladili**

ethnic group *Nom.* **sii**

Nom. **siya**

Nom. **siyakulu**

ethnic group: Bella, they
were slaves of the
Tamasheq

Nom. **bɛla**

etymology

n.comp. **dajɛburuju**

n.comp. **dajɛburujuk
alan**

eucalyptus

n.comp. **alimɛtisun**

Europe *Nom.* **Erɔpu**

n.pro. **faragwɛla**

Nom. **Faragwɛla**

European *Nom.* **faragwɛ**

Nom. **nanpe**

Nom. **nansara**

Nom. **nanzara**

Nom. **tubabu**

European country

Nom. **nansarala**

European customs

Nom. **tubabuya**

evacuate *Verbe.* **fo**

evacuation *Nom.* **bɔli**

Nom. **labɔli**

Nom. **wogili**

evacuee *Nom.* **kɛlɛmabolila**

evaluation *Nom.* **jatimine**

Nom. **kiimeli**

evaporate *Verbe.* **gwerɛn**

even *part.* **hali**

even if *expr.* **hali ni**

evening *Nom.* **saafo**

Nom. **sufɛ**

Nom. **tilebenda**

evening (yesterday)

Nom. **surɔ**

evening meal *Nom.* **sifana**

Nom. **silɔ**

Nom. **sulafana**

Nom. **surafana**

evening, night *Nom.* **suu**

event *Nom.* **koba**

Nom. **koo**

event (big) *Nom.* **gintanba**

every *pron.* **bɛɛ**

adj. **bɛɛ**

conj. **o**

every day *expr.* **loon o loon**

every night *expr.* **su o su**

expr. **suu o suu**

every time *Adverbe.* **kadawu**

tuma o tuma

every year *excl.* **sanbɛ**

everybody *adj.* **bɛɛ**

expr. **mɔɡɔ o mɔɡɔ**

everyone *adj.* **bɛɛ**

expr. **mɔɡɔ o mɔɡɔ**

evil *adj.* **fariman**

adj. **juguman**

example (for)

Nom. **juguya**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔajugu**

Nom. **mantɔɔɔɔya**

Nom. **ɲagwan**

Nom. **ɲamatɔ**

evil (be) *adj.pred.* **cegu**

adj.pred. **jugu**

evil (to be) *adj.pred.* **fari**

evil dog *Nom.* **wulujugu**

evil spell *Nom.* **ɲama**

evildoer *Nom.* **kojugukɛla**

ewe *Nom.* **sagamuso**

exact *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**

lakika

Nom. **lɛɡɛɛ**

exactly *interj.* **ɔ**

interj. **jaati**

Adverbe. **ka**

Adverbe. **leru**

Adverbe. **tas**

Adverbe. **teru**

n.comp. **tigitigi**

exaggerate *Verbe.* **labonya**

exam *Nom.* **isamɛn**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔli**

examination

Nom. **sɛɡɛsɛɡɛli**

examine *vt.* **filɛ**

vt. **lajɛ**

Verbe. **mafilɛ**

vt. **sɛɡɛsɛɡɛ**

examine by touch

Verbe. **mɔmɔ**

examine very thoroughly

Verbe. **lajɛlajɛ**

examinee *Nom.* **isamɛnkɛla**

example *Nom.* **misali**

Nom. **misaliya**

Nom. **tagamaseere**

example (for) *expr.* **i n'a fɔ**

excavate *Verbe.* **wəɣɔbɛ**excavation *Nom.* **səjigi**
Nom. **wolonkoto**exceed *Verbe.* **dan**excel *vi.* **tɛmɛ**excellent *adj.* **ɲumanɲuman**
Nom. **waraba**except *Adverbe.* **dama**
prep. **fo**
prep. **fɔ**
prep. **fɔɔ**
postp. **kɔ**exception *Nom.* **ninbɔnin**
expr. **o bɔnin kɔ**
Nom. **yeleke**excess *Nom.* **kojuguya**
adj. **tɔɔman**excessively *Adverbe.* **kojugu**exchange *Nom.* **dakun**
Verbe. **falen**
Nom. **falen**
Verbe. **kunmafalen**
Nom. **kunmafalen**exchange of (in)
postp. **kunkɔɔ**excise *vt.* **boloko**
Nom. **seliji**excision *Nom.* **boloko**
Nom. **bolokoli**
Nom. **sigili**
Nom. **soli**excite *vt.* **funu**exciting *Adverbe.* **min bi yen**exclaim *vi.* **kule**exclamation *Verbe.* **wəɣɔ**
exclamation mark
Nom. **kabalitomi**exclamation of intensity,
placed at the end of
the phrase *excl.* **dɛ**exclamatory sentence
n.comp. **kabalikuma**
senexclamatory word
Nom. **kabalidajɛ**exclusively **yɛɛdama**excrement *Nom.* **boo**excrements
n.comp. **banakɔtaga**
Nom. **bo**
Nom. **kɛnɛmataga**
Nom. **sɔfɛ**exculpate *vt.* **gwɛya**excursion *Nom.* **yaala**excuse *Verbe.* **solonto**
vi. **yafa**excuse me *interj.* **safurulayi**execution *Nom.* **fagali**executioner
Nom. **məɣɔfagala**
executive power
Nom. **sariyabolibolo**exempt *vi.* **yafa**exercise *Nom.* **degeli**
Nom. **degilibaara**
Nom. **sekoyira**exercise book
Nom. **karadasi**
Nom. **kaye**exertion *Nom.* **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**exhalation *Nom.* **fɔɔɔbila**exhaust *Verbe.* **farifaga**
Verbe. **muluku**
Nom. **sapemanbara**exhausted *Verbe.* **nama**exhausted (be) *vt.* **sigɛn**exhibition *Nom.* **yirali**exhort *Verbe.* **lafarinya**
vt. **waaju***vi.* **wajuli kɛ**exhortation *Nom.* **waaju**
Nom. **waajuli**exhume *Verbe.* **wəɣɔbɛ**exile *n.comp.* **dugubila**
Nom. **ɲanimaboli**existence *Nom.* **məɣɔya**exit *Nom.* **bɔda**
Nom. **bɔɔɔɔ**exogenous development
expr. **yiriwali min bi**
kɛ sigiyɔɔ kɔkanexorcize *Verbe.* **fani**expand *Verbe.* **ɔɛmabɔ**
Verbe. **lawɛɛ**expansion *n.comp.* **ɲɛnsɛnli**
jiidiliexpect *expr.* **ka kan ka**
Verbe. **ɲabɛn**
vi. **sigi**expectation *Nom.* **jigi**
Nom. **jigida**
Nom. **jigiya**expel *vt.* **gwɛn**
Verbe. **wugu**expend *Verbe.* **dumu**expense *Nom.* **musaka**expensive *adj.pred.* **gwɛɛ**
adj.pred. **gwɛɛ**
Verbe. **gwɛɛya**expensive (it is) *expr.* **a**
sɔngɔ ka gwɛɛexperience *Nom.* **kolɔnni**
Nom. **lɔnni**
n.comp. **lɔnniya**
Nom. **sifilɛ**experimentation
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔli**

expert

Nom. faamuyalikela
ba
Nom. kolonbaga
Nom. kolonna
n.comp. lonbaga
Nom. nana
 expertise *Nom.* lon
 expiation *n.comp.* kafari
 expiration of air
Nom. fipebila
 expiry *Nom.* finkabila
 expiry date *Nom.* sarati
 explain *Verbe.* dantige
Verbe. dayira
expr. fa ka yira
Verbe. kawafa
Verbe. lafaamuya
Verbe. nafa
Verbe. nayira
 explain one's problems
Verbe. kunfa
 explain well *vt.* walawala
 explanation *Nom.* maana
Nom. nafoli
 explication *Nom.* dantigekan
 explicative gender
Nom. nayirata
 explode *Verbe.* poyi
 exploit *Verbe.* tawaba
Verbe. tuluba
 exploitation *n.comp.* tawabali
 exploration
n.comp. yurakurasege
esegeli
 explore *vt.* kolonkolon
Verbe. yurakurasege
sege
vt. yurakuni
 explosive material
Nom. fenperentaw

exponent *Nom.* seko
 exportation
Nom. kakanfeere
 expose *vt.* yereke
vt. yira
 expose (sth.) *Verbe.* dayira
 expose the reason
Verbe. dantige
 exposed (be) *vi.* labila
 expound *Verbe.* nayira
 expression *Nom.* fucogo
Nom. naa
 expression of thinking
n.comp. hakililatafoli
 expressive genre
Nom. nafota
 extend *Verbe.* lawere
Verbe. mawaba
Verbe. wara
 extended *Verbe.* samanin
 extensive agriculture
Nom. senekecogoko
ra
 extensive breeding
Nom. begenmaraco
gokora
 exterior *Nom.* kenemala
Nom. kakanna
Nom. kaka
Nom. yeko
Nom. yenin
 exterior angle
Nom. kakanseleke
 exterior of *postp.* kakan
 exterior wall *Nom.* lu
laminikogo
 exterminate *Verbe.* siban
 external debt
Nom. kakanjuru
 extinguish *vt.* faga

Verbe. sialasa
vt. tugu
 extort *vt.* bosi
 extortion *Nom.* bosili
Nom. diyagoyali
 extra given to the buyer
Nom. dufere
 extract *vt.* laba
 extraction *Nom.* boli
 extraordinary
Adverbe. dakabana
Adverbe. subahana
 extraordinary man
Nom. cedance
 extraordinary thing
Nom. sabulafen
 extremity *Nom.* kun
Nom. nenkun
Nom. nun
 eye *Nom.* na
Nom. naa
Nom. naden
Nom. nakili
postp. ne
Nom. nee
 eye brims *Nom.* kadiri
 eye illness/infection
Nom. nedimi
 eye make-up
Nom. nadenmasirin
an
 eye wires *Nom.* kadiri
 eyeball *Nom.* naden
 eyebrow *Nom.* nakakansi
Nom. nasii
 eyelash *Nom.* nasi
Nom. nasii
 eyelid *Nom.* jukora nafara
Nom. nafara
Nom. nagalo

Nom. **ɲagolo**
Nom. **sanfɛ ɲafara**

eyes *Nom.* **ɲadenw**
 eyes (hurting) *Nom.* **ɲadimi**

eye-socket *Nom.* **ɲadinga**
Nom. **ɲadingɛ**

F – f

fabric *Nom.* **fini**
Nom. **finimugu**
 fabric (kind of) *Nom.* **bajeli**
 fabric roll *Nom.* **bagimugu**
 fabric sale *Nom.* **fanifeere**
 fabulous *adj.* **kabakoman**
 face *Nom.* **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaa**
Nom. **ɲada**
Verbe. **ɲasin**
Nom. **ɲɛda**
Nom. **ɲɛɛ**
 face (to) *Verbe.* **kunbɛn**
 face to sky *vt.* **jan**
 face towards *vt.* **sin**
 facilitate *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔɔ**
 facilitate (sth.) *vt.* **diya**
 facilitator *Nom.* **karamɔɔɔ**
Nom. **koɲɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 facilitator for weddings
n.comp. **furunɛbila**
 facing (be) *Verbe.* **ɲadi**
 fact *Nom.* **ɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
 faction *Nom.* **tilanni**
 factorial *Nom.* **ɲɛnda**
 factory *Nom.* **dilanyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **izini**
Nom. **lizini**
 fade *vi.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Verbe. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Verbe. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Verbe. **wugu**

fade away *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 fading (of a plant)
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔli**
 faecal peril *Nom.* **bolabana**
 Fahrenheit scale *expr.* **farenti**
sumada
 fail *vt.* **bali**
vi. **ɲɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **ɲɔ**
vt. **ɲɛn**
Verbe. **ka**
vi. **ɲɛɲɛ**
Verbe. **maɲɛn**
 failure *vi.* **ɲɛɲɛ**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **sansɔɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 faint *vi.* **kirin**
 fainting *Nom.* **kirin**
 fair *adj.pred.* **fisa**
 fairly good *adj.pred.* **fisa**
 fairness *expr.* **ninyɔɲɔɲɔ**
daganin
 faith *Nom.* **diinɛ**
Nom. **lanna**
Nom. **lannatigiya**
Nom. **lannaya**
Nom. **limaniya**
 faithful *expr.* **a ɲaa ma**
adj. **kantigi**
Nom. **manton**
 faithfulness *Nom.* **kantigiya**
Nom. **tilenninya**
 falcon *Nom.* **wɔɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 fall *Nom.* **benni**

vi. **burun**
Nom. **foonɛnɛmakɔ**
ɲɔ
 fall (to) *Verbe.* **ben**
 fall and spread out
Verbe. **benben**
 fall down *Verbe.* **biri**
 fall in love *vi.* **jarabi**
 fall out *Verbe.* **bɛnbaliya**
 fall out with *Verbe.* **fitinɛ**
 fall several times
Verbe. **burunburun**
 fall suddenly *Verbe.* **cun**
 fall, autumn
 (October–November)
Nom. **kawule**
 falling of night
Nom. **tilebenda**
 fallopian tube
Nom. **fantɛmɛsiraw**
 fallow *Nom.* **dugulukolo**
lafinɛ
 fallow land *expr.* **dugukolo**
lafinɛ
expr. **sɛnɛkɛɲɔɲɔ**
lafiyɛta baaranin
 fallow land grazed by the
 livestock
expr. **sɛnɛkɛɲɔɲɔ**
labilanin bɛgɛw ye
 false *expr.* **a ma bɛn ma**
ɲi
 false friend *Nom.* **ɲinjugu**
 false witness
Nom. **seerejuguya**

falsehood *n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**fame *Nom.* **dawula**
Nom. **makaama***Nom.* **sanga***Nom.* **ɬɔɔ***Nom.* **ɬɔɔma**family *Nom.* **denbaya***Nom.* **gwa***Nom.* **gwaa***n.comp.* **gwaso***Nom.* **kabila***Nom.* **kɔɛ***Nom.* **kɔɔ****-lakaw***Nom.* **lu***Nom.* **luu**family (in the) *expr.* **gwaa**
kɔɔ

family booklet

Nom. **denbayasɛɛ***Nom.* **gwaseɛɛ**

family member

n.comp. **balimanbolo***Nom.* **luden***Nom.* **lukɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **somɔɔɔ**family members from the
husband's family*Nom.* **ɛɛɛɛɛ**

family mother's side

Nom. **babonda**family name *n.pro.* **Jara***n.pro.* **Kɔɛ**

family statute book

Nom. **denbaya****minɛcogo****sariyasun**family ties *Nom.* **sinjisira**famine *Nom.* **jakɔɔɔ***Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**famous *Nom.* **ɬɔɔma***Nom.* **waraba**

famous person

Nom. **jamatigi***Nom.* **ɬɔɔɔɔɔ**fan *Nom.* **fɛɛfɛɛ***vt.* **fifa***Nom.* **fifalan***Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛɛɛ***Nom.* **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **kanubaga***Nom.* **tafiyɛɛɛ**fang *Nom.* **gwɛɛ***Nom.* **solɛ**far *adj.pred.* **jan**far (very) *prep.* **ɔɔ**far away *adj.* **janmanjan**farm *Nom.* **bɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ***Verbe.* **cikɛ***vt.* **sɛɛ***vi.* **siɛɛ***Verbe.* **siɛɛ**

farm animal

Nom. **sokɔɔɔɔɔɔɛɛ**

farm around the plant

Verbe. **yuguri**farm labor *Nom.* **bulukuli**farm labour *Nom.* **walanbiri**farm product *Nom.* **cikɛɛɛ**

farm the soil deeply

Verbe. **tinba**farm work *Nom.* **cii**farmer *Nom.* **cikɛɛ***Nom.* **sɛɛɛɛɛɛ**farming *Nom.* **samɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **sɛɛ**

farming in lines

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɛɛ**farming tool *Nom.* **cikɛɛɛ**farmland *Nom.* **dugukolo****sɛɛɛɛ**fart *Nom.* **boci***Nom.* **bofiɛ**

fasciculate roots

Nom. **lilisiman**fashion *Nom.* **sanga**fashionable *Nom.* **sangama***Verbe.* **sangawuli**fast *adj.pred.* **di***Verbe.* **gwan***Verbe.* **sun***vi.* **suun***Nom.* **suun***adj.* **teliman***Nom.* **tigɛɛɛɛɛ**fast (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**fast (very) *Adverbe.* **joona****joona**fasten *Verbe.* **lasiri**fasten (sth.) *Verbe.* **ɛɛsiri**faster, a person who is
fasting*Nom.* **sunbagatɔ**fasting *Nom.* **sun**fat *adj.* **belebeleba***adj.pred.* **bon***Nom.* **kɛɛ***adj.pred.* **kunba***adj.* **kunbaman***Nom.* **ɔɔ***Nom.* **tulu***Nom.* **tuluguliman***Nom.* **tuluma***Nom.* **tulumanfɛɛ***adj.* **yigi***Adverbe.* **yɔɔɔɔɔ**fat (be) *vt.* **ɔɔ**fat and soft *Adverbe.* **yoroba**fat body *Nom.* **tulu**fat, big *adj.* **belebele**fatality *Nom.* **dakan**

fate *Nom.* **dakan**
Nom. **dankan**
Nom. **kuntere**
vt. **ṣṛṛ**
 fateful *Nom.* **galo**
 fateful sign
n.comp. **galomayira**
 father *Nom.* **bangefa**
Nom. **denfa**
Nom. **fa**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **face**
 Father *Nom.* **baba**
 father, catholic priest
Nom. **mṅṅperi**
 father's oldest brother
Nom. **fakṛṛba**
 father-in-law *Nom.* **birance**
n.comp. **burance**
 fatherland *Nom.* **faso**
 fats *Nom.* **dumuni**
tuluman
 fatten *Verbe.* **labonya**
Verbe. **latṛṛ**
vt. **ṭṛ**
Verbe. **tulṛ**
 fattening *Nom.* **tulṛli**
 fattening of pigs *Nom.* **lṛtulṛ**
 fattening with grass
expr. **tulṛli ni biin ye**
 fault *Nom.* **fije**
Nom. **jalaki**
Nom. **jurumu**
Nom. **ṣṛn**
Nom. **ṣṛṇ**
Nom. **woo**
 faultless *adj.* **ṣṛntan**
 faulty *adj.* **fijeṇman**
 fauna *Nom.* **begenw**
Nom. **kongokṛṇṛṇ**

w

Nom. **kongosogow**
 favor *Nom.* **mako**
 favorable response
Nom. **jaabi ṇuman**
 favorite *Nom.* **mandi**
 favoritism
Nom. **somṛṛṛyako**
 favour *Nom.* **barika**
 favourable *vt.* **diya**
 favourite *Nom.* **diyannafen**
Nom. **jolimandi**
 fawn *Nom.* **sogoden**
 fear *Nom.* **jabṛ**
jawuli
Nom. **ṛṛṛli**
n.comp. **ṛṛṛnanko**
Nom. **lasiran**
Nom. **ṇasiranya**
vt. **siran**
Nom. **siran**
Nom. **siranya**
Nom. **tamaki**
Verbe. **tamaki**
Verbe. **ṭṛṛ**
 fear (to) *vi.* **ṛṛṛ**
 fear of God *Nom.* **alapṛsiran**
Nom. **alapṛsiranya**
 fearful *Nom.* **jito**
Nom. **siranbagatṛ**
 fearful person
Nom. **dusukuntan**
Nom. **yiranyiranbag**
atṛ
 fearless *Nom.* **jabṛbali**
 feast *Nom.* **duminiba**
Nom. **gintan**
 feast day *Nom.* **lonba**
Nom. **selilon**
 feather *Nom.* **farijolo**

Nom. jolo

Nom. **kalamu**
Nom. **kalamukala**
Nom. **sii**
 feather of the wing
Nom. **gamansi**
 feathers *Nom.* **ṛṛṛṛ sii**
 February *Nom.* **feviriyekalo**
Nom. **fevuruye**
Nom. **fevuruyekalo**
Nom. **foonṛṇṛkalo**
 fee *Nom.* **juru**
 feed *vt.* **balo**
Verbe. **ḁṇini**
Verbe. **labalo**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Verbe. **ladumuni**
Nom. **sinmin**
 feeding bottle *Nom.* **bibṛṛṇ**
 feeding into a bank account
expr. **wari ladonni**
kṛnti ra
 feel *vt.* **mṛṇ**
Verbe. **mṛṇṇ**
Verbe. **siga**
 feel an touch *Verbe.* **bibi**
 feel comfortable *Nom.* **fere**
 feeling *Nom.* **dusu**
n.comp. **farimasice**
n.comp. **feko**
n.comp. **kṛṇṛṇako**
n.comp. **ninkanko**
Nom. **tin**
 feelings *Nom.* **dusukunnata**
 fees *Nom.* **musaka**
 felicity *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **kayira**
 fellow *Nom.* **bilapṛṛṇṛṇ**
Nom. **ṛṛṇṛṇṛṇ**
Nom. **jṛṇṛṇṛṇ**

Nom. **ṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
fellow human
Nom. **ṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
fellowship *Nom.* **jṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
fellow-worker
n.comp. **baarakṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
n
felt hat *Nom.* **sapo**
female *Nom.* **muso**
suf. **–muso**
adj. **musoman**
female cat
Nom. **jakumamuso**
female donkey
Nom. **falimuso**
female genital organs
Nom. **wolonugu**
female genitals
Nom. **musoyayṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
female lion *Nom.* **jaramuso**
female sex *Nom.* **jaba**
female sexual organ
Nom. **kere**
Nom. **musoyayṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
female teacher
Nom. **karamṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**
o
female that just gave birth
Nom. **jubagato**
feminine
n.comp. **musoyasira**
femur *Nom.* **worokolo**
Nom. **wotokolo**
fence **jasa**
Nom. **sinsan**
Nom. **sisan**
Nom. **wɛɛɛɛ**
fence in **jasa**
Nom. **sinsan**
fence made of plants

Nom. yirikɛnɛjasa
fender *Nom.* garadabu
fennel *Nom.* fenuyi
ferment *vi.* kumu
vi. toli
fermentation *Nom.* kumuli
fermented (not) *Nom.* geren
ferocious *adj.pred.* fari
fertile *adj.* yɔrɔdiman
fertilize *Verbe.* nɔɔɔdon
fertilizer *Nom.* angere
Nom. nɔɔɔ
Nom. nɔɔɔfin
fertilizer (chemical)
Nom. tubabunɔɔɔ
fertilizer (white)
Nom. nɔɔɔgwɛ
fertilizer for corn
Nom. kabanɔɔɔ
festival *Nom.* gintanba
Nom. jama
vi. seli
fetish *Verbe.* basi
Nom. joo
Nom. nana
fetish belonging to a whole village
Nom. forobaboli
Nom. forobajo
fetish ceremony *Nom.* josɔɔn
fetish priest *Nom.* bamanan
fetishist *Nom.* josɔɔnla
Nom. jotigi
fever *Nom.* farigwan
feverish *Nom.* farigwanto
few *adj.pred.* dɔɔɔ
adj. dɔɔɔman
adj. dɔɔɔmannin
few (a) *adj.* dama dɔ

few (the) **minnin**

fez *Nom.* **dibiri**

fiancée *Nom.* **mamineɛɛ**
Nom. **maminemuso**

fiber *Nom.* **fuu**
Nom. **ɲamafu**

fibre *Nom.* **fu**

fickle *Verbe.* **timinango**

fiddle
Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
u

fiddler *Nom.* **sokufɔla**

fidelity *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔnya**
Nom. **janfabaliya**
Nom. **kankelentigiy**
a

fidget *Verbe.* **sɛɛkɛ**
Verbe. **sonisoni**

field *Nom.* **foro**

field close to the home
Nom. **soforo**

field of maize
n.comp. **kabaforo**

fierce *adj.pred.* **fari**

fifteen *num.* **tan ni duuru**

fifth *adj.* **duurunan**

fifth Muslim prayer (around 8 pm) *Nom.* **safo**

fifty *num.* **biduuru**

fig tree *Nom.* **toro**
Nom. **torosun**
Nom. **toroyiri**

fig tree (kind) *Nom.* **seretoro**

fight *Nom.* **baari**
Nom. **balawu**
Nom. **bondori**
n.comp. **bondorita**
Nom. **kɛɛ**
vt. **kɛɛ**

fighter

fireman

fighter *Nom.* **balawumɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kelekelela**
Nom. **kelelela**
Nom. **sabulamɔɔɔ**

fighting sports
Nom. **ɲanagwekele**

figure *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **kokela**
Nom. **sawura**

filament lamp
Nom. **yeelenbaranin**

file *Nom.* **kaga**

file down *Verbe.* **kaga**

fill *vi.* **fa**
Verbe. **soni**
Verbe. **sɔɔɔ**

fill up *Verbe.* **kunnafa**

fill up (food)
n.comp. **meremere**

film *Nom.* **filimu**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **jabɔ**
Nom. **siniman**

film director *Nom.* **dilanbaga**

film-maker *Nom.* **jadilala**

filter *Nom.* **filitiri**
vt. **sɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **sense**
vt. **sensen**
Nom. **sensennan**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

fin *Nom.* **nɔminan**
Nom. **nɔnnikelan**
Nom. **seen**

final *adj.* **laban**
Nom. **labannan**
Nom. **wulibali**

final price *Nom.* **karikari**

finally *adj.* **laban**

Finance Law

expr. **forobanafolo**
kunkansariya

finances *Nom.* **nafoło**

financial controller
Nom. **musakakɔɔsil**
a

financial impasse
Nom. **warikogweley**
a

financial problem
Nom. **wariko**

find *Verbe.* **lasɔɔ**
vt. **masɔɔ**
vt. **ɔɔ**
vt. **tigɛ**

find (a lost item) *vt.* **ɔɔmɔ**

find a solution to
Verbe. **ɲasɔɔ**

find attractive
Verbe. **kunmine**

find fault *Verbe.* **kunnala**

find the solution
Verbe. **ɲapini**

finding *Nom.* **kɔɔsili**

fine *Nom.* **alamani**

finery *Nom.* **masirifɛnw**

finger *Nom.* **boloden**
Nom. **bolokunnade**
n

finger nail *Nom.* **ɔɔni**
Nom. **ɔɔnifara**

finger nail make-up
Nom. **ɔɔnimasirinan**

fingerprint *Nom.* **bolonɔ**

finish *vt.* **ban**
vt. **dafa**
vi. **jigi**
Verbe. **ka**
Verbe. **kɔtigɛ**
vt. **kunce**

vt. **laban**
 vi. **sa**
Verbe. **tilan**
 finish line *Nom.* **danyɔɔci**
 finish off (an animal)
Verbe. **tolase**
 finish well *Verbe.* **dakala**
 finish with *Verbe.* **senkɔɔɛ**
 finishing line
Nom. **danyɔɔci**
 finishing stroke *Nom.* **tolase**
 fire *Nom.* **ta**
Nom. **taa**
Nom. **tasuma**
n.comp. **tasumajeni**
Nom. **tasumakasara**
 fire (set) *vt.* **mana**
 fire door
Nom. **tasumakunbe**
nnan
 fire extinguisher
Nom. **tasumafagala**
n
 fire fighter
Nom. **tasumafagala**
n
 fire place *Nom.* **gwaa**
 firearm licence
expr. **maramafen**
marali siradisɛɛ
 fire-break
Nom. **tasumakunbe**
nnan
 firecracker *Nom.* **peta**
 fire-finch
Nom. **kolonkɔɔkɔn**
ɔnin
 firefly *Nom.* **maa**
 fireman
Nom. **tasumafagala**

n

fireplace stone

Nom. gwabere

firewall

Nom. tasumakunbe
nnanfirewood *Nom.* gwakelɔɔ*Nom.* ɔɔɔ*Nom.* tasumalɔɔfirm *adj.pred.* gwelefirmament *Nom.* sangolo*Nom.* sankolofirmness *Nom.* dusugweleya*Nom.* gweleyafirst *adj.* ɔɔɔ*Adverbe.* galen

tanga

first (very) tangatanganin

first aid kit *Nom.* furabuwati

first chapter of the Koran

Nom. alifaatiya

first cousin (by the mothers)

Nom. bafilamaden

first cousin (father's side)

Nom. fafilamadenfirst kola nut given in
procedures of
marriage*Nom.* worofɔɔfirst Muslim prayer (before
sunrise, at around 5
am) *Nom.* fajirifirst name *Nom.* ɔɔɔ*Nom.* ɔɔɔɔwe

first name of a woman

n.pro. Bibatafirst of all *Nom.* ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ

tantan

first rains (April–May)

Nom. sankunajifirstly *Adverbe.* ɔɔɔfish *Nom.* jɛɛ*Nom.* jɛɛ*vt.* mɔ

fish (dried and fermented)

n.comp. jɛɛbutifish (dried) *n.comp.* jɛɛjalanfish (fresh) *n.comp.* jɛɛkɛɛfish bone *Nom.* jɛɛkolofish eagle *Nom.* jilabɔɔfish market *Nom.* jɛɛsugufish sp *Nom.* bolo*Nom.* fanan*Nom.* galiya*Nom.* tala

fish vendor

n.comp. jɛɛfeerela*Nom.* jɛɛtigifish–bone *Nom.* kolofisherman *Nom.* bamɔɔna*n.comp.* jɛɛgeminɛla*Nom.* mɔɔnikɛla

fishery resource

Nom. jikɔɔɔɔɔɔɔfish–flour *Nom.* jɛɛgemugufish–hook *Nom.* dolenkisefishing *Nom.* mɔɔnifishing hock *Nom.* dulenfishing line *Nom.* dolenjurufishing net *Nom.* bamɔɔɔɔ*Nom.* jɔfishing rod *Nom.* dolen*Nom.* dulenberebafish–net *Nom.* sufist *Nom.* bolokurufit *vt.* labɛn ka kɛɛfit together *Verbe.* tugutugufive *num.* duurufive by five *num.* duuru

duuru

five each *num.* duuru duuru

five for each one

num. du–duurufive francs CFA *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔ

five hundred f CFA

Nom. kɛɛɛ

five thousand francs CFA

num. wagafix *Verbe.* balan*vt.* dilan*Verbe.* gwengwen*vt.* lalɔ*vt.* nɔɔɔ*vt.* tarafix the eyes on *Verbe.* basafix the price *expr.* sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔfix up *vt.* dilanflabbergasted *Verbe.* haaroflabby *adj.* magamanflag *Nom.* darapo*Nom.* jɔɔɔɔɔflail *Nom.* gosibereflame *Verbe.* funfun*Nom.* tamana*Nom.* tasumamɛɛflame tree *Nom.* tubabunɛɛflank *Nom.* gɛɛɛflap *Nom.* kɔɔmini*Verbe.* piripiriflare *Verbe.* funteniflask *n.comp.* bɔɔlenbaraflat *Nom.* falafala*Nom.* panpara

flat angle

Nom. selekelaɔɔɔɔɔ

n

flat batteries *Nom.* pilipila

flat place without trees

flat place without trees

Nom. **fugan**

n.comp. **fugankene**

flat termite nest

Nom. **tonkun**

flatten *Verbe.* **dakeje**

Verbe. **pete**

flatter *Verbe.* **barama**

vt. **naani**

Verbe. **nige**

Nom. **tereke**

flattering person

Nom. **namima**

flavoring *Nom.* **dumuni**

kasadiyanan

flavouring *Nom.* **kefen**

flay *vt.* **boso**

Verbe. **taraki**

vt. **wagasi**

flay sb./sth. *vt.* **bosi**

flea *Nom.* **dabi**

Nom. **tete**

flee *vi.* **boli**

Verbe. **fantori**

flee (make to) *Verbe.* **laboli**

flesh *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **bugu**

Nom. **buu**

Nom. **farisogo**

Nom. **sogo**

Nom. **sogobu**

Nom. **sogobugu**

fleshy *Verbe.* **tintiri**

flexible *Nom.* **falafala**

flight *Nom.* **pan**

Nom. **sentigeningwe**

Nom. **talitali**

Verbe. **tila**

flip-flop *Nom.* **petupetu**

Nom. **tapeti**

float *Verbe.* **fogon**

Nom. **petenan**

Verbe. **yoloyolo**

flock *Nom.* **begenkulu**

flock of sheep

Nom. **sagakulu**

flog *Verbe.* **gweje**

flogging *Nom.* **bone**

Nom. **bugoli**

flood *Nom.* **jiwalankata**

Nom. **jiwoyoba**

flooded area *Nom.* **lee**

floor *Nom.* **sangaso**

flora *Nom.* **falenfenw**

Nom. **yirimanfenw**

flora of the intestine **nugu**

kankonayoko

flour *Nom.* **mugu**

Nom. **mugumafen**

flour from dried and
pounded baobab
tree leaves

Nom. **sirananmugu**

flour from the fruit of the

baobab tree

Nom. **siramugu**

flour of dawadawa fruits

Nom. **neremugu**

flourish *Verbe.* **feeren**

flow *vt.* **boli**

Verbe. **poyi**

vt. **seene**

Verbe. **sooro**

vt. **suuru**

n.comp. **temesira**

Nom. **woyo**

vi. **woyo**

flower *Nom.* **feeren**

Nom. **fileri**

flu *Nom.* **murasogogogog**

folding metre

Nom. **murusogogogog**

fluidity *Nom.* **jimanfen**

flustered *Verbe.* **timitimi**

flute *Nom.* **filen**

fluttering *Nom.* **komini**

fly *Nom.* **limogog**

vt. **pan**

fly (big green)

Nom. **limogogfin**

fly away *vi.* **wuli**

fly off *Verbe.* **vanga**

fly sp *Nom.* **bele**

fly that bites *Nom.* **merente**

flycatcher

Nom. **dilendunkono**

nin

flying insect *Nom.* **firinfinin**

foal *Nom.* **soden**

foam *Nom.* **kanga**

Nom. **kanga**

focus marker *part.* **le**

focus marker, it is that

part. **de**

focus on *Verbe.* **jasin**

fodder *Nom.* **bengebalobin**

fodder crop

Nom. **begenbinsene**

foetus *Nom.* **denkuru**

Nom. **wolonugu**

fog *Nom.* **bugun**

foil *Verbe.* **lakari**

fold *vt.* **kuru**

Verbe. **lakuru**

Verbe. **mason**

Verbe. **jugun**

folding metre *Nom.* **metere**

karikarita

Nom. **meterekuruta**

foliage *Nom.* **furaburutu**
Nom. **yirifurabulu**

folk-story *Nom.* **siirin**

folk-tale
n.comp. **baabumaan**
a
Nom. **sana**
Nom. **siirin**
Nom. **talen**

follow *vt.* **la**
Verbe. **labato**
v.ref. **la**
Verbe. **naɔɔ**
Verbe. **naɔmine**
Verbe. **tagama**
vt. **to**
vi. **tugu**
Verbe. **tugutugu**

follow the track *Verbe.* **naɔɔ**

follow the trail *vt.* **naɔɔwen**

follower *Nom.* **manton**

follower of traditional religions
Nom. **bolisoɔna**

following *Nom.* **koɔa**
adj. **nata**
postp. **na na**
postp. **naɔkan**
Nom. **naɔkanda**

following day
Nom. **dugusagwe**

following, because *postp.* **naɔɔ**
fɛ

folly *Nom.* **fatɔya**
Nom. **hakilitanya**

fonio *Nom.* **fini**
Nom. **fini**
foni

fontanel *Nom.* **ɔnan**

food *Nom.* **balo**

Nom. **balo**
Nom. **dumuni**
Nom. **dumunifɛn**
Nom. **fana**
Nom. **gwadɛmɛ**
Nom. **suman**

food category *Nom.* **dumuni**
siyaw

food eaten on journey
Nom. **sirafana**

food hygiene
Nom. **dumunifɛnsan**
iya

food leftover from last night
(served warmed up)
Nom. **sira**

food poisoning *Nom.* **bagata**
dumuni fɛ

food shortage
Nom. **dumunidɛɛ**
Nom. **jakɔŋɔ**
Nom. **kɔŋɔ**

food taboo *Nom.* **dumuni**
tananin

foodstuff *Nom.* **dahirimɛ**
Nom. **dumunifɛn**

fool *Nom.* **bagan**
Nom. **fato**
Nom. **kunkoloto**
vt. **lafili**
Nom. **lagalagato**
Nom. **naloman**
Verbe. **nigɛ**
vt. **nigɛ**
Nom. **nunjibo**
Verbe. **ɔnamu**

foolhardy *n.comp.* **yɛɛfagasu**

foolish person
Nom. **hakilitan**

foolishness
Nom. **hakilitanya**

foot *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **sen**
Nom. **senfilaburu**
Nom. **senfura**
Nom. **sentɛgɛ**

foot (right)
Nom. **kinibolosɛn**

foot/bottom of the hill
Nom. **kuluda**

football *Nom.* **balɔntan**
Nom. **sennantolatan**
Nom. **sennatanbalɔ**
n
Nom. **tolatan**

football club
n.comp. **balɔntankul**
u

football field
n.comp. **balɔntanyɔɔ**
ɔ

football ground
Nom. **balɔntankɛnɛ**
Nom. **tolatanyɔɔ**

football pitch
Nom. **tolatanyɔɔ**

football shirt
Nom. **balɔntanfani**
Nom. **mayo**

football shoe *Nom.* **magiri**

football team
Nom. **tolatantɔn**

football world cup **Dije**
tolatanba

football, football game,
soccer game
Nom. **tolaci**

footballer *Nom.* **balɔntanna**
Nom. **tolacila**
Nom. **tolatanna**

footbridge
Nom. **sirafalenyɔɔ**

footpath *Nom.* **siraden**footprint *Nom.* **sennɔ**for *conj.* **bari***conj.* **bawo***postp.* **bolo***expr.* **ka la a kan***postp.* **kanma***conj.* **katugu***postp.* **kosɔn***postp.* **kɔnɔ***postp.* **kɔsɔn***postp.* **kunkɔɔ***postp.* **kunna***postp.* **ma***conj.* **sabu***conj.* **sabu la***postp.* **ye**for ever *Adverbe.* **habada**for example *expr.* **i n'a ɔ**for good *Adverbe.* **lawurusi**for how much *Nom.* **jolila**for nothing **fin***Adverbe.* **gwansan**

for reading, readable

Nom. **kalanta**for that reason *conj.* **o le****kosɔn**

for the value / amount of ...

Déterminant. **-la**forbid *Verbe.* **kɔn***Verbe.* **tɔn**forbidden *Nom.* **tana***Nom.* **tanamako***Nom.* **tanaya***Nom.* **tɛnɛ**forbidding to *part.* **kana**force *vt.* **daga***vt.* **diyagoya***Nom.* **fanga***vt.* **karaba***Verbe.* **tintin***vt.* **wajibiya**

force to do

Verbe. **kɛnɛkaraba**

forced labour

Nom. **diyagoyabaar****a**forcibly remove *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔti**fore to *Verbe.* **waajibiya**forearm *Nom.* **bolo***Nom.* **bolokan***Nom.* **daba**forecasting *n.comp.* **ɔkabila***n.comp.* **koɔɔsigi**forefoot *Nom.* **ɔnasen**forehead *Nom.* **teen***Nom.* **ten***Nom.* **tenbara***Nom.* **tenda**

foreign country

Nom. **kɔkanna***Nom.* **tunkan**

foreign debt

Nom. **kɔkanjuru**

foreign trade

Nom. **kɔkanfeere**foreigner *n.comp.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔjan***Nom.* **dunan***Nom.* **kɔkanmɔɔɔ***Nom.* **lonan***Nom.* **siginfɛ***Nom.* **sure***Nom.* **tunga***Nom.* **yeleke**foreignness *Nom.* **dunanya**foreleg *Nom.* **ɔnasen**forename *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**forenoon *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔmada**foresee *Verbe.* **ɔnabɛn**foreskin *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔwolo***Nom.* **wuludaforoko**forest *Nom.* **batu***Nom.* **tu***Nom.* **tuba***Nom.* **tufin***Nom.* **tuu**forestry *Nom.* **tuko**forever *Adverbe.* **bada***Adverbe.* **lawurusi**foreword *Nom.* **juminɛkan***n.comp.* **kumaɔnabila***n.comp.* **kumaɔnɛbila***Nom.* **sebelabenbag****a**forfeit *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ garanti***Nom.* **tonkɔɔ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔmala**forfeiture *Nom.* **jaasilenya**forge *Verbe.* **faga***Nom.* **faga***Verbe.* **fan***Nom.* **fan***Nom.* **fanda***Nom.* **numutogon**forget *Verbe.* **ɔnabɔ***vt.* **ɔnina***vi.* **ɔnina***Verbe.* **tɛmɛ**forgive *Verbe.* **latɛmɛ***vi.* **sabari***vt.* **to***vi.* **yafa**forgiveness *Nom.* **sabari***Nom.* **yafa***Nom.* **yafali**fork *Verbe.* **fara***Nom.* **furuseti***Nom.* **kurubɔ**fork (to) *Nom.* **ɔnɔɔɔɔnkuru**forked branch *postp.* **balan**

forked post *Nom.* **tuloma**forklift *expr.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᶠᵉᵇ**
mansinform *Nom.* **bisigi***Nom.* **cogo***Nom.* **fan***Nom.* **sawura***Nom.* **sebe**

form an ear of grain

Verbe. **bamun**

formalities

Nom. **kunbencogo**formalities, protocol, draft
agreement,
procedure*Nom.* **kunbencogo**former *adj.pred.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃ***adj.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵐᵃᵇ**

former things

Nom. **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵐᵃᵇᵏᵒ**formerly *Adverbe.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃ***Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃ ᵏᵒᵗᵃ***Adverbe.* **galen***Nom.* **galen galen***part.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵉᵇ**formulate *Verbe.* **dansigi**fornication *Nom.* **jɛnɛya**fortifier *Nom.* **barikadinan***Nom.* **fangadinan**fortunate *Nom.* **garisigɛma**fortune *Nom.* **garisigɛ**

fortune (good)

Nom. **kunnandiya**

fortune-teller

Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**forty *num.* **binaani**forward *postp.* **ᵇᵃᶠɛ***Nom.* **ᵇᵃᶠɛla**forward slash *Nom.* **ci****jɛngɛnin**fossil *Nom.* **sukolo**found *vt.* **sigi**foundation *n.comp.* **baju***Nom.* **barajuru***Nom.* **ju***Nom.* **jubaju***Nom.* **jusiginan***Nom.* **juu**

foundations of a house

Nom. **soju**founder *Nom.* **sigibaga**four *num.* **naani**four each *num.* **na-naani**fourteen *num.* **tan ni naani**fourth *adj.* **naaninan**fourth Muslim prayer (at
dusk) *Nom.* **fitiri**fowls *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇ**fox *Nom.* **ᵇᵃᶠᵃ**fox-kestrel *Nom.* **sisilasege***Nom.* **tasisirɔsege**fraction *Nom.* **tilanda**fracture *Nom.* **kolokari**fragile *adj.pred.* **fijɛ***adj.* **fijɛman**fragment *n.comp.* **kungurun***Nom.* **walon**fragments *Nom.* **buruburu***Nom.* **murumuru***Nom.* **ᵇᵃᶠɛ**frame *Nom.* **lamini**frame of mind *Nom.* **diine***Nom.* **wese**framework *Nom.* **bili**franc *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇᵃᵇ***Nom.* **kunkelen**franc (one) *Nom.* **tama**France *n.pro.* **Faransi**franchise *Nom.* **kunkelenya**francs CFA *Nom.* **sefawari**fraternity *Nom.* **sinji***n.comp.* **sinjiya**fraud *Nom.* **namara***Nom.* **nanbara***Nom.* **nanmara***Nom.* **sirasona***Verbe.* **yuruguyurug****u***Nom.* **yuruya**fraudulent *Verbe.* **kanfila**free *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇ***vt.* **kunmabɔ**free (for) *num.* **fu**free (to be) *Verbe.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇᵃᵇ**free man *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇ**free of charge *Nom.* **nana**

free oneself

Nom. **yɛrɛmahᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇ****a**free place *Nom.* **bara**free space in front of the
village, esplanade*Nom.* **sokɛnɛ**freedom *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇᵃᵇ**

freedom of religion

Nom. **sagoladiinesir****atagama**

freedom of speech

Nom. **sagonakumaf****ɔ**free-loader *Nom.* **lagasa***Nom.* **nankari**freely *Nom.* **fɛrɛ***adj.* **fu***Adverbe.* **gwansan**

free-thinking attitude

Nom. **dijɛdɛn**freezer *Nom.* **ᵏᵒᵗᵃᵇᵃᵇᵃᵇ**

freight station

Nom. **minangaari**
 French *Nom.* **faransekan**
 French language
Nom. **nansarakan**
Nom. **tubabukan**
 frequent *adj.pred.* **ca**
adj. **caaman**
 frequently *Nom.* **ɗɒn**
 fresh *adj.* **kenɛman**
Adverbe. **ɗɒn**
 fresh (to be) *adj.pred.* **kenɛ**
 fresh fish *n.comp.* **jɛgɛkɛnɛ**
 fresh milk *Nom.* **ɗɒnɗɛnɛ**
 Friday *Nom.* **juma**
n.comp. **jumalon**
 Friday prayers at the
 mosque
n.comp. **jumaseli**
 friend *n.comp.* **badenman**
Nom. **kafɔŋɔŋɔn**
Nom. **ɗɒnmɔŋɔ**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **teri**
Nom. **tericɛ**
Nom. **terimuso**
 friendship *Nom.* **badenya**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **diyanye**
Nom. **ninya**
Nom. **teriya**
 friendship relation
Nom. **terisira**
 fries, chips *Nom.* **firiti**
 fright *Nom.* **jabɔ**
 frighten *vt.* **bagabaga**
jawuli
Verbe. **lasiran**
Verbe. **papa**
vt. **siran**

Verbe. **ɗɒnnasiran**
 frighten somebody
Verbe. **yogoron**
 frisk about *Verbe.* **piripiri**
 frog *Nom.* **bata**
Nom. **tori**
Nom. **ɗɒrisenja**
 frog (tree) *Nom.* **torigwɛnin**
 from *prep.* **k'a ta**
postp. **la**
postp. **ma**
 from diarrhoea *Nom.* **bojito**
 from now on *Adverbe.* **ɗɔɗɔ**
 from then on *adj.* **bɛɛ**
prep. **kabi**
prep. **kabini**
 front *Nom.* **nun**
Nom. **naa**
 front (in) *Nom.* **naɗɛla**
 front brake *Nom.* **naɗɛɛɛɛn**
 front leg *Nom.* **bolo**
 front of (in) *postp.* **naɗɔɗɔ**
 front pocket *Nom.* **sanɛjufa**
 front seat *Nom.* **naɗɛsigilan**
 frontal bone
Nom. **tenbarakolo**
 frown *Verbe.* **naɗugun**
 fructify *vi.* **deen**
 frugal *vt.* **dɛndɛ**
 fruit *Nom.* **deen**
Nom. **den**
Nom. **kagala**
Nom. **yiriden**
 fruit bat *Nom.* **tonso**
Nom. **toolen**
 fruit juice *Nom.* **yiridenji**
 fruit of cotton plant
Nom. **kɔɔriden**
 fruit of the palm tree

Nom. **teen**
 fruit of this tree
Nom. **tabakunba**
 fruit sp *Nom.* **zaban**
 fruit-forming *Nom.* **denni**
 fruiting *Nom.* **yiridenɓɓi**
 fruitless *Nom.* **dentan**
 fruit-pigeon *Nom.* **perepere**
 frustrated
Nom. **jigitigɛbagato**
 frustration *Nom.* **mɔnɛ**
 fry *vt.* **yiran**
 frying pan *Nom.* **ɗɔli**
Nom. **tango**
 fuck *Nom.* **jukɛli**
 fuel *Nom.* **manafen**
Nom. **taji**
 fugitive *Nom.* **keɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**
 Fulani *Nom.* **fila**
 Fulani man *Nom.* **fulacɛ**
 Fulani person *Nom.* **fula**
 Fulani village *Nom.* **fulawɛɛ**
 Fulani woman
Nom. **fulamuso**
 fulfil *vt.* **dafa**
Verbe. **kunnafa**
 fulfill *vt.* **jaabi**
Verbe. **laabi**
 fulfilled hope *Nom.* **jigisigi**
 Fulfulde *Nom.* **filakan**
 full *adj.* **kunturu**
Adverbe. **ɗani**
Adverbe. **tewu**
Adverbe. **tɛn**
 full (be) *vi.* **fa**
 full (to the) *Nom.* **tannifilafili**
 full moon *n.comp.* **kalogwɛ**
 full speed (at)

full speed (in)

Adverbe. **talitali**

full speed (in)

Nom. **tannifilafili**

full stop *Nom.* **tomi**

full(very) *Adverbe.* **tewu tewu**

fullness *Nom.* **tannifilafili**

fumigate *vt.* **wusu**

fuming *Nom.* **sisima**

fun (for) *Verbe.* **latulon**

fun (make) *v.phr.* **tulon ke**

function *Nom.* **ciya**

Nom. **lɔyɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲɛci**

Nom. **ɲɛko**

function selector switch

expr. **ɲɛciw**

sugandinan

functionary

Nom. **guvɛɛnɛman**

baarakɛla

functioning

Nom. **baarakɛcogo**

Nom. **latigɛcogo**

Nom. **tagabolo**

funder *Nom.* **dibaga**

funeral *Nom.* **janajɛ**

Nom. **suko**

funeral rites *Nom.* **sarakabo**

furnish *Verbe.* **bo**

furrow *Nom.* **tugun**

Nom. **tugunsira**

Nom. **walandingɛ**

furrows *Nom.* **dannisiraw**

furthermore *vt.* **fara**

garment (long)

furuncle *Nom.* **sumuni**

fury *Nom.* **dimiya**

fuse *Nom.* **fisibulu**

vi. **yeelen**

fuses *Nom.* **fizibuluw**

fusible *Nom.* **fisibulu**

fusion *n.comp.* **donɲɔɲɔnna**

future *part.* **na**

Nom. **ɲafɛko**

Nom. **ɲatagakun**

Nom. **sini**

n.comp. **siniɲɛsigi**

wagati nata

future marker *aux.* **bina**

future participle *n.* **-ta**

G – g

Gabar Goshawk

Nom. **gengerenin**

gad-fly *Nom.* **dɛɛn**

Nom. **dɛn**

gain *Nom.* **kuntɔɲɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

galaxy *Nom.* **lolosɛɛɛ**

gall *Nom.* **gasitanya**

gall bladder

Nom. **kunakunabar**

a

Nom. **kunankunanb**

ara

gallery forest *Nom.* **jidaɲɛtu**

gallop *Verbe.* **yaban**

game *Nom.* **kongosogo**

Nom. **sogo**

Nom. **tulon**

game for children with
sheanut kernels

Nom. **bali**

game of cards

Nom. **mariyasiw**

game with pawns *Nom.* **wali**

gander *Nom.* **bawɔɔ**

gang *Nom.* **sɛɛ**

ganglion *Nom.* **kuru**

gap *Nom.* **furance**

gape *Verbe.* **pɛɛn**

garage *Nom.* **garasi**

Nom. **mobilɔyɔɔɔ**

garbage *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲamaɲama**

garbage can

Nom. **ɲamandonyɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **ɲamanfiliyɔɔ**

garden (kitchen) *Nom.* **nankɔ**

garden center

Nom. **yirifalenyɔɔ**

Nom. **yirisunfalenyɔ**

ɔ

gardener

Nom. **nankɔbaarala**

gardening *Nom.* **nankɔbaara**

Nom. **nankɔsɛnɛ**

garlic *Nom.* **jinajaba**

Nom. **layi**

Nom. **tumɛ**

garment *Nom.* **dereke**

Nom. **duleki**

Nom. **fani**

Nom. **fini**

garment (long)

Nom. **dulokiba**

Nom. **kusaaba**

garment (traditional)

germ

garment (traditional)

Nom. **derekebaden
nin**

garment bought off the peg

Nom. **kalakadulon**

gas

Nom. **fijɛ**

Nom. **ɸɸɸɸ**

Nom. **gazi**

gas lighter *Nom.* **gazibirike**

gas mask *Nom.* **fijɛkelan**

gas regulator

Nom. **gazibarika
makeɸanan**

gas stove *Nom.* **gazigwa**

gaseous *Nom.* **gazima**

gasoline tank

Nom. **sansibara**

gasp *Verbe.* **haha**

Verbe. **hihanhi**

gasp for breath

Verbe. **fanfiyɛ**

gastritis *Nom.* **furudimi**

gatekeeper

Nom. **dakɔɔsibaga**

gateway *Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔ**

gather *vt.* **cɛ**

Verbe. **kafo**

Verbe. **lajamu**

vt. **lajɛn**

Verbe. **lajɛnba**

Nom. **ɸɸɸɸlajɛn**

Verbe. **sasa**

vt. **tigɛ**

Verbe. **yaa**

gathering

Nom. **farapɸɸɸɸkan**

Nom. **lajɛnba**

Nom. **lajɛnni**

gazelle *Nom.* **sine**

gecko *Nom.* **suranterɛ**

gemstone salt

Nom. **misikɔɔ**

gendarme

Nom. **latangabaga**

Nom. **zandaramu**

gender equality

expr. **cɛnimusoya
damakeɸɸɸni**

genealogy *Nom.* **buruju**

general *Nom.* **zenerali**

general assembly

Nom. **ɸɸɸɸnyeba**

generate *Verbe.* **kɛ sabubu
ye**

generation *Nom.* **bɔɸɸɸɸ**

Nom. **si**

generation of the children

Nom. **denbolo**

generator-generated
electricity

Nom. **mansinnakura
ndilan**

generosity *Nom.* **lahɔɔɸɸma**

Nom. **tigɛlabilalenya**

generosity towards the poor

Nom. **wakiya**

generous *Nom.* **bololandi**

Genet *Nom.* **seriba**

Nom. **wata**

Genet cat *Nom.* **seribabilen**

genetically modified
organism

Nom. **falenfɛn min
dancogo yeɛmana**

genitals *Nom.* **julata**

Nom. **ɸafɛla**

Nom. **ɸɸfɛla**

genocide *n.comp.* **situnuli**

Nom. **siyafaga**

genorrhea

Nom. **ɸɛgɛɛbilenkɛ**

genre *expr.* **cɛyasira**

walima

musoyasira

gentle *adj.pred.* **ɸi**

gentleness *Nom.* **diya**

Nom. **sabali**

Nom. **sabali**

Nom. **sumalenyɛ**

gently

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
n**

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔn**

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔn**

ɔɔɔɔn

Adverbe. **nɛmɛnɛmɛ**

gents toilets *Nom.* **cɛw ka**

ɸɛgɛnw

genuine *Nom.* **lakiika**

adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**

adj. **yɛɛ yɛɛ**

n.comp. **yɛɛwolo**

geographer

n.comp. **jamanakala
nna**

geography

n.comp. **jamanakala
n**

geologist

Nom. **dugukolokala
nla**

geology

Nom. **dugukolokala
n**

geometrical shape

Nom. **kɛɛsuma
sawura**

geometry

Nom. **kɛɛsumakala
n**

germ *Nom.* **banakise**

goat

83

	<i>Nom.</i> basi
goat (female)	<i>Nom.</i> bamuso
goat herder	<i>Nom.</i> badëndëla
goatskin bag	<i>Nom.</i> sumalen
go-between	
	<i>Nom.</i> cetagamabag
	a
	<i>Nom.</i> furanceta
goblin	<i>Nom.</i> gɔtɛ
	<i>Nom.</i> wɔkulo
God	<i>Nom.</i> Ala
	<i>Nom.</i> Alahu Taala
	<i>Nom.</i> alawutaala
	<i>Nom.</i> batofen
	<i>Nom.</i> Sebagaya bɛɛ
	tigi
God fearing person	
	<i>Nom.</i> alapɛsiranbag
	a
God's kind deed	
	<i>Nom.</i> alatanun
God's kingdom	<i>expr.</i> Ala ka
	masaya
godliness	<i>Nom.</i> alalandiya
godmother	<i>Nom.</i> denba
	<i>Nom.</i> denbajala
going from left to right, not being stable	
	<i>Verbe.</i> jalon
goitre	<i>Nom.</i> fɔlɔn
	<i>Nom.</i> kanforoko
gold	<i>Nom.</i> sanu
gold-colored	<i>Nom.</i> sanuji
golden	<i>Nom.</i> sanulaman
golden oriole	
	<i>Nom.</i> badenkɔnɔ
	<i>Nom.</i> nɛrɛmugunin
goldsmith	<i>Nom.</i> sanudala
	<i>Nom.</i> siyaki
Goliath Heron	<i>Nom.</i> sakunu

Nom. **tanjan**

gong	<i>Nom.</i> nɛgɛgwesita
good	<i>adj.</i> diman
	<i>adj.</i> duman
	<i>adj.pred.</i> fisa
	<i>n adj.</i> fisaman
	<i>adj.</i> ɲanaman
	<i>adj.</i> ɲuman
	<i>Nom.</i> taare
	<i>Adverbe.</i> tɛn
good (be)	<i>adj.</i> diya
	<i>vi.</i> ɲɛ
	<i>adj.pred.</i> ɲi
good (for eating)	<i>adj.pred.</i> di
good (very)	<i>Adverbe.</i> danwu
	<i>Nom.</i> sita
	sɔbɛkɔɔ
	<i>Adverbe.</i> tamari
	<i>num.</i> tan ni fila
good action	<i>Nom.</i> koɲuman
good afternoon	<i>interj.</i> i ni
	wula
good character	
	<i>Nom.</i> jogonumanya
good citizenship	
	<i>Nom.</i> fasodenɲuma
	nya
	<i>Nom.</i> fasodenya
good deal	<i>Nom.</i> libɔ
good education	
	<i>Nom.</i> ladamuninya
good evening	<i>expr.</i> i ni suu
good fortune	<i>Nom.</i> diya
	<i>Nom.</i> kunnandiya
good governance	
	<i>Nom.</i> jamana
	maracogonuman
good health (be in)	
	<i>adj.pred.</i> kɛnɛ
good intention	<i>Nom.</i> miiriya

Nom. **ɲuman**

good luck	
	<i>n.comp.</i> garisigedim
	an
	<i>Nom.</i> kunnandiya
good morning	<i>excl.</i> i ni
	sɔɔma
good night (to someone going to sleep)	
	<i>expr.</i> k' an si
good price	<i>Nom.</i> nɔɔɔya
	<i>vt.</i> nɔɔɔya
good quality	<i>Adverbe.</i> bɛɛ
	<i>n.comp.</i> yɛrɛwolo
good relationship	<i>Nom.</i> diya
good soil for agriculture	
	<i>Nom.</i> jan
good things (very)	
	<i>Nom.</i> koɲumanba
good year	<i>Nom.</i> sanbɛsanbɛ
goodbye	<i>interj.</i> k'án bɛn
good-for-nothing	
	<i>Nom.</i> dennabɔnɛ
goodness	<i>Nom.</i> hinɛ
	<i>Nom.</i> ɲumanya
goods	<i>Nom.</i> bololafɛn
	<i>Nom.</i> feerekɛfɛn
	<i>Nom.</i> fɛɛn
	<i>Nom.</i> jagofɛn
	<i>Nom.</i> sannifɛn
goods station	
	<i>Nom.</i> minangaari
goof-off	<i>Nom.</i> nantan
goose	<i>Nom.</i> bawɔlɔmuso
	<i>Nom.</i> bunukuruɕɛ
	<i>Nom.</i> tubabutɔnkɔn
	ɔ
goose (Egyptian)	
	<i>Nom.</i> bawɔlɔ
goose (Gambian)	

Nom. **bunukoro**
 goose sp *Nom.* **bunu**
 gosling *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔden**
 gospel *Nom.* **linjili**
 gossip *Nom.* **fɔnkɔ**
Nom. **lakalita**
Nom. **ɲunanfakiya**
 gourd *Nom.* **bara**
n.comp. **bɔlenbara**
 gourd, marrow *Nom.* **jee**
 gourmand
Nom. **dumunimɔɔɔ**
 gourmet *Nom.* **dumunimɔɔɔ**
 govern *vt.* **mara**
 government
Nom. **goferɛnɛman**
Nom. **guverɛnɛman**
 government authorities
Nom. **faamaw**
Nom. **jamanafanga**
 government official
Nom. **faaman**
Nom. **forobabaarak**
ɛla
 governor *Nom.* **faaman**
Nom. **guverɛneri**
 grab *vt.* **mine**
 grace *Nom.* **baraji**
Nom. **lahɔɔɔnma**
Nom. **nɛɛma**
 grade *Nom.* **dakun**
garadi
 grader *Nom.* **dakeɲɛnan**
 grading *Nom.* **wolomali**
 gradually blacken
Verbe. **finfin**
 graduation *Nom.* **tigɛtigɛda**
 grafted mango tree
Nom. **gerefe**

grain *Nom.* **kise**
Nom. **ɲɔ**
Nom. **sii**
 grain of rice *Nom.* **malokise**
 grain of sand
Nom. **cɛncɛnkise**
 grains *Nom.* **suman**
Nom. **sumankisew**
 grain-store *Nom.* **dodo**
 gram, gramme *Nom.* **garamu**
 grammar *Nom.* **maben**
n.comp. **sariyasun**
 grammatical elements
n.comp. **sariyasunkɔ**
ɲɔfɛn
 grammatical particle
Nom. **sinsinnan**
 grammatical rules
n.comp. **sariyasun ka**
sariya
 grammatical word
Nom. **mabɛnnidɛɲɛ**
n.comp. **sariyasunda**
ɲɛ
 granary *Nom.* **bondon**
Nom. **jiginan**
 grandchild *Nom.* **mamaden**
 granddaughter
Nom. **mamaden**
musoman
Nom. **mamaden**
musoman
 grandfather *Nom.* **bɛma**
Nom. **bɛmace**
Nom. **mamace**
Nom. **mɔcɛ**
n.comp. **tulomasama**
 grand-grandchild
n.comp. **fufafu**
 grandmother *Nom.* **bɛma**

Nom. **mamamuso**
n.comp. **tulomasama**
 grandson *Nom.* **mamaden**
cɛman
 granivorous bird
Nom. **kisɛkunukɔɔ**
 grant *vt.* **jaabi**
vi. **ɲɛn**
Verbe. **laabi**
vt. **mina**
vi. **sɔn**
 grape *Nom.* **ɛrɛzɛn**
 grape tree (African)
Nom. **pegunba**
 grapefruit
Nom. **pampilemusi**
 graph *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛn**
 graphic *Nom.* **jaa**
 grapnel *Nom.* **suruku**
 grappling *Nom.* **suruku**
 grass *Nom.* **bin**
 grass cutter *Nom.* **kɔɲinan**
 grass from a river
Nom. **kɔkɔɔɔbin**
 grass hut
n.comp. **karatakarata**
 grass mat *Nom.* **senfilɛn**
 grass snake *Nom.* **sagwɛ**
 grass, weed *Nom.* **biin**
 grasshopper *Nom.* **tɔnden**
Nom. **tɔɔn**
 grasshopper sp, locust sp
Nom. **jarawulennin**
 grassland *Nom.* **binkɛɲɛyɔɔ**
 grateful person
Nom. **ɲumanɔɔnna**
 grateful towards
Verbe. **kɔɲumanɔɔn**
 gratefulness

Nom. **koɲumanlɔn**
Nom. **waleɲumanlɔ**
n

grater *Nom.* **siɲenan**

gratify *vt.* **jansa**
vt. **sɔn**

gratin, crust sticking to the bottom of the pan
Nom. **sɛnɛ**

gratis *Nom.* **nana**

gratitude *Nom.* **koɲumanlɔn**
Nom. **waleɲumanlɔ**
n

grave *Nom.* **kaburu**
Nom. **sɛlɛ**
Nom. **tugunbilen**
Nom. **walanjan**

grave accent **numan**
tintinnan
numanbolo
tintinnan
Nom. **nunmabolofa**
n tintinna

gravedigger *Nom.* **soseenna**
Nom. **sudonna**

gravel *Nom.* **bɛlɛ**
Nom. **bɛlɛkise**

graveyard *Nom.* **kaburu**
Nom. **sɛlɛdo**

gravitate *vt.* **munumunu**

gravy *Nom.* **nan**

gravy pot *Nom.* **nandaga**

gravy, sauce *Nom.* **naan**

graze *Verbe.* **baasi**
Nom. **wagasida**

grease *vt.* **mun**
Verbe. **ɲoron**
Nom. **tuluguliman**
Nom. **tulumanfen**
Verbe. **yoo**

Great Britain *n.pro.* **Angile**
jamana
great celebration at the end
of circumcision (or
excision) *Nom.* **fura**
great discovery
expr. **lonnibabaw**
bangeli
great griot *Nom.* **jelibā**
great moments in history
expr. **tariku**
wagatiba
great part of *Nom.* **fanba**
great-grandchild
n.comp. **tulomasama**
great-grandfather
n.comp. **fufafu**
n.comp. **tulomasama**
greatness *Nom.* **masaya**
Nom. **sumandahake**
greed *Nom.* **bologweleya**
Nom. **hawula**
Nom. **nata**
Nom. **natabaya**
Nom. **nugumaya**
greedy *Nom.* **nuguman**
green *n.adj.* **binkenɛman**
Nom. **namugulama**
Nom. **nuguji**
adj. **nugujima**
adj. **sinasina**
green cabbage
Nom. **supɔnpe**
binkenɛman
green fence *Nom.* **jasakɛɛ**
green pigeon
Nom. **tugansolo**
green snake
Nom. **nɔɔɔlanjuru**
green space *Nom.* **zariden**

green tea *Nom.* **atayi**

greenhouse gas
Nom. **funtenimarag**
azi

greenish *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

greet *vt.* **fo**

greet and share good wishes
on a feast day
vt. **selimafo**

greet in the afternoon
Nom. **wulalafo**

greet in the morning
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

greeting *Nom.* **foli**
Nom. **folikan**

greeting as answer
interj. **alekunsalam**

greeting to people one hasn't
seen for a long time,
or to someone who
comes from a
journey *interj.* **dansa**

greeting, thank you (in
greetings like "A ni
ce") *Nom.* **ce**

grey *Nom.* **kabanɔɔɔ**

Grey heron
Nom. **gunangwewol**
oso

grey Horn-bill
Nom. **makantaanto**
olen

Grey Horn-bill
Nom. **maakantaand**
olen
Nom. **toolenbabin**

grey pelican
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Grey Plantain-Eater
Nom. **koroko**

grief *n.comp.* **dusukasi**

guarantor

guarantor *Nom.* **seere**

guard *Verbe.* **kolɔsi**

guard of a house

Nom. **sokolɔsila**

guardian

Nom. **kunnasigibag**

a

guava *Nom.* **buyaki**

guava tree *Nom.* **buyaki**

guess *vt.* **silɔn**

guessing game *Nom.* **talen**

guest *Nom.* **lonan**

guest house

Nom. **dunanjigiso**

Nom. **dunanjigiɔɔɔ**

guide *Nom.* **ɲabila**

n.comp. **ɲayirasɛɛ**

guide of a blind person

Nom. **bereminɛna**

guilt *Nom.* **jalaki**

Nom. **niko**

guilty person *Nom.* **hakɛtigi**

guinea fowl *Nom.* **kami**

Nom. **kanmi**

Guinea fowl (domestic)

Nom. **sokami**

Guinea fowl (wild)

Nom. **kongokami**

guinea fowl egg

Nom. **kamifan**

Guinea worm *Nom.* **sɛgɛlɛn**

guinea-pig

Nom. **tubabuninan**

guitar *Nom.* **gitari**

Nom. **gitarijatan**

Nom. **gɔni**

Nom. **gɔnin**

Nom. **kurangitari**

gully *Nom.* **wolonkoto**

gulp down *vt.* **kunu**

gum *Nom.* **ɲinbugu**

Nom. **ɲinsogo**

Nom. **ɲintara**

gum disease

Nom. **ɲintaradimi**

halal meat, kosher butchered meat

gum-shield

Nom. **ɲinlatangana**

n

gun *Nom.* **marifa**

gun bullet *Nom.* **nigɛden**

gurgle *Verbe.* **woroworo**

gush out *Verbe.* **soni**

vt. **suran**

gush up *Verbe.* **poyi**

gushing out *Nom.* **tititi**

gust *Nom.* **sanɲɛ**

gut micro-flora **nugu**

kɔnɔnɔɔɔ

guts *Nom.* **nuguden**

gutted fish, dried and
fermented

n.comp. **ɲɛgɛwalan**

gutter *Nom.* **taaran**

guy *Nom.* **cɛden**

H – h

habit *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **deliko**

Nom. **landa**

habits and customs

n.comp. **lonniya**

hacking coughs

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hacksaw *Nom.* **ɲɛgɛtigɛsi**

haemorrhage *Nom.* **jolibɔ**

haemorrhoid *Nom.* **kookoo**

hail *Verbe.* **boolo**

Nom. **sanbɛlɛnin**

hailstone *Nom.* **sanbɛlɛnin**

hair *Nom.* **farijolo**

Nom. **kunsi**

Nom. **kunsigi**

Nom. **si**

Nom. **sii**

hair (get done) *vt.* **kuwafe**

hair grip

Nom. **kunsigiminɛn**

an

hair on the body

Nom. **farikansii**

hairbrush

Nom. **kunsigibɔɔɔsi**

hairdresser *Nom.* **kunkɔfela**

hairdressing salon

n.comp. **kundanyɔɔɔ**

hairstyle *Nom.* **kundasen**

Nom. **kunlaben**

hairstyle (men)

n.comp. **banbada**

hairstyle accessories

Nom. **kunmasirinan**

w

hairstyling *Verbe.* **digi**

hairy *Nom.* **siima**

halal meat, kosher butchered
meat

Nom. **kannatige**

hale *Verbe.* **wele**
 half *Nom.* **tilan**
Nom. **tilance**
 half moon *expr.* **koori**
tilance
 half-brother *Nom.* **faden**
 half-liter *expr.* **litiri tilance**
 half-moon *Nom.* **soniju**
 hallelujah *excl.* **aleluya**
 hallway *Nom.* **bulon**
 halt *Verbe.* **kotige**
 hamlet *Nom.* **buguda**
Nom. **togoda**
 hammer *Verbe.* **bugoɓugo**
Nom. **marito**
Nom. **negeɓwe sinna**
n
 hammer (of a gun, rifle)
Nom. **woro**
 hammer sth. *vt.* **digi**
 Hammerkop *Nom.* **teentanin**
Nom. **tenda**
Nom. **tentanten**
 hammock *Nom.* **joɔ**
 hamper *vi.* **degu**
Verbe. **fereke**
Verbe. **gwere**
 hand *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolotige**
Nom. **tige**
Nom. **tige**
 hand drill
Nom. **bololasoɓgrik**
enan
 hand pallet truck
Nom. **paletitanan**
 handball *Nom.* **bololabalɔn**
Nom. **bololatola**
Nom. **sanajo**

bololabalongosi
 handbook
n.comp. **ɲayiraseɓe**
 handcuffs *Nom.* **joɓko**
 handful *Nom.* **bolola**
 handful of food
Nom. **loɓɔman**
 handful of food (a)
toloɓɔman
 handful, fistful
Nom. **tonɔmajɔ**
 hand-grip *Nom.* **mineɓɔɔ**
 handicapped
Nom. **sigenbagato**
 handicapped accessible
Nom. **wotoroninboli**
law tɛmeyɔɔw
 handicapped person
Nom. **deseɓagato**
Nom. **fiɲeto**
 handicraft *Nom.* **bololabaara**
 handkerchief
Nom. **nunfiɣenan**
 handle *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **minayɔɔ**
Verbe. **moɔmo**
Nom. **talan**
 handle of the hoe
n.comp. **dabakala**
 handling
Nom. **mansinbolola**
baara
 handwriting
Nom. **bololasebenni**
 hang *vt.* **dulon**
 hang around *Verbe.* **loɓ**
 hang up *vt.* **dulon**
 hang up over *vt.* **yankan**
 hangar *Nom.* **gwaa**
 hanging *Verbe.* **dɛn**

happen *vt.* **ke**
 happening *Nom.* **ko**
 happiness *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **dagamu**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **heere**
Nom. **kayira**
Nom. **neema**
Nom. **nisɔndiya**
Nom. **nasuma**
Nom. **taare**
 happy *Nom.* **nasuma**
 happy (be) *Verbe.* **neema**
vt. **nisɔndiya**
 happy (make) *vt.* **ladiya**
 happy new year
Nom. **sanbesanbe**
 happy surprise *Nom.* **taare**
 hard *adj.* **fariman**
adj. **fasa**
adj.pred. **gwɛle**
n adj. **gwɛleman**
adj. **kologwɛlen**
adj.pred. **kuna**
Nom. **ninagwɛle**
 hard (to be) *adj.pred.* **fari**
 hard palate
n.comp. **nagalogwɛle**
n
 hard part of something
Nom. **kolo**
 hard thing *Nom.* **titati**
 hard work *Nom.* **falibabaara**
 hard-cash *Nom.* **warimugu**
 harden *Verbe.* **du**
vt. **gwɛleya**
Verbe. **niri**
 hardness *Nom.* **dusugwɛleya**
Nom. **gwɛleya**
 hardship *Nom.* **ɲeni**

n.comp. **ṭɔɔkɔɔkɔ**
hard-working *Verbe.* **jilaja**
adj.pred. **kisɛ**
adj. **kiseman**
Nom. **timinandi**
hare
Nom. **kongokɔɔso**
nsan
Nom. **sanden**
Nom. **sonsan**
Nom. **sonsannin**
harm *Verbe.* **furufara**
Nom. **ɲagwan**
harm (do) *Verbe.* **ɲagwan**
harm others *Verbe.* **hakɛta**
harm, loss *Nom.* **gasilako**
harmonica *Nom.* **arimonika**
harmonise *Verbe.* **bɛrɛbɛn**
harmony *Nom.* **diya**
harp *Nom.* **donsogɔɔnin**
harp / lute player
Nom. **korafɔla**
harpoon *Nom.* **sɔɔɔlan**
harrier *Nom.* **sɛgɛnbugunin**
Nom. **tasisirɔsɛgɛ**
harrow *Nom.* **ɛrɛsi**
harsh *adj.* **fari**
Hartebeest *Nom.* **tankɔn**
harvest *Nom.* **sɛnɛfɛn**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **suman**
Nom. **sumantigɛ**
vt. **tigɛ**
harvest by cutting *vt.* **kan**
harvest by digging *vt.* **sogi**
harvester *Nom.* **sumantigɛla**
has one single sense
n.comp. **kɔɔkɛlen**
has to *expr.* **ka kan**

hashish *Nom.* **yanba**

haste *Nom.* **fokadigi**
Nom. **girin**
Nom. **gwanniya**

hasten *Verbe.* **fo**
Verbe. **lateliya**
Verbe. **mara**

hasty *Adverbe.* **joona**

hat *Nom.* **banfula**
Nom. **fugulan**

hatch *Verbe.* **ɲɛɛɛɲɛɛɛɲ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

hatch out *vt.* **ɔɔɔ**

hatching
n.comp. **ɲɛɛɛɲɛɛɛɲ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔli**

hatching box *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hate *Verbe.* **kɔn**
Nom. **kɔɲiya**
Verbe. **kɔɲiya**
vt. **kɔɲiya**
Verbe. **mangoya**

hate (cause to) *Verbe.* **lagoya**

hatred *Nom.* **juguya**
Nom. **mangoya**

haulier *Nom.* **donitala**

haunch *Nom.* **woro**

have *expr.* **bi ... bolo**
expr. **bi ... fɛ**
Verbe. **fɛ**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**

have faith, trust
Nom. **limaniya**

have time or opportunity or means to
vt. **masɔɔ**

have value, have knowledge
Verbe. **girinya**

have you *expr.* **y'i**

haven *Nom.* **dogotu**

hawk *Nom.* **bɔnnin**
Nom. **bɔnningɛlɛn**
vt. **doni**
Nom. **sɛgɛ**
Nom. **sɛgɛn**
Nom. **wɔɔɔtonkan**

hay *Nom.* **bingwɛ**
Nom. **binpaga**

haze *Nom.* **bugun**

he *pron.* **a**
pron. **ale**

head *Nom.* **kun**
kungolo
Nom. **kunkolo**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **ɲakun**

head of a goat *Nom.* **bakun**

head of government
Nom. **guvɛrɛnɛman**
ɲɛmɔɔɔba

head of house *Nom.* **sotigi**

head of state
n.comp. **jamanakunti**
gi
n.comp. **jamanajɛmɔ**
ɔɔ

head of the family
Nom. **denbayatigi**
Nom. **lutigi**

head of the household
Nom. **gwatigi**

head office *Nom.* **barajuru**

head towards *Verbe.* **kunda**

headache *n.comp.* **kundimi**
Nom. **kunkolodimi**

headaches (very bad)
n.comp. **kunbaben**

headgear *Nom.* **kunbirinanw**

headgear made of cloth
Nom. **kunnabila**

heading

heading **sɛɛ**
kunnasɛbenni

headlight *Nom.* **faari**

headlines
Nom. **kibaruyakura**
w

headmaster
Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**
igi

headmistress
Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**
igi

headphones
Nom. **lamɛnnikɛlan**

headquarters *Nom.* **dagayɔɔ**
Nom. **sun**

headscarf *Nom.* **kunnabila**
Nom. **lankanna**
Nom. **musɔɔ**

headstrong
n.comp. **dagwɛɛn**

head-teacher
Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**
igi
Nom. **lakɔlikuntigi**

heal *vt.* **kɛɛya**
adj. **suma**

healer *Nom.* **banafurakɛla**
filatigi
furabɔla
Nom. **furakɛla**

healing *Nom.* **kɛɛya**
Nom. **kɛɛyali**
Nom. **kɛɛyasɔɔ**

health *Nom.* **kɛɛɛmanya**
Nom. **kɛɛya**

health center *Nom.* **kɛɛyasɔ**

health personnel
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **furakɛlaw**

health screening
expr. **kɛɛya**
sɛɛsɛɛgɛli

health staff *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

health-centre *Nom.* **furakɛsɔ**
Nom. **furakɛyɔɔ**

healthy *adj.pred.* **kɛɛ**
adj. **sani**
Nom. **saniman**

healthy food *Nom.* **dumuni**
daganin

healthy meal
Nom. **dumunipuma**
n

heap **sigiyɔɔmanw**
Nom. **ton**

heap up *Verbe.* **lala**
vt. **ton**

hear *vt.* **mɛn**

hear speaking about
Verbe. **lakɔɔn**

hearing *Nom.* **lamɛnni**
Nom. **mɛnnike**

hearse *n.comp.* **sutamɔbili**

heart *Nom.* **dusu**
Nom. **dusukun**
Nom. **sɔn**
Nom. **sɔnkun**
Nom. **sɔɔn**
Nom. **tomati**

heart (in playing cards)
Nom. **tamatibara**

heart attack
Nom. **sɔnkunnaban**
a

heart disease
Nom. **dusukunbana**

heart trouble
Nom. **sɔnkundimi**

hearth mad of clay

heavy machinery

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
nafaman

heartily *Nom.* **diyanyɛɔ**

heat *Verbe.* **funteni**
Nom. **funteni**
Verbe. **gwan**

Nom. **gwaniya**
Nom. **gwanniya**
Nom. **tila**

heat (to) *vt.* **gwanniya**

heat energy
Nom. **funtenibarika**
kuran

heat rush *Nom.* **kurukurunin**

heat transfer fluid
Nom. **funteninji**

heater *Nom.* **funtenibara**

heat-rush *Nom.* **tilanin**

heatwave *Nom.* **tara**
Nom. **tilematile**

heaven *Nom.* **arijana**
Nom. **sangolo**
Nom. **sankolo**

heaven (for the deceased)
Nom. **tijɛsɔ**

heavenly body *Nom.* **lolo**
Nom. **sangolofɛn**
Nom. **sannafɛn**

heaviness *Nom.* **guliya**
Nom. **gwiliya**

heavy *adj.* **girin**
Nom. **girinman**
adj.pred. **guli**

adj. **guliman**
adj. **gwiliman**
Adverbe. **ti**

heavy (be or become)

Verbe. **girinya**

heavy (be) *adj.pred.* **gwili**

heavy machinery

hectare *Nom.* mansinbaw
 hectare *Nom.* kememetereke
 ne *Nom.* taari
 hectogram *Nom.* kemegaramu
 hectolitre *Nom.* kemelitiri
 hectometre *Nom.* kememetere
 hedge of dried branches *Nom.* yirijalanjasa
 hedge trimmer *Nom.* sizo
 hedgehog *Nom.* jugunin
 heel *Nom.* senju
 heifer *Nom.* jagawere
 heifer *Nom.* misinin
 heifer *Nom.* jele
 height *Nom.* kundama
 height *Nom.* kundanma
 height *Nom.* sɔɔɔ
 height *Nom.* tannifilafili
 heir, heiress *Nom.* cijetala
 held (be) *vi.* lo
 helicopter *Nom.* elikɔpiteri
 helicopter *Nom.* elikɔputeri
 helix *Nom.* elisi
 hell *Nom.* alatasuma
 hell *Nom.* jahanama
 hello (in the middle of the day) *expr.* i ni tile
 helmet *Nom.* kasiki
 helmet *Nom.* nigefugulan
 helmet shrike *Nom.* naanikɔɔnin
 help *n.comp.* bolomineyɔɔ
 help *Nom.* deme

vt. deme
Nom. demeni
Nom. demenini
Verbe. jukɔɔdon
Verbe. lahine
Verbe. mademe
Nom. nafalan
 help somebody (be of a) *Verbe.* taje
 help to climb *Verbe.* dondon
 help to walk *vt.* tete
 help! *interj.* welelele
 helper *Nom.* demebaga
 helpful *adj.* duman
 helplessness *Nom.* dese
 helplessness *Nom.* setanya
 hemorrhoids *Nom.* nancabo
 hen *Nom.* siseba
 hen *Nom.* sisemuso
 hen (laying) *Nom.* siseba
 fanlala
 henceforth *adj.* bee
 henceforth *Adverbe.* folo
 henchman *Nom.* ceden
 hen-house *Nom.* kulukulu
 hen-house *Nom.* kurukuru
 hen-house *Nom.* sisekulukulu
 hen-house *n.comp.* sisekurukur
 u
 hen-house *Nom.* siseso
 henna *Nom.* jabi
 hepatitis *Nom.* bangira
 her *pron.* a
 heraldic emblem *Nom.* dasirimasiriw
 heraldry *Nom.* dasirimasiriw
 herbivore *Nom.* binpiminlaw
 herbivorous animal *Nom.* binpimila

herd *Nom.* begenkulu
 vt. gwen
Verbe. gwengwen
 herd of cows *Nom.* misikulu
 herd of pigs *Nom.* lekulu
 here *Adverbe.* yan
 hereafter *Nom.* lahara
 hereafter *Nom.* neemaso
 hereafter *Nom.* tijeso
 hereditary *Nom.* cijenama
 heritage *Nom.* ceen
 hermaphrodite *Nom.* cetemusote
 hermaphroditism *Nom.* cetemusoteya
 hernia *Nom.* barakunba
 hernia *n.comp.* barakuru
 hero *Nom.* cedance
 hero *Nom.* jana
 heroism *Nom.* janaya
 Heron *Nom.* sakunu
 herpes *Nom.* kaba do
 hers *Déterminant.* ta
 hesitancy *yiranyiran*
 hesitant *Nom.* yiranyiranbag
 ato
 hesitate *Verbe.* siga
 hesitate *Nom.* siga
 hesitate *Verbe.* sigasiga
 hesitate *Verbe.* tamaki
 yiranyiran
 hesitate when speaking *Verbe.* sigisigi
 hesitation *Nom.* sigasiga
 hesitation *Nom.* tamaki
 hibiscus flower *Nom.* njɔɔ
 hiccup *Nom.* yegentu
 hiccup *Verbe.* yegentu

hidden meaning

hidden meaning

Nom. **kɔɔma**

hide *Verbe.* **bugu**

vt. **dogo**

Verbe. **kundogo**

vt. **sutura**

Nom. **wolo**

hide oneself *v.ref.* **dogo**

hideaway *Nom.* **dogotu**

hideout *Nom.* **dogotu**

hiding place

Nom. **dogodogonin**

Nom. **dogotu**

hierarchy *Nom.* **bonyasira**

Nom. **namɔɔgkunda**

high *Verbe.* **gongolima**

adj. **jamanjan**

Nom. **san**

high (very) *Adverbe.* **legelege**

high commissioner

Nom. **okomiseri**

high grass *Nom.* **cii**

high jump

Nom. **kundamapan**

ni

high, tall *adj.* **jan jan**

higher education

Nom. **sanfekalan**

Nom. **sannakalan**

high-risk pregnancy

expr. **farati bi kɔɔ**

min na

High-school *Nom.* **lise**

highway

Nom. **sirabalabenni**

n

hill *Nom.* **kongoli**

Nom. **kulu**

Nom. **kulunin**

Nom. **kurunin**

Nom. **tintin**

hinder *Verbe.* **balan**

vt. **bali**

vi. **degu**

vi. **dɛɛɛ**

Verbe. **gwere**

vt. **lasa**

Verbe. **sennasiri**

hindrance *Nom.* **gwaran**

hip *Nom.* **soro**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **woto sanfela**

hip bone *Nom.* **ɛkolo**

hip joint *Nom.* **ɔɔɔkun**

hippo *Nom.* **mali**

his *pron.* **a**

Déterminant. **ta**

historian *Nom.* **tariku**

lonbaga

historic object

Nom. **galenminan**

history *Nom.* **kokeninw**

Nom. **tariku**

hit *vt.* **bugu**

vt. **ci**

Verbe. **gu**

vi. **maga**

vt. **tan**

Verbe. **tu**

Verbe. **walon**

Verbe. **yalon**

hit in passing by

Verbe. **falaku**

hit on *Verbe.* **fiti**

hit without intention

Verbe. **fo**

HIV *Nom.* **sidabana**

HIV-positive

Nom. **sidabanakiseti**

gi

hole in concrete slab

hoard *Verbe.* **sogolon**

hock *Nom.* **dulen**

Nom. **lɛɛɛbugu**

hoe *Nom.* **daba**

Nom. **dabamuso**

vt. **kɔɔsiɛ**

Nom. **kurucinan**

Verbe. **siɛ**

vt. **siɛ**

Nom. **siɛnikɛlan**

hoe (big) **birilidaba**

hoist *Verbe.* **dondon**

vt. **layɛɛ**

Verbe. **legelege**

vt. **sama**

Verbe. **tentegema**

hoist sb./sth.

Verbe. **dakɔɔɔta**

hold *vi.* **daga**

vt. **mine**

hold back *Verbe.* **latɔɔ**

vt. **mara**

Verbe. **sennasiri**

hold on a fire

Verbe. **poroporo**

hold up *Verbe.* **balanbalan**

hole *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **dingɛ**

Nom. **falan**

Nom. **naga**

Nom. **sɔɔjigi**

Nom. **wo**

Nom. **wolonkoto**

Nom. **woo**

Nom. **woo**

hole for fresh air

Nom. **fɛɛɛɛmewo**

hole for sowing

Nom. **dannidingɛ**

hole in concrete slab

Nom. **dalidinga**

hole in de ground from where you get the clay for building

hole in de ground from
where you get the
clay for building

Nom. **bɔɡɔdingɛ**

hole wit stagnant water,
excavation to get
mud–earth for
construction

Nom. **tota**

holiday

Nom. **baarakɛbaliyal
on**

Nom. **kɔnze**

Nom. **lafijɛwagati**

Nom. **selilon**

holiness **senumaya**

Nom. **senuya**

hollow *adj.* **woma**

holomorphic soil

Nom. **dugukolo
kɔɡoman**

holy *adj.* **senu**

adj. **senuman**

holy day *Nom.* **lonba**

holy Koran

Nom. **kuranasanima
n**

holy man *Nom.* **waliju**

Holy Spirit *n.pro.* **Nii Senu**

home *Nom.* **gwaa**

Nom. **so**

Nom. **soo**

home country *Nom.* **faso**

homebody *Nom.* **sototo**

homeland *Nom.* **faso**

Nom. **so**

homesick (be) *Verbe.* **panafin**

homicide *Nom.* **fagali**

homonym *Nom.* **tɔɡoma**

Nom. **tɔɡomama**

homosexual

Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛ**

homosexuality

Nom. **cɛniceya**

Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛya**

hone *vt.* **diya**

honest *Verbe.* **kɔnɔgwɛ**

adj. **sɛbɛ**

honesty *Nom.* **hɔnɔɔnya**

Nom. **kɔnɔɡweya**

honey *Nom.* **li**

Nom. **lii**

honey harvest *Nom.* **libɔ**

honey jar *Nom.* **libara**

honeycomb *Nom.* **likejɛ**

Nom. **liwaa**

Nom. **waa**

honey–guide *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**

honor *vt.* **bonya**

vt. **jansa**

Verbe. **kunkɔɔɔta**

Verbe. **kunkɔɔɔta**

Nom. **kunmayɛlɛn**

Nom. **kunnawolo**

Verbe. **kunnawolo**

Verbe. **labonya**

honorable *Nom.* **sɔbɛ**

honour *Nom.* **danbe**

Verbe. **kunmayɛlɛn**

honour of (the)

Nom. **bonyasira**

hood *Nom.* **kapo**

hooded vulture *Nom.* **dufa**

hoof *Nom.* **seen**

Nom. **senkogoron**

Nom. **tɔɔɔn**

hook *Verbe.* **balan**

vt. **dulon**

Nom. **wɔɔɔɔɔ**

hoopoe *Nom.* **kongodono**

Horn-bill (red-beaked)

Nom. **maatɛfili**

hop *Verbe.* **sagonsagon**

hop around *Verbe.* **panpan**

hope *vt.* **jigi**

Nom. **jigi**

vt. **jigi la**

Nom. **jigida**

Nom. **jigiya**

Nom. **misali**

expr. **n jigi la nin lo**

hopelessness *Nom.* **jigilatige**

Nom. **jigitanya**

hopping about

Nom. **pankacun**

horizon *Nom.* **nadan**

horizontal *Nom.* **lanin**

horizontal line **cilanin**

horizontal straight line

Nom. **cii lanin**

hormone growth based
medicament

n.comp. **dafurukuba
nin**

horn *Nom.* **bijɛ**

Nom. **buru**

Nom. **ɡɔn**

Nom. **ɡɔɔɔn**

Nom. **pipi**

Nom. **sɔneri**

Horn-bill *Nom.* **digɔn**

Horn-bill (grey)

Nom. **makantaanto
olen**

Nom. **toolenbabin**

Horn-bill (ground)

Nom. **digon**

Nom. **dufon**

Horn-bill (Pied) *Nom.* **toolen**

Horn-bill (red-beaked)

Nom. **cekankan**

horrible *adj.* **cejugu**

horse *Nom.* **so**

Nom. **soo**

Nom. **sosi**

horse (dapple grey)

Nom. **dafefin**

horse (white) *Nom.* **dafe**

horse race *Nom.* **soboli**

horse rider *Nom.* **sotigi**

horse with beige coat / fur

Nom. **mumu**

horsefly *Nom.* **fugu**

Nom. **limogominewu**

lu

horse-fly *Nom.* **dɛɛn**

Nom. **dɛn**

Nom. **lɛɛn**

hospital *Nom.* **ɔɔgɔɔɔso**

Nom. **ɔɔgɔɔɔsoba**

hospitality *Nom.* **jabagaya**

Nom. **jatigiya**

host *Verbe.* **ja**

Nom. **jabaga**

Nom. **jatigi**

hostage (taking a)

Nom. **tabolola**

hostility *vi.* **dimi**

hot *Adverbe.* **bagibagi**

Adverbe. **dere**

adj.pred. **fari**

Nom. **funtenima**

adj. **gwan**

adj. **gwanniman**

adj.pred. **gwannin**

hot (to be) *Verbe.* **funteni**

hot pepper

n.comp. **forontobani**

n

n.comp. **subagaforo**

nto

hot season *Nom.* **tilema**

hot steam *Nom.* **funteni**

hotel *Nom.* **dunanjigiso**

Nom. **dunanjigiyɔɔ**

Nom. **loteli**

hound *Verbe.* **magwen**

Verbe. **noɔɔ**

hour *Nom.* **lɛɛri**

Nom. **nɛɛɛ**

Nom. **nigɛ**

Nom. **nigɛkanɛ**

Nom. **wagati**

hour hand *Nom.* **lɛriw**

nɛɛɛnin

hourglass *Nom.* **cɛncɛnbara**

house *Nom.* **bon**

Nom. **boon**

Nom. **so**

Nom. **soo**

house construction

Nom. **solo**

house guard *Nom.* **sokɔɔsila**

house mouse

Nom. **sokɔɔɔninan**

house of a family *Nom.* **luu**

house of the host

Nom. **jatigila**

house where a funeral takes

place *Nom.* **sukɛɛ**

house with a flat roof

Nom. **biliso**

house with flat roof

Nom. **biri**

Nom. **biribon**

house with thatched roof

Nom. **bugu**

house with tin roof

n.comp. **ɔlibon**

household *Nom.* **lu**

Nom. **somɔɔɔw**

household helper

Nom. **gwadonmuso**

household work

Nom. **baarakɛdenya**

housekeeping *expr.* **gwaa**

koɔɔ baaraw

housewife

Nom. **gwadonmuso**

housework *expr.* **gwaa koɔɔ**

baaraw

housing *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**

how **cogo di**

cogo juman

inter. **di**

inter. **do**

how are you? *expr.* **hɛɛɛ sira**

wa?

how is your family?

expr. **somɔɔɔw do?**

how many times *expr.* **siɛ**

joli

how much costs this?

expr. **nin ye joli ye**

how much, how many

inter. **joli**

how terrible, greeting to

someone being sick

or suffering *expr.* **i**

fo

however *part.* **dun**

conj. **jaa**

expr. **o bɛɛ n'a taa**

wa

hug *n.comp.* **koɔɔli**

huge *adj.* **belebeleba**

Adverbe. **yabi**

hull *Nom.* **fara**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

hum *Verbe.* **suruntu**

Verbe. **woo**

human *n.comp.* **adamaden**
human (the fact of being) *Nom.* **adamadenya**
human behaviour *Nom.* **adamadenya**
human being *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
human body *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁ**
farikolo
human development *expr.* **adamadenw yiriwali**
human gift *n.comp.* **ṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
human life *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
human nature *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
human relationships *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
human rights *Nom.* **adamadenjo**
Nom. **adamadenyaj ow**
humanism *Nom.* **adamadenya**
Nom. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
humanity *Nom.* **adamadenya**
Nom. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
humanity's progress *expr.* **adamadenw ka ṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
humble *Verbe.* **kunmajigi**
Verbe. **lamaloya**
humble (be) *v.ref.* **majigi**
humble oneself *v.ref.* **majigi**
humble person *Nom.* **yεremajiginin**
humerus *Nom.* **bolokolo**
Nom. **tugukolo**
humid *adj.* **jiman**

Adverbe. **namanama**
humid zone *Nom.* **sumayayṁṁ**
humidity of the air *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
ke
humiliate *vt.* **ḁḁḁḁṁṁ**
Verbe. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
Verbe. **hayibu**
vi. **kunsuuruli**
Verbe. **lamṁṁṁ**
Verbe. **leebu**
vt. **maṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
Verbe. **malo**
vi. **maloya**
humiliation *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **ḁḁḁḁṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **kunsuuruli**
Nom. **lamṁṁṁ**
Nom. **maṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **malo**
Nom. **maloya**
humility *Nom.* **kuncεḁḁḁḁṁṁṁṁ**
Nom. **majigi**
Nom. **sabali**
Nom. **yεremajigi**
Nom. **yεremajigiliny a**
humming *Nom.* **bii**
humorous genre *Nom.* **layεṁṁṁṁ**
hump *Nom.* **kṁṁṁṁṁ**
hump (on the back) *Nom.* **daan**
humped *adj.* **danto**
humped ox *Nom.* **tεṁṁṁ**
humus *Nom.* **ṁṁṁṁṁ**
hunchbacked *Nom.* **kuruma**
hundred *Nom.* **kεṁṁṁ**

Nom. **kεṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
hundred and eleven, 111 *Nom.* **kεṁṁṁ ni tan ni kelen**
hundred and one, 101 *num.* **kεṁṁṁ ni kelen**
hundred, 500 francs *n.comp.* **silamayake ṁṁṁ**
hundredth *Nom.* **kεṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
num. **tilankokεṁṁṁ**
hunger *Nom.* **kṁṁṁṁṁ**
n.comp. **sumandεεε**
hungry *Verbe.* **kṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
hungry (to be) *Verbe.* **kṁṁṁṁṁ**
hunt *vt.* **gwen**
hunter *Nom.* **donso**
Nom. **donsoce**
n.comp. **sogofagala**
hunter (big) *Nom.* **donsoṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
hunting *Nom.* **donsoya**
hunting dog *Nom.* **kongokṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
lu
Nom. **kongowulunin**
Nom. **naasiwulu**
Nom. **ṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁṁ**
hunting licence *expr.* **kongoyaala siradisεṁṁ**
hunting permit *expr.* **kongoyaala siradisεṁṁ**
hunting tour *expr.* **taga donsoyakeyṁṁṁ**
hurdle *Nom.* **sisan**
hurdle for steeple *Nom.* **sisanba**
hurried *Adverbe.* **joona**

adj.pred. **teli**
 hurriedly *Adverb.* **ɲanamata**
Adverb. **parawu**
 hurry *Verbe.* **mara**
vi. **teliya**
 hurry (be in a) *vi.* **ƙɔɔɔ**
 hurry up *Verbe.* **lateliya**
Verbe. **senfa**
 hurt *vi.* **digi**
Nom. **dimi**
vt. **dimi**
vt. **jogin**
Nom. **joginda**
Nom. **madimiyoɔ**
Verbe. **mandimi**
 hurt one
Nom. **dusukasibaga**
ɔ
 hurting person
Nom. **dimibagato**
 husband *Nom.* **ɕɛ**
Nom. **ɕɛɛ**
Nom. **furuce**
Nom. **musoɕɛ**
 husband (newly married)
Nom. **ƙɔɔɔɕɛ**
 husband of the oldest sister,
 youngest brother of
 the husband
Nom. **nimɔɔɕɛ**
 husk *vt.* **bɔsi**

Nom. **bu**
Nom. **fara**
vt. **ƙɔɔɔ**
 hut *Nom.* **bon**
Nom. **boon**
Nom. **bugubon**
Nom. **bulon**
Nom. **togon**
 hybrid
Nom. **siyanagamini**
n
 hydraulic excavator
Nom. **mansinpinjan**
 hydraulic shovel
Nom. **mansinpinjan**
 hydroelectric energy *expr.* **jii**
barikakuran
 hydroelectric power *expr.* **jii**
barikakuran
 hydro-graphic basin
Nom. **jiiɔɔ**
 hyena *Nom.* **nama**
Nom. **suruku**
Nom. **surukukarank**
arannin
Nom. **surukutomito**
minin
 hyena (spotted)
Nom. **surukubilenni**
n
 hyena (stripped)
Nom. **suruku**

hygiene *Nom.* **bɛɛɛya**
Nom. **gweya**
Nom. **saniya**
 hygienics *Nom.* **saniyawale**
 hymen *Nom.* **tinba**
 hymn *Nom.* **fasa**
 hypertension *Nom.* **jolicaya**
 hyphen *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 hypocrisy *Nom.* **filankafoya**
Nom. **jahiliya**
Nom. **jakumamoriya**
Nom. **jijukɔɔɔɔɔya**
 hypocrite *Nom.* **filankafo**
Nom. **jakumamori**
Nom. **ninjugu**
 hypocritical friend
Nom. **senkɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 hypo-tension
Nom. **jolidɔɔɔɔya**
 hypotenuse
Nom. **mankanɲɛsin**
kɛɛ
 hypothesis *Nom.* **bisigiya**
Nom. **miiri**
Nom. **miiriya**
 hypothetical *Adverb.* **lahala**
 hyrax *Nom.* **farakɔɔɔba**
 hyrax (rock) *Nom.* **kulubalen**

I – i

I *pron.* **n**
 I (emphatic) *pron.* **nne**
 ibis *Nom.* **dagolowɔɔɔɔɔ**
 ibis (glossy)
Nom. **dabɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

ice *Nom.* **galasi**
Nom. **jafilɛ**
Nom. **jikuru**
 ice chest *Nom.* **gilasiyɛri**
 idea *n.comp.* **hakililata**

Nom. **miiri**
Nom. **miirina**
Nom. **miiriya**
 identical *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔman**
adj.pred. **kan**
adj. **kelen**

	Nom.	ɲɔŋɔɲna		Verbe.	miiribali		photo, picture		
	Nom.	sina		Nom.	taasibali		Nom.	ja	
	expr.	siya kelen		illegal	Nom.	dagabali	image	Nom.	bisigi
	expr.	sugu kelen			adj.	sariyabilako		Nom.	foto
identical with	expr.	ni ... ye		illegal execution				Nom.	jaa
		kelen ye			Nom.	kitabali fagali		Nom.	tigina
identify	Verbe.	ɲanɔto		illegality	Nom.	dagabaliya	imaginary illness		
identity card				illegitimate child				Nom.	tugubana
	Nom.	danfarasebe			Nom.	jakalime	imagine	vt.	bisigi
	Nom.	dantigelisebe			Nom.	ɲamɔɔden		vi.	miiri
	Nom.	karadante			Nom.	sisankɔfeden		Nom.	misali
	Nom.	tagamasijese			Nom.	tulonkeden	imam	Nom.	alimami
		be		illicit	n.comp.	tanamanfen		Nom.	imam
ideophone				illicitness	Nom.	ɲamɔɔɣya		Nom.	limami
	n.comp.	ladegikan		ill-intentioned			imbecile	Nom.	fato
idiocy	Nom.	lagalagatɔya			Nom.	kɔnɔnajuɡu	imitate	Verbe.	bo
idiot	Nom.	hakilitan		illiteracy	Nom.	kalanbaliya		Verbe.	ladegi
	Nom.	kunntan			Nom.	kunfinya		Verbe.	nɔmine
	Nom.	lagalagato		illiterate	adj.	kalanbali		vt.	ta
	Nom.	naloman			Nom.	kunfin	imitation	Nom.	ladegi
	Nom.	nunjibo			Nom.	sebelɔnbali	immature	Nom.	kɔɔɔbali
idle gossip	Nom.	fɔnko		illiterate person			immature fruit	Nom.	sere
idleness	Nom.	fisafasa			n.comp.	sebelɔnbali	immediately	Adverbe.	ikɔɔ
	Nom.	salibagatɔya		illiterateness				Adverbe.	o ɣɔɔnɔnin
	Nom.	walentanya			Nom.	sebelɔnbaliya			bɛɛ ra
idler	Nom.	dokebali		illness	Nom.	bana		Adverbe.	o ɣɔɔnɔnin
if		mana			Nom.	farigwan			kelen na
	conj.	ni			Nom.	jangara		Adverbe.	poko
	conj.	yala ni		illness caused by evil spirits				Nom.	sisan bɛɛ
if not	conj.	n'o te			Nom.	jɪnabana		Adverbe.	sisan sisan
ignorance	Nom.	fɛnɔnbaliya		illness of comb of fowls				Nom.	sisandanin
	Nom.	kolɔnbaliya			Nom.	vɔɔnɔn	immense	adj.	belebeleba
	Nom.	kunfinya		ill-treat	Verbe.	nimanɔɔɡo	immigrant	Nom.	signife
	Nom.	ɔnbaliya		illumination	Nom.	yeelenci	immigration		
	Nom.	ɲalɔnbaliya		illusion	Nom.	jɪnaji		Nom.	dunandon
ignorant	Nom.	ɲalɔnbali		illustrate	vt.	son	immodesty	Nom.	malobaliya
ignore	Verbe.	tigensɔnya		illustration	Nom.	jaa	immoral	Nom.	diyato
	vt.	ye k'a to yen			Nom.	nataliye	immoral person	Nom.	jato
ill (be)	vi.	bana			Nom.	neɡen	immorality	Nom.	jatɔya
ill-considered				illustration, drawing, card,				Nom.	ɲamɔɔɣya

immortal

immortal *Nom.* **sabali**

impact sb./sth. *expr.* **sira**
don mɔɔ kɔɔ

impartial **tilennin**
adj. **ɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

impartiality *Nom.* **tileninya**
Nom. **ɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

impatience *vi.* **ɛɛɛɛ**

impede *Verbe.* **fereke**
Verbe. **gwere**

imperative
n.comp. **diyagoyasir**
a

imperative marker for first
person plural
aux. **ka**

imperative marker second
person plural (you
pl.) *aux.* **yi**

imperative sentence
n.comp. **diyagoyaku**
masen

imperfect tense
Nom. **labanbali**

imperfective *Nom.* **labambali**

imperialism
Nom. **benkanifanga**

impermeable
Nom. **sanjidereke**
Nom. **sanjimanader**
eke

implement *Verbe.* **laboli**

implement (sth.)
Verbe. **bolola**

implementation
Nom. **labolisira**

implore *Verbe.* **madeli**
Verbe. **makasi**

impolite *Verbe.* **miiribali**

impoliteness

Nom. **saametanya**

importance *n adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **nafa**

vt. **yankan**

important *adj.pred.* **bon**
Nom. **fangama**

adj. **girin**

Nom. **girinman**

adj.pred. **gwɛɛ**

n adj. **gwɛɛman**

adj.pred. **kunba**

Nom. **masa**

Nom. **nafama**

adj. **sɛɛ**

important (be) *vt.* **yiriwa**

important (the most)

Nom. **nijuru**

important day *Nom.* **lonba**

important lady *Nom.* **kiriki**

important lady, person with
very high status
gorobine

important part *Nom.* **nɔba**

important person
n.comp. **mɔɔɔba**

Nom. **mɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

imported product
Nom. **kɔkanfen**

impose *Verbe.* **tintin**
Verbe. **waajibiya**
vt. **yamaruya**

impose sth. *vt.* **daga**

impossible *Nom.* **seballi**

impostor *Nom.* **jahili**

impotence *Nom.* **setanya**

impoverish *Verbe.* **lakolonya**
Verbe. **tanya**

impress **jawuli**

imprisonment
Nom. **kasodon**

in front of

Nom. **kasoladon**

Nom. **kasolasigi**

impropriety *Nom.* **dangaya**

improve *Verbe.* **dakala**
vt. **fisaya**

vt. **nɔɔɔya**

Nom. **nɔɔɔya**

improve access *expr.* **dugu**
masɔɔli diyal

improved fireplace for
cooking
Nom. **gwakura**

improved housing
expr. **sigiyɔɔ**
lafisayanin

improvement *Nom.* **fisaya**
Nom. **nɔɔɔya**

Nom. **nɔɔɔyada**

improvised
n.comp. **jakumalɔɔ**

impudence *Nom.* **gasitanya**
Nom. **malobaliya**

Nom. **ɲadonna**

impudent *adj.* **malobali**
Nom. **ɲaba**

impudent person
part. **siritigenin**

impunity *Nom.* **ɲɛgibaliya**

impurity *Nom.* **nɔɔɔ**
Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔya**
Nom. **ɲaman**

in *postp.* **la**

in addition *vt.* **fara**
conj. **ka fara o kan**

in days gone by *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔ

in front *Nom.* **ɲakun**

in front of *Nom.* **ɲa**
postp. **ɲafɛ**
postp. **ɲakɔɔ**

postp. **ne na**
postp. **nefe**
 in God's name, really, truly
interj. **walay**
 in good shape, in top form
Adverbe. **zep**
 in hiding *postp.* **gerefe**
 in no way *adj.* **si**
 in order that *conj.* **waasa**
conj. **walisa**
 in order to *conj.* **janko**
 in our days *Nom.* **bii**
 in particular
expr. **kerenkerennen**
ya la
 in place of *postp.* **no na**
 in spite of *expr.* **o bee n'a taa**
 in the form of, in the
 appearance of, in
 the state of
Nom. **-lama**
 in the past *Nom.* **folo folo**
Nom. **galen galen**
Adverbe. **ka koro**
 in the presence of
postp. **nekoro**
 in vain **fin**
Adverbe. **fu**
 in, inside, at *postp.* **bolo**
 inability *Nom.* **dese**
 inability to speak
Nom. **bokoya**
 inaccurate *expr.* **a ma ben**
ma ni
 inactive *Nom.* **dokebali**
 in-actual mood, marking for
 past imperfect, was,
 had, auxiliary for
 past imperfect
aux. **tun**

inanimate *Nom.* **nintan**
 incandescence *Nom.* **si**
 incantations *Nom.* **kirisi**
 incapable *vi.* **dese**
 incapable of *vi.* **keje**
 incapacity *Nom.* **dese**
 incense *Nom.* **sumadiyalan**
Nom. **wusunan**
 incessant *Nom.* **kotigebali**
 incest *Nom.* **sinjilakanu**
 incestuous child
n.comp. **zenden**
 incident *Nom.* **balanako**
 incinerate *vt.* **jeni**
 incise *vi.* **faran**
Verbe. **sanisani**
 incision *Nom.* **sanisani**
 incisor *Nom.* **tendalapin**
Nom. **yelepin**
 incite *vt.* **bila**
vt. **konkonasu**
Verbe. **konkonasuruk**
u
Nom. **suruku**
vt. **waaju**
 incline *vt.* **mala**
 include *Verbe.* **ladon**
 included *expr.* **b'a konko**
 inclusion *Nom.* **konko**
Nom. **konkonadon**
 income *Nom.* **soroda**
 income-generating
 agriculture
Nom. **sorokinisene**
 incompatible *n.comp.* **benbali**
 incomplete *Nom.* **dafabali**
Nom. **gwanan**
Nom. **tokajen**
 incomprehensible

Verbe. **dalbmbali**
 incomprehension
Nom. **faamubaliya**
 incontinence
Nom. **negenekebana**
 inconvenience
Nom. **gasilako**
Nom. **kunnasiri**
 incorrect **tilenbali**
 increase *vi.* **boje**
Nom. **burukuli**
vt. **caya**
vt. **caya**
Nom. **cayali**
expr. **do fara hake**
kan
Nom. **do farakan**
Nom. **do farali**
Nom. **hake farali**
vt. **janya**
vt. **jiidi**
Verbe. **jiidiya**
Verbe. **labugu**
Verbe. **lacaya**
Verbe. **lawere**
Verbe. **legelege**
Nom. **moli**
Verbe. **sannayelen**
Verbe. **wara**
vi. **wuli**
vi. **yele**
Nom. **yeleda**
Nom. **yerekali**
vt. **yiriwa**
 incubate *Verbe.* **bugu**
vt. **to**
 incubate an egg *Verbe.* **to**
 incubation
Nom. **yelemawagati**
 incurable *adj.* **banabanbali**
adj. **furakebali**

Nom. **kɛɲɛyabali**
adj. **nagasilibana**
 indecent *Nom.* **malobaliya**
 indecent action
Nom. **kakalaya**
 indecision **yiranyiran**
 indecisive
Nom. **hakililatigɛbal**
i
 indefinite *Nom.* **dantigɛbali**
 indemnify *vi.* **tɪɲɛni sara**
 indemnity
Nom. **timinandiyaw**
ari
 indentation
n.comp. **sɛbɛnisira**
 indented line
n.comp. **sɛbɛnisira**
 independence
ɛndɛpandansi
Nom. **natabaliya**
Nom. **yɛrɛmahɔɔɲy**
a
Nom. **yɛrɛta**
 independent sentence
n.comp. **kumasenbol**
o dafanin
 index finger *Nom.* **jalaseere**
 Indian hemp *Nom.* **yanba**
 indicate *vt.* **yira**
 indicates location **bi**
 indicates rejection,
 disapproval
interj. **tɛrɛyi**
 indicator *Nom.* **tagamasɪɲɛ**
 indifference *Nom.* **wageya**
 indigo *Nom.* **gala**
Nom. **galafin**
Nom. **gara**
 indigo dye *Nom.* **galaji**

indigo dye clothe
Nom. **galalafani**
 indiscreet person
Nom. **nafigi**
Nom. **yayiri**
 indiscretion
Nom. **dasigibaliya**
 indispensable constituent
Nom. **nafamafɛn**
 indistinct (be) *Verbe.* **duuru**
 individual freedom
expr. **yɛrɛkunlabilali**
 individual person
n.comp. **adamaden**
 individual prayer
Nom. **mɔɔɔkelenseli**
 indolent *Verbe.* **timinango**
 industrial court
Nom. **baarakɛlaw ka**
kititigɛbolo
 industrial development
expr. **lizinibaaraw**
yiriwali
 industry *Nom.* **lizini**
 inert waste *Nom.* **fɛntolibali**
 inexhaustible *Nom.* **jabali**
 inexperience
Nom. **kolɔnbaliya**
 inexplicable *Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**
 inextinguishable *Nom.* **sabali**
 infallible *Nom.* **filibali**
 infant *Nom.* **denbilennin**
 infant mortality
Nom. **densaya**
 infantryman
Nom. **sennamɔɔɔ**
 infatuation *Nom.* **baara**
 infect *vi.* **toli**
 infection *Nom.* **banakisɛdon**

Nom. **banakiseta**
Nom. **kolɔn**
 infectious disease
Nom. **banakisɛbana**
 inferior person
Nom. **sennamɔɔɔ**
 inferior to *expr.* **dɔɔɔ ni ...**
ye
 inferior vein cava **sɔnbara**
jolikafosira
Nom. **sɔnbara**
jukɔɔɔla
jolikafosira
 inferiority *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**
Nom. **dɔɔɔyali**
 inferiority complex
Nom. **jɔɔɔyɛɛla**
 infertility
Nom. **denwolobaliy**
a
 infidelity *Nom.* **ɲɛmɔɔɔya**
 infiltrate *Verbe.* **sɔɔɔri**
 infiltration *Nom.* **jilatɛmɛni**
 infinitely **hii**
 infinitive marker, to ...
part. **ka**
 infinity *Nom.* **dantan**
 infirm *Nom.* **fɪɲɛɔ**
 infirmary
n.comp. **dɔɔɔɔɔɔson**
in
 infirmary, sick room
Nom. **dɔɔɔɔɔɔsode**
nnin
 infix *n.comp.* **ɛɛɔɔɔ**
 inflame *vi.* **toli**
 inflammable materials
Nom. **fɛɲɛɲidiman**
 inflate *vt.* **funu**

insectivore bird *Nom.* **sosofagalan**

insensibile *Nom.* **ninagwele**

insert *expr.* **don ... ni**
ɲɔɲɔ ɕɛ
Verbe. **sɔɔri**

inside *postp.* **ɕɛma**
postp. **ɲɔɲɔ**
postp. **ɲɔɲɔna**

inside (put) *vt.* **yɛɛma**

insignificant *Nom.* **bolokɔfɛfɛn**

insincerity *Nom.* **filankafoya**

insipid *Verbe.* **safo**

insist *Verbe.* **gwɛɛɣa**
vt. **lasinsin**

insistence *Nom.* **lasinsinni**

insolent *Nom.* **ɲadon**

insolence *Nom.* **bonyabaliya**
Nom. **ɲadonna**

insolent *adj.* **malobali**
part. **siritigenin**

insolent (being) *Verbe.* **ɲadon**

insolvency *Nom.* **ben**

insomnia *Nom.* **sunɔɔɔɔbaliya**

inspect *Verbe.* **mafile**
Verbe. **wɛsɛkɛ**

inspector *Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**

instability *Nom.* **basigibaliya**

install *vt.* **sigi**

installation *Nom.* **sigi**
Nom. **sigili**

instant *Nom.* **sanga**

instantly *Adverbe.* **para**

instead of *postp.* **ɲɔ na**

conj. **sani**
conj. **sanni**
conj. **yanni**
 instep *Nom.* **senkan**
 instigation
Nom. **kɔ̃ɔ̃nasuruku**
 instil *Verbe.* **toni**
 institute *Verbe.* **julɔ̃n**
vt. **sigi**
 institution *Nom.* **baaradaba**
Nom. **sigibolo**
 institutions of the Republic
expr. **guverɛnɛman**
ka baaradabaw
 instruct *vt.* **daga**
vt. **kalan**
Verbe. **lafaamuya**
 instruction *Nom.* **kalanni**
Nom. **kalannin**
n.comp. **ɲafɔ̃sɛbɛ**
 instructions
n.comp. **ɲayirasɛbɛ**
 instructor *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
 Instrument suffix *Nom.* **–nan**
 instrumental: what serves to,
 what allows to
suf. **–lan**
 insufficiencies
n.comp. **dɛsɛyɔ̃ɔ̃w**
 insufficient *Verbe.* **ɲa**
Nom. **tɔ̃kajɛn**
 insulator *Nom.* **mabɔ̃nan**
 insult *interj.* **bodakuru**
Nom. **dajuguya**
vt. **nɛni**
Nom. **nɛnini**
 insulting person
Nom. **dalajugu**
 insurrection *Nom.* **ɲanɛcin**

intensive fattening

insurrection of the people
Nom. **jamamuruti**

integral *Nom.* **dafaninba**

integrate isolated regions
expr. **dugu masɔɔli**
diyali

integration
n.comp. **donɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

integrity *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

intellectual *Nom.* **kalannin**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
kalannin
Nom. **sɛbɛɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

intelligence *Nom.* **hakili**
Nom. **hakilimaya**
Nom. **ɔanabɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

intelligent *adj.pred.* **cegu**
Nom. **hakilima**
Nom. **kunma**

intelligent, clever
Nom. **ceguyafɛn**

intelligentsia
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ga

intelligible *part.* **faamuta**

intend *Verbe.* **dabɔ**

intense *Verbe.* **gwan**

intense (be) *Nom.* **kami**

intense (for a blow)
Adverbe. **laa**

intensify *vt.* **caya**

intensive *Adverbe.* **kojuɔ**

intensive agriculture
Nom. **sɛnɛkɛɔɔɔɔ**
ra

intensive breeding
Nom. **bɛɛɛɔɔɔɔɔ**
gokura

intensive fattening
Nom. **tulɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

a
 intensive value, exclamation,
 ah! **o**
 intention *Nom.* **jukɔɔla**
n.comp. **kɔɔɔnako**
Nom. **nikanko**
Nom. **ɲaniya**
Nom. **sago**
Nom. **sagoya**
 intention (bad)
Nom. **nijuguya**
 intention (good)
Nom. **miiriya numan**
 intention to (have the)
Nom. **ɲaniya**
 intentional value, voluntary
 action *v.* **ma-**
 intentionally (do) *vt.* **tugu**
 intentions *Nom.* **wese**
 intercept *vi.* **bɛn**
Verbe. **kunbɛn**
 intercessor
Nom. **soonadonbag**
a
Nom. **soronadonna**
Nom. **soronalikɛla**
 intercourse *Nom.* **jukɛli**
Nom. **musonicɛya**
 intercourse (sexual)
Nom. **cɛnimusoya**
 interdiction *Nom.* **sitɛnɛ**
 interest *Nom.* **mako**
Nom. **musaka**
Nom. **nafa**
Nom. **nafamayɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲɛci**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 interesting *adj.pred.* **di**
adj.pred. **di**
 interests of capital

Nom. **kunkantɔɔɔ**
 interim *Nom.* **donkatɛmɛ**
 interior *postp.* **kɔɔɔna**
 interior angle
Nom. **kɔɔɔnaseleke**
 interior mirror
Nom. **kɔɔɔnadugale**
n
 interior of the house
Nom. **sokɔɔɔna**
 interior, inside *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**
 interleave *expr.* **don ... ni**
ɔɔɔɔ ɛɛ
 interlinked situation
n.comp. **jakumalɔɔɔ**
 interlocutor
Nom. **kumajɔɔɔɔɔ**
 intern *Nom.* **kalankɛla**
 international community
Nom. **dunija**
jamakulu
 international relations
Nom. **dijɛ jamanaw**
ka
baarakɛɔɔɔɔɔ
 international solidarity
Nom. **jamandenw**
ka ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 Internet *Nom.* **ɛntɛrɛneti**
 intern-ship
n.comp. **baaradegi**
 interpret *Verbe.* **dalamɛnɛ**
 interpretation *Nom.* **ɔɔladegi**
 interpreter *Nom.* **dalamɛnɛ**
 interrogation *vt.* **ɲininga**
Nom. **ɲiningali**
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**
 interrogative
Nom. **ɲininganan**
 interrogative sentence

n.comp. **ɲiningali**
kumasen
Nom. **ɲiningalikuma**
sen
 interrogative word
n.comp. **ɲiningalidaɲ**
ɛ
 interrupt *Verbe.* **janbalan**
Verbe. **kɔɔtigɛ**
vt. **tigɛ**
 interrupt (rain) *Verbe.* **wo**
 intersect *Verbe.* **cɛtigɛ**
Verbe. **kalanso**
 intersecting set *Nom.* **tigɛli**
 intersection
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔɔkunbɛn**
ɔɔɔɔ
Nom. **tigɛli**
 intertwine *Verbe.* **kalanso**
Verbe. **sirisiri**
 intertwine sth. *Verbe.* **dɛfɛ**
Verbe. **kalanso**
 interval between lines
Nom. **walan**
 interval between two market
 days
Nom. **lɔɔɔɔfurancɛ**
 interview
Nom. **kɔɔɛɲinibaro**
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔli**
Nom. **kunnaɲonɲini**
baro
 intestinal flora **nugu**
kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 intestinal gas *Nom.* **boɲɛnɛ**
 intestinal pains
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔnugutigɛ**
 intestine *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔnugu**
Nom. **nugu**
Nom. **nuguden**

intimate

Nom. **dumuduguma**

intimate friend

Nom. **joliminteri**

intimate friendship

Nom. **filaninteriya**intimidate *vt.* **bagabaga**intimidation *Nom.* **bagabaga***Nom.* **bara**

intolerance

Nom. **sabaribaliya**intonation **kanberenin**intractable *Nom.* **nankaraba**intrigue *Nom.* **benbeben**intriguing *Nom.* **nankaraba**introduce *Verbe.* **don***Verbe.* **kuntige***Verbe.* **sɔɔri***vt.* **yira**introduce to *Verbe.* **kanbo**introduction *Nom.* **damine****kuma***n.comp.* **datigeli***Nom.* **juminekan***Nom.* **kunnafo**intrude *expr.* **don ... ni****ɔɔɔɔ ɔɔ**intruder *Nom.* **sarananbali***Nom.* **wence***Nom.* **yeleke**intrusive *Nom.* **jankarabu**

intrusiveness

Nom. **dasigibaliya**inundate *Verbe.* **walan**inundation *n.comp.* **jifunti**invalidate *vt.* **bali***vi.* **ban a ra**invariable *Nom.* **yelemabali**inventory *Nom.* **jatili***Nom.* **minanjati**inversion *Nom.* **kɔdonni***Nom.* **kunfilayeɛma**

invert

Verbe. **kunfilayeɛm****a**

inverted commas

Nom. **kɔnkɔnliw**inverter *Nom.* **ɔndiləri**invest *vt.* **don**investigate *vt.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ***vt.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛ***vt.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

investigating officer

n.comp. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**investigation *Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ***n.comp.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**investment *Nom.* **nafo****kundonbaara**investor *n.comp.* **nafolobatigi**

invisible pollution

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**invisible, unseen *adj.* **yebali**invitation *Nom.* **ɛnɔɔɔɔɔ**

invitation to tender

Nom. **cikɛwɔngolali**invite *vt.* **weele***Verbe.* **wele**

invited guest participating in

the mirage

ceremony

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**invocation *n.comp.* **aladari**invoice *Nom.* **fakitiri**invoke *Verbe.* **madeli***Verbe.* **makasi**invoke (God) *Verbe.* **tara**involved (get) *Verbe.* **timi**

iris

Nom. **na lolonin***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

iron

Nom. **fɛriden***Nom.* **finipaselan***Nom.* **nɛgɛ***Nom.* **nigɛ***Nom.* **nigɛfin***vt.* **pase**iron (made of) *Nom.* **nigɛma**

iron cooking pot

Nom. **nɛgɛdaga***Nom.* **nigɛdaga**

iron ore

Nom. **gwantugunɛg****ɛ**

iron part of hoe

n.comp. **dabaden**ironic (be) *Verbe.* **tigɛlima**ironing *Nom.* **paseli**

ironing worker

Nom. **finipasela**irrational *Nom.* **taasibali**

irreducible (fraction)

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**irrefutable *Nom.* **wulibali**irregular *Adverbe.* **basigibali**

irremediably

Adverbe. **lawurusi**

irreproachable

adj. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

irresponsibility

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**irrevocably *Adverbe.* **lawurusi**irritable *Nom.* **dusumango**irritate *Verbe.* **birindi***vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**irritating *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔ**irritation *Nom.* **basigibaliya**

irritation itch

Nom. **farimasinjɛ**

is (identity)

job-description

is (identity) *expr.* **bi ... ye**

is (it, identity) *part.* **lo**

is it that... *inter.* **kɔri**

inter. **yala**

is not (identity) *expr.* **ti ... ye**

is that so (marking
amazement)

interj. **haan**

Islam *Nom.* **moriya**

Nom. **silamadiine**

Nom. **silamaya**

Islamic law, sharia

Nom. **silamasariya**

Islamic school

Nom. **madarasa**

island *Nom.* **gun**

Nom. **guun**

isle *Nom.* **gun**

isn't *part.* **man**

isn't it *interj.* **taridi**

isn't it? *inter.* **wa**

isolate *Verbe.* **dɛn**

Verbe. **kelenya**

v.ref. **mabo**

isolation *Nom.* **dɛnni**

Nom. **kelennasigi**

Nom. **mabɔli**

Nom. **wokɔɔya**

isolator *Nom.* **mabɔnan**

it *pron.* **a**

IT, information technology

Nom. **ɛnfɔrmatiki**

it's all right / it is fine

(answer to a
greeting)

expr. **hɛɛɛ**

Italian *Nom.* **Italye**

itch *Nom.* **farinɛɛ**

itching *Nom.* **farinɛɛ**

item *Nom.* **dajɛ**

Nom. **fɛn**

ivory *Nom.* **jinkolo**

Nom. **samanin**

Ivory Coast *n.pro.* **Kodiwari**

n.pro. **Kɔɔwari**

J - j

jack *Nom.* **kiriki**

Nom. **witi**

jackal *Nom.* **kongowulu**

jacket *Nom.* **kasa**

Nom. **vɛɛsi**

Nom. **vɛsi tilennin**

Nom. **wɛsiti**

jail *Nom.* **kaso**

Nom. **kasobon**

jam *Verbe.* **latunun**

January

Nom. **sanyɛɛmakal
o**

Nom. **zanwuye**

Nom. **zanwuyekalo**

Japan *n.pro.* **Zapɔn**

Japanese *Nom.* **Zapɔnɛ**

jar *Nom.* **daga**

Nom. **fijɛ**

jaundice *Nom.* **bangira**

Nom. **sayi**

javelin *Nom.* **bijejan**

Nom. **taman**

jaw *Nom.* **dakala**

Nom. **tagaju**

jealous *Nom.* **keleyabagato**

Nom. **ɲakuna**

jealous (be) *Verbe.* **keliya**

jealous person

Nom. **kɔɔiyabagato**

jealousy *Nom.* **celiya**

Nom. **kɔɔiya**

Nom. **ɲakunaya**

jealousy, envy *Nom.* **keliya**

jeans *Nom.* **jini**

Jesus *n.pro.* **Isa**

Jew *n.pro.* **Yahutu**

jeweler *Nom.* **sanudala**

Nom. **siyaki**

jewellery *Nom.* **masirifɛn**

jib crane

Nom. **donnikɔɔrtana
n**

jinx *n.comp.* **galomayira**

Nom. **mɔɔɔbolo**

job *Nom.* **baara**

Nom. **baarada**

Nom. **baaraɲini**

Nom. **ciya**

job application

Nom. **baaraɲinisɛɛ**

job description *Nom.* **baaraw**

kɛcogo

faranfasiyasɛɛ

job of an unskilled worker

Nom. **baarakɛdenya**

job-description

n.comp. **baarafaranf**

asiyasɛɛ

n.comp. **baaraɲɛfɔɛ**

ɛɛ

jockey *Nom.* **sobolila**join *Verbe.* **gun***Verbe.* **kun***Verbe.* **kuntugu***vt.* **segeɛ***Verbe.* **sirabo**join together *vt.* **tugu**joinery *Nom.* **yiribaara**joint *Nom.* **kolotuguyɔɔ***Nom.* **kuru***n.comp.* **tuguda**joke *Nom.* **begen****kannayiri***Nom.* **sadiya***v.phr.* **tulon ke***Nom.* **tulonkekuma***Nom.* **wence**

joke relationship

Nom. **sinangun***Nom.* **sinankunya**joker *Nom.* **zoke**jostling *Nom.* **fokadigi**

journal

Nom. **kunnafonidise****be**journalist *Nom.* **kibarulasela***Nom.* **kunnafonidila***Nom.* **kunnafonijens****enna**journey *Nom.* **tagama***Nom.* **wayasi**

journey by plane

Nom. **pankurunnata****gama**joy *Nom.* **diya***Nom.* **mupamupa***Nom.* **niscndiya***Nom.* **nunsɔdiya***Nom.* **nagali***Verbe.* **sawa**joy (intense) *Nom.* **taare**Judaism *Nom.* **Yahutuya**judge *Nom.* **kiiritigela***Nom.* **kititigela***Nom.* **kititigela***Nom.* **sariyatigela***Nom.* **sariyatigi**judgment *Nom.* **kiti**

judgment (the day of the last)

Nom. **alikiyamalon**judgment day *Nom.* **kitilon**

judicial institutions

Nom. **kititigebolow**judiciary *Nom.* **kitifanga***Nom.* **sariyatigekun****da**judo *Nom.* **zido**jug *Nom.* **daga***Nom.* **karafu**juice *Nom.* **ji***Nom.* **jii***Nom.* **yiridenji**jujube tree *Nom.* **ɔmɔɔɔɔ**July *Nom.* **samijakalo***Nom.* **samiyakalo***Nom.* **zuluye***Nom.* **zuluyekalo**jump *Nom.* **pan***Verbe.* **pan***vt.* **suran**jump about *Verbe.* **panpan**jump down *Verbe.* **cun**jump over *vt.* **pan***vi.* **sago**jumper *Nom.* **tiriko**junction *Nom.* **kurubo***Nom.* **sirakunben**

junction, turning, fork (in road)

Nom. **sirafaran**June *Nom.* **dannikalo***Nom.* **juwenkalo***Nom.* **zuwen***Nom.* **zuwenkalo**

junior high school

Nom. **koləsi**junk *Nom.* **yagayaga**junkie *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔgutala**

jurisdiction

Nom. **kititigebolo**jurist *Nom.* **kititigela**jury *Nom.* **kititigelaw**just *Adverbe.* **leru***Nom.* **legese***Adverbe.* **para***Adverbe.* **tas****tilennin**justice *Nom.* **kiti***Nom.* **kititige***Nom.* **kititigenuman***Nom.* **sariya**justify *vt.* **kun ɔ***vt.* **nafɔ***vt.* **sababu ɔ**juxtapose *expr.* **sigi ɔɔɔɔ****ɔɔɔ**

juxtaposition

Nom. **sigiɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ****li**

Kaaba *Nom.* **alikaaba**
 Kapok tree *Nom.* **banayiri**
 keen *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Nom. **kunkene**
 keep *Verbe.* **kerenkeren**
vt. **lasago**
vt. **mara**
vi. **to**
 keep (promise) *Verbe.* **tiime**
 keep an eye on *vt.* **dende**
vt. **kawasi**
 keep back *Verbe.* **sennasiri**
 keep going *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Verbe. **somine**
 keep in good/strong state
vt. **sabati**
 keep up *vt.* **ladon**
 keep watch over *v.ref.* **janto**
 keeper *Nom.* **tigi**
 keep-net
Nom. **jegeminasegi**
Nom. **su**
 kerosene
Nom. **Esansifegema**
n
Nom. **petwoli**
Nom. **taji**
 kettle *Nom.* **tasalen**
 kettle for ablation
Nom. **selijitalan**
 kettle for ablutions
Nom. **selidaga**
 key *Nom.* **dayelenan**
Nom. **kile**
Nom. **konniqe**
 key sentence
n.comp. **kumasenjɔn**
ɔn
 key with groove
Nom. **kilemusoman**

key without groove
Nom. **kileceman**
 keyboard *Nom.* **fɔlikeyɔɔ**
Nom. **sebennikenan**
 khaki *Nom.* **wɔɔ**
 khaki color *Nom.* **kaki**
 kick *vt.* **tan**
Verbe. **tantan**
 kid *n.comp.* **baden**
n.comp. **denmisen**
 kid (goat) *Nom.* **bageren**
 kid of plant
Nom. **tenkisedafin**
 kidney *Nom.* **begenkɔkili**
Nom. **kɔkili**
Nom. **solo**
 kidneys *Nom.* **bobara**
 kill *vt.* **faga**
vt. **jufa**
 kill switch *Nom.* **siratigenan**
 killer *Nom.* **mɔɔɔfagala**
 kilogram *Nom.* **kilogaramu**
 kilogram, kilo, kg *Nom.* **kilo**
 kilometer *Nom.* **kilometere**
 kilometre, km *Nom.* **kilo**
 kilovolt *Nom.* **kuran fanga**
sumanan
 kilowatt *expr.* **kuran fanga**
baraka sumanan
 kilowatt-hour *expr.* **kuran**
kilowatida min bi
jeni lɛeri kelen na
 kin father's side *Nom.* **falaka**
 kin mother's side
Nom. **balaka**
 kind *Nom.* **dusumandi**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **nasuguya**
adj. **juman**

Nom. **si**
Nom. **siya**
Nom. **sugu**
Nom. **suguya**
Nom. **suma**
Nom. **tagabolo**
 kind deed *Nom.* **lahɔɔɔnma**
 kind o plant
Nom. **surakanɔni**
 kind of *Nom.* **sii**
 kind of acacia *Nom.* **bagi**
 kind of acacia tree
Nom. **bagifin**
Nom. **ɔɔɔnifin**
Nom. **ɔɔɔnigwe**
Nom. **saagweba**
Nom. **tufin**
Nom. **walidenpuruti**
 kind of antelope
Nom. **manganin**
 kind of basket to wring the
 fonio
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 kind of beetle
Nom. **musokɔɔɔnin**
 kind of big tree
Nom. **tulukuna**
 kind of bird *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔbalengany**
a
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnifin**
Nom. **dabɔɔɔjan**
Nom. **dugubiyekɛ**
Nom. **finidumukɔɔ**
nin
Nom. **fugalakɔɔɔnin**
Nom. **konkankonink**
elen
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔnifin**
Nom. **kujannin**
Nom. **sakunufin**

Nom. **sanjiweelekn**
ɔnin

Nom. **saɔɔkala**

Nom. **yiriladɔnkɔɔ**
nin

kind of bird, little Egret

Nom. **kɔɔɔningwe**

kind of bird, open-bill

Nom. **jumɛfin**

kind of cake *Nom.* **sumanbo**

kind of calabash music
instrument

Nom. **janin**

kind of calabash which
storytellers use

Nom. **tan**

kind of cat-fish *Nom.* **sima**

Nom. **wulɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of climbing plant

Nom. **garo**

kind of cock-chafer

Nom. **tintantin**

kind of cotton

Nom. **bamanakɔɔri**

kind of dance *Nom.* **bara**

kind of disease (starts in the
mouth) *Nom.* **safa**

kind of dish

Nom. **mugufaran**

kind of dish with millet flour
and grinded
ground-nuts

Nom. **bendɛɛ**

kind of domestic locust

Nom. **ɔɔnwoloso**

kind of dove

Nom. **misirilantuga**

n

kind of drum

Nom. **perekunbanin**

kind of eagle

Nom. **gwelekala**

kind of Ebony tree

Nom. **faragale**

kind of elk *Nom.* **minanba**

kind of fig tree

Nom. **dubalen**

Nom. **foloka**

Nom. **kaba**

Nom. **sorɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **saɔɔ**

Nom. **toroninkɔɔ**
n

kind of fish *Nom.* **baalan**

Nom. **bakɔɔnkɔɔ**

Nom. **baman**

Nom. **bere**

Nom. **boolo**

Nom. **baɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **dakuru**

Nom. **dodo**

Nom. **daɔɔɔmi**

Nom. **fiyɛbaden**

Nom. **fulangarinin**

Nom. **goningwe**

Nom. **gwaso**

Nom. **karakasa**

Nom. **kiiba**

Nom. **kubilen**

Nom. **logomi**

Nom. **morikolo**

Nom. **mugu**

Nom. **mugufin**

Nom. **nana**

Nom. **nanafinmanni**

n

Nom. **negela**

Nom. **pepe**

Nom. **paɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **paɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sabikɔɔnkɔɔ**

Nom. **sajigɛgwe**

Nom. **samapinɛnin**

Nom. **samufin**

Nom. **samugwe**

Nom. **santolo**

Nom. **sogoforo**

Nom. **sojɛɛ**

Nom. **sonana**

Nom. **sonson**

Nom. **sunɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **taakankɔɔɔ**
en

Nom. **talagwe**

Nom. **talangɔɔ**

Nom. **tawali**

Nom. **teɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tondo**

Nom. **toni**

Nom. **toniforo**

Nom. **wonto**

kind of fish (eating grass)

Nom. **saɔɔɔɔ**

kind of flying insect

Nom. **paɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of fog tree

Nom. **kaɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of fruit *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of fruit bat

Nom. **tonsofin**

kind of galaxy (star
constellation)

Nom. **sisɛdenba**

kind of grass *Nom.* **babin**

Nom. **baboonsi**

Nom. **bankasa**

Nom. **bankasanin**

Nom. **beɛɛɛɛɛ**

Nom. **beɛɛɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **bindirima**

Nom. **buluku**

Nom. **daanso**

Nom. **dalasaɔɔ**

Nom. **diga**

Nom. **ditebin**

Nom. **dɔlen**
Nom. **dugukunsigi**
Nom. **fulabin**
Nom. **goko**
Nom. **gongon**
Nom. **goolo**
Nom. **goolo**
Nom. **gɔɔn**
Nom. **jaje**
Nom. **jiminkalanin**
Nom. **jɔlen**
Nom. **kamibin**
Nom. **kɔɔninkafini**
Nom. **narakataba**
Nom. **nigiri**
Nom. **nɔɔɔlanba**
Nom. **ɲinɛminɛnan**
Nom. **samakabin**
Nom. **san**
Nom. **surukunkasa**
Nom. **tulofila**
Nom. **waaba**
Nom. **ɔɔɔkama**
Nom. **wuluku**
Nom. **wulukucɛnin**
Nom. **yayale**
Nom. **yayalecɛɲi**

kind of grass plant

Nom. **sisɛnɔɔnan**

kind of hairstyle

Nom. **faliturunin**

kind of heron bird *Nom.* **tan**

kind of hunter's hat

Nom. **tulodogo**

kind of illness, disease sp

Nom. **seerebana**

kind of insect *Nom.* **minan**

kind of Jujube tree

Nom. **bantɔɔɔɔn**

kind of leaves for sauce

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔdumula**

kind of lemon tree

Nom. **samalemuru**

kind of liana *Nom.* **baro**

Nom. **galajo**

Nom. **gɛyin**

Nom. **gwe**

Nom. **kolanfu**

Nom. **kɔɔngɛyin**

Nom. **kurunsamano**
nɔn

Nom. **solaminkɔn**

Nom. **sulaminkɔn**

Nom. **tutɔɔtan**

Nom. **waradagwan**

Nom. **waraminkɔn**

Nom. **zaban**

kind of little fig tree

Nom. **torogɔngɔn**

kind of loose-knit sieve

Nom. **warawara**

kind of mango (smells bad)

Nom. **sumango**

kind of mouse

Nom. **ɲinanninkalan**

kind of parasitic plant

Nom. **sonsanninkaj**

ɔ

kind of plant *Nom.* **alakajo**

Nom. **alajo**

Nom. **alimukaykayi**

Nom. **bafoolo**

Nom. **bagasabali**

Nom. **bagasabali**

Nom. **bakɔɔri**

Nom. **bakɔɔboonsii**

Nom. **bakɔɔɔɔkili**

Nom. **bakunbere**

Nom. **balakawuli**

Nom. **bangɛɛ**

Nom. **bangɛɛ**

Nom. **barakala**

Nom. **basaku**

Nom. **basalansɛɛ**

Nom. **basalasɛɛ**

Nom. **bɛnɛfinɔn**

Nom. **bɛnɛfinɔn**

Nom. **bɛnɛɔn**

Nom. **binsege**

Nom. **bojara**

Nom. **bojarafin**

Nom. **buraburaba**

Nom. **buraburabani**
n

Nom. **buruku**

Nom. **burukucɛ**

Nom. **buturuninkun**
kolo

Nom. **cɛgwanafurala**
n

Nom. **cɛgwanakunsi**
gi

Nom. **ɔɔɔn**

Nom. **dabada**

Nom. **dabadabilen**

Nom. **dagasigidaga**

dala

Nom. **dandara**

Nom. **donotulu**

Nom. **dugukolokuns**
i

Nom. **faburama**

Nom. **falagɔn**

Nom. **falifɔɔ**

Nom. **falikɛwulu**

Nom. **fɛnɛfura**

Nom. **finisɛge**

Nom. **firikalankasa**

Nom. **fiye**

Nom. **fugantola**

Nom. **furabanin**

Nom. **furakuna**

Nom. **gala**

Nom. **galajo**

Nom. **galasina**

Nom. **galayiri**

Nom. **gɔbilen**

Nom. **jalaninba**
Nom. **jalaninkuma**
Nom. **jarakɔɔkilifar**
a
Nom. **jekɔɔninsajɔ**
Nom. **jenejaba**
Nom. **jiminkala**
Nom. **jutugunin**
Nom. **kamasen**
Nom. **kasan**
Nom. **kayikayi**
Nom. **kɛɛrennada**
Nom. **kɛɛrennada**
Nom. **kɛɛrenworo**
Nom. **koko**
Nom. **kongoforoko**
Nom. **kɔɔbaga**
Nom. **kɔɔku**
Nom. **kɔɔmuru**
Nom. **kɔɔninkadɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔninkadɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔninsiɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔmusokof**
u
Nom. **kɔɔriba**
Nom. **kɔɔrinin**
n.comp. **kɔɔsafine**
Nom. **kulusininfil**
Nom. **kurukuru**
Nom. **kurukurunin**
Nom. **kuruwulu**
Nom. **limɔɔɔkatali**
Nom. **maaja**
Nom. **majasina**
Nom. **majasun**
Nom. **malobɔɔɔɔɔna**
Nom. **marakanjugu**
nin
Nom. **minigɔɔli**
Nom. **misikolonbag**
a
Nom. **misikunbereni**
n

Nom. **misininkunbe**
re
Nom. **misininkunbe**
re
Nom. **mooro**
Nom. **namakɔɔɔba**
Nom. **nanbila**
Nom. **nansege**
Nom. **nanselu**
Nom. **nɔɔnsiku**
Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔnba**
Nom. **nugu**
Nom. **nugusege**
Nom. **ɔɔaamɔɔɔni**
Nom. **ɔɔaloban**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔn ɔɔnima**
Nom. **sagasaga**
Nom. **samasen**
Nom. **satene**
Nom. **saiyirinin**
Nom. **seginin**
Nom. **sekufali**
Nom. **segeba**
Nom. **segebilen**
Nom. **sonsankatam**
ugu
Nom. **sosobankenes**
ii
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **subagabana**
tomotigi
Nom. **sukolan**
Nom. **tola**
Nom. **tolanin**
Nom. **toolenbaga**
Nom. **torida**
Nom. **torisen**
Nom. **tubansinji**
Nom. **tulokɔɔɔci**
Nom. **wanankala**
Nom. **wuluninkunbe**
re

Nom. **wulunintulo**
Nom. **wulunintulo**
Nom. **wulunintulo**
kind of plant climbing stems
Nom. **kumuda**
kind of plant whose leaves
turn following th
sun *Nom.* **tileba**
kind of plant with slimy
sauce
Nom. **ɔɔnɔɔɔɔɔ**
kind of plant, Paradise
grains, Guinea
pepper
Nom. **ɔɔamakubara**
kind of plover bird
Nom. **tume**
kind of plum tree
Nom. **minkɔɔn**
kind of red ant *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔn**
kind of sauce
Nom. **bumunan**
n.comp. **tennan**
kind of shoe *Nom.* **falitulo**
kind of shrimp, prawn
Nom. **jilankɔɔɔn**
kind of shrub *Nom.* **baan**
Nom. **badufalen**
Nom. **baganin**
Nom. **balenbo**
Nom. **baninkɔɔɔkati**
ga
Nom. **bulence**
Nom. **bulenmuso**
Nom. **cangerebilen**
Nom. **denba**
Nom. **donkarifin**
Nom. **jatabali**
Nom. **jegɔɔfagajabi**
Nom. **kaaniba**
Nom. **karijakuma**
Nom. **kelebebilen**

kind of shrub, small tree

Nom. **kɛnkaliba**

Nom. **kɔlɔbɛ**

Nom. **kɔntaba**

Nom. **mugu**

Nom. **ɲaɲaka**

Nom. **palanpalan**

Nom. **samabali**

Nom. **samagara**

Nom. **sanpɛrɛnyiri**

Nom. **sisɛtɛnɛ**

Nom. **sunsunfin**

Nom. **tege**

Nom. **tɛlɛnin**

Nom. **tɔnkɛ**

Nom. **woon**

Nom. **wɔlɔbɔgun**

kind of shrub, small tree

Nom. **janbakalan**

kind of skin disease

Nom. **sanfala**

kind of small drum

Nom. **seele**

kind of small fish *Nom.* **miiri**

kind of small owl

Nom. **sumunturu**

kind of small potato

Nom. **wosofinnin**

kind of snake *Nom.* **fongwɛ**

Nom. **worofɲɛ**

kind of sorghum *Nom.* **kene**

kind of sponge of a plant

Nom. **fuu**

kind of Stork

Nom. **masalalenkɔn**

ɔ

kind of sun-bird

Nom. **siladɔnkɔnɔni**

n

kind of tall grass

Nom. **musowaa**

kind of tall sheep found in

the Sahel area

Nom. **balibali**

kind of termite that destroys
the millet

Nom. **muru**

kind of traditional drink

Nom. **muguji**

kind of tree *Nom.* **babara**

Nom. **bakɔɔpeku**

Nom. **bala**

Nom. **balanzan**

Nom. **batutu**

Nom. **belebele**

Nom. **benbeba**

Nom. **benbemuso**

Nom. **berecɛ**

Nom. **berefin**

Nom. **beregwɛ**

Nom. **cɛkɔɔninkolo**

n

Nom. **dabakalasuns**

un

Nom. **danga**

Nom. **denbafura**

Nom. **farakoloci**

Nom. **finsan**

Nom. **fogonfogon**

Nom. **galayiri**

Nom. **gamiya**

Nom. **geletali**

Nom. **gesenbe**

Nom. **geyi**

Nom. **gerɛngerɛnnin**

Nom. **golocɛ**

Nom. **golomuso**

Nom. **gorogoro**

Nom. **gweni**

Nom. **gwerɛngwerɛn**

nin

Nom. **jabidafura**

Nom. **jɛlankuna**

Nom. **kalakarigwɛ**

kind of tree

Nom. **kiliki**

Nom. **koloningwɛ**

Nom. **kongobalansa**
n

Nom. **kongosira**

Nom. **koroba**

Nom. **koroninfin**

Nom. **koroninsuma**

go

Nom. **koya**

Nom. **kɔkisa**

Nom. **kɔnɛɛ**

Nom. **kɔɲume**

Nom. **kɔɔɔmɔ**

Nom. **kuna**

Nom. **kunakala**

Nom. **kunakunabile**

n

Nom. **lonpo**

Nom. **mana**

Nom. **mananincana**

Nom. **matarini**

Nom. **mɔɔɔkolo**

Nom. **mɔɔɔyiri**

Nom. **nɛɛnin**

Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔɔbilen**

Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔɔfin**

Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔɔgwɛ**

Nom. **ɲamaba**

Nom. **ɲamace**

Nom. **pegunnin**

Nom. **pɔpɔ**

Nom. **sagwan**

Nom. **samanɛɛ**

Nom. **samatulo**

Nom. **sensanfin**

Nom. **sensangwɛ**

Nom. **sifilɛyirinin**

Nom. **sinjanba**

Nom. **sinsan**

Nom. **sisina**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sulafinsan**

kind of tree fruit with strong smell

Nom. **sumafaga**
Nom. **sumesunsun**
Nom. **taba**
Nom. **tali**
Nom. **tamajalan**
Nom. **tamakunba**
Nom. **tenbilen**
Nom. **tenbilennin**
Nom. **tɔŋɛ**
Nom. **tubabusi**
Nom. **tutu**
Nom. **tutufin**
Nom. **woroɔŋ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of tree fruit with strong smell

Nom. **ɲamanin**

kind of tree snake

Nom. **ɲajan**

kind of tree, wild orange tree

Nom. **gankoroba**

kind of tuber *Nom.* **jabeɛ**

kind of uneatable melon

Nom. **misibolansɛɛ**

kind of viper *Nom.* **bɛɛwɔɔɔ**

kind of vulture

Nom. **bodunduga**

kind of water plant

Nom. **jilanɔŋfɔŋ**

Nom. **wananbabulu**

kindle *Verbe.* **cin**

Verbe. **soroba**

kindle (fire) *vt.* **fifa**

kindness *Nom.* **ɲumanya**

king *Nom.* **disi**

Nom. **faaman**

Nom. **masa**

n.comp. **masace**

n.comp. **masake**

kingdom *Nom.* **mara**

n.comp. **masaceɲama**

na

n.comp. **masajamana**

Nom. **masaya**

kingfisher *Nom.* **sancɔŋtɔ**

King-fisher *Nom.* **tegentege**

kingfisher (pied)

Nom. **kuleɲɛba**

kingfisher bird

Nom. **sinaworonin**

kingship *Nom.* **faamaya**

Nom. **kuntigiya**

Nom. **masaya**

kinship mother's side

Nom. **namana**

kiss *Verbe.* **juke**

kitchen *Nom.* **gwa**

Nom. **gwaa**

Nom. **gwabugu**

Nom. **gwada**

n.comp. **gwaso**

kitchen garden

Nom. **nankɔforo**

kitchen scales

Nom. **gwabugukɔɔ**

ja

kitchen utensil *Nom.* **tobilan**

kite (black)

Nom. **sɛɛɛbanpogol
on**

kitten *Nom.* **jakumaden**

knack *Nom.* **ɲɛɛmabolo**

knead *Verbe.* **dogi**

vt. **kolo**

vt. **ɔɔɔni**

knee *Nom.* **kunbiri**

kneecap *Nom.* **kunbirikuru**

kneel *v.ref.* **ɲɔŋgiri**

knowledgeable person

knickers *Nom.* **kulusi**

knife *Nom.* **muru**

Nom. **nantigemuru**

knife (large)

n.comp. **ɔɔɔlamuru**

knife blade *Nom.* **murukisɛ**

knife handle *Nom.* **murukala**

knitting *Nom.* **tirikodanni**

knock *vt.* **ci**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

knock about

Verbe. **sugusuguma**

knock down *vi.* **fata**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **yalon**

knock over *Verbe.* **fiti**

Verbe. **kulu**

Verbe. **wuruba**

knock sb. senseless

Verbe. **kunci**

knot *Nom.* **kuru**

vt. **siri**

know *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɲa**

Verbe. **ɲalɔɔ**

vt. **silɔɔ**

know about *Verbe.* **dalɔɔ**

know-how

n.comp. **kɛcogonum
an**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **suraya**

knowledge *Nom.* **dalilu**

Nom. **kalanni**

Nom. **kalannin**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔnko**

Nom. **ɔɔnni**

Nom. **ɔɔnniya**

knowledgeable person

n.comp. **lonbaga**
Nom. **lonnibaga**
 known thing *Nom.* **lonmako**
 Kob (Buffon's) *Nom.* **son**
 kola nut to get permission
 for marriage
n.comp. **labilaworo**
 Kora *Nom.* **kora**
 Koran *Nom.* **alukurana**
Nom. **kitabu**

Nom. **kurana**
 Koran pupil *Nom.* **garibu**
 Koran school
n.comp. **morikalan**
n.comp. **walakakalan**
 Koran school teacher
Nom. **morikalankar**
amogɔ
 Koran teacher
Nom. **karamogɔce**

Koran verse *Nom.* **haya**
 Koranic writing used as a
 talisman
Nom. **nasikolo**
 kraal *Nom.* **sinsan**
Nom. **wɛɛɛ**
Nom. **wɛɛ**

L – I

label *Verbe.* **toɔɔla**
 labor *Verbe.* **siɲɛ**
 labor code *Nom.* **baara**
sariyasun
 laborious *adj.* **kisɛman**
 labour *n.comp.* **baarakɛbolo**
 lack *vi.* **dɛɛ**
Verbe. **kunmaniya**
Verbe. **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaci**
Verbe. **tanya**
 lack of appetite
Nom. **dumunikɛbali**
ya
 lack of cleaning
Nom. **kobaliya**
 lack of courage
Nom. **ɛsiribaliya**
 lack of determination
Nom. **ɛsiribaliya**
 lack of discernment
n.comp. **jatiminebali**
ya
 lack of hygiene
Nom. **saniyabaliya**
 lack of knowledge
Nom. **fɛnlɔnbaliya**

Nom. **lonbaliya**
 lack of knowledge of self
Nom. **yɛɛlonbaliya**
 lack of means
Verbe. **sababutanya**
 lack of money
Nom. **waridɛɛ**
 lack of rain *Nom.* **sanjidɛɛ**
 lack of respect
Nom. **bonyabaliya**
Nom. **gasitanya**
Nom. **ɲadonna**
Nom. **saamɛtanya**
 lack of tact
Nom. **dasigibaliya**
 lack of trust
Nom. **lannabaliya**
 lack of understanding
Nom. **faamubaliya**
 lack of uprightness
Nom. **tilenbaliya**
 lacking (be) *Verbe.* **fɔn**
 lacking respect *Verbe.* **ɲadon**
 lactation *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **sinjijigi**
 lactation or time suffix
Nom. **-la**

lad *Nom.* **ɛɛɛɛ**
n.comp. **denmisɛn**
 ladder *Nom.* **yɛɛyɛɛɛn**
 ladies rooms *Nom.* **musow**
ka ɲɛɛɛw
 ladle *Nom.* **galaman**
Nom. **jisolilan**
Nom. **kudu**
 lady with great energy
Nom. **musokun**
 ladybird *Nom.* **kɔkusinɛli**
 lady-killer
Nom. **musokobatigi**
 lagoon *Nom.* **lagini**
 lair *Nom.* **falan**
Nom. **ɲaga**
 lake *Nom.* **banin**
Nom. **salan**
 lamb *Nom.* **sagaden**
Nom. **sagadennin**
 lamb (meat) *Nom.* **sagasogo**
 lamblia cysts
Nom. **farikɔɲɔkuru**
ɔɔ
 lame *Nom.* **segelen**
 lame person *Nom.* **segelɛntɔ**

lament *Verbe.* **wolokasi**

lamentation

Nom. **maɲumantɔka
n**lamp *Nom.* **lanpan**land *Nom.* **dugu***Nom.* **jamana***vi.* **jigi**

land of the white people

Nom. **nansarala**

land that is not farmed

Nom. **dugukologom
an**land-form *expr.* **dugukolo****labensigicogo**landmark *Nom.* **dance**landscaping *Nom.* **ɲɔɾlaben**lane *Nom.* **sira**language *Nom.* **kaan***Nom.* **kan***Nom.* **kan**

language family

n.comp. **kankulu***n.comp.* **siyakankulu**

language of the Bobo people

Nom. **bɔbɔkan**

languages of Burkina

Nom. **Burkina kanw**lantern *Nom.* **lanpan***Nom.* **yeelenbara**lap *vt.* **nɛmu**large *adj.* **ba***adj.pred.* **bon***Nom.* **fɛrɛ***adj.* **yigi**large (too) *Verbe.* **yoloyolo**large baggy trousers worn
under a boubou*Nom.* **muguba**large base *Nom.* **sigijuba**large drum *Nom.* **tabale**large field, public/collective
field *Nom.* **foroba**

large house, large building

Nom. **soba**large intestine *Nom.* **nuguba**

large numbers (in)

Adverbe. **pi**large pants descending to
the knees, knickers,
drawers, panties*Nom.* **sendabanin**

large spotted Genet

Nom. **seribafin**

large sum of money

Nom. **nafolomugu**large town *Nom.* **galodugu***Nom.* **galoduguba**large wooden spoon for
making 'to'*Nom.* **sɔnkala**

large/central market

Nom. **suguba**larva *Nom.* **sisɛkɔɲɔnin**last *adj.* **laban****tɛmɛnin**

last price

n.comp. **sotagasɔngo**

last quarter of the moon

Nom. **kawalan**last year *Nom.* **salon**last-born *Nom.* **lagare***Nom.* **sinlaban***Nom.* **sinlaban**late (be) *Verbe.* **janfa***vi.* **mɛ***Verbe.* **yakaro**

late at night

Nom. **dugutilama***Nom.* **dugutilan**late riser *Nom.* **solibali**later afternoon (between 4–5
pm) *Nom.* **wulada**lateral *Nom.* **gɛrɛn**lather *Nom.* **kanga**latrine *Nom.* **sutura**latrines *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛn**laugh *vi.* **yɛlɛ**laugh (cause to) *Verbe.* **layɛlɛ**laugh at *Verbe.* **mayɛlɛ**laughter *Nom.* **yɛlɛkan**laundry *Nom.* **finiko**

laundry worker

Nom. **finipasela**law *Nom.* **joyɔɔɔ***Nom.* **sariya***Nom.* **sariyabere***Nom.* **sariyabolo***Nom.* **sariyasira**law court *Nom.* **kititigɛso**

lawfulness

Nom. **daganinsira***Nom.* **sariyasira**law-maker *Nom.* **sariyatigi**lawsuit *Nom.* **kiti***Nom.* **kititigɛ**lawyer *Nom.* **avoka***Nom.* **notɛeri**lay down *Verbe.* **lafoni***vt.* **mala**lay off *vt.* **waga**laying eggs *Nom.* **fanla**

laziness

Nom. **dusukuntanya***Nom.* **salibagatɔya***Nom.* **saliya***Nom.* **walentanya**lazy *adj.pred.* **kolon***Verbe.* **timinango**

lazy (be) *Verbe.* **nigisinagasa***adj.pred.* **sala***Verbe.* **saliya**

lazy person

Nom. **baarakɛbali***Nom.* **bannyɛɛye***Nom.* **dɔkɛbali****salibagato***Nom.* **salibagato**lazybones *Nom.* **dɔkɛbali**lead *vt.* **ɲamine***Nom.* **tileku**lead astray *vt.* **lafili***Verbe.* **latunun**lead to *vi.* **wolo**leader *Nom.* **ɲamaɲɛmɔɔɔ***Nom.* **kotigi***Nom.* **kuntigi***Nom.* **ɲamineɛbaga***Nom.* **ɲamɔɔɔ***n.comp.* **ɲɛmɔɔɔ**

leader (female)

Nom. **musokun**

leader of Koran school

n.comp. **karamɔɔɔ**

leader of traditional custom

Nom. **landanɛmɔɔɔ**

leadership

Nom. **ɲaminabagay****a***Nom.* **ɲamɔɔɔɔya**leaf *Nom.* **bulu***Nom.* **buru****filaburu***Nom.* **fura***Nom.* **furaburu***Nom.* **yirifurabulu***Nom.* **yirifuraburu**

leaf of a tree

Nom. **yirifurabulu**leaflets *Nom.* **bulu**

leafy vegetable

Nom. **nanfurabulu**lean *vt.* **ɲenge***Verbe.* **sɛmɛ***Verbe.* **wugu**lean against *Verbe.* **dɛn***Verbe.* **gun**lean forward *Verbe.* **suuli**lean on *Verbe.* **pin**leap *Verbe.* **pan***Verbe.* **soni**leap year *Nom.* **saandafanin**learn *vt.* **dege***vt.* **degi***vt.* **kalan**learn by heart *vt.* **durusi**

learned person

Nom. **kolɔnbaga***Nom.* **kolɔnna**learning *Nom.* **degeli**leather *Nom.* **golo***Nom.* **wolo**

leather (made of)

Nom. **goloma**leather knife *Nom.* **tigenan**leather strap *Nom.* **gwaran**leather work *Nom.* **tuli**

leather worker

Nom. **garanke***Nom.* **tulikɛla**leathery *adj.* **fasa**leave *vt.* **bila***vi.* **fari faga***Nom.* **lafinɛwagati***vi.* **taga***vt.* **to**leave (cause to) *Verbe.* **lataga**leave a place *Verbe.* **fo**leave early *n.comp.* **kɔnkawili**leave in peace *Verbe.* **nɔbila**leave sauce *Nom.* **ɲuguna**

leave the marital home (for a woman)

Verbe. **suute**leaves *Nom.* **furaburutu**leaves for sauce *Nom.* **lele**leaves fro sauce *Nom.* **ɲugu**Lebanese *Nom.* **surakanin**leech *Nom.* **neri**left *Nom.* **numan**

left auricle

Nom. **sanfɛnumanb****olo sɔnbara**left hand *Nom.* **numanbolo**

left heart chamber

Nom. **jukɔɔɔnuman****bolo sɔnbara**left lung *Nom.* **numanbolo****fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**left over *Nom.* **murumuru**

left pulmonary vein

Nom. **numanbolo****jolikafosira**left side *Nom.* **numanfɛla**

left-handed person

Nom. **numankurum****a**

leftover food

Nom. **dumunitɔ**leg *Nom.* **gwenɛkala***Nom.* **pelenpelen***Nom.* **seen***Nom.* **sen***Nom.* **senkala**

leg (of a bird)

Nom. **gwenɛkala**leg of lamb *Nom.* **woro**legacy *Nom.* **cɛɛn***Nom.* **cijɛ**

legal *vt.* **daganin**
adj. **sariyakanko**

legal child *Nom.* **halaladen**

legality *Nom.* **daganinsira**
Nom. **sariyasira**

leggings *Nom.* **kolan**
Nom. **kurusinin**

legislation *Nom.* **sariyakulu**

legislature
Nom. **sariyatabolo**
Nom. **sariyatafanga**
bolo

legitimacy *Nom.* **halalaya**
Nom. **yerewoloya**

legitimate *adj.* **halala**
Nom. **lakiika**

legitimate child
Nom. **furuden**

legitimize *vt.* **halalaya**

legume *expr.* **falenfen**
faramanw

leishmaniasis
Nom. **kalowawawajolid**
a

leisure *n.comp.* **farifooni**
Nom. **lafiya**

lemon *Nom.* **lemuru**
Nom. **lemurukumu**

lemon juice *n.comp.* **lemuruji**

lemon tree
Nom. **lemurugwela**

lemon, lime *Nom.* **leubru**

lend *vi.* **juru don**
Verbe. **juru ta**
Verbe. **juruta**
vt. **singa**

lender *Nom.* **jurudonna**

lending *Nom.* **dondɔ**

length *Nom.* **janya**

Nom. **juru meni**

Nom. **kuntaga**

Nom. **ɩɔjan**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

length measurement
Nom. **janya**
sumanikenanw

length of time *Nom.* **kɔɔɔna**

lengthen *vt.* **janya**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔɔ**

lens *Nom.* **dugalen**

lenses *Nom.* **veri**

lentil *Nom.* **lantiyi**

leopard *Nom.* **waraninkalan**

leper *Nom.* **bagitɔ**
Nom. **kunatɔ**

leprosy *Nom.* **bagi**
Nom. **kuna**
Nom. **kunatɔbana**
Nom. **kunatɔya**

lesion *Nom.* **joginda**
Nom. **madimiyɔɔ**

lessen *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**

lesson *Nom.* **kalansen**
Nom. **walanda**

let alone *Verbe.* **kelenya**

let do *vi.* **ɔɔn**

let go *vt.* **labila**

let go of *vt.* **bila**
Verbe. **fantori**

letter *Nom.* **bataki**
Nom. **letere**
Nom. **sebe**
Nom. **sebeden**

letter (of alphabet)
Nom. **signiden**

letter of motivation
Nom. **sababuyasebe**

letter to order

Nom. **fɛnsansebe**

lettuce *Nom.* **leti**
Nom. **letipɔnpenin**
Nom. **oromeni**
Nom. **salati**

leukocyte *Nom.* **jolikisegwe**

level *Verbe.* **dakeɲe**
Nom. **dakun**

level out *Verbe.* **keɲe**

levitate *Nom.* **firiyamusota**

lexeme
n.comp. **dajɛdalɔnb**
ali

lexical sentence
n.comp. **dajɛkumase**
n

lexicology *Nom.* **dajɛkalan**

lexicon *Nom.* **dajɛgafe**
Nom. **kamusi**
Nom. **kumadengafe**

liar **dalakolon**
Nom. **fana**
Nom. **fanijatigela**
Nom. **galontigela**

libation *Nom.* **jibɔn**

liberality
Nom. **tigelabilaleny**
a

liberate *vt.* **foni**
Verbe. **hɔɔɔɔnya**
Verbe. **lafoni**

liberate from *Verbe.* **latila**

liberator
Nom. **kunmabobag**
a
Nom. **kunmabɔbaga**

libertine *Nom.* **dijɛden**
interj. **kakala**

librarian *Nom.* **gafelasagola**

library *Nom.* **bibiliyoteki**

Nom. **gafekalanyɔɔ**
Nom. **gafemarayɔɔ**
Nom. **sɛbɛbondo**
Nom. **sɛbɛmarabon**
 lice *Nom.* **ɲami**
Nom. **ɲamugu**
Nom. **ɲimugu**
 license *Nom.* **yamaruyasɛbɛ**
 lick *vt.* **nɛmu**
Verbe. **ɲɔn**
 lid *Nom.* **datugulan**
Nom. **datugunan**
 lie *n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**
n.comp. **dalakolonya**
Nom. **fanina**
Nom. **galon**
Nom. **wuya**
 lie down *v.ref.* **la**
 life *Nom.* **balo**
Nom. **dɪɲɛ**
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
Nom. **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
Nom. **ni**
Nom. **nii**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **ɲanamanya**
Nom. **si**
 life career *n.comp.* **kofɔsɛbɛ**
Nom. **sewe**
 life circumstances
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
 life condition
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
 life cycle *Nom.* **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
 life events *Nom.* **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
 lifeless *Nom.* **nintan**
 lifespan *vt.* **balo**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**

lift *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔta**
Verbe. **dondon**
Verbe. **wuli**
Verbe. **yo**
 lift truck *expr.* **kɔɔɔɔtafɛn**
mansin
 lift up *vt.* **kɔɔɔta**
Verbe. **kunkɔɔɔta**
vt. **layɛɛ**
Verbe. **legelege**
vt. **ɔ**
Verbe. **sankɔɔɔta**
 lifted up *Verbe.* **gongolima**
 ligament *Nom.* **fasajuru**
 light *Nom.* **falafala**
adj. **fɛgɛman**
adj. **fɪɲɛman**
Nom. **kɛnɛ**
vt. **mana**
Verbe. **tugu**
Nom. **yeelen**
Nom. **yeelenci**
Verbe. **yeelenyeelen**
 light (a fire) *Verbe.* **cin**
 light (weight) *adj.pred.* **fɛgɛ**
adj.pred. **fɪɲɛ**
 lightening *Nom.* **kabapɛɛɛn**
Nom. **sanpɛɛɛn**
 lighter *Nom.* **tanɛgɛ**
 lighter (cigarette)
Nom. **birike**
 lighting *Nom.* **yeelenci**
 lightly
Adverbe. **dɔgɔdɔgɔɔni**
n
 lightness *Nom.* **fɛgɛya**
Nom. **fɪɲɛya**
 lightning *Nom.* **sanmuru**
 lightning arrester
Nom. **sanpɛɛɛlakali**

lightning conductor
Nom. **sanpɛɛɛlakali**
Nom. **sanpɛɛɛn**
ɲɛkɔɔɔnan
 like *expr.* **bi ... fɛ**
Verbe. **fɛ**
expr. **i ko**
expr. **i n'a fɔ**
vt. **kɛ**
Verbe. **kodiya**
Verbe. **kunminɛ**
Verbe. **mandiya**
 like somebody *adj.pred.* **di**
 like that *Adverbe.* **ten**
 like this *Adverbe.* **tan**
 likeable *Nom.* **kɔɔɔnagwɛ**
Nom. **ninandi**
 likeness *Nom.* **ji**
 Lilly-trotter
Nom. **bulukankɔɔ**
Nom. **gɔkukankɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔkukankɔɔ**
 lily *Nom.* **dondoturu**
 limb *Nom.* **buru**
Nom. **furaburu**
 lime *Nom.* **farasu**
 limestone *Nom.* **bɔgɔɔnin**
 limit *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **daan**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **dama**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **dan**
Nom. **dancɛ**
Nom. **danyɔɔ**
 limp *Verbe.* **segelen**
Nom. **segelɛntɔ**
 line *Nom.* **aranze**
Nom. **ci**
Nom. **cii**

<i>Nom.</i> juru	<i>Nom.</i> dagolowulenn	<i>Nom.</i> namajama
karafe	an	little <i>Nom.</i> cinin
<i>Nom.</i> safa	liquid <i>Nom.</i> ji	little (a) <i>Adverbe.</i> dɔɔnin
<i>Nom.</i> sira	<i>Nom.</i> jii	little (be) <i>adj.pred.</i> misɛn
<i>Nom.</i> sirajuru	<i>Nom.</i> jilama	little (the) minnin
<i>Nom.</i> surun	<i>Nom.</i> jimafen	little /young (of an animal)
tiiri	<i>adj.</i> jiman	<i>Nom.</i> den
line of descendants from	<i>Nom.</i> jimanfen	little by little <i>Adverbe.</i> dɔɔnin
father's side	liquid and dirty	dɔɔnin
<i>Nom.</i> fabolo	<i>Verbe.</i> yirikiti	<i>Adverbe.</i> nɛmɛnɛmɛ
line space <i>expr.</i> ciɪw cɛ	liquid dough of porridge	Little Dipper
lineage <i>Nom.</i> buruju	(before it thickens)	<i>Nom.</i> wotoronin
<i>Nom.</i> gwa	<i>Nom.</i> toseri	little finger <i>Nom.</i> lagare
<i>Nom.</i> gwaa	liquid medicine <i>Nom.</i> furaji	<i>Nom.</i> sinlaban
linear	liquidation <i>Nom.</i> jiyali	live <i>vi.</i> balo
<i>Nom.</i> jurukelennam	<i>Nom.</i> wentɛɛ	livelihood <i>Nom.</i> dahirime
an	lisp <i>Verbe.</i> yɔɔɛ	<i>Nom.</i> gwadɛmɛ
lines <i>n.comp.</i> ɲɛɛɲɛɛɲɛɛɲ	lispng <i>Nom.</i> nɛnnɔɔɔ	liver <i>Nom.</i> biɲɛ
linesman <i>Nom.</i> fili	list <i>Nom.</i> lisi	livestock farmer
sariyatigɛla	listen <i>vt.</i> lamɛn	<i>n.comp.</i> bɛɛɲmaral
linguist <i>n.comp.</i> kanfilafɔla	listen carefully	a
<i>Nom.</i> kankolɔnla	<i>Verbe.</i> tulomajɔ	livestock farming
<i>n.comp.</i> kanɲɛɔnla	listen well <i>Verbe.</i> tulomala	<i>Nom.</i> baganmara
linguistics <i>n.comp.</i> kankolɔn	listener <i>Nom.</i> arajolamɛnna	<i>n.comp.</i> bɛɛɲbuguy
<i>Nom.</i> kankolɔnniya	<i>Nom.</i> lamɛnbaga	abaara
link <i>Nom.</i> tuguli	<i>Nom.</i> lamɛnnikɛla	<i>Nom.</i> bɛɛɲmara
link between verbs, and ...	listening <i>Nom.</i> lamɛnni	livestock production
and ... <i>part.</i> ka	literacy <i>Nom.</i> balikukalan	<i>n.comp.</i> bɛɛɲbuguy
lion <i>Nom.</i> jara	literacy center	abaara
<i>Nom.</i> waraba	<i>Nom.</i> balikukalanso	living balolen
lion cub <i>Nom.</i> jaradennin	literacy teacher	balonin
<i>Nom.</i> warabadennin	<i>n.comp.</i> balikukalanf	<i>Nom.</i> nima
lion female	a	<i>Nom.</i> ninama
<i>Nom.</i> warabamuso	<i>Nom.</i> kalanfa	<i>adj.</i> ɲanamam
lip <i>Nom.</i> dagolo	literacy teacher (female)	living being <i>Nom.</i> nimafen
<i>Nom.</i> dawolo	<i>Nom.</i> kalanba	living conditions
lip (small)	lithosol <i>Nom.</i> dugukolo	<i>Nom.</i> diɲɛlatigɛkeyɔ
<i>n.comp.</i> dagoloficini	nagasinin	ɔɔ
n	litre <i>Nom.</i> litiri	<i>Nom.</i> sigiyɔɔɔ
lipstick	litter <i>Nom.</i> nɔɔɔ	living creature <i>Nom.</i> nimafen

lizard *Nom.* **basa**
Nom. **saakene**
Nom. **sakene**

lizard (big) *Nom.* **teregwe**

lizard (male) *Nom.* **tegwe**

load *vt.* **doni**
Nom. **doni**
Nom. **kunnadoni**
Verbe. **soni**

load onto the head *vt.* **nun**

loaf of bread *Nom.* **buuru**

loam *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

loan *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**
Verbe. **dɔndɔ**
Nom. **dɔndɔli**
Nom. **jurudon**
Verbe. **juruta**
Nom. **juruta**

loan word *Nom.* **singadane**
Nom. **sure**

lobe *Nom.* **tulo**

Lobi language
n.comp. **lobikan**

lobster *Nom.* **langusiba**

local councillor *expr.* **komini ka kɔnseye**

local inhabitant *Nom.* **yanka**

local leader *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**
ɲemɔɔɔ

local person *Nom.* **duguden**
Nom. **dugulen**

local tax *expr.* **komini ka wusuru**

locality *Nom.* **sigida**

locate *Verbe.* **ɲanɔto**

location *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**

lock *Nom.* **jikɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **konnɛɛ**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔn**

lock in *vt.* **datugu**

locomotive
Nom. **terenkunkolo**

locomotor system
n.comp. **tagamanan**

locust *Nom.* **ɔɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

locust (big) *Nom.* **mamuruba**

locust (kind of)
Nom. **banɛbilen**

locust invasion *Nom.* **ɔɔɔfiri**

locust sp *Nom.* **malomalo**
Nom. **ɔɔɔmanfɛnw**

lodge *Verbe.* **ja**

lodge somebody
Verbe. **jabagaya**

lodger *Nom.* **jabaga**

lodging *Nom.* **jabagala**
Nom. **so**

log *Nom.* **logɔɔbolo**
Nom. **yirikurun**

log (for fire) *Nom.* **takurun**

logarithm *Nom.* **logaritimu**

logic *Nom.* **tiɲɛ**

loincloth *Nom.* **pendeli**

lollipop **ɔɔɔɔn kalaman**
Nom. **takalagɔmi**

London *n.pro.* **Lɔnduru**

long *adj.* **janmanjan**

long (be) *adj.pred.* **jan**

long ago *Adverbe.* **ɔɔ**
Adverbe. **ɔɔ ɔɔ**

long grass (kind of)
Nom. **siɲɛ**

long jump
Nom. **kenɛkanpanni**

long life *Verbe.* **simaya**

long time ago (a)

Nom. **lawali**

long time without *vi.* **fama**

longevity *vt.* **balo**
Verbe. **simaya**

long-sleeved shirt, worn under boubou, short boubou
Nom. **turuti**

Long-tailed Dove
Nom. **koronbanin**

long-tailed glossy starling
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

long-tailed parakeet
Nom. **fulasolo**

look *vt.* **file**
Nom. **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaa**
Nom. **ɲanaye**

look after *Verbe.* **kɔɔsi**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

look after (sheep, goats)
Verbe. **gwɛngwɛn**

look after (wound)
Verbe. **ladilan**

look also at ... **a ye tag'a file**

look at *vt.* **lajɛ**

look behind *v.ref.* **kɔfile**

look for *vt.* **ɲini**

look like *expr.* **ɔɔ ... fɛ**

look out for sb./sth.
Verbe. **dɛn**

look sad *Verbe.* **ɲanugun**

looking for divine reward
n.comp. **barajini**

loop *Nom.* **ton**

loop sth. *Verbe.* **dasiri**

loose *Verbe.* **ɲamatunu**
vi. **sa**

Verbe. **yoloyolo**
 loose weight *vt.* **lasa**
 loose-fitting *Adverbe.* **yoroba**
 loosen *Verbe.* **yoba**
Verbe. **yoboyaba**
 loosen the soil
Verbe. **dugukolo**
magaya
 lord *Nom.* **matigi**
 lorry *Nom.* **donitamobili**
Nom. **kamiyɔn**
Nom. **mɔbiliba**
 lose *vi.* **bɔnɛ**
vt. **tunu**
 lose consciousness *vi.* **kirin**
vt. **nina**
 lose his balance
Verbe. **turukutu**
 lose hope *Verbe.* **jigilatige**
vt. **jigitige**
 lose its taste *Verbe.* **sagon**
 lose one's temper
Verbe. **funteni**
 lose the color *Verbe.* **wugu**
 lose the taste *Verbe.* **safo**
 lose weight *vi.* **fasa**
 loss *Nom.* **bɔnɛ**
 lost *Nom.* **tipɛninya**
 lot *Nom.* **dakan**
Nom. **dankan**
Adverbe. **tola**
 lot (a) *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ**
adj.pred. **ca**
adj. **caman**
Adverbe. **koɛbɛ**
 lot of (a) *adj.* **caaman**
 lottery *Nom.* **loteri**
 loud speaker
Nom. **kankɔɔtalan**

Nom. **kumajɛnsɛnna**
n
 loud-mouthed *Nom.* **daba**
 loudspeaker *Nom.* **bafulu**
 louse *Nom.* **garanga**
 louse (head) *Nom.* **nimi**
 love *expr.* **bi ... fɛ**
Nom. **diyanye**
Verbe. **fɛ**
Nom. **jarabi**
vt. **kanu**
vt. **kanu**
Nom. **kanuya**
Verbe. **kanuya**
vt. **kɛ**
Verbe. **mandiya**
Verbe. **mandiya**
 love (unselfish)
Nom. **ninakanu**
 love for God
Nom. **alalandiya**
 loved one
Nom. **diyanyebaga**
 lovely *Nom.* **dusumandi**
 lover *Nom.* **musoba**
Nom. **ɲamɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sunguru**
Nom. **terimuso**
 lover (female)
Nom. **ɲamɔɔɔɔmuso**
 loving person
n.comp. **mɔɔɔɔnandi**
 low *adj.* **surunman**
 low forest *Nom.* **dugumatu**
 lower *Verbe.* **biri**
Verbe. **kunmajigi**
v.ref. **majigi**
vt. **mala**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **sennakuru**

Verbe. **sennasumay**
a
Verbe. **suuli**
 lower (the price)
Verbe. **barika**
 lower again (the price)
expr. **barika tugu**
 lower jawbone
Nom. **ɲukɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
a
 lower lobe *Nom.* **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɲukɔɔɔso
 lower one's head
vi. **kunsuuruli**
 lower the price *expr.* **ɔɔ ɔɔ o**
ra
Verbe. **sugusugu**
 lower-case letter
n.comp. **siginindenm**
isɛn
 loyal *Nom.* **kunkelen**
 loyal person *Nom.* **kantigi**
 loyalty *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **janfabaliya**
Nom. **kankelentigiy**
a
Nom. **kantigiya**
Nom. **kunkelenya**
 lozenge *Nom.* **lozanzi**
 lubricant *Nom.* **tuluguliman**
 lubricate *vt.* **mun**
Verbe. **ɲoron**
Verbe. **yoo**
 lubricating oils
Nom. **magayatuluw**
 luck *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **garisige**
n.comp. **kunnadiya**
Nom. **kunnandiya**
Nom. **kuun**

Nom. **lolo**
 luck (bring) *Verbe.* **kunnandiya**
 luck bad luck *Nom.* **kuntere**
 luck, manner *Nom.* **kun**
 lucky *Nom.* **garisigema**
 lucky (be) *Verbe.* **kunnandiya**
 lucky person *Nom.* **garisigetigi**
 luggage *Nom.* **minan**
Nom. **minen**
 luggage rack *Nom.* **donitalan**
Nom. **donnitayɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔfɛtalan**
Nom. **minantayɔɔ**
 luggage-carrier *Nom.* **donitalan**
Nom. **minantayɔɔ**

lukewarm (make) *Verbe.* **sogin**
 lull *vt.* **naani**
 lumberjack *Nom.* **kule**
 lump *n.comp.* **bagakuru**
 lump of earth *Nom.* **bɔɔɔkuru**
 lunar eclipses *Nom.* **kalonɔɔɔnmi**
na
 lunar orbit *Nom.* **kalo**
munumunusira
 lunch *Nom.* **tilela**
Nom. **tilelafana**
Nom. **tilera**
n.comp. **tilerafana**
 lung *Nom.* **fɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 lung-disorder,
 hart-disorder,
 malnutrition
 disease

Nom. **tenbana**
 lurk *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 luscious *adj.pred.* **maga**
 lust *Nom.* **kanuya**
 lust of *vi.* **ɲabɔ**
 lute *Nom.* **ɔɔni**
Nom. **ɔɔnibara**
Nom. **juru**
Nom. **ngɔni**
 lute with four strings *Nom.* **jurunaani**
 luxation *Nom.* **farimugu**
 lymph node *Nom.* **funtenikuru**
Nom. **genɛgenɛ**
 lynx *Nom.* **misidenwara**
Nom. **tulokɔɔɔsiima**

M – m

macaroni *Nom.* **makɔɔɔni**
 machete *Nom.* **bese**
Nom. **muruba**
 machine *Nom.* **baarakɛbolifɛ**
nw
Nom. **mansin**
 mackerel sky *Nom.* **sankaba**
 made with earth *adj.* **bɔɔɔlaman**
 madman *Nom.* **fato**
Nom. **kunkoloto**
 madness *Nom.* **fa**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **fatoya**
Nom. **kunnabana**

magazine *Nom.* **gafe**
Nom. **kunnafonidise**
bɛ
Nom. **lakalitasɛbɛ**
 magic *Nom.* **domaya**
Nom. **jinamoriya**
 magic formula *Nom.* **nasuru**
 magic jar *Nom.* **daga**
 magic protection prepared
 by a marabou *Nom.* **nasi**
 magic spell *Nom.* **kilisi**
 magic water *Nom.* **nasiji**
 magician *Nom.* **jinamori**
 magistracy *Nom.* **sariyatigiya**

magistrate *Nom.* **sariyatigi**
 magnesium *Nom.* **manesiyɔɔmu**
 magnet *Nom.* **nigetalan**
 magnifying glass *Nom.* **bonyanan**
Nom. **labonyalan**
 magnitude *Nom.* **masaya**
 magpie (black) *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 mahogany tree *Nom.* **jalayiri**
 mahogany, African *Nom.* **jala**
 maimed *Nom.* **bolokelen**
 main *adj.pred.* **kunba**
Nom. **kunbaba**
Nom. **kunma**

main office

main office *Nom.* **dagayɔɔ**

main sentence

n.comp. **kumasenbol**
o fɔɔ

main support beam

Nom. **cɛtigi**

main support beam for roof
of house or shelter

Nom. **kɔkolo**

mainspring *Nom.* **bilakun**

maintain *Verbe.* **ladamu**

vt. **ladon**

Verbe. **sɔmine**

maintenance allowance

Nom. **denbaya**

ladonwari

Nom. **ladonwari**

maize *Nom.* **kaba**

Nom. **maɔɔ**

Nom. **maɔɔɔɔ**

major *Nom.* **kunma**

major of age *Nom.* **balikuya**

majority *Nom.* **fanba**

make *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

vt. **dilan**

vt. **latige**

Nom. **wale**

make a noise (animal)

vi. **kasi**

make a slipknot, to thread

Verbe. **ton**

make an effort

Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

vi. **jija**

make do *Verbe.* **waajibiya**

make drawings on cloth

Verbe. **tutu**

make every effort *Verbe.* **timi**

make fun of *Verbe.* **mayɛɛ**

Verbe. **tigelima**

make happy *Nom.* **daamu**

make joyful *vt.* **nisɔndiya**

make kneel down (e.g.

camel) *vt.* **ɔɔngiri**

make known *vt.* **gansi**

make pleasing *vt.* **diya**

make possible *vt.* **to**

make profits *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

make proud *Verbe.* **fanya**

make tasty, to season with

vt. **timiya**

make that *Verbe.* **sababuya**

make the most of

Verbe. **diyabo**

make to lose bit by bit

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

make wild, make or be brave

Verbe. **waraya**

maker *Nom.* **dilanbaga**

make-up

Nom. **ɔɔdamasirina**

n

making the holes

Nom. **dingesogi**

making, doing *Nom.* **kɛli**

malaria *Nom.* **sumaya**

male *suf.* **-cɛ**

Nom. **cɛ**

Nom. **cɛɛ**

adj. **cɛman**

suf. **-jigi**

male baboon *Nom.* **gɔɔjigi**

male camel *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

male dog *Nom.* **donso**

Nom. **wuluɔɔ**

male penis *Nom.* **sogo**

male private parts

Nom. **wulu**

male relative

mammalian species

Nom. **balimance**

male response to a greeting,
thank you

expr. **nbaa**

male sex *Nom.* **cɛmanyɔɔ**

Nom. **cɛya**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **yɛɛ**

malformation *Nom.* **fijɛ**

Mali *n.pro.* **Mali**

Malian *Nom.* **Maliden**

malice *Nom.* **fariya**

Nom. **hasidiya**

Nom. **tɛfɛya**

malicious *adj.pred.* **jugu**

Nom. **ɔɔnanfakiya**

Nom. **pɛɛ**

malicious gossip

Nom. **fanaya**

Nom. **ɔɔnko**

malicious words

Nom. **sinikan**

maliciousness *Nom.* **ceguya**

malign *Verbe.* **fanaya**

malign sb./sth.

Verbe. **hayibu**

malignancy *Nom.* **galon**

Malinke country

Nom. **mande**

Malinke person

n.pro. **mandeka**

mallet *Nom.* **ɔɔlikalaw**

malnutrition *Nom.* **balodɛɛ**

Nom. **balokojuguya**

Nom. **dumunidɛɛb**

ana

mammal *Nom.* **sinman**

Nom. **sinminla**

mammalian species

Nom. **sinminlasiya**

man	<i>Nom.</i> ce <i>Nom.</i> hadamaden <i>Nom.</i> ṃṁḁ <i>Nom.</i> ṃṁḁṁninfin	mango	<i>Nom.</i> mangoro	plan, concerning	
man (old)	<i>Nom.</i> cekṁḁba	mango tree	<i>Nom.</i> mangoro <i>Nom.</i> mangoroyiri	<i>Nom.</i> nasira	
man (the)	<i>Nom.</i> ceε	mango tree (young)	<i>Nom.</i> mangorosun	manometer	<i>expr.</i> digisumanan
man with bright skin	<i>Nom.</i> ceḡwe	manhood	<i>Nom.</i> ceya	manure	<i>Nom.</i> bagannḁḁ <i>Nom.</i> beḡennḁḁ <i>Nom.</i> ḁḁ <i>Nom.</i> ḁḁḁfin
manage	<i>Nom.</i> deṁedeṁe <i>Verbe.</i> ḡweleya <i>vt.</i> lasago <i>vt.</i> mara	manifestations for wedding	<i>Nom.</i> kṁḁya	manure (a field)	<i>Verbe.</i> ḁḁḁdon
manage (to)	<i>vi.</i> banba	manioc	<i>Nom.</i> bananku <i>Nom.</i> ḡwende <i>Nom.</i> nanaku	many	<i>adj.pred.</i> ca <i>adj.</i> caaman <i>adj.</i> caman <i>Adverbe.</i> kojugu <i>Adverbe.</i> koṁbe <i>Adverbe.</i> pi <i>Adverbe.</i> po
management	<i>Nom.</i> kuntigiya <i>Nom.</i> lasagoli	manioc couscous (dry)	<i>Nom.</i> gaari	many (how)	<i>inter.</i> joli
management autonomy	<i>expr.</i> yeṁmara lasagoli	manner	<i>Nom.</i> cogo <i>Nom.</i> fan <i>Nom.</i> kecogo <i>Nom.</i> kuun <i>Nom.</i> misali <i>Nom.</i> nasuguya <i>Nom.</i> ḡεε <i>conj.</i> sabu <i>Nom.</i> seen <i>Nom.</i> sen <i>Nom.</i> sira <i>Nom.</i> tagabolo <i>Nom.</i> teṁesira <i>Nom.</i> yṁḁ	map	<i>Nom.</i> jaa <i>Nom.</i> nataliye <i>Nom.</i> ḡegen <i>Nom.</i> tigina
management committee	<i>n.comp.</i> kozeṁi <i>Nom.</i> lasagolikulu	manner of educating (a child)	<i>n.comp.</i> lamḁcogo	map, drawing	<i>Nom.</i> pilan
manager	<i>Nom.</i> kotigi <i>Nom.</i> kunnasigibag a <i>Nom.</i> lasagolikela	manner of electricity transportation	<i>expr.</i> kuran latagacogo	marabou	<i>n.comp.</i> batutamori
manatee	<i>Nom.</i> bafaaro <i>Nom.</i> man	manner of life of white people	<i>Nom.</i> tubabuya	marabout	<i>Nom.</i> morice
mandarin orange	<i>Nom.</i> mandaranin	manner of shining	<i>Nom.</i> manamanaco go	Marabout Stork	<i>Nom.</i> jume
mandate	<i>Nom.</i> ci <i>Nom.</i> manda <i>Verbe.</i> sarati	marginalization		marabout, holy man	<i>Nom.</i> mori
Manding language	<i>Nom.</i> mandenkan			March	<i>Nom.</i> funtenikalo <i>Nom.</i> marisi <i>Nom.</i> marisikalo
Manding popular music	<i>Nom.</i> apolo			marching	<i>Nom.</i> tagama
mane	<i>Nom.</i> kansi			marching on foot	sennatagama
manganese	<i>Nom.</i> maganezi			mare	<i>Nom.</i> somuso
manger	<i>Nom.</i> waaro			margin of leaf	<i>Nom.</i> furuburuda

n.comp. **gerefebila**
 marginalized
n.comp. **gerefemogɔ**
 marital home *Nom.* **cela**
 maritime port *Nom.* **pɔri**
 maritime transport
Nom. **jikantagama**
 mark *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **fije**
Nom. **ɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲ**
Nom. **tagamaseere**
Nom. **tagamasije**
n.comp. **tagamasije**
bila
 mark of disapproval, of
 disagreement
inter. **a**
 mark of hesitation,
 embarrassment
interj. **wa**
 mark of respect *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **baba**
 mark out *Verbe.* **danbo**
 marker
Nom. **tagamaseerek**
ɛnan
 Marker for habitual or
 progressive action
aux. **bi**
 marker pen *Nom.* **ɲɔbilanan**
 market *Nom.* **logɔ**
Nom. **logɔfiye**
Nom. **sugu**
 market (animal)
n.comp. **bagansugu**
 market day *Nom.* **logɔlon**
Nom. **sugulon**
 market gardening
Nom. **nankɔbasene**

market place *Nom.* **sugufiye**
 marketing *Nom.* **sannifeere**
 marking *Nom.* **tagamasije**
 marking of a wish or
 commands *part.* **ka**
 marking of wish for
 blessings or curses
part. **ma**
 marking surprise, ah! what!
interj. **hen**
 marks an action which is
 accomplished, past
 tense, perfective
aux. **ye**
 marks an amazement or an
 admiration
interj. **yeɛ**
 marriage *Nom.* **celasigi**
Nom. **furu**
Nom. **mariyasi**
 marriage ceremony
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
 marriage certificate
Nom. **furusebe**
 marriage chamber
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔso**
 marriage contract
Nom. **furusaratisebe**
 marriage intermediary
Nom. **furuboloma**
Nom. **furusentigi**
 married **furunin**
 marrow *Nom.* **jejan**
Nom. **seme**
 marry *vt.* **furu**
Verbe. **furusiri**
 martial eagle
Nom. **genekalan**
 marvel *Nom.* **kabako**
 marvellous *adj.* **kabakoman**

masculine *suf.* **-ce**
adj. **ceman**
 masculinity *Nom.* **ceya**
 mask *Nom.* **loo**
Nom. **masiki**
Nom. **yirimogɔnin**
 mason *Nom.* **masɔn**
 mass measurement
Nom. **Kurusumanán**
 massage *vi.* **digi**
vt. **digidigi**
Verbe. **dogi**
Verbe. **saalo**
 mast *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲmansin**
 master *Verbe.* **kunkolo**
Nom. **matigi**
Nom. **tigi**
 master at speaking
Nom. **kumadonso**
 master, owner *suf.* **-tigi**
 mat *Nom.* **bilali**
Nom. **debe**
 mat made of grass
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
 match *Nom.* **alimeti**
n.comp. **alimetikala**
Nom. **alimetikise**
Nom. **takala**
 match (to) *Verbe.* **ɲɔɲɔnta**
 matchmaker
Nom. **furuboloma**
n.comp. **furusirataga**
ma
 mate *vt.* **jen**
Nom. **jeɲɔɲɔn**
Verbe. **magwere**
 material *Nom.* **minan**
 materials handling
Nom. **mansinbolola**
baara

maternity clinic

maternity clinic *Nom.* **jigiliso**

maternity hospital

Nom. **musojiginso**

maternity ward *Nom.* **jigiliso**

mathematics *Nom.* **jatikalan**

Nom. **matematiki**

matter *Nom.* **ko**

Nom. **koo**

Nom. **kunko**

Nom. **muradu**

Nom. **nɛɛn**

Nom. **nɛn**

Nom. **sira**

mattock *Nom.* **falo**

Nom. **pigasi**

mattress *Nom.* **dilan**

Nom. **payasi**

mature *adj.* **kologwelɛn**

vi. **kɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **mɔɔɔya**

mature person

Nom. **mɔɔɔkɔɔɔba**

maximum *n.comp.* **cayaninba**

Nom. **tannifilafili**

May

Nom. **kamɪnadonkal**

o

Nom. **mɛ**

Nom. **mɛnkalo**

Nom. **samɪnadonkal**

o

may God bless you *expr.* **i ni**

baraji

may he /she live a long time

(wish for a

newborn) *expr.* **Ala**

k'a balo

may you *expr.* **k'i**

maybe *Adverbe.* **adɔɔɔ**

conj. **nasɔɔɔ**

mayfly, ephemera, winged

termite *Nom.* **bili**

mayonnaise *Nom.* **mayɔnezi**

mayor *Nom.* **mɛəri**

me *pron.* **n**

mead *Nom.* **liji**

meal *Nom.* **dumuni**

Nom. **fana**

Nom. **suman**

meal eaten before dawn

before fasting for

the day *Nom.* **suguri**

meal for a guest

n.comp. **dunanfana**

meal to interrupt the fasting

n.comp. **sunnakari**

mean *adj.* **ceguman**

Nom. **diyato**

adj. **fariman**

adj. **juguman**

Nom. **kɔɔɔnɔɔɔjugu**

adj.pred. **misɛn**

mean because of jealousy,

jealousy, selfish

Nom. **ɲango**

mean woman *Nom.* **sinkelen**

meaning *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**

meaningless *Nom.* **kɔɔɔma**

meanness *Nom.* **tɛfɛya**

means *Nom.* **dalilu**

Nom. **fɛɛɛ**

Nom. **minɛbolo**

Nom. **see**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **sɔɔɔɔda**

means of production

Nom. **sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

w

means of transport

Nom. **bolifɛn**

meat of a horse

means of transportation

Nom. **bolimafɛn**

meanwhile *expr.* **yanni o**

tuma ɛɛ

measles *Nom.* **fɛnɔmisɛn**

Nom. **misɛnmannin**

Nom. **ɲɔɲin**

measure *Nom.* **bɛɛɛ**

Nom. **dama**

Nom. **hakɛsuma**

Verbe. **hakɛya**

vt. **kɔɔɔta**

vt. **suma**

Nom. **sumahakɛ**

measure instruments

Nom. **sumanikɛnan**

w

measure of temperature

Nom. **gwaniyasuma**

nan

measure tools

Nom. **sumalikɛnanw**

measuring instrument

Nom. **sumanikɛnan**

measuring out

Nom. **sumahakɛ**

measuring tape

Nom. **mɛtɛɛɛmɛleke**

ta

meat *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **bugu**

Nom. **sogo**

meat (grilled) *Nom.* **dibisogo**

meat (not kosher)

Nom. **jufasogo**

meat chopper

Nom. **sogosinnan**

meat fried on a grill

Nom. **dibi**

meat of a horse

Nom. **sosogo**

meat pie *Nom.* **sogoman**

meat without bones

Nom. **sogobu***Nom.* **sogobugu**

meat-based food

Nom. **sogomanfen**Mecca *n.pro.* **Makan**mechanics *expr.* **tilen k'a ke ka**mechanism *Nom.* **cogo***Nom.* **latigecogo**

mechanization

Nom. **mansinbaara**medal *Nom.* **tanulijala**

mediator

n.comp. **sabarilikela**

medical doctor

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

medical equipment

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔyami nanw**

medical knowledge

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔya**

medical personnel

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔw**
Nom. **furakelaw**

medical profession

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔya**

medical supervision

Nom. **bana kɔɔɔsili**

medicament in powder from

Nom. **furamugu**medicine *Verbe.* **basi***Nom.* **daga***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔfura***Nom.* **fura**

meditation

n.comp. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔmiiri**medium *Nom.* **hake**

medium (size, age)

adj. **walan**

medium of communication

expr. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
ma fɛɛɛɛɛ**meet *vi.* **bɛn***vt.* **kunbɛn***Verbe.* **lajɛnba**meet up with *Verbe.* **kun***Verbe.* **sirabɔ**meeting *Nom.* **jɛnkasigi***Nom.* **lajɛnba***Nom.* **lajɛnni***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔye***Nom.* **tɔɔnsigi**meeting place *Nom.* **bɛnyɔɔɔ***n.comp.* **kafoyɔɔɔ**

melodic height, tone pitch

kankɔɔɔtahakemelody *Nom.* **fasa**melon *Nom.* **melɔn***Nom.* **tuganninkaje***Nom.* **zira**melt *vi.* **yeelen**

member (of a party)

Nom. **tɔɔnden**member of *Nom.* **den**

member of parliament

Nom. **depɛte**

member of the family

Nom. **somɔɔɔ**

member of the same age

group *Nom.* **filanma**

members of the association

Nom. **tɔɔndenw**membership *Nom.* **kɛndɔɔyeli**

membership (maths)

Nom. **kɛndɔɔye**

membership card

Nom. **tɔɔdensɛbɛ**membrane *Nom.* **falafala**memorial *Nom.* **kunbɛnseli**memorize *vt.* **durusi**memory *Nom.* **hakili**

memory (lack of)

Nom. **hakiligoya**menace *Nom.* **kankari**mend *Verbe.* **kala***Verbe.* **kalankalan***Verbe.* **ladilan**mendicant *Nom.* **delilikɛla**meningitis *Nom.* **fasajabana***Nom.* **kanjabana**menopause *Nom.* **bangebɛn**menorrhoea *Nom.* **basibɔn**

menstrual bleeding

Nom. **basibɔn**

menstrual period

Nom. **kalobɔ***Nom.* **kooli**menstruation *Nom.* **finiko***Nom.* **jibɔn***Nom.* **kalo***Nom.* **kalolanda***Nom.* **koli***Nom.* **landa**

mental arithmetic

Nom. **dalajati***Nom.* **kunfɛjati***Nom.* **kunnajati**

mental hygiene

Nom. **hakilisaniya**

mental illness

Nom. **hakililabana***Nom.* **jɛnabana***Nom.* **kunnabana**

mentally disturbed

Verbe. **wasuwasu**

merchandise

Nom. **feerekɛfɛn***Nom.* **jagofɛn**

Nom. sannifen
 merchant *Nom.* jagokela
Nom. jula
n.comp. logɔdugulɔr
 a
 merchant in the street
n.comp. tabalinintigi
 merciful *Nom.* hineɓagato
adj. makaritigi
 merciless *adj.* hineɓali
adj. makaribali
 mercury *Nom.* merɛkiri
 mercy *Nom.* hinan
Nom. makari
n.comp. makariko
Nom. minsin
 merit *expr.* ka kan ni ... ye
 meshes *Nom.* jɔkisew
 mess *Nom.* бага
Verbe. fisafasa
 message *Nom.* ci
Nom. cii
n.comp. kumalaseta
 messenger *Nom.* cibaga
Nom. ciden
 messy *Verbe.* yoboyaba
 metacarpus
Nom. bolokunnade
 nkolo
 metal *Nom.* neɓe
Nom. nige
 metal iron hearth
Nom. gwakura
 neɓeman
 metal saw *Nom.* neɓetigesi
 metal sheet *Nom.* tɔli
 metamorphosis of a frog
Nom. tɔrifan
 yeɓemacogo
 metamorphosis of a

mosquito
Nom. sosofan
 yeɓemacogo
 metaphor
n.comp. kumakonɔm
 an
 metatarsus
Nom. senkunnande
 n kolo
 meter *Nom.* konteri
 method *Nom.* cogo
Nom. fɛere
Nom. fɛeresira
Nom. kecogo
Nom. minebolo
conj. sabu
 methodology *n.comp.* baara
 temesira
 methods of prevention
expr. bana
 nekonɔtigefɛerew
 meticulous *Nom.* janamisen
 metre *Nom.* metere
 metric ton *Nom.* toni
 microbe *Nom.* banakise
 micro-credit bank
Nom. nasigiso
 microphone
Nom. kumabaranin
 microscope *Nom.* bonyanan
Nom. bonananba
Nom. labonyalan
 midday *Nom.* midi
Nom. tilefe
Nom. tilegwan
Nom. tilesekunce
 middle *Nom.* camance
Nom. cemance
Nom. kuncemana
Nom. tilakakeɓe

Nom. tilance
 middle (in the) *postp.* ce
 middle finger
Nom. cemabana
Nom. jan
 middle line *Nom.* cemata
Nom. gerentilannan
Nom. mankantilann
 an
 middle lobe
Nom. cemanceso
 middle of (in the)
postp. cema
 middleman
Nom. cetagamabag
 a
Nom. furanceta
 midnight *Nom.* dugutilan
 midrib *Nom.* furaburu
 camanceci
 midwife *Nom.* jigilikemusɔ
Nom. lajiginikela
Nom. musojigina
Nom. tinminamusɔ
 might *Nom.* faamaya
Nom. setigiya
 mighty *adj.pred.* bon
Nom. fangama
adj. fariman
 migrant
Nom. jamanakonɔta
 gala
 migratory bird-life
Nom. konɔyaalabag
 a
 mildew *Nom.* bugun
expr. falenfɛnw ka
 kaba
 mildness *Nom.* sumalenya
 militant *Nom.* tonden

military police

military police

Nom. **zandarameri**

milk *vt.* **biri**

Nom. **כחכח**

milk (breast) *Nom.* **sinji**

milk (powdered)

Nom. **כחכחmugu**

milk cow *Nom.* **birimisi**

milk cream *Nom.* **ḥēne**

milk fat *Nom.* **ḥēne**

milk jug *Nom.* **ḥēnetasanin**

milk products

Nom. **כחכחmanḥenw**

milky *Nom.* **כחכחma**

Milky Way *Nom.* **lolow**

כחכחnkene

mill *vt.* **bunte**

vt. **sin**

mill for cereals (millet)

Nom. **כחכחsinan**

millet *Nom.* **כח**

Nom. **כחכח**

Nom. **sajo**

Nom. **sajō**

Nom. **sunā**

millet beer *Nom.* **capalo**

Nom. **כחכחכח**

millet cake *Nom.* **furufuru**

millet dough–nut

Nom. **wotorosen**

millet flower used for
cooking porridge

Nom. **bamugu**

millet harvest *Nom.* **kitige**

millet of 60 days *Nom.* **kitfin**

millet porridge *Nom.* **to**

millet porridge for children

Nom. **wuri**

millet stalk *Nom.* **kitkala**

milligram *Nom.* **miligaramu**

millimeter *Nom.* **milimētere**

million *Nom.* **miliyon**

millipedes *Nom.* **golongoti**

Nom. **ḥaḥa**

Nom. **samakulu**

millstone *Nom.* **wugu**

minaret *Nom.* **kubekun**

Nom. **miherabi**

Nom. **mirabu**

mincer *Nom.* **sogosinnan**

mind *Nom.* **hakili**

mine *Nom.* **daman**

Déterminant. **ta**

mineral fertilizer

Nom. **kitgogwe**

mineral resource

Nom. **damanḥenw**

mineral salt

Nom. **nintankogo**

minimal pair

n.comp. **filaninladegi**

minimize *vt.* **dogya**

minimum *part.* **dogyanin**

mining resources

Nom. **damannafolo**

minister *Nom.* **minisiri**

ministry *Nom.* **minisiriso**

ministry of Justice

Nom. **kititigēlaw ka**

minisiriso

Miniyanka language

Nom. **mijnankakan**

Miniyanka people group

Nom. **mijnanga**

minor *Nom.* **damanseenna**

minor diseases

Nom. **banamisēnw**

minority

misfortune

Nom. **dadogomanni**
n

Nom. **fandennin**

mint *Nom.* **nanaye**

minus sign *Nom.* **dobolan**

minute *Nom.* **miniti**

Nom. **sanga**

minute hand *expr.* **minitiw**

nēgenin

minutes of a meeting

n.comp. **darakantase**
be

Nom. **kolakalisebe**

Minyanka *Nom.* **mamara**

miracle *Nom.* **kabako**

mirage *Nom.* **jinaji**

mirror *Nom.* **dugalen**

Nom. **jafile**

Nom. **kitiledugalen**

misappropriate *Verbe.* **dumu**

misbehavior

n.comp. **yereḥabila**

miscarriage

Nom. **kitokoburun**

Nom. **kitokitiḥe**

Verbe. **kitokolaw**

miscellaneous

Nom. **yereḥsago**

kumawerew

mischievous *Nom.* **ceguya**

misdeed *Nom.* **koo dagabali**

miserable *adj.pred.* **jugu**

miserliness

Nom. **bologweleya**

miserly *Nom.* **bakilu**

misery *Nom.* **faantanya**

vi. **sigen**

misfortune *Nom.* **kitone**

n.comp. **garisigego**

Nom. **gweregwere**
Nom. **jahadi**
Nom. **kasara**
Nom. **kuntere**
Nom. **mantɔɔɔya**
 mislay *Verbe.* **latunun**
 mislead *vt.* **lafili**
Verbe. **ɲanamu**
 misleading person
Nom. **nanbarato**
 miss *vt.* **bila**
Verbe. **fo**
vt. **jen**
Verbe. **majen**
Verbe. **ja**
Verbe. **tanya**
 Miss *Nom.* **denni**
 missing *Nom.* **tanya**
 missing (be) *Verbe.* **fon**
 missing (go)
Verbe. **ɲamatunu**
 mission *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **cidenya**
Nom. **cii**
 missionary *Nom.* **ciden**
Nom. **misiyɔnnɛri**
Nom. **tubabumori**
 mist *Nom.* **bugun**
 mistake *Verbe.* **fili**
Nom. **filimako**
Nom. **filiyɔɔ**
Nom. **hake**
 mistaken (to be) *Verbe.* **fili**
 mister *Nom.* **balimance**
Nom. **cɛmɔɔ**
Nom. **karsa**
 Mister *Nom.* **baa**
 mistreat *Verbe.* **nimanɔɔ**
 mistress *Nom.* **musoba**
Nom. **terimuso**

mistrust *Nom.* **lannabaliya**
Nom. **sigā**
Nom. **tigenna**
 misuse *n.comp.* **danmateme**
 misuse of authority
n.comp. **danmateme**
wali
 mitral valve
Nom. **jolitemesira**
datugunan
 mix *Verbe.* **faranda**
vt. **ɔɔni**
Verbe. **ɲagami**
Nom. **ɲagamini**
vt. **ɲagamu**
Verbe. **sogin**
 mixed-race person
Nom. **metisi**
 mixing *Nom.* **ɲagamini**
 mixture *n.comp.* **donɔɔɔɔɔna**
Nom. **ɲagamini**
Nom. **ɲagamuni**
 moan *vi.* **ɲuna**
Verbe. **sigisigi**
 moat *Nom.* **dinge**
 mock *Verbe.* **jagabo**
Verbe. **mayele**
Verbe. **tigelimā**
v.phr. **tulon ke**
vi. **yele**
 mockery *Nom.* **jagaci**
Nom. **yeleɔkuma**
 mocking remark
Nom. **tigelimakan**
 mode *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **sen**
 mode of transmission
expr. **bana**
yelemasira
 model *Nom.* **ɲayiralifen**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔna**
Nom. **suguya**
 modern history *expr.* **bi tile**
tarikū
 modern person
Nom. **tubabutileden**
 modesty *Nom.* **kuncɛɔɔɔya**
Nom. **majigi**
Nom. **yeremajigi**
 modesty (have a sense of)
Verbe. **saame**
 modesty, decency
Nom. **saame**
 modification *Nom.* **yelema**
 modify *Verbe.* **falen**
 module *Nom.* **gobi**
 Mohammed
n.pro. **Mahamadu**
 molar (tooth) *Nom.* **taga**
Nom. **tagajunin**
 molasses *Nom.* **sumanɲaga**
 mold *Nom.* **bugun**
 mold to make bricks
n.comp. **birikibɔnan**
 molluscs *Nom.* **fɛnkolotanw**
 moment *Nom.* **sanga**
Nom. **wagati**
Nom. **yɔɔ**
 moment (at the)
Adverbe. **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 Monday *Nom.* **tene**
 monetary unit *Nom.* **darasi**
 money *Nom.* **wari**
Nom. **warigwe**
 money in the cash box
Nom. **kesuwari**
 money matters *Nom.* **wariko**
 money order

<i>Nom.</i> waritasebe	month of Ramadan	<i>Nom.</i> selidenninkal	more or less <i>expr.</i> ka bon
money unit in Dioula		o	walima ka dɔɔ
<i>Nom.</i> daasi			more than <i>vt.</i> dan
money unit in Gambia, five francs <i>Nom.</i> dalasi	month of the Tabaski festival, 12th month of the lunar year	<i>Nom.</i> Selibakalo	<i>expr.</i> kateme
mongoose <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔ			moreover <i>vt.</i> fara
<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔ	monthly salary	<i>Nom.</i> kalosara	morgue <i>Nom.</i> subon
<i>Nom.</i> tala			Moringa tree
<i>Nom.</i> watajuba			<i>n.comp.</i> arijineyiri
mongoose (banded)	moo	<i>Verbe.</i> gontan	morn <i>Verbe.</i> welokasi
<i>Nom.</i> ɲensenkalan	mood	<i>Nom.</i> diine	morning <i>Nom.</i> sɔɔɔma
mongoose (Gambian)		<i>Nom.</i> dusuman	<i>Nom.</i> sɔɔɔmada
<i>Nom.</i> ɲensen		<i>Nom.</i> nison	morpheme <i>Nom.</i> kumaden
mongoose (red)		<i>Nom.</i> nunsɔ	morphology <i>Nom.</i> cogoya
<i>Nom.</i> topukume	mood (to be in good)		<i>Nom.</i> fari cogo
mongoose (white-tailed)	<i>Nom.</i> ninandi		morsels of <i>Nom.</i> buruburu
<i>Nom.</i> cokugwe	moon	<i>Nom.</i> kalo	<i>Nom.</i> ɲɔɲɔmisɛn
monitoring <i>Nom.</i> jantonna	moon's first quarter	<i>Nom.</i> tilancefɔɔ	mortal illness <i>Nom.</i> sabana
monitoring screen	moon's last quarter	<i>Nom.</i> kalo kunlaban	mortal remains <i>Nom.</i> suu
<i>Nom.</i> seereyafileyɔɔ			mortality <i>Nom.</i> saya
ɔ	moonlight <i>Nom.</i> kalogwe		cayahake
monkey <i>Nom.</i> sola	Moor	<i>Nom.</i> suraka	mortar <i>Nom.</i> kolon
<i>Nom.</i> warawulen	Moor-hen	<i>Nom.</i> jilasise	mortgage <i>Nom.</i> dɔndɔ
monkey (green) <i>Nom.</i> goba		<i>Nom.</i> jirɔsise	mortuary <i>Nom.</i> subon
<i>Nom.</i> kobafin	mop	<i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔɔ	mortuary chamber of a tomb
<i>Nom.</i> sulafin	moped	<i>Nom.</i> mɔɔbiletɪ	<i>n.comp.</i> kaburuden
monkey (red) <i>Nom.</i> bubunin	moped rider	<i>Nom.</i> motobolila	mosque <i>n.comp.</i> alabatoyɔɔ
<i>Nom.</i> sula			<i>Nom.</i> misiri
<i>Nom.</i> sulawulen	moraine lettuce	<i>Nom.</i> oromeni	mosque (big)
monogamous man		<i>Nom.</i> ladamuni	<i>n.comp.</i> Alabatosoba
<i>Nom.</i> musokelentigi	moral	<i>Nom.</i> jogonumanw	mosquito <i>Nom.</i> soso
monogamy	moral standards (good)	<i>Nom.</i> jogodon	sosonin
<i>n.comp.</i> musokelenf	moralize <i>vt.</i> ladi	<i>Nom.</i> ladili	mosquito larva
uru	morals	<i>Nom.</i> sayahake	<i>Nom.</i> sosotumunin
<i>Nom.</i> musokelenta	more important	<i>Verbe.</i> kunbaya	mosquito net <i>Nom.</i> sange
monotone			<i>Nom.</i> sanje
<i>n.comp.</i> fɔɔɔgokelen			Mossi <i>Nom.</i> Mɔɔɔsi
month <i>Nom.</i> kalo			mother <i>Nom.</i> ba
month between Tabaski and Ramadan			<i>Nom.</i> baa
<i>Nom.</i> kalojugunin			<i>Nom.</i> bamuso

Nom. **bangeba**
Nom. **denba**
Nom. **maa**
Nom. **naa**
namuso
Nom. **wolomuso**
 Mother *Nom.* **mama**
 mother (biological)
Nom. **woloba**
 mother house *n.comp.* **babon**
 mother of children
Nom. **musobakɔɔ**
 mother or female who had
 children or young
Nom. **denbatigi**
 mother tongue
n.comp. **siyakan**
Nom. **todumukan**
Nom. **wolokan**
 mother-in-law
Nom. **buramuso**
 motif *conj.* **sabu**
 motion *Nom.* **boke**
 motivate *Verbe.* **lafarinya**
 motivation *n.comp.* **diyadon**
Nom. **timinandiya**
 motive *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **sabuya**
 motor, engine *Nom.* **mɔteri**
 motorbike *Nom.* **moto**
 motorist *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
 motorway
Nom. **sirabalabenni**
n
 motto *Nom.* **dasirikan**
 mould *Nom.* **cogoya**

Nom. **mulu**
 moulder *Verbe.* **bugun**
 mound *Nom.* **tugun**
Nom. **tunkun**
 mountain *Nom.* **kulu**
Nom. **kuluba**
 mouse *Nom.* **ɲinan**
Nom. **soɲine**
expr. **sugandinan**
 moustache *Nom.* **dalasii**
Nom. **dasi**
Nom. **nunkɔɔsɪi**
 mouth *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **dakala**
 move *vi.* **magamaga**
Verbe. **terun**
vt. **yɛlɛma**
 move aside *Verbe.* **terun**
 move away *vt.* **janya**
v.ref. **mabɔ**
v.ref. **sɔbɔ**
 move away from
Verbe. **yɔɔɔjanya**
 move away from sb. or sth.
Verbe. **jama**
 move back *Verbe.* **tuuru**
 move forward *Verbe.* **lateliya**
 move forward (a boat)
Verbe. **suma**
 move further apart
Verbe. **yɛɛɛ**
 move gently
Verbe. **terunterun**
 move little by little
Verbe. **terunterun**
 move prayer beads while
 praying *vt.* **wurudi**
 move towards *vt.* **madon**
 moved *Verbe.* **timitimi**

movement *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɔɲɔnya**
Nom. **labɛnkulu**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
 movement of people
expr. **jama ka**
sigiyɔɔɔfalen
 movie *Nom.* **filimu**
Nom. **siniman**
Nom. **sinimanso**
 movie projection *Nom.* **jabɔ**
 moving house
Nom. **soyɛlɛma**
Nom. **yɛlɛmali**
 mowing *Nom.* **kanli**
Nom. **kanni**
 Mr *Nom.* **balimance**
Nom. **ɕɛmɔɔɔ**
Nom. **karsa**
 much *adj.pred.* **ca**
adj. **caman**
Adverbe. **kosɔbɛ**
Adverbe. **po**
Adverbe. **tola**
 mucilage *adj.pred.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔlan**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔmafɛn**
 mucous membrane
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔgolo**
 mucus *adj.pred.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **nunji**
Verbe. **yirikiti**
Nom. **yiriyara**
 mud *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 muddy *adj.* **ɲɔɲɔman**
 mud-fish *Nom.* **konkonnin**
 mudguard *Nom.* **garadabu**
 mud-wasp
Nom. **dɛndɛnkirinti**
Nom. **dundunkala**

muezzin

muezzin *Nom.* **misiriweelela**
Nom. **seliweelela**
muffle *Nom.* **dakala**
muffler *Nom.* **sapemanbara**
mug *Verbe.* **ben**
Nom. **kafetasijan**
muggy *Adverbe.* **namanama**
Muhammad
n.pro. **Mahamadu**
mule *Nom.* **faliba**
Nom. **sofali**
multifunctional machine
expr. **mansin min bi**
senecogo caaman
ke
multi-party system
Nom. **particaya**
Nom. **tɔncamanko**
multiplication *Nom.* **buguya**
Nom. **sigiyɔɔmali**
Nom. **sigiyɔɔman**
multiply *vt.* **bugu**
vt. **caya**
vt. **jiidi**
Verbe. **jiidiya**
Verbe. **labugu**
Verbe. **lacaya**
Verbe. **sigiyɔɔman**
mum *Nom.* **maa**
Mum *Nom.* **mama**
mumble *Verbe.* **murumuru**
Verbe. **sigisigi**
mummy *Nom.* **maa**
municipal councillor
expr. **komini ka**
kɔnseye
municipal tax *expr.* **komini**
ka wusuru

murder *Nom.* **mɔɔgo faga**
Nom. **mɔɔɔfaga**
murderer *Nom.* **mɔɔɔfagala**
murmur *Verbe.* **murumuru**
Verbe. **ɲunuɲunu**
muscle *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **buu**
Nom. **sogobu**
Nom. **sogobugu**
muscle soreness
Nom. **farikumun**
museum *Nom.* **kɔɔɔlenfɛnw**
maraso
mush *Nom.* **baga**
mush up *vt.* **ɲɲɲɲ**
mushroom *Nom.* **fiyenan**
music *Nom.* **ɔli**
music orchestra *Nom.* **apolo**
music style *Nom.* **ɔlisen**
musical instrument
Nom. **ɔlifɛn**
musician *Nom.* **ɔlikɛla**
Nom. **ɔlila**
Muslim *Nom.* **selibaga**
Nom. **silama**
Muslim religion *Nom.* **moriya**
mussel *Nom.* **kaabɔ siya dɔ**
Nom. **muli**
must *expr.* **ka kan**
adj.pred. **kan**
must have *expr.* **ka kan ka**
must not, should not
expr. **ka man ka**
mutate
Verbe. **baarayɔɔyele**
ma
Verbe. **fɛkite**

mythical river animal

mute *Nom.* **bobo**
mutter *Verbe.* **murumuru**
Verbe. **ɲunuɲunu**
mutton *Nom.* **sagasogo**
mutual *pron.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
mutual aid
Nom. **bolodiɲɔɲɔ**
ma
mutual loss of trust
Nom. **tigɛɲɔɲɔnna**
mutual mistrust
Nom. **tigɛɲɔɲɔnna**
mutual trust
Nom. **lannaɲɔɲɔnya**
muzzle sb./sth.
Verbe. **dakala**
my *pron.* **n**
mysterious *Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**
Nom. **kunntan**
Nom. **ɲalɔnbali**
Nom. **silɔnbali**
mysterious disease
Nom. **sufɛbana**
mysterious illness
n.comp. **alabana**
Nom. **kongobana**
mystery *Nom.* **dogo**
Nom. **gundo**
mystic knowledge, to be the
profound cause
Nom. **daliluya**
mystic-religious practice
Nom. **moriya**
mystify *Verbe.* **kɔɔtɛge**
mythical river animal
Nom. **singa**

nail *Nom.* **bijenεge**
Verbe. **gwengwen**
Nom. **ponti**
Verbe. **sonin**

nail (to) *Verbe.* **gwenge**

nail clippers
Nom. **sonitigenan**
Nom. **sonitigelan**

naked *adj.* **farilankolon**
adj. **jalan**
adj. **julakolon**
adj. **lakolon**

nakedness *Nom.* **fεεε**

name *Verbe.* **kunnabo**
Nom. **toɔ**
Verbe. **toɔgla**
Verbe. **wele**

name (first) *Nom.* **toɔɔgwe**

name (to give a first)
vi. **dentɔgla**

name (to) *vt.* **weele**

name given to a child born after twins
n.pro. **Koniba**

name given to a child whose mother has suffered a series of infant deaths: to prevent his death he is placed on a pile of rubbish for a few minutes after his birth
n.pro. **Namanton**

name given to women having don the pilgrimage
Nom. **haja**

name giving ceremony
Nom. **denkunli**

name of a boy *n.pro.* **Kalifa**

name of a river *n.pro.* **fɔɔ**

name of a Vigue village
n.pro. **Karangasovig**
e

name of a village
n.comp. **Kingirigan**
n.pro. **Mangorotu**

name of a village of the Sambla people group
n.pro. **Karangaso**

name of an ethnic group (in the south of Burkina Faso) *Nom.* **vige**

name of an ethnic group in Mali *n.pro.* **Bozo**

name of the Fono people in Bledougou
n.pro. **fɔɔɔra**

nanny *Nom.* **denminela**
n.comp. **dennaanila**
n.comp. **dennanila**

nape *Nom.* **tonbara**
Nom. **tonfilen**
Nom. **tonɔ**

nape (of the neck) *Nom.* **ton**
Nom. **tonɔɔɔ**

narcotic *Nom.* **naalotalan**

narration *Nom.* **tariku**

narrative *Nom.* **maana**

narrative genre *Nom.* **lakalita**

narrative text *Nom.* **kolakali**
masalabolo

narrow *adj.pred.* **doɔɔ**
adj. **doɔɔman**

nasal **nunnata**

nasal cavity *Nom.* **nunwo**

nasal or pre-nasalised consonant
Nom. **nunadafata**

nasal vowel
Nom. **nunadafanin**

nasalization *Nom.* **nunnafoɔli**

nasalize *vt.* **nunnafo**

nastiness *Nom.* **fariya**
Nom. **juguya**
Nom. **kojugu**
Nom. **tefeɔya**

nasty *adj.* **cejugu**
Verbe. **kanfila**

nation *Nom.* **faso**
Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **manton**

national anthem
Nom. **jamana fasa**

national armed forces
Nom. **jamana ka keɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛkulu**

national assembly
Nom. **jamana ka sariyatabulon**

national debt
Nom. **forobajuru**

national holiday
Nom. **jamana ka seliba**

national interest *Nom.* **faso nafa**

national language
Nom. **barakan**
Nom. **fasokan**
n.comp. **jamana ka siyakan**

national park *Nom.* **jamana ka kongosogo weere**

national sovereignty
Nom. **jamana ka yeretigiya**

nationality *Nom.* **boɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **fasodenya**
Nom. **jamanadenya**

nationalization

Nom. forobayali

native *Nom.* duguden

Nom. dugulen

n.comp. jamanaden

native home *Nom.* faso

natural balance

Nom. ꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑ
uman

natural breeding

Nom. ꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑ

natural harmony

Nom. ꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑ
uman

natural heritage

expr. jamana ka
nafolodilambali

natural patrimony

expr. jamana ka
nafolodilambali

natural resource

Nom. fẽndilambaliw

naturalize *vi.* fasodenya ta

nature reserve *Nom.* tuu
latanganin

Nom. ꞑꞑꞑꞑ
latanganin

nausea *Nom.* yirikꞑꞑꞑꞑali

nausea (cause) *Nom.* ꞑꞑꞑꞑ

nausea (have) *Verbe.* ꞑꞑꞑꞑ

nautical sports

Nom. jikꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑꞑ

navel *Nom.* barakꞑꞑꞑꞑ

near *Nom.* masurun

near (get) *vi.* gwẽrẽ

Verbe. magwẽrẽ

nearby *Nom.* masurun

nearness dara

neatness *Nom.* saniya

necessary *adj.pred.* kan

necessary element
Nom. **nafamafen**

necessity *Nom.* **lako**
Nom. **tagalan**
Nom. **waajibiya**
Nom. **wajibi**

neck *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kankala**

neck of the uterus
Nom. **densoda**
Nom. **wolonugu daa**

necklace *Nom.* **kannaseni**

need *Nom.* **lako**
Nom. **lawa**
Nom. **mako**

need for financing
Nom. **warimakoya**

need to get clothes
Nom. **fɛɛɛ**

needle *Nom.* **miseli**

needless *Nom.* **ɬakajɛn**

needy person
Nom. **sigɛnbagatɔ**

Neem tree *Nom.* **yirikunanin**
Nom. **yirinin**

negation *Nom.* **bansira**
aux. **ma**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔlisira**

negative *Nom.* **bansira**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔlisira**

negative future marker
aux. **tena**

negative indication of
location, is not in /
at **ti**

negative pole
Nom. **barikatafan**

Nom. **kurandifan**

negative sentence
n.comp. **bannikumasen**

en
bansirakumasen

negative terminal
Nom. **barikatafan**
Nom. **kurandifan**

neglect *vi.* **fari faga**
Nom. **kunbɔ̀nkola**
Verbe. **solosala**
Verbe. **tẽmẽ**
Verbe. **tigensɔ́nya**

neglected (be)
Verbe. **nigisinagasa**

negligence
Nom. **kunbɔ̀nkola**
Nom. **solosala**
n.comp. **yẹ̀relabila**

negligent *Verbe.* **saliya**

negligible *Nom.* **bolokɔ̀fɛfɛn**

negotiate *Nom.* **jago**

Negritude *Nom.* **farafinya**

neighborhood
Nom. **sigijɔ́ɔ́ɔ́na**

neighborhood of long date
Nom. **lamɔ́ɔ́ɔ́ya**

neighboring country
Nom. **dafɛjamana**

neighbour
Nom. **dandaɔ́ɔ́ɔ́n**
Nom. **sigijɔ́ɔ́ɔ́n**

nematode
Nom. **dumunfetumu**

neologism *n.comp.* **dajɛkura**
Nom. **dajɛlabɛnni**

neon lamp
Nom. **yeelenbarajan**

nephew *Nom.* **dence**
Nom. **lamɔ́den**

nepotism

nepotism

Nom. **balimanbolof
anga**

Nom. **somɔɔɔyako**

nerve *Nom.* **fasa**

Nom. **fasajuru**

Nom. **lili**

nervous *Adverbe.* **basigibali**

nervous system

Nom. **fasajuruw**

nervure of leaf

Nom. **galakakolo**

nest *Nom.* **naga**

net *Nom.* **ɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Netherlands *n.pro.* **Peyiba**

neuritis *Nom.* **fasadimi**

neuter *n.comp.* **kunnakolon**

neutral *n.comp.* **kunnakolon**

never *Adverbe.* **abada**

Adverbe. **habada**

adj. **mumɛ**

interj. **pɛtu**

nevertheless *part.* **dun**

conj. **jaa**

expr. **o bɛɛ n'a taa**

new *adj.* **kura**

new (brand) *adj.* **kurakura**

new (to be) *vt.* **kuraya**

new generation

Nom. **woloyɛɛma**

new growth *Nom.* **banugu**

new moon *Nom.* **kalokura**

Nom. **kalolo**

new season's fruits

Nom. **sumusumu**

new thing *Nom.* **kokura**

new year *Nom.* **sanyɛɛma**

New Year's wishes

Nom. **sanbesanbɛ**

newborn *Nom.* **denbilennin**

Nom. **dendennin**

Nom. **denɲenin**

Nom. **denwulenin**

newborn baby *Nom.* **denkura**

n.comp. **denkuranin**

new-born baby

Nom. **sinminden**

newly **tanga**

newly circumcised person,
newly excised
person

Nom. **solimaden**

newly-circumcised

Nom. **solima**

newness *Nom.* **kokura**

news *Nom.* **bataki**

Nom. **kibaru**

Nom. **kibaruyakura**

w

Nom. **kibaruyaw**

Nom. **kunnafoɲi**

Nom. **lahala**

Nom. **lakalita**

Nom. **zurunali**

newspaper

Nom. **kunnafonidise**

bɛ

Nom. **kunnafoniseb**

ɛ

Nom. **lakalitasɛbɛ**

Nom. **zurunali**

newspapers

Nom. **kunnafonidila**

w

next *Adverbe.* **kɔfɛ**

adj. **kura**

adj. **nata**

postp. **nɔ na**

Nom. **nɔkanda**

Nile perch, captain (fish)

adj. **wɛɛ**

next day *Nom.* **dugusagwɛ**

next morning

Nom. **dugugwɛ**

next one *Nom.* **kɔta**

next to *postp.* **gɛɛn na**

postp. **kɛɛfɛ**

postp. **kɔɔ**

postp. **kunna**

postp. **yɔɔ**

next week *Nom.* **lɔɔɔkun**

wɛɛ

next world (the)

Nom. **alikiyama**

NGO

Nom. **kɛnyɛɛyɛɲɛk
ulu**

Niamey *n.pro.* **Naɛɛ**

nibbles *Nom.* **negelafɛn**

nice *adj.* **cɛɲi**

adj. **duɲan**

Nom. **ninandi**

Verbe. **ɲɛna**

adj.pred. **ɲi**

Nom. **sarama**

nickname

Nom. **tulonkɛkuma**

niece *Nom.* **lamɔɔɔn**

Niger River *n.pro.* **Joliba**

night *Nom.* **su**

Nom. **sufɛ**

nightingale *Nom.* **safɔɔ**

Nom. **sorofɛ**

night-jar *Nom.* **dabi**

Nom. **dɛbi**

Nile Monitor *Nom.* **kagana**

Nile perch *Nom.* **salɛn**

Nile perch, captain (fish)

Nom. **kapiteni**

nimble

nimble *Nom.* **tigelanteli**

nine *num.* **kɔŋkɔŋtɔŋ**

nineteen *num.* **tan ni**
kɔŋkɔŋtɔŋ

ninety *num.* **bikɔŋkɔŋtɔŋ**

ninth *adj.* **kɔŋkɔŋtɔŋnan**

nipple *Nom.* **sin nunkun**
Nom. **sinden**
Nom. **sinjifɔɔ**

nitrate *Nom.* **nitirati**

nitrogen *Nom.* **azɔti**

no *inter.* **ayi**
interj. **ɔ ɔ**
interj. **ɔnhɔn**
interj. **un un**
interj. **unhun**

no entry *Nom.* **santɛrɛdi**

no matter who *conj.* **o**

no matter who/what *adj.* **bɛɛ**

no membership relation
expr. **ti ... dɔ ye**

no problems *expr.* **ɔkɔkɔ t'u**
ra

no smoking *expr.* **sigɛrɛti ti**
min

no waiting *expr.* **o ti ɔ yan**

nobility *Nom.* **yɛrɛwoloya**

noble *Nom.* **hɔkɔkɔ**

nobody *pron.* **mɔɔ si**

nod *Verbe.* **yɛgɛyɛgɛ**

nodes (make) **kurukuru**

no-good
n.comp. **baaranamɔ**
ɔ

n.comp. **bataraden**

Nom. **nantan**

noise *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **mankan**

Verbe. **wɔɔ**

noise (make) *Verbe.* **wɔɔ**

noise of a fall or a blow

Adverbe. **tali**

noise of a violent blow

Adverbe. **paa**

noise of detonation

Adverbe. **tuyi**

noise of falling *Adverbe.* **toli**

noise of quick steps

Adverbe. **gidigidi**

noise pollution
Nom. **mankanjugu**

nominal phrase **kuluba**
tɔɔman

non excised *adj.* **bolokobali**

non fermented millet beer
Nom. **timitimi**

nonchalance *Nom.* **fisafasa**
Nom. **solosala**

nonchalant *Verbe.* **solosala**

none *pron.* **mɔɔ si**
adj. **si**

non-government
organization
Nom. **kɛnyɛrɛyɛbaar**
ada

non-renewable energy
Nom. **barika banta**

nonsense *Nom.* **jagaci**
Nom. **kunntanya**
Nom. **lagalagatɔya**
Nom. **mɔɔkuntany**
a

non-timber forest product
Nom. **kalamanfenw**

non-wood forest product
Nom. **kalamanfenw**

nook *n.comp.* **logologonin**

noon *Nom.* **tilegwan**

not good (that is)

noon meal *Nom.* **tilela**

Nom. **tilelafana**

normal dimension
adj. **mankan**

north *Nom.* **saheli**

North *Nom.* **kɛɲɛkan**
Nom. **kɔɔɔdugu**

north pole *Nom.* **kɔɔɔdugu**
dugukolo dan

northern *adj.* **saheliyanfan**

nose *Nom.* **nun**
Nom. **nuun**

nose parts *Nom.* **nunkala**

nose root *Nom.* **nunlili**

nostalgia *Nom.* **janafin**
Nom. **ɲɛnafin**

nostril *Nom.* **nunda**
Nom. **nunwo**

nosy
n.comp. **kɔsɛgɛsɛgɛl**
a

not *aux.* **ma**
Adverbe. **ti**

not any *Déterminant.* **fosi**
Déterminant. **foyi**

not any more *part.* **bilen**
Adverbe. **tugu**

not at all **fewu**
adj. **mumɛ**
Adverbe. **tɔri**

not be *vi.* **te**

not be able to *vi.* **kɛɲɛ**

not be doing *expr.* **ti ... -la**
not complicated

n.comp. **juramɔbili**

not compulsory, but
permitted

Nom. **sunu**

not good (that is) *expr.* **o**

man ji
 not identical with/to
expr. **ni...ti kelen ye**
 not know that *vt.* **ye k'a to**
yen
 not much *adj.pred.* **ɔɔɔ**
 not poisonous
Nom. **bagantan**
 not preferred woman, not
 loved wife
Nom. **galomuso**
 not succeed *vt.* **bali**
 not tangible, not concrete
Nom. **-lata**
 not to be *part.* **man**
Verbe. **te**
 not tried, not examined, not
 tested
Verbe. **lajebali**
 not trust *Verbe.* **farati**
Verbe. **sɔmi**
 not verifiable, not yet
 verified
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔbali**
 not yet *postp.* **ban**
expr. **ma ... ban**
 not yet (with negation)
Adverbe. **fɔɔ**
 notary public *Nom.* **notɛɛri**
 note *n.comp.* **ɲafɔsebe**
n.comp. **ɲayirasɛbe**
 note (money) *Nom.* **warifura**
 notebook *Nom.* **karine**
 nothing *Nom.* **fɛn**
Déterminant. **fosi**
Déterminant. **foyi**
num. **fu**
Déterminant. **papaga**
 noticeboard *Nom.* **panpara**
 notification *n.comp.* **sulali**

notification to attend
Nom. **faamanw ka**
weeleli
Nom. **weelesɛbe**
 notify *vi.* **kunnafoɲi di**
vt. **lasɔmi**
 nought *num.* **fu**
 noun *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
 noun class *n.comp.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɛɛɛ**
 noun phrase
n.comp. **ɔɔɔkulu**
 noun suffix, qualitative
 value *adj.* **-man**
 nourish *vt.* **balo**
Verbe. **labalo**
Verbe. **ladumuni**
 novelty *Nom.* **kokura**
 November *Nom.* **novanburu**
Nom. **novanburukal**
o
Nom. **sumanladonk**
alo
 novice *Nom.* **baaradegila**
Nom. **degeden**
 now *Adverbe.* **sisan**
Adverbe. **yan**
 nowadays *Nom.* **bii**
expr. **bii bii nin na**
Nom. **bilama**
Adverbe. **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 nuclear electricity
 production
expr. **kisɛbarika**
kuran dilanni
 nuclear energy
Nom. **kisɛbarika**
 nuclear power
Nom. **kisɛbarika**
 nuclear reactor *expr.* **kisɛw**

yeɛɛmayɔɔ
 nudity *Nom.* **lakolonya**
 nuisance *Nom.* **laminitɲɛfɛn**
Nom. **nindeguko**
 number *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **dama**
Nom. **hakɛya**
Nom. **jatiden**
Nom. **nimɔɔ**
 number of *Nom.* **hakɛ**
 number of (a) *adj.* **dama ɔɔ**
 numerous *Nom.* **fangama**
 numerous holes *Nom.* **wowo**
 nurse *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɛ**
furabɔla
Nom. **furakɛla**
 nurse (female)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔmuso**
 nursemaid
n.comp. **dennaanila**
n.comp. **dennanila**
 nursery
n.comp. **denmarayɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **yirisunfalenɔɔ**
ɔ
 nut *Nom.* **ekuru**
 nutrient *expr.* **dumuni**
ɲɛɛmayɔɔ
Nom. **fari balofɛn**
 nutriment *Nom.* **balofɛn**
ɲafamanyɔɔ
 nutrition *Nom.* **baloli**
Nom. **dumunifɛn**
 nutrition education
Nom. **ladagamuni**
 nutritional element
Nom. **fɛnnafaman**

<i>Nom.</i> nafamayɔɔ	nutritionist	nylon <i>Nom.</i> nilɔn
nutritional value	<i>expr.</i> balokɔɲuman	
<i>Nom.</i> dumuni nafa	fɛɛɛlɔnbaga	

0 - 0

o'clock	<i>Nom.</i> nigε	oblique line	<i>Nom.</i> cii	ochre	<i>Nom.</i> galaman
oar	<i>Nom.</i> jufa	jεngennin		October	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔburu
oasis	<i>Nom.</i> wazisi	observation	<i>Nom.</i> fileli		<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔburukalo
oath	<i>Nom.</i> joo		<i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔsili		<i>Nom.</i> saminalabank
	<i>Nom.</i> kalenkan	observe	<i>vt.</i> kɔɔɔsi		alo
	<i>Nom.</i> kalenni	observer	<i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔsikela		<i>Nom.</i> saninalabanka
	<i>n.comp.</i> kalikan	obstacle	<i>Nom.</i> kunbalan		lo
oath (give an)	<i>v.ref.</i> kali	obstinacy	<i>Nom.</i> faliya	odd	<i>Nom.</i> kunntan
obese	<i>Nom.</i> nantoro		<i>Nom.</i> katiya		<i>adj.</i> yaga
obesity	<i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔɔbaya		<i>Verbe.</i> tulomagwele	odour	<i>Nom.</i> suma
obey	<i>vt.</i> bato	ya		odour nuisance	
	<i>Verbe.</i> kanmen	obstinate	<i>n.comp.</i> dagwelen		<i>Nom.</i> kasagoman
	<i>vi.</i> kolo	obstinate for bad things		oesophagus	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔɔ
	<i>Verbe.</i> labato		<i>Nom.</i> banbagaci		<i>Nom.</i> kanfilen
	<i>vt.</i> mine	obtain	<i>Verbe.</i> lasɔɔɔ	of	<i>conj.</i> ka
obituary notice			<i>vt.</i> latige		<i>Déterminant.</i> ta
	<i>Nom.</i> sangaci		<i>vt.</i> masɔɔɔ	of long life	<i>Nom.</i> sima
object	<i>Nom.</i> minen		<i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔ	offence	<i>Nom.</i> baganma
	<i>Nom.</i> nintanfεn	obtuse angle	<i>Nom.</i> selekeba		<i>Nom.</i> dajuguya
objective	<i>Nom.</i> dilankun	obvious	<i>Nom.</i> welekubali		<i>Nom.</i> gasi
	<i>Nom.</i> kuntilenyɔɔɔ	occasion	<i>Nom.</i> sababu		<i>Nom.</i> hake
	<i>Nom.</i> kuun		<i>Nom.</i> seen	offend	<i>vi.</i> baga
	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔilenna		<i>Nom.</i> sen		<i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔɔɔ
objective pronoun			<i>n.comp.</i> siratige		<i>Verbe.</i> leebu
	<i>n.comp.</i> dafanɔɔna		<i>Nom.</i> yɔɔɔ		<i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔɔ
obligation	<i>vt.</i> diyagoya	occipital bone	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔnkolo	offender	<i>Nom.</i> hakekela
	<i>Nom.</i> diyagoya	occult knowledge		offending party	
	<i>Nom.</i> waajibiya		<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔnnifin		<i>Nom.</i> bagamakela
	<i>Nom.</i> wajibi	occult power	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔnama	offense	<i>Nom.</i> koo dagabali
obligatory	<i>adj.pred.</i> kan	occupation	<i>Nom.</i> baara		<i>Nom.</i> sariyatije
oblige	<i>vt.</i> daga		<i>Nom.</i> ciya	offense (take)	<i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔɔɔɔ
	<i>vt.</i> diyagoya		<i>Nom.</i> mako	offensive	<i>Nom.</i> gasima
	<i>vt.</i> karaba	ocean	<i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔɔjiba	offer	<i>vt.</i> ni
	<i>vt.</i> wajibiya				

vt. **ṣṣṇ**
 offer a sacrifice to vt. **ṣṣṇ**
 offer food to vi. **fana**
 offering Nom. **jaka**
 Nom. **nilifen**
 Nom. **saraka**
 Nom. **sarakaati**
 Nom. **sarakafen**
 n.comp. **ṣṣṇfen**
 Nom. **ṣṣṇnifen**
 offering (make an)
 Verbe. **hadiya**
 office Nom. **biro**
 Nom. **cikeda**
baarada
 Nom. **kube**
 Nom. **kubeda**
 office worker
 Nom. **tubabubaarak**
ela
 officer
 Nom. **guvereneman**
baarakela
 officer (army) n.comp. **jalatigi**
 official Nom. **faaman**
 Nom. **guvereneman**
baarakela
 n.comp. **ṣṣṇṣṣṇ**
 official building Nom. **kube**
 official language
 Nom. **jamana**
maralikan
 offshoot Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 offspring Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 Nom. **garisige**
 often Nom. **ṣṣṣ**
 oh (marks amazement,
 disapprobation or
 opposition)
 interj. **wala**

oh, hey **yo**
 oh, oh dear (cry of sorrow or
 warning)
 interj. **waayi**
 oil Nom. **tulu**
 Nom. **tuluji**
 oil lamp Nom. **fitine**
 Nom. **fitinedaga**
 oil of Shea nut (used to make
 soap) Nom. **gisin**
 oil palm tree Nom. **ten**
 oil tanker Nom. **sansitabato**
 oily Nom. **tuluma**
 ointment Nom. **mṣṣṣṣṣ**
 Nom. **munnan**
 OK interj. **ayiwa**
 okra Nom. **gaan**
 Nom. **gwaan**
 Nom. **gwan**
 okra field Nom. **gwanforo**
 okra sauce Nom. **gwannan**
 old adj.pred. **kolon**
 adj. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 old (get) n.comp. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 old (to be) adj.pred. **ṣṣṣ**
 old age Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 vi. **ṣṣṣ**
 n.comp. **ṣṣṣṣṣ**
 old Citroen car make
 Nom. **babi**
 old man Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 Nom. **ṣṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 old person Nom. **fṣṣṣṣṣ**
 n.comp. **mṣṣṣṣṣ**
 Nom. **siigwe**
 old woman
 Nom. **musokṣṣṣṣṣ**
 old-age pension
 Nom. **mademenan**

Nom. **pansṣṣṣ**
 older brother Nom. **ṣṣṣ**
 older brother (same father)
 Nom. **fadenṣṣṣṣṣ**
 older brother (same mother)
 Nom. **badenṣṣṣṣṣ**
 older person, adult
 Nom. **mṣṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 older sister Nom. **ṣṣṣ**
 older sister (same mother)
 Nom. **badenṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
so
 oldness n.comp. **ṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 olive Nom. **olivu**
 omasum Nom. **nugudennin**
 omelette Nom. **omeleti**
 omen n.comp. **teremayira**
 omit Verbe. **majṣṣṣ**
 omnibus Nom. **kariba**
 omnipotence
 Nom. **sebagaya**
 omniscience Nom. **kobṣṣṣṣṣṣṣ**
 omnivorous
 Nom. **dumuniwolo**
mabali
 on postp. **kan**
 postp. **kun**
 postp. **sanṣṣṣ**
 on the ground
 postp. **duguma**
 on Thursday
 Nom. **lamusalon**
 on top of postp. **kun**
 postp. **kunna**
 once conj. **ni**
 once (at) Adverbe. **ikṣṣṣ**
 one adj. **ṣṣṣ**
 pron. **i**
 Nom. **mṣṣṣ**

one (1)

one (1) *num.* **kelen**

one by one *Adverb.* **kelen**
kelen

num. **kelen kelen**

one who brings luck, lucky
man or woman

Nom. **teretan**

one who comes, the one who
is just born

Nom. **nabaga**

one who keeps, protects

Nom. **marabaga**

one would say *expr.* **i ko**

expr. **i n'a ɔ**

one-eyed person

Nom. **nakelen**

one-party system

Nom. **politikikelenp**
e

one-way (ticket) *Nom.* **tagali**

ɔɔɔɔ

onion *Nom.* **alibasa**

Nom. **jaba**

onion sauce *Nom.* **jabaji**

only *Adverb.* **dama**

part. **ɔɔɔɔ**

num. **-pe**

yeɛɛdama

ooze *Verbe.* **mutimuti**

Verbe. **nati**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

open *Verbe.* **datige**

vt. **dayeɛ**

vt. **yeɛ**

open by breaking it

Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

open by spreading

Verbe. **wɛɛ**

open forest *expr.* **tuu min**

yiriw man ca

open one's eyes wide

Verbe. **wusu**

open space *Nom.* **fɛɛ**

open up *vt.* **waga**

open widely *Verbe.* **yeɛɛ**

opener *Nom.* **dayeɛnan**

opening *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **dayeɛli**

Nom. **dingɛ**

operate *vt.* **baara**

operate on *vt.* **opere**

operating budget

Nom. **musakanafolo**

operation

Nom. **baarakɛcogo**

Nom. **opereli**

opinion *Nom.* **dusukunnata**

n.comp. **feko**

Nom. **fɛta**

Nom. **hakilila**

n.comp. **hakililata**

n.comp. **hakililataɔli**

Nom. **hakilinan**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnata**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔta**

n.comp. **kumakan**

Nom. **miirina**

Nom. **misali**

postp. **numana**

opponent

Nom. **ɲaarandabaga**

Nom. **sinace**

opportunity

n.comp. **bolomineɣɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

n.comp. **siratige**

Nom. **ɣɔɔ**

oppose *v.ref.* **ɔ**

orbit of the planets

opposition

Nom. **ɲaarandabaga**

opposition party

Nom. **sinamatɔn**

oppress *vt.* **degu**

vi. **digi**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

oppression *Nom.* **degu**

Nom. **ɔɔɔli**

or *conj.* **kelen**

inter. **tari**

conj. **waa**

conj. **wala**

conj. **walima**

or not, isn't it? **kɛ**

or what *interj.* **taridi**

oracle *n.comp.* **teremayira**

oral calculation

Nom. **dalajati**

oral cavity *Nom.* **dakɔɔɔna**

oral contraceptive

expr. **ɔɔɔɔɔabalifura**

kunuta

oral exercise

Nom. **daladegilibaar**

a

oral expression

n.comp. **dalafɔli**

oral literature

n.comp. **daramasala**

kulu

orange *Nom.* **lemburuba**

Nom. **lemuru**

Nom. **lemuruba**

Nom. **leubru**

Nom. **worojima**

orange tree

Nom. **lemburuba**

orbit of the planets

Nom. **sannafɛnw**

təməsiraw
 orchard *Nom.* **yiriforo**
 orchard of mango trees
n.pro. **Mangorotu**
 ordeal *Nom.* **ɲagwan**
 order *n.comp.* **diyagoyasira**
vt. **latige**
vt. **yamaruya**
Nom. **yamaruyali**
 order (sth.) *vt.* **daga**
 order letter *Nom.* **fənsanɛbɛ**
 order sheet
Nom. **fɛɲɲinisebɛ**
 orderly *Nom.* **bololandi**
 orderly manner (put in)
Verbe. **kulusigi**
 ordinal numeral
n.comp. **ɬɔɔɔda**
 ordinal suffix *suf.* **-nan**
 ordinary *adj.* **gwansan**
 ore *Nom.* **damanbɔɔ**
 organ *Nom.* **farikolominan**
Nom. **farimanan**
Nom. **kɔɔɔfɛn**
 organic farming
expr. **sɛnɛbaara keli**
ni
farimanfɛnfuraw
ye
 organic fertilization
Nom. **farafinnɔɔɔdo**
n
 organic manure
Nom. **farimanfɛnnɔ**
ɔ
 organic matter
Nom. **farimanfɛn**
 organisation *Nom.* **ɲanabɔli**
 organization *Nom.* **ɬɔn**
Nom. **ɬɔn**

organization movement
Nom. **ɲɛnkulu**
 organize *Verbe.* **bolola**
vt. **labɛn**
vt. **ɲanabɔ**
 organizer
Nom. **kolabɛnbaga**
Nom. **ɲanabɔbaga**
 orgies *Nom.* **nugubatɔya**
 oribi antelope *Nom.* **kolonin**
 orientate *vt.* **kunsin**
 orientation *n.comp.* **dɔnsɛn**
 orifice *Nom.* **dingɛ**
 origin *Nom.* **buruju**
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sintin**
 origin (state of) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 original *adj.* **gwɛɛɛgwɛɛ**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **yɛɛ yɛɛ**
 oriole *Nom.* **nɛɛɛmugunin**
 Orion constellation
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔlolo**
 ornament
n.comp. **maɲɔɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **masirifɛn**
n.comp. **ɲɛɛɛɲɛɛɛn**
 ornate *Verbe.* **pari**
 orphan *Nom.* **falatɔ**
Nom. **falatɔnin**
Nom. **fatan**
Nom. **yatime**
 orphan (without mother)
Nom. **bantan**
 orphan without father
Nom. **fatanfala**
 orphan without mother

Nom. **bantanfala**
Nom. **batan**
 orthographic equivalent
Nom. **sɛbɛncogokel**
en
 orthography *Nom.* **sɛbɛcogo**
n.comp. **sɛbɛnisariya**
 oscillate *Verbe.* **felefala**
 ostrich *Nom.* **kɔɔɔsogolon**
Nom. **kɔɔɔsogonin**
 other *Nom.* **ɬɔ**
Nom. **yeleke**
 other (the) *n.comp.* **ɬɔkɛlɛn**
 other day *Nom.* **lonko**
 other people *n.comp.* **maɲɔɔ**
wɛɛ
 other side of (on the)
postp. **kɔkan**
 other, *Déterminant.* **dɔ**
 otherwise *conj.* **n'o tɛ**
 otter *Nom.* **jilawulu**
n.comp. **kɔwulu**
Nom. **yirawulu**
 Ouagadougou
n.pro. **Wagadugu**
 ought to *expr.* **ka kan ka**
 our *pron.* **an**
 outdo *vi.* **tɛmɛ**
 outdoors *Adverbe.* **kɛnɛma**
 outline *Verbe.* **dayira**
Nom. **tigina**
 outpouring of a liquid
Nom. **tititi**
 output *Nom.* **sɔɔɔhake**
 outright *Adverbe.* **para**
 outside *Nom.* **banakɔ**
Adverbe. **kɛnɛma**
Nom. **kɛnɛmala**
Nom. **kɔkanna**

outside help

outside help

Nom. **kəkandeme**

outside rear view mirror

expr. **kenema**

dugalen

outsider *Nom.* **siginfə**

outskirts *Nom.* **dafela**

Nom. **gerɛfela**

Nom. **masurun**

outspoken *Nom.* **kəncəngwə**

outward *Nom.* **kenemala**

oval dish *Nom.* **tasakəncjan**

ovary *Nom.* **denso**

Nom. **fanso**

over *postp.* **kun**

over again *Adverbe.* **tuguni**

over there **yi**

overcome *Verbe.* **dumu**

over-cultivation

expr. **begenw**

damateme

dendeyɔɔ la

overflow *vt.* **bən**

Verbe. **walan**

Verbe. **walankata**

overgrazing *expr.* **begenw**

damateme

dendeyɔɔ la

overhead projector

Nom. **jabobobɔnan**

overpass *Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔ**

oversee *vt.* **kəɔsi**

overtake *vt.* **dan**

vi. **sago**

vi. **teme**

overturn *Verbe.* **biri**

oviduct *Nom.* **fantemesiraw**

ovule *Nom.* **faan**

Nom. **fan**

ovum *Nom.* **denfan**

Nom. **fankise**

Nom. **kəncənafan**

owl *Nom.* **gelu**

Nom. **gingin**

Nom. **gwingwin**

owlet *Nom.* **subagagingin**

own *expr.* **bi ... bolo**

expr. **bi ... fə**

owner *Nom.* **fəntigi**

Nom. **tigi**

paid off money

ownership *Nom.* **marafen**

Nom. **tigiya**

ox *Nom.* **dabamisi**

Nom. **misi**

n.comp. **misitura**

Nom. **təgen**

ox for ploughing

Nom. **sənəkemisi**

ox-pecker *Nom.* **kunnagwə**

Ox-pecker

Nom. **faligwenfulani**

n

Nom. **misigwenkəncə**

ox-plough *Nom.* **bəgendaba**

Nom. **mansindaba**

Nom. **misidaba**

Nom. **sari**

ox-plow *Nom.* **bəgendaba**

oxygen *Nom.* **ningazi**

oyster *Nom.* **gwaala**

Nom. **kaabə**

Nom. **witiri**

P – p

pace *Verbe.* **cəlatige**

Nom. **tagamasen**

pacifier *Nom.* **bibɔɔnda**

Nom. **sinda**

pacify *Verbe.* **dusuma**

Verbe. **masuma**

pack *Verbe.* **lasiri**

vt. **meleke**

pack down *Verbe.* **gwere**

packet *Nom.* **pake**

pack-saddle *Nom.* **təɛfə**

pact *Nom.* **joo**

Nom. **layidu**

pad *Nom.* **təɔntige**

pad arms

Nom. **pilaketidonyɔɔ**

ɔ

paddle *Nom.* **jufa**

Nom. **kurunbolilan**

paddy field *Nom.* **maloforo**

padlock *Nom.* **gogoro**

Nom. **səɔncan**

paediatrician

Nom. **denbanafurak**

ɛla

n.comp. **dendɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

n.comp. **denfurakɛɔ**

ɔɔɔɔ

paedophilia

Nom. **denmisənjulaj**

uguya

page *Nom.* **gafefura**

Nom. **jaa**

paid off money *Nom.* **wari**

	dinin
pain	<i>Nom.</i> dimi
pain (cause)	<i>Verbe.</i> mandimi
pain-free delivery	<i>Nom.</i> wolodinitan
painful	<i>Verbe.</i> gwan <i>adj.pred.</i> gwele <i>adj.pred.</i> kuna <i>Nom.</i> titati
painful (to be)	<i>Verbe.</i> gweleya
painless child birth	<i>Nom.</i> wolodinitan
pains (of child delivery)	<i>Nom.</i> tin
painstaking	<i>Nom.</i> nanamisen
paint	<i>Nom.</i> pentiri
paintbrush	<i>Nom.</i> penso
pair	<i>Nom.</i> filanin <i>Nom.</i> jenjogon fila
pairing	<i>Nom.</i> jæn
palace	<i>n.comp.</i> masaso <i>Nom.</i> pale
palatal	<i>n.comp.</i> nagalonafɔ
palate	<i>Nom.</i> nagalo
palisade	jaso
pallet	<i>Nom.</i> paletiboloman
pallet stacker	<i>expr.</i> korɔtafen mansin
palm	<i>Nom.</i> tige
palm (hand of foot)	<i>Nom.</i> tige
palm dove	<i>Nom.</i> sontugannin
palm grove	<i>Nom.</i> tensunforo
palm of hand	<i>Nom.</i> tige

Nom. **tigene**

palm of the hand	<i>Nom.</i> bologe <i>Nom.</i> tigekɔnɔna
palm oil	<i>Nom.</i> tentulu
palm tree	<i>Nom.</i> ban <i>Nom.</i> sebe <i>Nom.</i> simini
palm tree (oil)	<i>Nom.</i> teen
palm vine	<i>Nom.</i> tenji
palm wine	<i>Nom.</i> banji
pamper	<i>Verbe.</i> berebere
pancake	<i>Nom.</i> banbara
pancreas	<i>Nom.</i> ninana <i>Nom.</i> samanene <i>Nom.</i> samanene dɛndɛnbije
pane of glass	<i>Nom.</i> vitiri
panel	<i>Nom.</i> jamakulu <i>Nom.</i> pano <i>Nom.</i> panpara
pangolin	<i>Nom.</i> gwetere
panic	<i>Nom.</i> jabo
pant	<i>Verbe.</i> fanfiye <i>Verbe.</i> haha <i>Verbe.</i> hihanhi
panther	<i>Nom.</i> waraninkalan
panties	<i>Nom.</i> pogo
pants	<i>Nom.</i> kulusi <i>Nom.</i> kurusi
papaya	<i>Nom.</i> maganje <i>Nom.</i> manje <i>Nom.</i> papaye
papaya tree	<i>Nom.</i> manje
paper	<i>Nom.</i> papiye <i>Nom.</i> sebe <i>Nom.</i> sebefura
papers	<i>Nom.</i> sebɛw
parable	<i>Nom.</i> talen

parachute	<i>Nom.</i> benlakarilan
paradise	<i>Nom.</i> alijene <i>Nom.</i> alijine <i>Nom.</i> arijana <i>Nom.</i> arijine <i>Nom.</i> nɛemaso
paradise fig tree	<i>Nom.</i> alijinetoro
Paradise Whydah	<i>Nom.</i> baradununfo <i>Nom.</i> cɔɔninkujann in
paradise whydah bird	<i>Nom.</i> faatumatakuj annin <i>Nom.</i> mamarikujan nin
paraffin	<i>Nom.</i> petɔɔli
paraffins	<i>Nom.</i> tulugwe
parakeet	<i>Nom.</i> fulasolo <i>Nom.</i> solo <i>Nom.</i> solokujan
parallel straight lines	<i>Nom.</i> cii benbaliw
paralelepiped	<i>Nom.</i> paralelepiped
parallelogram	<i>Nom.</i> paralelgaram u
parallels	<i>Nom.</i> fila benbaliw
paralysis	<i>Nom.</i> fasaja <i>Nom.</i> mulukulibana
paralyze	<i>vt.</i> ja <i>Verbe.</i> muluku
paralyze (legs)	<i>Nom.</i> nanoro
paralyze the legs	<i>Verbe.</i> muruku
paralyzed person	<i>Nom.</i> nabara

parasite *Nom.* **dumunfe**
 parasitic millet plant
Nom. **sɛgenin**
 parasitism *Nom.* **najuguya**
 parasitosis
Nom. **dumunfɛbana**
 parasol *Nom.* **kimi**
Nom. **tilebennan**
Nom. **tileminenan**
 parcheesi game
Nom. **sodennintulon**
 pardon *n.comp.* **kafari**
Nom. **sabari**
vt. **to**
 parent *Nom.* **bangebaga**
Nom. **denbatigi**
Nom. **mansa**
Nom. **somɔɔɔ**
 parents *Nom.* **denbaya**
 parietal bone
Nom. **kungɛɛfɛkolo**
 Paris *n.pro.* **Pari**
 park *Nom.* **zaridenba**
 parking *Nom.* **bolifɛnɔɔɔɔ**
 parking area *Nom.* **bolifɛnwɔɔɔ**
 parking space
Nom. **bolifɛnɔɔɔɔ**
 parliament
Nom. **depitebulon**
Nom. **sariyada**
Nom. **sariyatabulon**
 parrot *Nom.* **solo**
Nom. **solodakurun**
n adj. **solonin**
 parsley *Nom.* **pɛrisili**
 part *Nom.* **bolo**
Verbe. **cɛmabɔ**
Nom. **dakun**

Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Verbe. **fara**
Nom. **fɛn**
Nom. **kun**
n.comp. **kungurun**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **ni**
Nom. **sara**
 part of *Nom.* **den**
 part of a plant *expr.* **yirisun**
tigɛɔɔɔ
 part of the balaphone
n.comp. **balansen**
 part share *Nom.* **tilayɔɔ**
 partial eclipse of the sun
Nom. **tile dibi**
dafabali
 participant of a meeting
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnyebaga**
Nom. **tɔnsigila**
 participants of a baptism
n.comp. **denkunlijam**
a
 participation rate
Nom. **votebagaw**
hake kemenan
 participle *Nom.* **mankututa**
 particle of assertion, at the end of the sentence
excl. **kɛ**
 particular *Verbe.* **kɛɛnɛɛn**
Nom. **kɛɛnɛɛnnin**
 particular (in)
expr. **kɛɛnɛɛnnen**
ya la
 particularly *Adverbe.* **jango**
 partner *Nom.* **bilanɔɲɔn**
Nom. **jɛɲɔɲɔn**
 partnership
Nom. **baarakɛɲɔɲɔn**

ya
 partridge *Nom.* **wɔɔɔ**
 partridge (stone)
Nom. **tusisenin**
 parts of a tree *Nom.* **yiri**
fanw
 party *Nom.* **fɛti**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛ**
Nom. **tɔn**
 pass *vi.* **sago**
vi. **tɛmɛ**
 pass by *vi.* **tɛmɛ**
 pass in front of
Verbe. **ɲakɔɔmatige**
 pass through *Verbe.* **sɔtigɛ**
 passenger
Nom. **mɔbilikɔɲɔɲɔ**
ɔɔ
Nom. **pasaze**
 passenger platforms
Nom. **dugutagalaw**
 passenger railway station
Nom. **dugutagagaar**
i
 passer-by *Nom.* **tɛmɛbagatɔ**
 passion *Nom.* **dusu**
Nom. **jarabi**
Nom. **kanuya**
Nom. **law**
n.comp. **ninkanko**
 passionate *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**
 passionate (be) *vi.* **jarabi**
 passions *Nom.* **diyanako**
 Passover *n.pro.* **Tɛmɛkan**
 passport *Nom.* **pasipɔri**
Nom. **tagamasebɛ**
 past *part.* **kɔɔɔɔn**
Adverbe. **kunu**
tɛmɛnin

past (in the)

past (in the) *Adverbe.* **ፊጋ ፊጋ**
Adverbe. **ka kɔɔ**
past participle *suf.* **-len**
Verbe. **-nin**
Nom. **təmənkututa**
past tense **wagati təmənin**
aux. **yi**
past times *Nom.* **lawali**
pasta *Nom.* **makɔɔni**
paste jar *Nom.* **kɔlibara**
pasteurellosis (disease
attacking cows,
goats and sheep)
Nom. **sumayafin**
pastor *Nom.* **karamɔɔ**
Nom. **pasiteri**
pasture *Nom.* **begen**
dəndeyɔɔ
pat *Verbe.* **gosigosi**
patch *vt.* **bari**
paternal blessing, blessing
of the father
n.comp. **fadugabu**
path *Nom.* **sira**
Nom. **siranin**
patience *Nom.* **dusufaga**
Nom. **dusumantɔya**
Nom. **mupu**
Nom. **mupuli**
Nom. **sabali**
Nom. **sabalininya**
Nom. **sumaya**
patient *Nom.* **farigwantɔ**
patient (be) *Verbe.* **namafile**
Verbe. **sabali**
patriot *Nom.* **fasoden**
Nom. **fasokanubaga**
patriotism *Nom.* **fasokanu**
patronage of (under the)
Nom. **hukumu**

paunch *Nom.* **furuba**
pauper without strength
Nom. **fangatan**
pause *Nom.* **lafije**
Nom. **ɲɔnsigi**
Nom. **tomi**
paw *Nom.* **dese**
Nom. **pelenpelen**
Nom. **seen**
pawn *vt.* **dɔndɔ garanti**
pay *vt.* **sara**
Nom. **sara**
pay attention *vt.* **dəndɛ**
Verbe. **farati**
v.ref. **janto**
Verbe. **tulomala**
pay attention to *vt.* **file**
pay back *Verbe.* **kɔsegi**
pay off a debt *vi.* **juru sara**
pay out *Verbe.* **dumu**
pay tribute to *vt.* **fo**
payer position
Verbe. **wurukuyi**
payslip *Nom.* **sarasebe**
pea *Nom.* **petipuwa**
peace *Nom.* **heere**
Nom. **here**
Nom. **kayira**
peaceful *Nom.* **ɲɔɲoman**
peacock *Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**
Nom. **magakɔɔnin**
peahen *Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**
Nom. **magakɔɔnin**
peak *Nom.* **bije**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **kun**
Nom. **kuncemana**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **nakun**

pedestrian underpass

peanut *Nom.* **mantige**
Nom. **tiga**
peanut – the nut itself found
inside the shell
Nom. **tigekise**
peanut butter *Nom.* **tigadegɛ**
peanut field *Nom.* **tigeforo**
peanut oil *Nom.* **tigetulu**
peanut sauce, groundnut
sauce
Nom. **tigadegenan**
peanut shell *Nom.* **tigafara**
peanut–butter *Nom.* **tigedegɛ**
pear *Nom.* **puwari**
pearl *Nom.* **kɔɔ**
pearl waistband *Nom.* **baya**
pearl–spotted owl
Nom. **tiya**
peas
Nom. **tubabutigenni**
nkuru
peasant *Nom.* **cikela**
Nom. **senekela**
pebble *Nom.* **bele**
peck *Verbe.* **cogi**
vt. **gosi**
vt. **sogi**
Verbe. **sɔgi**
pecking *Nom.* **cogili**
peculiar *Nom.* **kunntan**
pedal *Nom.* **pedali**
peddle *vt.* **doni**
pedestrian *Nom.* **sennamɔɔ**
Nom. **sennatigi**
Nom. **təməbagatɔ**
pedestrian crossing
Nom. **sennatigiw**
təməyɔɔ
pedestrian underpass

Nom. **dugukolokɔɔ**
sira
 peduncle *Nom.* **ṣṣṣṣ**
 peel *vt.* **boso**
vt. **ṣṣṣṣ**
Nom. **fara**
Nom. **fara**
Nom. **faragwe**
Verbe. **lɛn**
Verbe. **sɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **siibɔn**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**
 peer *Nom.* **kunṣṣṣṣ**
 peg sth. *Verbe.* **gwengwen**
 pelican *Nom.* **forokoba**
Nom. **jɛgɛdumukɔɔ**
Nom. **taladumukɔɔ**
 pelican (white)
Nom. **kolanjan**
 pellet of seasoning *n.* **-tu**
 pelvis *Nom.* **solo**
Nom. **soro**
 pelvis bone
Nom. **ɔɔɔkunkolo**
 pen *Nom.* **biki**
Nom. **sɛbenikɛlan**
Nom. **sɛbenikɛlan**
 penal code
Nom. **ɲangilisariyas**
un
 penalty *n.comp.* **worobɔ**
 penalty area
Nom. **ladilannikɛnɛ**
 penalty spot
Nom. **penalitikeɔɔɔ**
 pencil *Nom.* **kiriɔɔn**
Nom. **kiriɔɔnkisɛtan**
an
Nom. **sɛbenikɛlan**
 pencil case *expr.* **lakɔliden**

ka sɛbelikɛnanw
foroko
 pencil sharpener
Nom. **kiriɔɔndabɔna**
n
 penetrate *Verbe.* **don**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔri**
vt. **туру**
 penetrating the skin,
 transdermal
Nom. **golosira**
 penis *Nom.* **bere**
Nom. **ṣṣṣṣ**
Nom. **ṣṣṣṣkala**
Nom. **wulu**
n.comp. **wulukala**
 penknife *Nom.* **karilimuru**
 penumbra *Nom.* **suma**
 people *Nom.* **jama**
Nom. **manton**
Nom. **mɔɔɔ**
 people at the Market
n.comp. **lɔɔɔdenw**
 people development
expr. **adamadenw**
yiriwali
 people group in the
 south-west of
 Burkina Faso
n.pro. **Dagari**
n.pro. **Lobi**
 people of... (the) *n.* **-kaw**
 people wearing an uniform
 (e.g. police, military
 officer)
Nom. **sabarabatigi**
 pepper *Nom.* **fɛfɛ**
Nom. **puwawuru**
 pepper pot
Nom. **kaaninmugub**
ara

pepper powder
Nom. **forontomugu**
Nom. **kɛɛkɛɛmugu**
 pepper tree *Nom.* **kaani**
 percentage *expr.* **kɛmɛ o**
kɛmɛ hake
Nom. **kɛmɛjata**
Nom. **kɛmɛsarada**
Nom. **murumuru**
 perception
Nom. **sɔminiminan**
 perch (birds)
Nom. **sannasigilan**
 percussion instrument
Nom. **ṣṣṣṣ gosita**
 percussion instruments
Nom. **ṣṣṣṣinanw**
Nom. **ṣṣṣṣinaw**
 perfect *Adverbe.* **cege**
adj. **dafanin**
num. **tan ni fila**
 perfect tense *Nom.* **labannin**
 perfective negative, has not,
 did not **tɛka**
 perfectly *interj.* **hate**
interj. **jaati**
Adverbe. **koɲuman**
Adverbe. **koɛɛɛ**
n.comp. **tigitigi**
 perfidious *Verbe.* **kanfila**
n.comp. **kanfilafɔ**
 performance *Nom.* **se**
Nom. **see**
 perfume *Nom.* **latikɔɔn**
Nom. **sumadiyalan**
 perhaps *Adverbe.* **adɔɔɔ**
conj. **nasɔɔɔ**
 pericardium *Nom.* **sɔnkun**
foroko
 perimeter *Nom.* **lamini**

period

period *Nom.* **kəncəna**
Nom. **landa**
Nom. **lon**
Nom. **loon**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **tuma**

period (women) *Nom.* **kalo**

periphery *Nom.* **dakəɔla**

permeable land
Nom. **jilatəməduguk**
olo

permission *Nom.* **jən**
Nom. **labilali**
Nom. **pəremisən**
Nom. **yamaruyali**

permit *vt.* **daga**
vt. **labila**
Nom. **yamaruyasəbe**

permit to inhabit
Nom. **lusebe**

permitted *vt.* **daganin**

perpendicular lines *Nom.* **cii**
cunin

perpetual *Nom.* **kətigəbali**

perplexity *n.comp.* **kəncənafili**
yiranyiran

perseverance *Nom.* **jijali**
Nom. **mupuli**
Nom. **timinandiya**

persevere *Verbe.* **banban**
vt. **sinsin**

persevering *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Nom. **timinandi**

persist
Verbe. **tulomagwələ**
ya

persistence *Nom.* **katiya**

persistent *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Nom. **timinandi**
Nom. **tulomagwələn**

person *n.comp.* **adamaden**
Nom. **hadamaden**
Nom. **məɔɔ**
Nom. **məɔɔnɪnfin**
Nom. **nikun**

person (in) *Déterminant.* **yere**

person being trained
Nom. **baaradegila**

person having done the
pilgrimage to
Mecca *Nom.* **laji**

person I like
Nom. **diyannaməɔɔ**

person in charge
Nom. **naməɔɔ**
Nom. **nanabəɔɔbaga**
n.comp. **naməɔɔ**

person in good health
Nom. **kənəbagatə**

person making an error
Nom. **filibagatə**

person of great knowledge
Nom. **lənəkotigi**

person of occult knowledge
Nom. **lənənibaga**

person of pleasure
Nom. **dinəden**

person of the Komono
people
Nom. **kəncəncə**

person of trust
Nom. **lannabaga**
Nom. **lannaməɔɔ**

person suffering from scurf
patch *Nom.* **namatə**

person unable to care for
himself
Nom. **sokəbali**

person washing clothes
Nom. **finikola**

person wearing an uniform

person who retracts

(e.g. military)
n.comp. **golotigi**

person who accompanies
you part of the way
to send you off on a
journey

Nom. **bilasiralila**

person who baptises
Nom. **batiselikela**

person who does what he
likes

Nom. **yeresagokela**

person who doesn't fear God
Nom. **alənesiranbali**

person who has fever
Nom. **gwanbagatə**

person who is born in the
same year as you

Nom. **wolofilan**

person who is crazy about
meat *Nom.* **miyətə**

person who issues tickets,
e.g. at the bus
station

Nom. **biyetigela**

person who keeps his word
Nom. **kankelentigi**

person who knows
everything
Nom. **tuloba**

person who knows
traditional
knowledge
Nom. **doma**

person who plaits/braids
hair *Nom.* **kundanla**

person who provokes
quarrels in the
family

Nom. **sogwanna**

person who retracts
n.comp. **kanfilafəla**

person who skins an animal

person who skins an animal

vt. **wɔɔɔlikɛla**

person with a bad eyesight

Nom. **ɲadimitɔ**

person with several sexual partners

n.comp. **jurajugu**

person with suicidal tendencies

Nom. **yɛɛfagaci**

person, that one *Nom.* **tigi**

personage *Nom.* **kokɛla**

personal

Nom. **dumuduguma**

personal affairs

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔrako**

personal belonging

Nom. **bololafɛn**

personal belongings

Nom. **bolofɛn**

Nom. **yɛɛlafɛnw**

personal liberty

expr. **yɛɛkunlabilali**

personal name

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔgwe**

personal record

n.comp. **kofɔsɛbe**

Nom. **sewe**

personality *Nom.* **diine**

personally *Nom.* **yɛɛbakun**
yɛɛkun

Persons and Family Code

expr. **ɔɔɔɔw ni**

denbaya

minecogo

sariyasun

perspective *n.comp.* **siratige**

perspiration *Nom.* **wasiji**

vi. **wɔɔsi**

Nom. **wɔɔsiji**

perspire *Verbe.* **wasi**

vi. **wɔɔsi**

pervert *adj.pred.* **fago**

interj. **kakala**

pest *Nom.* **masuba**

Nom. **ɲajibɔbana**

pesticide *Nom.* **bagaji**

Nom. **dumunfɛfagaf**

ura

Nom. **fɛnɲanamanfa**

ganan

pestle *Nom.* **kolongala**

Nom. **kolongaladen**

Nom. **kolonkala**

petal *Nom.* **feerentuloba**

Nom. **tulo**

petiole *Nom.* **furaburuju**

petition *Nom.* **bɛn kan**

lapinisɛbe

Nom. **delili**

petrol *Nom.* **taji**

petrol station, gas station,
service station

Nom. **ɛsansifeereyɔɔ**

ɔ

petrol tank *Nom.* **sansibara**

petrol, gas *Nom.* **esansi**

petticoat *Nom.* **zipɔn**

pettiness *Nom.* **misɛnya**

phallus *n.comp.* **wulukala**

pharmacist *Nom.* **furafeerela**

pharmacy *Nom.* **faramansi**

n.comp. **filafeereyɔɔ**

Nom. **framansi**

Nom. **furafeereso**

Nom. **furafeereyɔɔ**

pharynx *Nom.* **kanfilɛn**

phase *Nom.* **dakun**

phase of the moon

Nom. **kalo**

pick

yɛɛɛmayɛɛmacogo

philanthropist

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔnandi**

philtrum groove

Nom. **sanfɛdagolok**

ansira

phone company

n.comp. **nɛɛɛjuruso**

phoneme

Nom. **mankankolo**

man

phonetics *Nom.* **kanɲɛkalan**

Nom. **mankankalan**

phonology *Nom.* **kanɲɛkalan**

photo *Nom.* **foto**

Nom. **jaa**

photo camera

Nom. **fototanan**

photograph *Nom.* **foto**

photographer *Nom.* **fototala**

Nom. **jatala**

photography *Nom.* **fotota**

photosynthesis *expr.* **yiri**

balofɛn labɛnni

phrase *Nom.* **kulu**

Nom. **kuluba**

physical attractiveness

Nom. **dako**

physical beauty *Nom.* **dako**

physical feature of the soil

expr. **dugukolo**

cogoya

physical law

Nom. **kɛnɛkansariya**

physical strength

Nom. **tofanga**

piccolo *Nom.* **filennin**

pick *vt.* **kari**

Nom. **kuru**

damunenin

pick up

Nom. soli

vt. tige

pick up *Verbe.* kɔɔdon

vt. tɔmɔ

pickaxe *Nom.* pigasi

Nom. soli

picket *Nom.* bɔɔɔ

picture *Nom.* foto

Nom. jaa

piece *Nom.* faan

n.comp. kungurun

piece of *Nom.* walon

piece of music *Nom.* fɔlisen

pied kingfisher

Nom. kuleŋɛba

pierce *vt.* sɔɔɔ

vt. sɔɔɔ

piercer *Nom.* sɔɔɔnan

piety *Nom.* limaniya

pig *Nom.* lɛ

Nom. lɛɛ

Nom. tubabulɛ

pigeon *Nom.* beretugan

Nom. jɛnɛtugan

Nom. nantanba

Nom. tunganin

pigeon (fruit) *Nom.* perepere

Nom. perepere

pigeon (speckled)

Nom. birintufa

pigeon sp *Nom.* biri

piglet *Nom.* lɛden

pigsty *Nom.* lɛbon

pile *Nom.* sara

Nom. sigiyɔɔmanw

Nom. ton

pile of rubbish

Nom. sunungu

pile up *Verbe.* bilabila

Verbe. sogolon

vt. ton

pile up repeatedly

Verbe. tonton

pilgrim *Nom.* hijiden

Nom. hijitagala

pilgrimage *Nom.* hiji

pill *Nom.* furakisɛ

Nom. pilili

pillaging *Nom.* tiŋɛninɔ

pillar *Nom.* samasen

Nom. tuloma

pillow *Nom.* kunkolotalan

Nom. kunkɔɔdonna

n

Nom. piti

pillowcase *Nom.* pitiforoko

pilot

Nom. pankurunbolil

a

pimento *Nom.* musokani

pimple *n.comp.* kurukuru

Nom. kurunin

pimples on the skin

Nom. farikuru

pin *Verbe.* dɛɛ

vt. kɔɔ

vt. tara

pincers *Nom.* dɛɛnan

pinch *Verbe.* jɔɔmɔti

pinch of *Nom.* tɔɔ

pineapple *Nom.* jabibi

pineapple tree

Nom. lemurukuna

pink *adj.pred.* wilen

pink (color) *Nom.* malasa

pinkie *Nom.* lagare

Nom. sinlaban

pinkish *Nom.* worojima

place of (at the)

pint *expr.* litiri tilance

pip *Nom.* kisɛ

Nom. kolo

pipe *Nom.* jibolisira

Nom. tabadaga

pip-fruit *Nom.* yiriden

Nom. kisɛmanw

piquant *adj.pred.* kuna

pistil *Nom.* feeren

Nom. musoyayɔɔ

pit *Nom.* dinga

pit for manure

Nom. nɔɔɔdinga

pitcher *Nom.* karafu

pitiful *part.* hinɛtɔ

pitiful thing

n.comp. mapumanko

pity *Nom.* hinan

Nom. hinɛ

Nom. makaritɔya

Nom. minsin

pity (have) *Verbe.* makari

pity (to have) *Verbe.* hinan

placard *Nom.* panpara

place *vt.* bila

Nom. da

Nom. duga

Nom. fanfɛla

vt. lalɔ

v.ref. lɔ

Nom. lɔda

Nom. lɔɔɔɔ

Nom. pilasi

vi. sigi

Verbe. sigisigi

Nom. sigiyɔɔ

Nom. yɔɔ

place in front of the house

Nom. fɛɛkɛɛ

place of (at the) *postp.* nɔna

place of work *Nom.* **baarada**
baarayɔɔ

place of worship
n.comp. **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **alabatoyɔɔ**

place setting
Nom. **dumunikemin**
anw

place where the in-laws live
Nom. **buranna**

place with grass
Nom. **binmayɔɔ**

placed at the end of a phrase
to add a sense of
impatience, then,
so *excl.* **sa**

placenta *Nom.* **tonso**

plague *Nom.* **banaburuku**
Nom. **banajense**
Nom. **bɔne**
Nom. **ɲajibɔbana**

plain *adj.* **gwansan**
Nom. **jenkenɛ**
Nom. **kenɛba**
Nom. **lɛ**
Nom. **lɛɛ**

plain bangle
Nom. **bolokunnade**
nneɛɛ

plait *vt.* **dan**
Verbe. **dɛfɛ**
vt. **fugan**
Verbe. **kalanso**
Verbe. **meru**
Nom. **туру**
n.comp. **turukala**

plait the hair *Verbe.* **digi**

plan *vt.* **bolola**
Verbe. **bolola**
Nom. **fɛɛɛ**
vt. **nasigi**

vi. **sigi**
Nom. **tigina**

plane *Nom.* **arabo**
Nom. **aviyɔɔ**
Nom. **sankurun**
Nom. **sannakurun**
vt. **sin**

planet *Nom.* **lolo**
Nom. **tile nɔfelolo**

plank *Nom.* **panpara**
Nom. **yirinin**

plant *Nom.* **falenfen**
Nom. **nɛɛmafen**
vt. **туру**

plant (kind of) *Nom.* **batu**

plant breeding
Nom. **falenfensɛnɛ**

plant oil *Nom.* **falenfɛntulu**

plant sp *Nom.* **bafaraka**
Nom. **balakorana**
Nom. **balanbala**
Nom. **balibali**
Nom. **bangasan**
banɔɔɔ
Nom. **bɛnɛfin**
Nom. **cɛkala**
Nom. **cukula**
Nom. **dabadaba**
Nom. **dabadawulen**
Nom. **dalaninkuma**
Nom. **deke**
Nom. **doronin**
Nom. **ganela**
Nom. **go**
Nom. **golo**
Nom. **gwɛgiku**
Nom. **gwɛn**
Nom. **jabakasala**
Nom. **jabe**
Nom. **jolen**
Nom. **jononbon**

Nom. **kaniba**

Nom. **ketala**

Nom. **kogira**

Nom. **koroba**

Nom. **kunguruba**

Nom. **misikunbere**

Nom. **misikunberɛ**

Nom. **misisoso**

Nom. **mogoyiri**

Nom. **molodaso**

Nom. **musokeronini**

Nom. **narala**

Nom. **nasege**

Nom. **palanlala**

Nom. **sonsanninbin**

Nom. **soɲɛ**

Nom. **sosogwɛnan**

Nom. **tekala**

Nom. **to**

Nom. **tuganninsinji**

Nom. **turifere**

Nom. **tuwasingwɛ**

Nom. **yiribara**

plant sp, elephant grass

Nom. **waga**

Nom. **zara**

plantain *Nom.* **loko**

plantain banana

Nom. **baranda**

Plantain Eater *Nom.* **kacɔn**

Plantain-Eater *Nom.* **koroko**

plantation of trees

Nom. **yiriforo**

planting out

Nom. **bɔnkaturu**

plaster *vt.* **bari**

Nom. **jolikɔli**

plastic *Nom.* **manan**

adj. **mananlaman**

adj. **mananman**

plastic bag *Nom.* **manan**

Nom. **mananforoko**
Nom. **manannin**
 plastic ladle
Nom. **manangalama**
n
 plastic material
Nom. **fɛnmanaman**
 plastic sandals
n.comp. **babisanbara**
 plastic waste
Nom. **mananɔɔɔ**
 plate *Nom.* **aseti**
Nom. **asiyɛti**
Nom. **tasa**
 plateau *Nom.* **dugukolo**
kɔɔtanin
Nom. **fugan**
n.comp. **fugankɛɛ**
Nom. **tintinba**
 platform *Nom.* **tɛrɛntayɔɔ**
Nom. **tintin**
 play *Nom.* **kotɛba**
Nom. **ɲatagali**
Nom. **tiyatiri**
v.phr. **tulon kɛ**
 play (instrument) *vt.* **fɔ**
 play area *Nom.* **tulonkɛɛ**
 play at *vt.* **bɔ**
 play button *expr.* **fileli jafilɛ**
 playback button *expr.* **fileli jafilɛ**
 playboy *Nom.* **kanbeleba**
 playground *Nom.* **tulonkɛɛ**
 playing cards *Nom.* **marasi**
 pleasant *adj.* **diya**
adj. **duman**
Nom. **dusumandi**
adj.pred. **ɲi**
adj. **ɲuman**
 please *Verbe.* **nimisiwasa**

please the eye *Verbe.* **ɲafa**
 pleasing *Nom.* **sarama**
 pleasure *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **dagamu**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **diyanye**
Nom. **dungɔ**
Nom. **nisɔndiya**
Verbe. **sawa**
 pleat *Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**
 plentiful *adj.pred.* **ca**
 pliers *Nom.* **dɛrɛnan**
Nom. **gwaranan**
 plot *Nom.* **bɛnbɛbɛn**
Nom. **bɛnkola**
Nom. **janfa**
 plough *vt.* **buluku**
vt. **buruku**
Nom. **mansindaba**
vi. **sipan**
 Plover *Nom.* **tumetumɛ**
 Plover (black-headed)
Nom. **kumekume**
 plow *vt.* **buluku**
vt. **buruku**
Nom. **mansindaba**
Nom. **misidaba**
 pluck *Verbe.* **siibɔn**
 plug *Verbe.* **gwaso**
Verbe. **gwere**
Nom. **kurantayɔɔ**
 plug (sth.) *vt.* **datugu**
 plum *Nom.* **pirini**
 plumage *Nom.* **farijolo**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ sii**
Nom. **sii**
 plumb tree *Nom.* **gunan**
 plumbing
Nom. **orobinebaara**
 plump *Verbe.* **tintiri**

plural marker *Nom.* **cayanan**
suf. **w**
 plus sign *Nom.* **kafonan**
 pneumonia *Nom.* **disidimi**
 poaching *Nom.* **sogofaga**
dagabali
 pocket *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **jufa**
 pocket money
Nom. **bololawari**
 pocketknife *Nom.* **karilimuru**
 pod *Nom.* **fara**
 poem *Nom.* **poyi**
 poet *Nom.* **ɲaara**
 point *Nom.* **bege**
Verbe. **dasigi**
Nom. **kuru**
Nom. **nun**
Nom. **nunkun**
 point (to the) *prep.* **fɔ**
 point at *vi.* **falen**
 point of interrogation
n.comp. **ɲiningalito**
mi
 point of view *Nom.* **hakilinan**
 pointed *adj.* **biɲɛma**
Nom. **nunduman**
 pointless *Nom.* **tɔkajɛn**
 poison *Nom.* **baga**
Nom. **bagan**
Nom. **donnkɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kunakala**
 poisoning (food)
Nom. **bagata**
dumuni fɛ
 poisonous *adj.* **bagaman**
 poke *Verbe.* **ɲɔnti**
 polar star *Nom.* **sigilolo**
 pole *Nom.* **bolɔ**

pole vault *Nom.* **berelapanni**
 polecat *Nom.* **peneɲeɲeɲ**
 police *Nom.* **polisi**
 police custody *Nom.* **makɔɔ
datuguli**
 police officer *Nom.* **polisi**
 police station *Nom.* **polisiso**
Nom. **zandaramuso**
 police station (central)
Nom. **kɔmisariyaba**
 policeman
Nom. **latangabaga**
Nom. **zandaramu**
 polio *Nom.* **sensabana**
 polio, poliomyelitis
Nom. **senfagabana**
 poliomyelitis
Nom. **fasajabana**
Nom. **mulukulibana**
Nom. **murukubana**
Nom. **nanoro**
Nom. **sensabana**
 polish *vt.* **jɔɔsi**
Verbe. **manugu**
adj. **nugu**
Verbe. **nuguya**
 polishing tool
Nom. **nugunan**
 polite *Nom.* **dusumandi**
ladamunin
 political party *Nom.* **politiki**
pariti
Nom. **politikitɔn**
Nom. **politikitɔn**
 political powers (the)
Nom. **fanga**
 politician *Nom.* **politikikɛla**
Nom. **politikimɔɔɔ**
 politics *Nom.* **labolisira**
Nom. **politiki**

polling station
Nom. **votekeyɔɔɔ**
 polls *Nom.* **voteɔɔɔ**
 pollution *Nom.* **lamininɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 pollution of the environment
Nom. **sigiɔɔɔ n'a**
lamini namanɔɔɔli
 polygamist
Nom. **musocamanti**
gi
 polygamy
n.comp. **musocaman**
furu
Nom. **sinaya**
 polyglot
n.comp. **kancaamanf**
ɔla
n.comp. **kancaaman**
mɛla
 polymenorrhea, prolonged
 our continuing
 menstruation
Nom. **finikobanbali**
 pomade *Nom.* **mɔɔtulu**
 pomegranate *Nom.* **gerenadi**
 pond *Nom.* **dalan**
Nom. **jikafoɔɔɔ**
 ponder *vi.* **miiri**
 pondering *Nom.* **hakili**
 pool *Nom.* **bunbayɔɔɔ**
Nom. **dalan**
Nom. **jikafoɔɔɔ**
 poor *Nom.* **bolokolon**
adj. **faantan**
 poor country
Nom. **sɛgenbagatɔja**
mana
 poor guy *Nom.* **nafaragwe**
 poor person *Nom.* **faantan**

Nom. **sigenbagatɔ**
Nom. **tigɛlankolon**
 Pope *Nom.* **papu**
 poppet *Nom.* **mɔɔɔɔnin**
 population *Nom.* **fasoɔama**
Nom. **jama**
 population growth
Nom. **jama buguyali**
 population movement
expr. **jama ka**
sigiɔɔɔɔfalen
 porcine *Nom.* **lesi**
 porcupine *Nom.* **bala**
 pore *Nom.* **wasijibɔɔa**
 pork *Nom.* **lesogo**
 porous *adj.* **wowoma**
 porridge *Nom.* **seri**
Nom. **to**
 porridge dish *Nom.* **toɔfiri**
 porridge lump *Nom.* **toden**
 port *Nom.* **pɔri**
 porter *Nom.* **donitala**
 porthole *Nom.* **filewo**
 portion *Nom.* **ni**
Nom. **niɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sara**
pron. **taa**
Nom. **tilanda**
Nom. **tilayɔɔɔ**
 position *Nom.* **dakun**
n.comp. **dɔnsen**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 position of responsibility
Nom. **nɛmɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔ
 position of the second
Nom. **filananya**
 positive *Nom.* **sɔnsira**
 positive pole

Nom. **barikadifan**
 positive sentence
n.comp. **sənnikumas**
en
 positive terminal
Nom. **barikadifan**
 possess *expr.* **bi ... bolo**
expr. **bi ... fə**
 possessed by spirit
Nom. **jinatə**
 possession *Nom.* **marafən**
Nom. **taya**
Nom. **tigiya**
 possessions *Nom.* **bolofən**
 possessive adjective
Nom. **tigiyayiranan**
 possessive marker *conj.* **ka**
 possessive pronoun
n.comp. **tigiya**
təgəntəna
 possessor *Nom.* **tigi**
 post *Nom.* **bələ**
Nom. **samasen**
Nom. **tuloma**
 post (to) *vt.* **lase**
 post office
n.comp. **nəgəjuruso**
Nom. **nigəjuruso**
Nom. **pəsiti**
 post office box
Nom. **batakikəsə**
Nom. **nigəjuruda**
 post-colonial period
expr. **walifasomarat**
ile kə
 posterity *n.comp.* **badabada**
Nom. **kəntən**
n.comp. **sinimasinim**
a
n.comp. **sininəsigi**

post-office *Nom.* **lapəsi**
 postpone *Verbe.* **weleku**
Verbe. **yakaro**
 postposition *Nom.* **kəbila**
 pot *Nom.* **daga**
 pot of glue *Nom.* **kəlibara**
 pot plant
Nom. **dagakəntəfən**
alennin
 potash *Nom.* **kata**
Nom. **səgen**
Nom. **sigən**
Nom. **sigənkata**
 potash water *Nom.* **səgəji**
 potassium *Nom.* **səgenkata**
 potato *Nom.* **kəmitəri**
Nom. **pəmitəri**
Nom. **pəmutəri**
 potato peeler
Nom. **farabənən**
 potatoes *Nom.* **pəmutəəri**
 pothole *Nom.* **dingədingenin**
Nom. **wolonkoto**
 potion *Nom.* **furaji**
 potter *Nom.* **dagadala**
 pottery
Nom. **bəgəmanfəndi**
lan
Nom. **daga**
 pottery fragment
Nom. **təgənə**
 potty *Nom.* **kuraba**
 poultry *Nom.* **kəntə**
Nom. **səkəntəkəntə**
 poultry farming
Nom. **kəntəmaracog**
oɲuman
 pounce on *Verbe.* **fiti**
 pound *Verbe.* **bugəbugə**

vt. **bunte**
vt. **cici**
vt. **cəgəri**
vt. **folon**
vt. **suran**
vt. **susu**
 pounded baobab leaves for
 sauce
Nom. **nanmugu**
 pounding *Nom.* **susuli**
 pour *Verbe.* **funfun**
vt. **səənə**
Verbe. **suruntu**
vt. **suuru**
vt. **yələma**
 pour little by little
Verbe. **bəntən**
 pour out *vt.* **bən**
 pour over *vt.* **mun**
 pouring down
Verbe. **warawara**
 poverty *Nom.* **bolokolonya**
Nom. **faantanya**
Nom. **fantanya**
Nom. **setanya**
vi. **sigən**
 powder *Nom.* **mugu**
 powder of lours destined to
 redden the sauce
n.comp. **tamatimugu**
 powdered tobacco
Nom. **siramugu**
 powdery mildew
Nom. **bugunfinbana**
 power *Nom.* **dalilu**
Nom. **faamaya**
Nom. **fanga**
Nom. **fariya**
Nom. **masaya**
Nom. **se**
Nom. **see**

[illegible]

adj. **lasirinin**

pregnant woman
n.comp. **kɔncɔmanmu**
so

prejudice *Nom.* **gasilako**

premature
Nom. **wɔɔwɔɔɔɔden**

premature pregnancy
Nom. **denmisɛnkɔncɔ**

premolar *Nom.* **tagaju**
daminɛpin

preoccupation *Nom.* **haju**
Nom. **hakilinanko**

preoccupied *Verbe.* **sogola**

preparation *Nom.* **dilanni**
Nom. **labɛnni**
Nom. **tobicogo**

preparations *Nom.* **nabila**
Nom. **nasigi**

prepare *Verbe.* **babaara**
Verbe. **dansigi**
vt. **dilan**
vt. **labɛn**
Verbe. **nabɛn**
Verbe. **nabila**

prepare (food) *Verbe.* **lalaga**

prepare a meal *vt.* **tobi**

prepare oneself *v.ref.* **labɛn**

prepare with the help of
incantations
Verbe. **kirisi**

prepuce
Nom. **wuludaforoko**

prescribe *vt.* **latigɛ**
vt. **yamaruya**

prescription
Nom. **furasanɛɛbe**
Nom. **latigɛ**

presence of (in the)
postp. **nana**

postp. **ne na**
 present *Nom.* **bii**
Verbe. **dantigε**
Nom. **sama**
 present (at) *Adverbe.* **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 present (sth.) *Verbe.* **dayira**
 present conditional
expr. **sababuman**
senkanta
senkan
sababunan
 present imperative
n.comp. **diyagoyasir**
a senkanta
 present orally *Verbe.* **dalafo**
 present participial
n.comp. **senkanman**
kututa
 present participle *suf.* **-to**
 present tense **senkanta**
wagati
 presentation
Nom. **dantigekan**
Nom. **dantigeli**
 presentation marker **ye**
 preserve *vt.* **kisi**
vt. **lakisi**
vt. **lasago**
vt. **tanga**
 presidency of the Republic
Nom. **jamanakuntig**
iya
 president *Nom.* **fasoɲomɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **jamanakunti**
gi
Nom. **peresidan**
 presidential edict
Nom. **peresidansari**
ya

presidential election
n.comp. **jamana**
ɲamɔɔ voteli

presidential palace,
presidential office
Nom. **peresidanso**

presidential term of office
Nom. **presidan sigi**
kuntaga

presiding judge
Nom. **kitibolo**
ɲemɔɔ

press *vt.* **biri**
Verbe. **bisi**
vt. **digi**
Nom. **kunnafonidila**
w

press down *Verbe.* **gwere**

press on *vi.* **digi**
Verbe. **pin**

press release
Nom. **kominike**
Nom. **wangolali**
n.comp. **weelekan**

pressure *vi.* **daga**

pressure cooker *Nom.* **kɔkɔti**

pressure gauge
expr. **digisumanan**

pressure measurement
expr. **digisumanan**

prestige *Nom.* **dawula**

pretentious
Nom. **jagobaganci**

pretty *adj.* **ɕɛɲi**
Nom. **janjigi**
Nom. **sarama**

prevent *vt.* **bali**
vi. **dɛsɛ**
vt. **kɛɲɛ**
Verbe. **kunbɛn**
vt. **nakɔɾɔtiqɛli**

vt. **sa**
 prevention
n.comp. **jantonyeɾela**
Nom. **kunbɛncogo**
ɲakɔɾtigɛ
 vt. **ɲakɔɾtigɛli**
ɲekɔɾtigɛ
 preventive treatment
Nom. **bana**
ɲekɔɾtigɛli
 price *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **kunkɔɾtasɛbɛ**
Nom. **kunnawolojal**
a
Nom. **ladiyalisɛbɛ**
Nom. **sanda**
Nom. **sɔngɔ**
 price (last)
n.comp. **sotagasɔngɔ**
 price of cola nut, present
n.comp. **worosɔngɔ**
 prick *Verbe.* **sɔgi**
 prick out *Verbe.* **bɔnkaturu**
 prickle *Nom.* **jolo**
 prickly *adj.pred.* **kuna**
 pride *Nom.* **disibaya**
Nom. **kuncebaya**
Verbe. **kunkɔɾta**
Nom. **kunnawolo**
Nom. **wasobaganciy**
a
Verbe. **yaada**
Nom. **yaadaninya**
Nom. **yawuse**
Nom. **yɛɛbonya**
 pride (make)
Verbe. **kunnawolo**
 pride and selfishness
Nom. **yɛɛbaya**
 pride oneself *Verbe.* **waso**

n.comp. **yɛɛfo**
 priest *Nom.* **murukalatigi**
Nom. **sarakalasebag**
a
Nom. **tubabumori**
 priesthood
Nom. **sarakalasebag**
aya
 primary school
Nom. **dugumakalan**
 prime minister
Nom. **guvɛɾɛnɛman**
ɲɛmɔɔɔba
Nom. **minisiri**
ɲamɔɔɔ
 prince *Nom.* **faamaden**
Nom. **masaden**
 principal *Nom.* **kunbaba**
 principle *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **tagabolo**
 print
n.comp. **mansinnasɛ**
bɛnin
 printer
Nom. **sɛbɛnninɔɔɔn**
an
 printers *Nom.* **gafedilanyɔɔɔ**
 print-shop *Nom.* **sɛbɛ**
labɔɔɔɔ
 priority *Nom.* **diyanyeta**
expr. **kɔɔkɛtɛmɛjo**
min bi ɔɔɔɔ ɲɛ
 prism *Nom.* **pirisimu**
 prison *Nom.* **kasɔ**
Nom. **kasobon**
 prisoner *Nom.* **kasoden**
Nom. **kasolamɔɔɔ**
 private *Nom.* **dumuduguma**
 private economy

Nom. **kɛnyɛɛye**
baarada
 private enterprise
Nom. **kɛnyɛɛye**
baarada
 private parts
Nom. **adamaden**
ɲɛfɛla
Nom. **ɲafɛla**
 private parts (female)
Nom. **juu**
 private room of a man
Nom. **cɛsɔ**
 private sector
Nom. **kɛnyɛɛye**
baarada
 pro forma invoice
Nom. **makɔɔɔfakitiri**
 probationer
Nom. **baaradegila**
 problem *Nom.* **baara**
Nom. **baasi**
Nom. **fanfɛla**
Nom. **gweɛɛya**
Nom. **kunbalan**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **lako**
Nom. **muradu**
Nom. **niko**
n.comp. **siratigɛ**
Nom. **tagabatagaba**
 procedure *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **kititigɛsira**
n.comp. **ɲafɔsɛbɛ**
 proceed *vt.* **kɛ**
 proceedings
Nom. **kititigɛsira**
 process *Nom.* **cogo**
 proclaim *Verbe.* **maweele**
 proclamation *Nom.* **welɛwɛle**
 procreation *Nom.* **denwolo**

prosper *Nom.* **nasuma**
vi. **sabati**

prosperity *Nom.* **nasuma**

prostate *n.comp.* **ɲɛɣɛɛbana**

prostitute *Nom.* **jatɔmuso**
Nom. **nanke**
Nom. **sunguruba**
Nom. **yɛɛkunfeerel**
a

prostitution
Nom. **sungurubaya**
Nom. **yɛɛkunfeere**

prostrate (before God)
Verbe. **sujuri**

prostration *Nom.* **sujuri**

protect *Verbe.* **kana**
vt. **kisi**
vt. **latanga**
vt. **tanga**

protect against
Verbe. **kunɛn**

protected woods *Nom.* **tuu latanganin**

protecting spirit of the town
n.comp. **dasiri**

protection *Nom.* **birinkan**
Nom. **jigiseme**
Verbe. **kana**
Nom. **kunɛnnan**
Nom. **lafasali**
Nom. **latangali**
Nom. **latanganan**
Nom. **marali**
Nom. **solo**
Nom. **tanganan**

protection against erosion
expr. **nɔmini**
ɲɛkɔɔtigenan

protection cotton string
Nom. **tafo**

protection foods

Nom. **latangadumu ni**

protective cover *Nom.* **pari**

protector *Nom.* **kanabaga**

protein *Nom.* **sogomanfɛn**

protestant *Nom.* **porotesitan**

protester *Nom.* **banbaga**
n.comp. **dagwelɛn**
n.comp. **sɔɔlikɛla**

protocol *Nom.* **bisimilabaga**
Nom. **kunɛncogo**

protractor
Nom. **selekesumana**
n

proud *Verbe.* **yaada**
Nom. **yɛɛɛba**

proud (make)
Verbe. **kunkɔɔta**

proud person *Nom.* **disiba**
Nom. **falimɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kunɛɛba**

prove *vi.* **seereya**

proverb *Nom.* **sana**
Nom. **talen**
Nom. **zana**

provide *Verbe.* **bɔ**

provide for *Verbe.* **bolola**
Verbe. **dajini**
vt. **ɲasigi**

provided that *Adverbe.* **jango**
conj. **janko**
sango

providential rescue
n.comp. **alafarankan**

provider *Nom.* **minandila**

province *Nom.* **mara**
Nom. **porovensɪ**

provision for (make)
vt. **ɲasigi**

provisional *Nom.* **donkateme**

provocation *Nom.* **baganma**
Nom. **dakɔɔɔɔli**
Nom. **ɲadon**
Nom. **ɲadonna**

provoke *vi.* **baga**
vt. **bila**
Verbe. **dakɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **dajini**
Verbe. **darabɔ**
Verbe. **darajini**
Verbe. **kankɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **kɔɔɔnasu**
Verbe. **suguba**
Nom. **suruku**

proximity **dara**
Nom. **ɣɛɛfɛla**
Nom. **masurun**

proxy *Nom.* **nɔnabilasɛɛ**

prudence *Nom.* **hakilimaya**
n.comp. **jantonyɛɛla**

prune *vt.* **swana**

psalm *Nom.* **zaburu**

psychology *Nom.* **hakili lɔnni**

pubes *Nom.* **sanfɛla**
kɛɲɛtintin

pubic hair *Nom.* **barakɔɔɔsɪi**

public *Nom.* **foroba**

public announcement
vt. **weele**
Nom. **weeleweele**
Verbe. **wele**
Nom. **welewele**

public announcer
Nom. **gansilikɛla**

public authorities
Nom. **faamaw**
Nom. **jamanafanga**

public finance
Nom. **forobanafolo**

Nom. **forobaware**
 public finances *Nom.* **jamana ka waribon**
 public holiday *Nom.* **jamana ka seliba**
 public office
Nom. **sariyatigiya**
 public official
Nom. **guverɛnɛman baarakɛla**
 public place
Nom. **forobayɔɔ**
Nom. **jamamayɔɔ**
Nom. **kenɛmala**
 public relation office
Nom. **kunnaɸonijɛns ɛnsoba**
 public school, state school
Nom. **forobalakɔli**
 public sector
Nom. **forobaarada**
 public sector work
Nom. **forobabaara**
 public sector worker
Nom. **forobabaarak ɛla**
 public space *Nom.* **fɛrɛkɛɛ**
Nom. **jamayɔɔ**
 public square *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**
 public transport
Nom. **dugutagamɔb ili**
 public welfare
Nom. **forobafɛn**
 publicity *Nom.* **gansili**
Nom. **gansilisebɛ**
 publicly *Adverbe.* **foroba**
 public-spiritedness
Nom. **fasodenya**
 publish *vt.* **gansi**

puddle *Nom.* **banfan**
Nom. **jilɔ**
Nom. **jitɔni**
 puff adder *Nom.* **tutu**
 pull *Verbe.* **bɔgɔti**
Verbe. **cɛɛɛ**
vt. **sama**
Verbe. **turundu**
 pull away *vt.* **samasama**
 pull out *vt.* **labɔ**
Verbe. **walaki**
 pull up to someone
Verbe. **lakun**
 pulmonary alveoli *Nom.* **waa**
 pulmonary artery
Nom. **fɔgɔfɔgɔ jolijɛnsɛsira**
 pulp *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **bugu**
 pulpy *adj.pred.* **maga**
 pulse *expr.* **falenfɛn faramanw**
 pulverize *Verbe.* **mugumugu**
 pump *Nom.* **pɔnpe**
Nom. **talɔn**
 pumpkin *Nom.* **jɛbara**
 punch *Nom.* **bijɛ**
Nom. **sɔgɔnan**
 punctuation
n.comp. **kumalɔnan w**
n.comp. **lafijɛ tagamasijɛ**
 punctuation mark
Nom. **lɔnan**
 punctuation marks
Nom. **kanlafijɛ tagamasijɛw**
 puncture *vt.* **sɔgɔ**
 punish *Nom.* **ɲagwan**

Verbe. **ɲagwan**
vt. **ɲangi**
vt. **ɲɛgi**
 punishment *Nom.* **ɲɛgili**
Nom. **tulomine**
 punitive measure without distinction
Nom. **fiyɛntɔbere**
 pupil *Nom.* **kalanden**
Nom. **lakɔliden**
n.comp. **lekɔliden**
Nom. **ɲa mɔgɔnin**
Nom. **ɲafin**
 pupil of the Koran
Nom. **garibu**
 pupil who failed in his studies
Nom. **kalankeɲɛ**
 pupil's book
Nom. **kalandengafe**
 pupil's parents association
Nom. **lakɔlidensomɔ gɔtɔn**
 puppy *Nom.* **wuluden**
Nom. **wuludennin**
 purchase of large quantity to resell *Nom.* **tigeli**
 purchase price *Nom.* **sanda**
 purchase recording book
Nom. **sannikaradasi**
 pure *Adverbe.* **bɛrɛbɛrɛ**
vt. **gwɛ**
adj. **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**
Nom. **hakɛtan**
adj. **nɔgɔtan**
adj. **sani**
Nom. **saniman**
adj. **saniyanin**
adj. **yɛrɛ yɛrɛ**
 purification *Nom.* **saniyali**
 purify *vt.* **saniya**

$$Q - q$$
16/02/2020

n.comp. **mankutufen**
 qualifying adjective
Nom. **mankutunan**
 qualifying phrase **kuluba**
mankutuman
 qualitative value *adj.* **-ma**
 quality *Nom.* **ɬɔn**
Nom. **ɬɔɔn**
 quality (good) *adj.* **kɛnɛman**
 quality (of good) *adj.* **ɲuman**
 quantity *n.comp.* **cayahake**
Nom. **hake**
Nom. **hakeya**
Nom. **kasabi**
 quarrel *Verbe.* **fitine**
Nom. **funufunu**
Nom. **kami**
Nom. **kɛɛ**
 quarrelsome *Nom.* **balawu**
 quarrelsome person
Nom. **balawumɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sabulamɔɔɔ**

quarter of a litre *expr.* **litiri**
tilan naaninan
 quay *Nom.* **terɛntayɔɔ**
 queen *Nom.* **damu**
n.comp. **masamuso**
 quench one's thirst *vt.* **min**
 question *vt.* **ɲininga**
vt. **ɲininga**
Nom. **ɲiningali**
n.comp. **siratigɛ**
 question mark
n.comp. **ɲiningalito**
mi
 question mark (yes or no
 question) *inter.* **kɔni**
 question marker *inter.* **wa**
 questioner
Nom. **ɲiningalikɛla**
 questionnaire
Nom. **ɲiningalisebe**
 quick *adj.pred.* **di**
Verbe. **gwan**

adj. **teliman**
 quick (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**
 quickly *Adverbe.* **joona**
 quiet *Adverbe.* **suu**
 quiet (be) *v.ref.* **makun**
 quieten down
Verbe. **dusuma**
 quietly
Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
n
Adverbe. **teku**
 quietness *Nom.* **sumalenya**
 quinine *Nom.* **kinini**
Nom. **niwakini**
 quite **fin**
 quiver *Nom.* **ton**
 quotation marks
Nom. **kɔnkɔnliw**
n.comp. **sanfɛkɔnkɔli**
w

R – r

rabbit
Nom. **kongokɔɔɔso**
nsan
Nom. **sokɔɔɔɔɔnsan**
Nom. **sonsan**
Nom. **sonsannin**
Nom. **tubabusonsan**
 rabid *adj.* **fato**
 rabies *Nom.* **faa**
Nom. **wulufa**
 race *Nom.* **boli**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔɔɔndan**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔɔɔndanboli**
Nom. **sentigeningwe**
Nom. **si**

Nom. **sii**
Nom. **siya**
 race (local) *Nom.* **farafin siya**
 racism *Nom.* **siyawoloma**
 racist *Nom.* **siyawolomala**
 radiant *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔma**
 radiation *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 radical change
Nom. **yeɛɛmaliba**
 radio *Nom.* **arajo**
 radio station *Nom.* **arajoso**
 radio-cassette recorder,
 stereo
Nom. **arajomajeto**

radiography *Nom.* **arajo**
 radish *Nom.* **aradi**
 radius *Nom.* **bolokankolo**
Nom. **ɛɛɛɔɔn**
 rafter *Nom.* **bili**
 rag *Nom.* **fanikolon**
n.comp. **minɛɲɔɔsina**
n
 rage *Nom.* **dimiya**
Nom. **fa**
 rail road *Nom.* **nɛgesira**
 rail transport
Nom. **terɛnsirataga**
ma

rail-road *Nom.* **nigesira**
 rails *Nom.* **araye**
 railway *Nom.* **nigesira**
 n.comp. **terensira**
 railway transportation
 Nom. **terensirataga**
 ma
 railway worker
 n.comp. **terensirabaa**
 rakela
 rain *Nom.* **saan**
 Nom. **san**
 Nom. **sanji**
 rain (light and persistent)
 Nom. **CCO**
 rainbow *Nom.* **ala ka muru**
 Nom. **alakamurujaan**
 Nom. **sanmurunin**
 raincoat *Nom.* **sanjifani**
 raindrop *Nom.* **sanden**
 rainy season *Nom.* **samija**
 Nom. **samiya**
 raise *Verbe.* **dondon**
 vt. **janya**
 Verbe. **labalo**
 Verbe. **lawere**
 vt. **layele**
 Verbe. **legelege**
 vt. **mara**
 vi. **mo**
 Verbe. **sankorota**
 Verbe. **sannayelen**
 Verbe. **tentegema**
 vi. **wuli**
 vi. **yele**
 Nom. **yeleda**
 raise (sth.) *Verbe.* **dakorota**
 raise awareness *vi.* **wajuli ke**
 raise up *vt.* **korota**
 raise up lift up

Verbe. **mayelen**
 raised area of ground
 Nom. **tintin**
 raised platform
 n.comp. **banbeleni**
 raised up *Verbe.* **tin**
 raising sun, time of the sun
 raising *Nom.* **sini**
 rake *Nom.* **arato**
 rake up *Verbe.* **sasa**
 rally *Nom.* **farajogonkan**
 ram *Nom.* **sagajigi**
 ram the world
 Verbe. **palonpalon**
 Ramadan *n.comp.* **selidennin**
 Nom. **sun**
 Ramadan (month of)
 Nom. **sunkalo**
 ramble *Verbe.* **coolo**
 ramp *Nom.* **yeleyeleyoro**
 rampart *Nom.* **tara**
 rancor *Nom.* **tajurusara**
 rancour *vi.* **dimi**
 Nom. **dimiya**
 Nom. **jiginna**
 Nom. **konkonakuru**
 rank *Verbe.* **bisigiya**
 Nom. **dakun**
 Nom. **jala**
 rank of a General
 n.comp. **zeneralijala**
 rant at *Verbe.* **jama**
 rap *Verbe.* **bugobugobu**
 rape *Nom.* **diyagoyajen**
 rapid *adj.pred.* **di**
 rapid (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**
 rapidity *Nom.* **teliya**
 rapidly *Adverbe.* **joona**

rare *adj.pred.* **dogo**
 adj.pred. **go**
 Verbe. **gweleya**
 rareness *Nom.* **dogoya**
 rarity *Nom.* **dogoya**
 rascal *Nom.* **dennabone**
 Nom. **nantan**
 rasp *vt.* **sin**
 rat *Nom.* **kongoninan**
 rat (Gambian) *Nom.* **toro**
 rat (giant) *Nom.* **toto**
 rate of abstention
 Nom. **votebaliya**
 kiimenan
 ration
 Nom. **tilekelendum**
 unihake
 rattle *Nom.* **gostonbara**
 Nom. **kusukusunin**
 Nom. **wasanba**
 Nom. **yaabara**
 Verbe. **yegyeyeg**
 rave at *Verbe.* **jama**
 raven *Nom.* **kaankaan**
 Nom. **konkonfin**
 ravine *Nom.* **folon**
 raw *adj.* **banga**
 ray *Nom.* **ereyon**
 razor *Nom.* **silinan**
 razor blade *Nom.* **lamu**
 reach *vi.* **se**
 react violently *Verbe.* **mon**
 read *vt.* **kalan**
 reader *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
 reading *Nom.* **gafekalan**
 Nom. **kalan**
 reading of the text
 Nom. **kalangwe**
 real *Adverbe.* **bere**

adj. **halala**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **sɛbɛ**
adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**
adj. **yɛɛ yɛɛ**
 real love *Nom.* **ninakanu**
 real owner *Nom.* **tigibatigi**
 really *Adverb.* **bɛrɛbɛrɛ**
interj. **jaati**
part. **kɔni**
Adverb. **ti ti ti**
 reappear *Verbe.* **kunɔ**
 rear *Nom.* **kɔfɛla**
Nom. **kɔ**
 rear brake *Nom.* **kɔfɛfɛrɛn**
 rear light *expr.* **kɔfɛ tasuma**
 rear part *Nom.* **kɔsɛn**
 rear-view mirror
Nom. **kɔfɛlɛdugalen**
 reason *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **hakili**
Verbe. **hakiliya**
Nom. **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sababu**
Nom. **sababuya**
conj. **sabu**
Nom. **sabuya**
saga
 reason (deep) *Nom.* **jubaju**
 reason for visit *Nom.* **nakun**
 reason, sense, motive,
 objective, aim
Nom. **kun**

reasonable *adj.pred.* **fisa**
 reassure *Verbe.* **fariya**
vt. **naani**
 rebel *Nom.* **banbagaci**
Verbe. **fanya**
Nom. **mɔɔ**
murutinin
vi. **muruti**
Nom. **murutinin**
Verbe. **janɛcin**
 rebel against
Verbe. **tulomagwɛlɛ**
ya
 rebellion *Nom.* **murutili**
Verbe. **tulomagwɛlɛ**
ya
 rebels
n.comp. **janɛcinbag**
aw
Nom. **janɛcinniw**
 rebound *Verbe.* **soni**
 rebuke *vt.* **kɔrɔfɔ**
 receipt *Nom.* **eresi**
Nom. **seereyasɛbɛ**
 receive *vi.* **bɛn**
vt. **ladon**
vt. **sɔrɔ**
 receive a guest *vt.* **jigi**
 receiver address
expr. **cirasɔrɔbaga**
ka ladɛrɛsi
 recent *adj.* **kurakura**
tanga
 recent (very)
tangatanganin
 recently *Adverb.* **kɔsa nin na**
 recidivist
Nom. **kojugukanseg**
ila
 recipient address

expr. **cirasɔrɔbaga**
ka ladɛrɛsi
 reciprocal *pron.* **ɲɔɲɔn**
 recognition
Nom. **koɲumanlɔn**
 recognize *Verbe.* **lakolɔn**
Verbe. **lɔnya**
Verbe. **janɔto**
 recognize (sb./sth.)
Verbe. **lɔn**
 recognize the value
Verbe. **koɲumanlɔn**
 recognize to be true
Verbe. **tiɲɛtigiya**
 recommend *vi.* **koo fɔ**
vi. **kumagwɛlɛya**
 recommendation
Nom. **kumagwɛlɛn**
 recompense *vi.* **tiɲɛni sara**
 reconcile *Verbe.* **diya**
Verbe. **kala**
Verbe. **kanbɛn**
 reconstruction
n.comp. **labɛnkokura**
 record *Nom.* **cisama**
vt. **sɛbɛ**
vt. **ta**
 record button *Nom.* **tanan**
 recovery
Nom. **kɛɲɛyaninkur**
a wagati
 recreate *Verbe.* **sigɛnnabɔ**
 recreation *n.comp.* **farifooni**
Nom. **fiɲɛminɛ**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛ**
 recruit *vt.* **ta**
 rectangle *Nom.* **selekenaani**
Nom. **tangili**
 rectify *vt.* **tilɛn**
 rectum *Nom.* **bodingɛ**

Nom. **nugubalabany**
ኃጋ
 recuperation *Nom.* **akisili**
 red *adj.* **bilen**
adj. **bilenman**
adj.pred. **wilen**
Nom. **wulen**
Nom. **yorō**
Nom. **yorobilen**
 red (very) *Adverb.* **ካይካይካይ**
Adverb. **yereyere**
 red beverage made of this
 plant *Nom.* **dabilen**
 red bishop *Nom.* **cibilennin**
 red blood cell
Nom. **jolikisɛwulen**
 red flanked Duiker
Nom. **mangalaninw**
ulen
 red hibiscus *Nom.* **dabilen**
 red horse with white spots
Nom. **dafewulen**
 red kapok tree *Nom.* **bumu**
 red monkey *Nom.* **bubunin**
 red powder (for sauce)
Nom. **nawulennan**
 red sorghum
n.comp. **binbiriwulen**
Nom. **jabalan**
 red, brown, pink *n*
adj. **wulenman**
 red-beaked Horn-bill
Nom. **ɕɕkankan**
Nom. **kɔŋgɔŋgɔki**
 red-cheeked Cordon-blue
Nom. **bulakɔŋɔnin**
 redden *Verbe.* **bilen**
Verbe. **bilenya**
 reddish *adj.* **bilenman**
 reddish herbs *Nom.* **binbilen**

reddish person *Nom.* **bala**
 redeem *vt.* **kunmabo**
 redeemer
Nom. **kunmabɔbaga**
 redemption *vt.* **kunmabɔli**
 Red-eyed Dove
Nom. **tufanbafin**
 redhead *Nom.* **gɔnbɛɛ**
 redness *Verbe.* **bilenya**
 reduce *vt.* **dɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **fɪŋɛɔ**
Verbe. **misɛɔ**
Verbe. **namagosi**
Nom. **sumaya**
 reduce the value *vt.* **jaasi**
 reduce to fine powder
Verbe. **mugumugu**
 reduce to powder
Verbe. **mugubɔ**
 reduce to small fragments
vt. **ɲɔŋɔŋɔ**
 reduction *Nom.* **dɔbɔli**
 reduplicate *Verbe.* **segi**
 reed *n.comp.* **ɕɕkala**
 reed-buck *Nom.* **kɔŋgɔŋɔ**
Nom. **kɔŋkɔŋɔ**
 re-entrant angle
Nom. **selekenunlad**
onnin
 refecution *Nom.* **miiri**
 referee *Nom.* **aribitiri**
Verbe. **filenfiye**
Nom. **filetigi**
Nom. **jalatigebaga**
 reference pronoun for
 «mɔɔɔ» *pron.* **i**
 referendum *Nom.* **voteba**
ereferandɔmu
 refine sth. *Verbe.* **dakala**

reflect *Verbe.* **jatimine**
vi. **miiri**
v.ref. **taasi**
 reflected radiation of the
 sun *expr.* **tileden**
seginin
 reflection *Nom.* **hakilijagabɔ**
Nom. **jatimine**
Nom. **miiriya**
 reflector *expr.* **yeelen**
gosiyoɔ
 reflexive pronoun
n.comp. **yɛɛkɔfɔnan**
 reflexive pronoun for you sg.
 he / she and they
pron. **i**
 reforest *expr.* **yirituru kura**
ye
 reforestation
Nom. **yirikɔfalen**
 reform *Nom.* **lakurayala**
Verbe. **latilen**
Nom. **yɛɛmaliba**
Nom. **yɛɛmalidon**
 refresh *Verbe.* **lasuma**
 refrigerator *Nom.* **firizideri**
 refuge *Nom.* **dogotu**
 refuge (take)
Verbe. **kundogo**
 refugee *Nom.* **kɛɛɛnabolila**
Nom. **kunkalifaden**
Nom. **siginfɛ**
 refund *Nom.* **warikɔsegi**
 refusal *vi.* **ban**
Nom. **jenna**
 refusal of consent
Nom. **jɛnbaliya**
 refuse *vi.* **ban**
Verbe. **jɛn**
 regain *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔdon**

regard

regard *Nom.* **gasi**

regiment *Nom.* **kelebolo**

region *Nom.* **dugu**

Nom. **fanfela**

Nom. **jamana**

Nom. **kabila**

Nom. **mara**

Nom. **maraba**

Nom. **marayɔɔ**

regional capital

Nom. **maradugu**

register *Nom.* **sebeba**

n.comp. **ɔɔɔsebene**

be

Nom. **ɔɔɔtasebe**

Nom. **ɔɔɔwelekaye**

registration *Nom.* **ɔɔɔsebe**

regression *Nom.* **seginko**

regret *Verbe.* **ɔɔne**

Nom. **lamɔne**

Nom. **nimisa**

vt. **nimisa**

regret (cause to)

Verbe. **lamɔne**

regrets *Nom.* **tinkalɔn**

regular *Adverbe.* **basiginin**

regulating circulation

expr. **sirakantagam**

a yirali

regulation *Nom.* **latige**

regulations *Nom.* **sariya**

regurgitate *Verbe.* **tasari**

Verbe. **wɔɔ**

rehabilitation **danbesegi**

Nom. **jolasegi**

re-hydration salts

Nom. **keneyaji**

reign *Nom.* **fanga**

vt. **mara**

reimbursed money

Nom. **wari dinin**

reimbursement

Nom. **jurusara**

Nom. **warikɔsegi**

reinforce *vt.* **sabati**

reins *Nom.* **dajuru**

reject *vt.* **fili**

rejoice *vi.* **ɔɔgali**

Verbe. **ɔɔgagaga**

rejoicing *Nom.* **gintan**

Nom. **munamuna**

Nom. **nikawasa**

Nom. **ɔɔgali**

Nom. **ɔɔgagaga**

Verbe. **sawa**

rejoin *Verbe.* **gun**

relation *Nom.* **ce**

relationship *Nom.* **ce**

relative *Nom.* **baliman**

Nom. **somɔɔ**

relative pronoun

Nom. **kalansɔlinɔna**

relatives *Nom.* **ɔɔ**

relax *vt.* **labila**

Verbe. **lafoni**

Verbe. **soni**

Verbe. **yoba**

Verbe. **yoboyaba**

relaxation *n.comp.* **farifooni**

release *vt.* **bila**

Nom. **ɔɔli**

Verbe. **kunbila**

vt. **labila**

Verbe. **lafoni**

Verbe. **soni**

Verbe. **yoba**

release tension *Verbe.* **mɔne**

relentless *Nom.* **timinandi**

reliable *Nom.* **wulibali**

remission of sentence / penalty

relief *Nom.* **dɔmɛɔini**

expr. **dugukolo**

labensigicogo

Nom. **kunmafalen**

Nom. **sɔnsuma**

relief (geography)

Nom. **dugukolo**

labencogo

relieve *Verbe.* **falenfalen**

Verbe. **hinan**

Verbe. **lafoni**

Verbe. **lahine**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔya**

adj. **suma**

relieve sb of their duties

Verbe. **fanga ben**

religion *Nom.* **diina**

Nom. **diine**

religious leader

Nom. **diineɔɔmɔɔ**

religious wedding

Nom. **diinefuru**

reluctance *Nom.* **yeremine**

remain *v.ref.* **ɔ**

vi. **mɛ**

vi. **to**

remark *Nom.* **ɔɔɔsili**

remedy *Nom.* **kunbencogo**

Nom. **lasiri**

Verbe. **latilen**

Nom. **latilenni**

Nom. **saraka**

remedy against snakes

Nom. **safura**

remedy made of plants

Nom. **fura**

remind *Verbe.* **hakiliya**

reminder *n.comp.* **hakilijigi**

Nom. **ɔ**

remission of sentence /

penalty *Nom.* **negili**
naɔɔyali

remnant *Nom.* **ɔɔ**

remorse *Nom.* **nimisa**
Nom. **tinkalɔn**

remote control
Nom. **bololamakana**
nan

remove *vt.* **ɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔmabo**
Verbe. **fosi**
vt. **labɔ**
vt. **sama**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **wuli**

remove by force
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

remove the seed from
Verbe. **wulusi**

renew *vt.* **kuraya**
vt. **lakuraya**
Nom. **nɔɔnabila**

renewable energy
Nom. **barika**
lakurayata

renewal *Nom.* **lakurayali**

renewal of the board
Nom. **biro lakurayali**

rennet bag *Nom.* **furudennin**
Nom. **nuguba**

renounce *vi.* **ban**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **kunbila**

renown *Nom.* **danbe**
Nom. **dawula**
Nom. **makaama**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

renowned *Verbe.* **sangawuli**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔma**

rent *vt.* **luwanse**

Verbe. **sofuru**
Nom. **sosara**

rental charge *Nom.* **juru**

renting *Nom.* **luwanse**

repair *vt.* **baara**
vt. **dilan**
Verbe. **ladilan**
Verbe. **lalaga**

repairer *Nom.* **dilanbaga**

repay *vi.* **juru sara**

repayment *Nom.* **jurusara**
Nom. **warikɔsegi**

repeat *vt.* **kuru**
Verbe. **segi**
expr. **segi a kan**

repent *vt.* **nimisa**

replace *Verbe.* **kɔɔfalen**
Verbe. **kɔɔmafalen**
Verbe. **kunmafalen**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ ta**
Nom. **nɔɔnabila**

replace the crops that have
 not sprouted
 (millet, corn,
 beans) *Verbe.* **tiiri**

replacement
n.comp. **farankan**
Nom. **kunmafalen**
Nom. **nɔɔkanda**
Nom. **nɔɔkansigi**
Nom. **nɔɔnabila**

report *n.comp.* **cikɔsegisebe**
Nom. **cisama**
Verbe. **kofɔ**
n.comp. **kolasegi**
n.comp. **kolasegisɔɔ**
ɔɔ
Nom. **kumatasebe**
Verbe. **kunnakali**
vt. **lakali**
Nom. **maana**

Nom. **seereyasɔɔɔɔ**

report on *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔli**

represent *Verbe.* **bisigiya**

representative *Nom.* **ciden**
Nom. **erepresantan**
Nom. **kumalasela**
Nom. **lasigiden**
Nom. **nɔɔnabila**

re-prick
Nom. **tusuguladɔɔɔɔ**
i

reprimand *Nom.* **kiiri**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **kunnagosi**
vt. **lagosi**
Verbe. **tɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

reproach *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **jiginna**

reproductive tract
Nom. **bangeminanw**

reptile *Nom.* **dugumafɔn**
Nom. **fɔfɔfɔn**

reptile species
Nom. **fɔfɔlensiya**

republican institutions
expr. **guvɔɔɔɔɔɔman**
ka baaradabaw

repudiate *Verbe.* **furusa**
vt. **gwen**

repudiation *Nom.* **furusa**

repugnant *Nom.* **ɔɔgun**

reputation *Nom.* **danbe**
Nom. **dawula**
Nom. **mankutu**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔma**

request *Nom.* **delili**
Nom. **delilikan**
Nom. **kitipini**

Nom. **lapini**
Nom. **ṣajuguya**
Nom. **ṣiningali**
 request form
Nom. **fɛnɣinisebe**
 resale *Nom.* **jagomafila**
 rescind *vt.* **dabila**
vt. **lasa**
 rescue
n.comp. **bolomineyɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **demeɣini**
Verbe. **hinan**
Nom. **jigi**
Verbe. **lahine**
 research *Nom.* **ṣapininin**
Nom. **ṣinini**
 researcher *Nom.* **ṣininikela**
 reseller *Nom.* **jagomafila**
 resemblance *Nom.* **ji**
 resemble *Verbe.* **ɔ**
expr. **ɔ ... fɛ**
Verbe. **ɔnin**
 resentment *vi.* **dimi**
Nom. **dimiya**
Nom. **jiginna**
Nom. **ɔɔɔnakuru**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔnamiiri**
Nom. **lamɔne**
Nom. **mɔne**
Nom. **tajurusara**
 reserve *Verbe.* **kerɛnkerɛn**
vi. **maloya**
vt. **mamine**
Nom. **tonkɔɔ**
 reserves *Nom.* **bilankɔɔ**
Nom. **ṣasigi**
 resetting
n.comp. **labɛnkokura**
 resetting, reconstruction

n.comp. **labɛnnikoku**
ra
 resident birds
Nom. **ɔɔɔyaalabali**
 resident in Paradise
n.comp. **arijineden**
 residential block *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**
sangso
 residue *Nom.* **dɔɔɔnaga**
Nom. **marali**
Nom. **ṣaga**
Nom. **sumanṣaga**
 residue of millet beer
Nom. **ṣɔɔnaga**
 residue of pounded
 Shea-nuts
Nom. **ɔɔɔbo**
 resign *Verbe.* **yere seen ɔ**
 resignation *n.comp.* **alamine**
n.comp. **baarabila**
Nom. **yeresenɔli**
 resigned person, person who
 puts himself into
 God's hands
Nom. **alamineɣɔn**
 resilient *adj.pred.* **gwele**
 resist *vi.* **ban**
vt. **keɣe**
v.ref. **ɔ**
 resistance *Nom.* **gweleya**
Nom. **kologwelɛnya**
 resistant *adj.* **fasa**
adj. **fasanman**
adj.pred. **gwele**
Nom. **ninagwele**
 resistant (be) *adj.pred.* **fasan**
 resistant variety
Nom. **sikologwelɛn**
 resolution *Nom.* **layiru**
Nom. **ṣaniya**

resolve *vt.* **dilan**
vt. **ṣanabo**
Verbe. **ṣapini**
 resource *Nom.* **ɔɔɔda**
 respect *vt.* **bato**
vt. **bonya**
Nom. **bonya**
Nom. **karama**
Verbe. **labato**
v.ref. **ɔ**
Verbe. **tagama**
Verbe. **tamaki**
vt. **tanga**
Verbe. **yaabu**
 respect due to the mother
n.comp. **babonya**
 respect for oneself
n.comp. **yereɔn**
 respect, marks of honor
Nom. **yaabu**
 respectable person
n.comp. **mɔɔɔba**
 respected *Nom.* **mandi**
 respiration *n.comp.* **dakasa**
Nom. **fijɛmine**
Nom. **lafije**
Nom. **ninakilifije**
Nom. **ṣɔnkan**
 respiratory difficulties
Nom. **sinsan**
 respiratory system
Nom. **ṣɔnniminanw**
 respiratory tract
Nom. **ninakilisira**
Nom. **ṣɔnsira**
 responsibility
Nom. **bolomako**
Nom. **kotigiya**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **kunnadoni**
Nom. **niko**

Nom. **tigiya**
 responsible person
Nom. **nanabɔbaga**
Nom. **tigi**
 rest *Nom.* **finɛmine**
Nom. **lafinɛ**
vi. **lafinɛ**
vi. **lafiya**
Nom. **lafiya**
Nom. **murumuru**
Verbe. **sigɛnnabɔ**
Nom. **tɔ**
Nom. **tɔɔ**
 rest against *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 rest of millet porridge that is
 eaten warmed up
 the next morning
Nom. **tosira**
 rest on *Verbe.* **sɛmɛ**
 restart *Verbe.* **dawuli**
Verbe. **kɔɔdon**
 restart feeding
Verbe. **dumuni di**
kura ye
 restaurant
Nom. **dumunikɛyɔɔ**
Nom. **loteli**
 restitution *Nom.* **kɔsegili**
 restless wandering
Nom. **bajanbila**
 restoration *Nom.* **kɔfalenni**
 restore *Verbe.* **kɔsegi**
 restraint *Nom.* **degu**
 restriction *Nom.* **gwaran**
 result *Nom.* **jaabi**
 result from *vi.* **wolo**
 resume *Verbe.* **dawuli**
Verbe. **kɔɔdon**
Verbe. **segi**
 resurrect *vt.* **kunu**

vt. **lakunu**
 resurrection *Nom.* **kununi**
 retail trade *Nom.* **jagomafila**
 retailer *Nom.* **jagomafila**
Nom. **sannifeerekɛl**
a
n.comp. **tigɛlikɛla**
 retain *Verbe.* **tɔn**
 reticulum *Nom.* **furudennin**
 retract one's statement
n.comp. **kanfilafɔ**
 retrieval *Nom.* **akisili**
 return *vi.* **kɔsegi**
Nom. **kɔsegili**
vt. **segi**
vi. **segi**
Nom. **seginkɔ**
 return arrow *Nom.* **segibiɲɛ**
 return of appreciation
n.comp. **bonyakɔsegi**
 return ticket
Nom. **taganikasegi**
 return to school, beginning
 of new school year,
 first day of school
Nom. **walanta**
 reveal oneself *v.ref.* **yira**
 revelation
Nom. **gundomayira**
Nom. **yirali**
 revenge *Nom.* **tajurusara**
 revenue *Nom.* **sɔɔda**
Nom. **wari donni**
 reverse *vt.* **dabiri**
 review *n.comp.* **kolasegi**
Nom. **segikanni**
 revision *Nom.* **segikanni**
Nom. **segikanni**
 revive *vt.* **lakuraya**

revolt *Verbe.* **fanya**
vi. **muruti**
Nom. **panɛcin**
 revolution *Nom.* **yɛlɛmaliba**
Nom. **yɛlɛmanikura**
 reward *Verbe.* **baraji**
vt. **jansa**
Nom. **kunnawolojal**
a
vt. **ladiya**
Nom. **ladiyalifɛn**
Nom. **ladiyalisɛbɛ**
vt. **sara**
 rewarding *Nom.* **dondala**
 rewind *Nom.* **kɔsegili**
 rheum *Nom.* **ɲabo**
 rheumatism *n.comp.* **koloci**
 rhinoceros *Nom.* **mali siya**
dɔ
 rhombus *Nom.* **lozanzi**
 rhythm *Verbe.* **ɛlatigɛ**
n.comp. **dɔnsɛn**
Nom. **fɔlisen**
Nom. **seen**
Nom. **sen**
Nom. **senkan**
 rib *Nom.* **galaka**
Nom. **galakakolo**
 ribbon *Nom.* **jala**
 ribs *Nom.* **galakakolow**
 rice *Nom.* **kini**
Nom. **malo**
Nom. **serimalo**
 rice dish *Nom.* **malokini**
Nom. **saamɛ**
Nom. **zagame**
 rice dish sp *Nom.* **zaamɛ**
 rice field *Nom.* **lɛɛ**
 rice grower
Nom. **malosɛnɛla**

rice plant *Nom.* **malo**

rice plantation

Nom. **maloforo**rice stalk *Nom.* **malokala**

rice threshing machine

Nom. **malogosilan**rich (to be) *vt.* **fentigiya**

rich country

Nom. **sɔɔɔbagatɔja
mana**

rich man

Nom. **baanafolobati
gi***Nom.* **nafolotigi**rich person *Nom.* **baana***Nom.* **disiba***Nom.* **faaman***Nom.* **fentigi***n.comp.* **nafolobatigi***Nom.* **sebagatɔ***Nom.* **setigi***Nom.* **sɔɔɔbagatɔ***Nom.* **waritigi**riches *n.comp.* **baanafolo***Nom.* **nafolo***vt.* **ɔɔɔ**richness *Nom.* **faamaya***Nom.* **sɔɔɔtigiya**riddle *Nom.* **sana**ride *vt.* **boli**rider *Nom.* **bolifentigi**ridicule *vt.* **lagosi**

ridicule sb./sth.

Verbe. **jagabɔ**rifle through *Verbe.* **mɔ**right **bennin lo***Nom.* **dalilu***Nom.* **jo***Nom.* **joo***Nom.* **josariya***Nom.* **joyɔɔ****ka ji***Nom.* **kini***Adverbe.* **leru***Nom.* **sariyasira****ten lo***Adverbe.* **teru**right (set) *vt.* **tilen**

right angle

Nom. **selekemanka
n**right foot *Nom.* **kinibolosen***Nom.* **numanbolose
n**right hand *Nom.* **kinibolo**

right hand-side

Nom. **kinibolofan**

right heart chamber

Nom. **jukɔɔkinibolo
sɔnbara**right holder *Nom.* **cɛntala**

right kidney

Nom. **kinibolokɔkili**right lung *Nom.* **kinibolo****fɔɔɔfɔɔ**

right main bronchus

Nom. **fɔɔɔfɔɔ
jolitɛmɛsirakunba**

right of nationality

Nom. **jamanadenyaj
o**

right of peoples

Nom. **jamaden ka
joow**

right of way

expr. **kɔɔkatɛmɛjo
min bi ɔɔɔ ɲɛ**

right pulmonary vein

Nom. **kinibolo
jolikafosira**right side *Nom.* **kinibolo**

right to be elected

Nom. **sugandiyajo**

right to defend oneself

Nom. **latangalijo**

right to dignity

Nom. **danbesɔɔɔjo**

right to get informed

Nom. **kunnafonisɔɔɔ
jo**

right to have property

Nom. **yɛɛɛlafentigiya
jo**

right to non discrimination

Nom. **wolomabaliya
jo**right to the assumption of
innocence*Nom.* **sɔɔɔtanyajo**right to vote *Nom.* **votelijo**righteous **tilennin**

rightful claimant

Nom. **cɛntala**

right-winger

Nom. **kinibolotigi**rigid *vt.* **ja**rigid meter *Nom.* **mɛɛɛɛɛkala**rigour *Nom.* **tilenninya**rim *Nom.* **kankun***Nom.* **zanti**rind *Nom.* **fara**ring *vi.* **kasi***Nom.* **tugutugunin**

ring binder

Nom. **seɛɛɛdonnan**ring finger *Nom.* **dafɛta**rings *Nom.* **sɛɛɛiden**rinse *Verbe.* **sanango***Verbe.* **susa**riot *Nom.* **balawu**rioter *Nom.* **murutinin**

rip *vi.* **faran**
 ripe *Adverbe.* **dere**
 mənin
 ripe (very) *Adverbe.* **yereyere**
 ripen *Verbe.* **bilen**
 vi. **kɔɡɔ**
 vt. **lamɔ**
 Verbe. **mɔɡɔya**
 ripple *Nom.* **faripɔɔɔn**
 Verbe. **ɲugun**
 rise *vt.* **funu**
 Verbe. **sannayɛlɛn**
 rise from the dead *vt.* **kunu**
 rise up *Verbe.* **ɲanɛcin**
 rising *Nom.* **kisɛbɔtuma**
 rising sun *Nom.* **sinitile**
 risk *Nom.* **farati**
 Verbe. **farati**
 ritual *Nom.* **sɔnni**
 rival *Nom.* **faden**
 Nom. **sanganɔɔɔn**
 Nom. **sina**
 Nom. **sinacɛ**
 Nom. **sinama**
 rivalry *Nom.* **fadenya**
 Nom. **keliya**
 river *Nom.* **ba**
 Nom. **baa**
 Nom. **jibolo**
 Nom. **kɔɔ**
 river (small) *Nom.* **kɔnin**
 river bank *n.comp.* **bada**
 Nom. **dangan**
 Nom. **jidawolo**
 river blindness *Nom.* **mara**
 river water *Nom.* **baji**
 riverbank *Nom.* **gun**
 Nom. **jida**
 riverbed *Nom.* **folon**

road *Nom.* **bɔlɔn**
 Nom. **sira**
 road accident
 n.comp. **sirabakanka**
 sara
 Nom. **sirakankasara**
 road map *Nom.* **sirayiraja**
 road markings
 Nom. **sirakanci**
 road roller
 Nom. **Yɔrɔdɔnman**
 sin
 road traffic
 Nom. **sirakantagam**
 a
 road train
 Nom. **sirabakanɛɛɛ**
 n
 road transport
 Nom. **sirakantagam**
 a
 roadside *Nom.* **sirada**
 road-user *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
 roam *Verbe.* **coolo**
 vt. **kolonkolon**
 Roan antelope *Nom.* **dagwɛ**
 Nom. **sɛnsɛn**
 roar *Nom.* **bii**
 vi. **ɡɔrɔntɔ**
 roast *vt.* **jeni**
 Verbe. **majeni**
 adj. **worotinin**
 vt. **yiran**
 roasted peanuts (slated)
 Nom. **marabatiga**
 roasting *Nom.* **mɔtulu**
 rob *Verbe.* **lakolonya**
 Verbe. **tɛɛ**
 robber *Nom.* **benkannikɛla**
 robustness

Nom. **kologwɛlɛnya**
 rock *Nom.* **fara**
 Nom. **farakuru**
 Nom. **kaba**
 Nom. **kabakuru**
 rock hyrax *Nom.* **kulubalen**
 rocker, weighing machine
 Nom. **basikili**
 rocky *adj.* **faraman**
 rod *Nom.* **kalamanin**
 rodent *Nom.* **ɲiminikɛla**
 rogue *Nom.* **dennabɔnɛ**
 Nom. **jahili**
 role *Nom.* **ɔda**
 Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 Nom. **ɲɛko**
 roll *Verbe.* **falifali**
 vt. **kolonkolon**
 vt. **munumunu**
 roll of cloth *Nom.* **gesekolo**
 roll up *vt.* **meleke**
 Roller (Abyssinian)
 Nom. **makanbugun**
 Roller (blue-bellied)
 Nom. **makanbilen**
 roof *Nom.* **bili**
 Nom. **sanbo**
 Nom. **sanfela**
 roof of straw hut
 Nom. **kunnabiri**
 room *Nom.* **so**
 Nom. **soden**
 sokɔɔɔɔ
 room mate *Nom.* **siginfe**
 roomy *Nom.* **fɛɛ**
 rooster *Nom.* **dondo**
 rooster (young)
 Nom. **dondonin**
 root *n.comp.* **baju**

root on the surface

n.comp. **dapɛlɛlɪ**

Nom. **lɪlɪ**

root on the surface

Nom. **sanfɛlɪlɪ**

root sth. *Verbe.* **gwɛngwɛn**

root sth. out *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔti**

root vegetable

Nom. **nanfɛnɪlɪ**

rootlet *Nom.* **lɪlɪfɪtɪnɪn**

rope *Nom.* **juɾu**

n.comp. **juɾudɛn**

Nom. **juɾukɪsɛ**

rose (of watering can)

Nom. **jɪfunfunnan**

rot *Verbe.* **bugun**

vi. **tɔlɪ**

rotation of the earth

Nom. **dugukolo**

munumunucogo

rotor-blade

Nom. **munumununa**

nbolo

rotting carcass *Nom.* **sogosu**

rough *expr.* **gwɛɛnɛnɪn**

ɔɔɔɔɔ na

adj. **ɛɛɛɛ**

round *Nom.* **kulukutu**

Verbe. **mulunkutu**

Nom. **tago**

Nom. **tuntuntun**

round (make) *Verbe.* **mɔ**

round (to be) *vt.* **koori**

round decorated basket
(given to the bride)

Nom. **tege**

roundabout

Nom. **sirakunbɛn**

roundness *adj.* **kunbaman**

roundworm *Nom.* **sɛbɛɛ**

route *Nom.* **sira**

routine *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **deliko**

row *Nom.* **aranze**

Nom. **safa**

Nom. **sira**

royal python *Nom.* **minɪɲa**

Royal Python *Nom.* **ɲa**

Nom. **ɲaa**

rub *vi.* **dɪgɪ**

vi. **goro**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

vt. **mun**

Verbe. **susa**

Nom. **tereke**

rub soap on *Nom.* **kanga**

rubber *Nom.* **ɔɔɔmu**

Nom. **manan**

rubber (made of)

adj. **mananman**

rubbish *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲaman**

Nom. **ɲamanama**

Nom. **yagayaga**

rubbish bin

Nom. **ɲamandonyɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **ɲamanfɪlɪyɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲamaton**

Nom. **sunungu**

rubbish box

Nom. **ɲamankɛsu**

rubbish heap

Nom. **sunsunkun**

Nom. **sunungu**

rubbish tip *Nom.* **ɲamanton**

rubble *Nom.* **kalakala**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔmɪsɛn**

rudder *Nom.* **siratanan**

rude *adj.* **malobalɪ**

rudeness *Nom.* **saametanya**

run an errand for somebody, message

rugged *adj.* **ɛɛɛɛ**

ruin *vi.* **ɔɔɛ**

vt. **halakɪ**

vt. **jaasi**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɛ**

vt. **nagasi**

Verbe. **sialasa**

Verbe. **sokari**

Verbe. **sosɔɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɛ**

tombo

Verbe. **yatalafu**

ruined person *Nom.* **yekofɪla**

ruins *Nom.* **tomon**

rule *vt.* **mara**

Nom. **masaya**

Nom. **sariya**

Nom. **sariyabolo**

Nom. **tagabolo**

rule, regulations *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

ruler *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔnɛn**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnɛn**

ɔɔɔɔnɛn

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnɛn**

rules and regulations

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnasariya**

ruling *Nom.* **sariya**

rumble *Verbe.* **woroworo**

rumen *Nom.* **furu**

ruminate *Verbe.* **wɛɛɛɛ**

Verbe. **wugu**

rummage *Verbe.* **mɔ**

rumor

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔnɛn**
an

run *vi.* **ɔɔlɪ**

Verbe. **senfa**

run (nose) *Verbe.* **mutimuti**

run an errand for somebody,
message *vt.* **sama**

S - S

173

salary *Nom.* **sara**
 sale *vt.* **feere**
Nom. **feereli**
Nom. **wanterε**
 sale (for) *part.* **feereta**
 saleable *part.* **feereta**
 sales *Nom.* **wanterε**
 sales book
Nom. **feerelikaṛadas**
i
 sales performance
Nom. **nafolokun**
 sales revenue
Nom. **nafolokun**
 salient angle
Nom. **selekenunlab**
ɔnin
 saliva *Nom.* **daji**
Nom. **naɔɔɔji**
 salivary gland *Nom.* **dajibara**
 salivate *vi.* **daji kunu**
 salt *Nom.* **kaɔɔ**
 salt-cellar *Nom.* **kaɔɔbara**
 salted *Nom.* **kaɔɔma**
 saltpetre *Nom.* **sεgen**
 salubrity *Nom.* **bεsεya**
Nom. **saniyawale**
 salvation *Nom.* **kisili**
n.comp. **yεrεsɔɔɔ**
 same *Nom.* **baɔɔɔɔɔman**
expr. **ka kan**
adj.pred. **kan**
adj. **kelen**
Nom. **naɔɔɔɔ**
 same age group
Nom. **filanbolo**
 same time (at the)
Nom. **naantuma**
 same way *part.* **fana**

sanction *vt.* **naŋgi**
 sand *Nom.* **cεncεn**
Nom. **cεncεnmugu**
Nom. **kenken**
 sand cat *Nom.* **naɔɔwara**
 sand dune *Nom.* **cεncεnkuru**
 sandal *Nom.* **samara**
Nom. **sanbara**
 sandals (plastic) *Nom.* **babi**
 sandbank *Nom.* **gun**
 sand-grouse
Nom. **balakawuli**
Nom. **gwaragwara**
 sandpiper
Nom. **malodumuko**
naɔɔnin
 sandwich *Nom.* **sandiwisi**
 sandy *Nom.* **cεncεnma**
 sandy ground
Nom. **cεncεnyɔɔɔ**
 sanitation *Nom.* **lasaniyali**
Nom. **yɔɔɔladon**
Nom. **yɔɔɔsaniya**
 sap *Nom.* **yiridenji**
 sap (tree) *Nom.* **yiriŋeji**
 Satan *Nom.* **sitani**
Nom. **sutana**
 satchel *Nom.* **palan**
Nom. **sakɔsi**
 satiate *vi.* **fa**
 satiated (be) *vi.* **fa**
 satisfaction *Nom.* **jigisigi**
Nom. **naɔɔsuma**
Verbe. **sawa**
Nom. **wasu**
 satisfied (completely)
Adverbe. **kelekele**
 satisfy *vi.* **fa**
vt. **jaabi**

Verbe. **kunmine**
Verbe. **kunnafa**
v.ref. **la**
Verbe. **laabi**
vt. **ladiya**
Verbe. **nimisiwasa**
Verbe. **naɔɔfa**
vi. **naɔɔgali**
Verbe. **naɔɔɔɔɔfa**
Nom. **naɔɔsuma**
vt. **wasu**
 Saturday *Nom.* **samedu**
Nom. **sibiri**
Nom. **sibirilon**
 sauce *Nom.* **nan**
 sauce made of ground-nuts
n.comp. **tigεdigenan**
 sauce-boat *Nom.* **nantasa**
 saucer *Nom.* **setinin**
 savagery *Nom.* **waraya**
 Savannah *Nom.* **binjankongo**
Nom. **bintu**
 Savannah monitor
Nom. **kooro**
 Savannah Monitor
Nom. **kogoro**
 save *Verbe.* **keɔɔnkeɔɔn**
vt. **kisi**
vt. **lakisi**
Verbe. **latila**
vt. **tanga**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **to**
 savings *Nom.* **bilankɔɔ**
n.comp. **bilankɔɔ**
Nom. **kuntɔɔ**
n.comp. **sininεsigi**
Nom. **tonkɔɔ**
 savings bank
Nom. **maralikεsi**
Nom. **warilasagoyɔɔ**

ɔ
 savings book *Nom.* **warimarasebe**
 savings institution *Nom.* **warimarabaar ada**
 saviour *Nom.* **kisibaga**
 savor *Nom.* **sifile**
Verbe. **tangi**
 saw *Verbe.* **kaga**
Nom. **si**
vt. **sin**
 sawdust *Nom.* **yirimugu**
 saxophone *Nom.* **sakiso**
 say *Verbe.* **dalafo**
vt. **fo**
pred. **ko**
 say nice words to somebody,
 make nice
 promises
Verbe. **tulokɔɔdiya**
 scab *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **fara**
 scabbard *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **tan**
 scabies *Nom.* **kurusakurusa**
 scaffolding *Nom.* **gwaa**
 scale *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **sangasangana**
n
Nom. **tigetigeda**
vt. **wɔɔ**
vt. **yankan**
 scales *Nom.* **ja juruman**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **murujan**
Nom. **sumanikenan**
 scales of Roberval *expr.* **ja**
ɔnin
 scaling *vt.* **tigetige**

Nom. **tigetigeda**
 scamp
n.comp. **baabatanmɔ**
 ɔɔ
 scan *Verbe.* **mafile**
 scanning *Nom.* **yɔɔfilan**
 scapula *Nom.* **gamankun**
 scar **jawuli**
Nom. **sanisani**
 scare *Verbe.* **baabaali**
vt. **bagabaga**
Nom. **jabɔ**
Verbe. **jabɔ**
Verbe. **lasiran**
Verbe. **papa**
Verbe. **sɔnnasiran**
 scarification *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛ**
Nom. **tamanci**
 scarlet *Adverbe.* **ɲɛɲɛɲɛ**
 scatter *vt.* **bɔn**
Verbe. **filifili**
vt. **seri**
vt. **seriseri**
vt. **yereke**
 scent *Verbe.* **sumusumu**
 sceptikal person
Nom. **yiranyiranbag**
atɔ
 schedule *vt.* **bolola**
Verbe. **dabɔ**
vt. **ɲasigi**
Nom. **wagati siginin**
 schema *Nom.* **nataliye**
Nom. **ɲegen**
Nom. **tigina**
 scheme *Nom.* **dabali**
 scholar
Nom. **hakililabaaral**
a
Nom. **kolɔnbaga**

n.comp. **ɔnbaga**
n.comp. **ɔnnikela**
 scholar (Islamic) *Nom.* **alimu**
 school *Nom.* **kalanso**
Nom. **kalanyɔɔ**
Nom. **lakɔli**
Nom. **lakɔliso**
Nom. **lekɔli**
Nom. **ɔkɔli**
Nom. **ɔkɔliso**
 school bell *Nom.* **lakɔlinege**
 school box *expr.* **lakɔliden**
ka sebelikenanw
foroko
 school holiday
Nom. **lakɔlibila**
 school of higher education
Nom. **sannakalanso**
ba
 school stationeries
Nom. **lakɔlidenmina**
nw
 school teacher
Nom. **lakɔlikaramɔɔ**
 ɔ
 school vacation
Nom. **walanbila**
 school-bag *Nom.* **sakɔsi**
 school-friend *Nom.* **go**
 science *Nom.* **ɔnni**
Nom. **ɔnnigwe**
Nom. **ɔnniya**
 scientific knowledge
Nom. **ɔnnigwe**
 scientist *Nom.* **ɔnnibaga**
n.comp. **ɔnnikela**
 scissors *Nom.* **kemɛsu**
Nom. **sizo**
 scoff *Verbe.* **jagabɔ**
 scold *Verbe.* **sɔngɔ**

176

(around 2 pm)
Nom. **selifana**
 second person
Nom. **kumanfenɔna**
 secondary education
Nom. **camancekalan**
 secondary level
Nom. **camancekalan**
 secondary school
Nom. **koləsi**
 second-hand clothes
Nom. **donkafile**
Nom. **takayuguyugu**
 seconds hand *expr.* **kɔmiw nɛgenin**
 secret *Nom.* **dalilu**
Nom. **dogo**
Nom. **gundo**
Nom. **gundo**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
Nom. **sababuya**
Nom. **yɛlɛn**
 secret language
Nom. **warakan**
 secret language of those who own the masks
lokan
 secret power *Nom.* **nasuru**
 secretary *Nom.* **sɛbɛnikɛla**
 secretary bird *Nom.* **sakunu**
 secretion *Nom.* **farikolojibɔ**
Nom. **jibɔli**
 section *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
n.comp. **kungurun**
Nom. **sigida**
 section of an association, branch of an organization
Nom. **tɔnbolo**
 sector *Nom.* **kunda**

Nom. **sira**
 secure against *vt.* **tanga**
 security *vt.* **dɔndɔ garanti**
Nom. **hakililatige**
Verbe. **kana**
 security forces
Nom. **lafasalikuluw**
 seducer of girls
Nom. **sungurutigela**
 seduction
Nom. **dawulatigiya**
 see *vt.* **ye**
v.phr. **yeli kɛ**
 see you this evening *expr.* **an bi wula fɛ**
 seed *Nom.* **kisɛ**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **simansi**
 seed drill *Nom.* **dannikenan**
 seed money *Nom.* **bakun**
 seed vegetable
Nom. **nanfenkise**
 seedling *Nom.* **dannifɛn**
 seeing *Nom.* **yeeli**
 seek after *vi.* **tugu**
 seen (make) *vt.* **yira**
 seep *Verbe.* **mutimuti**
Verbe. **nati**
Nom. **sɔɔɔ**
 seeping eczema
Nom. **namajoli**
 seer *Nom.* **filɛlikɛla**
Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**
Nom. **yelikɛla**
 segment
n.comp. **cikunkurun**
nin
 segmentation
n.comp. **kurunkurun**

ni
 segregation
Nom. **ɲanawoloma**
Nom. **wolomalijugu**
 seize *vt.* **bɔsi**
Verbe. **falon**
Verbe. **fo**
vt. **mina**
vt. **mine**
 seizure of power
Nom. **fangata**
 select *Verbe.* **lawoloma**
Verbe. **ɲanawoloma**
Verbe. **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**
 selection *Nom.* **ɲanawoloma**
 self *Déterminant.* **yɛrɛ**
 self control *Nom.* **yɛrɛminɛli**
 self-conceit
Nom. **wasobaganciy**
a
 self-control
Nom. **sabalininya**
Nom. **seyɛrɛla**
Nom. **wageya**
Nom. **yɛrɛmina**
Nom. **yɛrɛminɛ**
Nom. **yɛrɛminɛ**
 self-defence *Nom.* **jokɛɛ**
 self-help group
Nom. **yɛlɛmankun**
 selfish *Nom.* **ɲakuna**
 selfish guy *Nom.* **denjugu**
 selfish woman
Nom. **sinkelen**
 selfishness *Nom.* **hasidiya**
Nom. **ɲakunaya**
 selfless love *Nom.* **ninakanu**
 self-protection
Nom. **yɛrɛtanga**
 self-sufficiency

Nom. **senyerəkɔɔ**
 self-sufficiency (nutritional)
Nom. **dunkafa**
 sell *vt.* **feere**
vt. **san**
 sell off *Verbe.* **wanterɛ**
 sell sheet *Nom.* **feerelisɛbɛ**
 seller *Nom.* **feerekɛla**
Nom. **sannikɛla**
 seller on the street
Nom. **baanabaana**
 selling *vt.* **feere**
Nom. **feereli**
 selling price *Nom.* **feereda**
 semantic field
n.comp. **kɔɔkɛnɛ**
 semantics *Nom.* **kɔɔkalan**
 semi-colon *Nom.* **tomi ni**
kɔɔri
 semi-lunar valve
Nom. **fɔɔɔfɔɔ**
jolijɛnsɛsira
datugunan
 send *vt.* **ci**
Verbe. **kiraya**
vt. **lase**
 send away *vt.* **gwen**
vt. **lasegi**
 send back *Verbe.* **kɔɔsegi**
vt. **lasegi**
 send to sleep
Verbe. **lasunɔɔɔ**
 sender's address
expr. **cirasamabaga**
ka laderɛsi
 Senegal Bush-baby
Nom. **gwantɔɔna**
 Senegal coucal *Nom.* **bake**
 Senegal Coucal
Nom. **banandi**

Nom. **namatutu**
 Senegal thick-knee
Nom. **golobolikabin**
 Senegal wood hoopoe
Nom. **kibaro**
 senior *Nom.* **natigi**
 sense *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
Nom. **kuntileyɔɔ**
Nom. **kuun**
 sense of smell
Nom. **kasamɛn**
 sense organ
Nom. **sɔɔminiminan**
 senseless *Nom.* **kɔɔma**
 sensibility *Nom.* **hinɛɔya**
Nom. **makaritɔya**
 sensitive *part.* **hinɛɔ**
part. **makaritɔ**
 sensitivity *Nom.* **hinɛɔya**
 sensitization
Nom. **hakililakunu**
Nom. **lafaamuyali**
Nom. **wajuli**
 sensory organ
Nom. **sɔɔminiminan**
 sentence *Nom.* **kumasen**
Nom. **negili**
 sentence construction
kumasen mabɛn
 sentiment *n.comp.* **kɔɔnako**
n.comp. **ninkanko**
 sepal *Nom.* **feeren tulonin**
 separate *vi.* **danfara**
Verbe. **fara**
vt. **faran**
v.ref. **mabo**
vt. **tilan**
vt. **woloma**

separate from *vi.* **faran**
 September *Nom.* **sɛtanburu**
Nom. **sɛtanburukalo**
Nom. **sumamɔkalo**
Nom. **sumanmɔkalo**
 septic tank
Nom. **ɲegendingɛ**
 septum *Nom.* **furance**
 sequence
Nom. **tugunɔɔɔna**
 serenity *Nom.* **hakililatige**
Nom. **hakililatigɛlen**
ya
Nom. **ɲamalɔ**
 sergeant *Nom.* **kaperɛni**
 serious *adj.pred.* **dun**
adj. **girin**
adj.pred. **gwɛɛ**
n adj. **gwɛɛman**
adj. **sɛbɛ**
Nom. **sɛbɛya**
 serious difficulty
Nom. **degukojuɔ**
 serious disease
Nom. **banajuguba**
 serious drought *Nom.* **jaaba**
 serious thing
Nom. **mɔɔɔmako**
 seriously *Adverbe.* **sɛbɛkɔɔ**
 sermon *Nom.* **waaju**
Nom. **waajuli**
 seroprevalence *expr.* **sidatɔw**
hake
 serpent *Nom.* **fofofɛn**
Nom. **sa**
Nom. **saa**
 serum *Nom.* **basiji**
n.comp. **pikiriji**
 serval *Nom.* **jakumawara**
 serval cat *Nom.* **mɔɔnɔnɔn**

servant *Nom.* **jɔɔn**
 serve to *vt.* **nafa**
 service *Nom.* **mako**
 sesame *Nom.* **bɛnɛ**
Nom. **nanɔɔɔ**
 sesame oil *Nom.* **bɛnɛtulu**
 session *Nom.* **jɔɔɔnɔnɔnɛn**
Nom. **tɔnsigi**
 set *Nom.* **sɛɛ**
 set a date *Verbe.* **londa**
 set aside *Verbe.* **kɛɛnɛɛn**
 set square
Nom. **selekemanka**
nɔnɔn
 set up *Verbe.* **julɔn**
vt. **sigi**
 setback *Nom.* **jɛbaliya**
 settle *vt.* **latige**
vt. **janabɔ**
vt. **janɛbɔ**
Verbe. **ɲɲini**
Verbe. **ɲasɔɔ**
 settle in *Verbe.* **baku**
 settleness, sedentariness
Nom. **sigiyɔɔkelen**
 seven *num.* **wolonfila**
num. **wolonwula**
 seventeen *num.* **tan ni**
wolonwula
 seventh *adj.* **wolonfilanan**
adj. **wolonwulanan**
 seventh month *Nom.* **arajaba**
 seventy *num.* **biwolonfila**
num. **biwolonwula**
 several *adj.* **caaman**
adj. **dama dɔ**
Déterminant. **yirika**
 several holes *Nom.* **wowo**
 severe *adj.pred.* **dun**

adj. **fari**
adj. **fariman**
 severe famine *Nom.* **kɔngɔba**
 severely *Adverbe.* **dakabana**
 sew *Verbe.* **kala**
 sewer *Nom.* **jɔɔɔɔɔbolisira**
Nom. **wɛɛwɛɛda**
Nom. **wuluwuluda**
 sewing *Nom.* **kalada**
Nom. **kalanni**
 sewing machine
Nom. **kalalikɛnan**
Nom. **kalannimansi**
n kuranta
Nom. **sennakalanni**
mansin
 sex *Nom.* **cɛnimusoya**
Nom. **julata**
Nom. **lasiri**
 sex (female) *Nom.* **jaba**
 sexual intercourse
Nom. **cɛnimusoya**
Nom. **jukɛli**
 sexual intercourse (have)
Verbe. **sɔmi**
 sexual problem sexual desire
 (male), matter of
 women (concerns a
 man) *Nom.* **musoko**
 sexual relations
Nom. **musonicɛya**
 sexual relations (have) *vt.* **kɛ**
 sexual relations (to have)
Verbe. **jukɛ**
 sexuality *Nom.* **cɛnimusoya**
Nom. **jɛɔɔɔɔɔnya**
Nom. **musonicɛya**
 sexually transmitted disease
n.comp. **kurusijala**
 shack *Nom.* **togon**

shadow *Nom.* **jaa**
Nom. **suma**
 shady *Nom.* **sumana**
 shaft *Nom.* **kala**
 shake *Verbe.* **duuru**
Verbe. **fɛɛfɛɛɛ**
vt. **firinfinin**
vt. **gosi**
vt. **lamaga**
Verbe. **tangi**
vt. **yaariyaari**
Verbe. **yɛgɛyɛgɛ**
Verbe. **yɛɛ**
vt. **yigiyigi**
Verbe. **yuguba**
Verbe. **yuguyugu**
 shake off *Verbe.* **piripiri**
 shallot *Nom.* **jabawulennin**
 sham *Nom.* **jahiliya**
 shame *Verbe.* **kunmajigi**
n.comp. **kunnasuuru**
Nom. **kunsuuruli**
Verbe. **lamɔnɛ**
Nom. **malo**
Nom. **maloya**
Nom. **saamɛ**
 shame (to) *Verbe.* **lamaloya**
 shameless *Verbe.* **kunnatige**
adj. **malobali**
Nom. **nankaraba**
Nom. **jaba**
part. **siritigenin**
 shameless person
Nom. **bakɔɔnɔn**
 shamelessness
Nom. **malobaliya**
 shank *Nom.* **kala**
 shape *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **cogo**
Nom. **cogoya**

Nom. **sawura**
 shapely *n.comp.* **bobaraba**
 shard *n.comp.* **butelifæren**
Nom. **walon**
 share *Nom.* **ni**
vt. **ni**
Nom. **niyɔɔ**
Nom. **sara**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **tilan**
 share between *expr.* **ɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔ na
 share in two equal parts
Verbe. **cɛtila**
 share out *Verbe.* **sarada**
vt. **tilantilan**
 shared goods
Nom. **forobanafolo**
 sharp *adj.pred.* **di**
Adverbe. **leru**
 sharp edge *Nom.* **muruda**
 sharpen *Verbe.* **len**
 sharpen (sth.) *vt.* **diya**
 sharpened *adj.* **duman**
 shatter *vt.* **karikari**
Verbe. **yatalafu**
Verbe. **yelemayeɛma**
 shave *vt.* **gwana**
vt. **li**
 shawl *Nom.* **kunnabila**
Nom. **kunnabiri**
 she *pron.* **a**
pron. **ale**
 Shea *Nom.* **sisun**
 Shea butter *Nom.* **situlu**
 Shea fruit (ripe) *Nom.* **simɔ**
 Shea nut *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
 shea-butter dough
Nom. **sikɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tigεbo**
 shea-butter tree *Nom.* **sii**
 sheanut *Nom.* **si**
Nom. **sikɔɔ**
 sheanut tree *Nom.* **si**
 shear *vt.* **kan**
 shears *Nom.* **kεmesu**
Nom. **sizo**
 she-ass *Nom.* **falimuso**
 sheath
Nom. **furaburujuku**
n
Nom. **tan**
 sheathe *Nom.* **foroko**
 she-camel
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔmεmuso**
 shed *Nom.* **gwaa**
Nom. **gwata**
 shed for animals
Nom. **kulukulu**
Nom. **sulu**
 shed for goats *Nom.* **baso**
 sheep *Nom.* **saga**
Nom. **sagasi**
 sheep (sacrificed)
Nom. **lahiya**
 sheep being killed for the
 baptism
n.comp. **denkunlisag**
a
 sheep with wool
Nom. **yugubasaga**
 sheepfold *Nom.* **bεgenbon**
 sheet (bed) *Nom.* **dara**
 sheet of paper
Nom. **sεbεfura**
Nom. **sεbεfura**
 shell *vt.* **ɔɔsi**
Nom. **fafara**
Nom. **fara**

vt. **suran**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **wulusi**
 shell of groundnut
Nom. **tigenfara**
 shellfire *Nom.* **gwεɛɛden**
 shellfish
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔjifεnɔana**
man faraman
 shelter *Nom.* **dogotu**
Nom. **gwaa**
Nom. **gwata**
Nom. **togon**
 shelter for goats
n.comp. **babon**
 shelter sb. *Verbe.* **ja**
 shepherd
Nom. **bagangwenla**
Nom. **bεgendεndεla**
Nom. **dεndεla**
Nom. **gwenla**
Nom. **gwennikεla**
Nom. **misigwenla**
Nom. **sagagwenla**
 shift *expr.* **segi ɔɔ**
 shift key
expr. **siginindenkun**
baw ɔɔɔɔɔn
 shift lever *expr.* **vitesi**
falennan
 shifting cultivation *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
sεnεli ka ɔɔ ɔɔɔɔ
ɔɔɔ
 Shikra *Nom.* **forokonin**
 shin *Nom.* **pelenpelen**
 shin pad
Nom. **gwenεlatanga**
nan
 shin-bone *Nom.* **gwenεkala**
Nom. **gwenεkolonin**

shinbone *Nom.* **sannakolo**
 shine *vi.* **kenebo**
vi. **manamana**
Verbe. **menemene**
Verbe. **yeelenyeelen**
Verbe. **yegeru**
Verbe. **yelenku**
 shining *adj.* **kwakoma**
 shipper *Nom.* **donitala**
 shirt *Nom.* **dereke**
Nom. **duleki**
Nom. **duloki**
Nom. **semisi**
 shirt pocket *Nom.* **disikanjufa**
 shiver *Nom.* **fariyerere**
Nom. **nene**
 shoal *Nom.* **fala**
 shock absorber *Nom.* **amwotiseri**
 shock each other *Verbe.* **jwajwaj**
 shoe *Nom.* **sabara**
Nom. **samara**
Nom. **sanbara**
Nom. **suluye**
 shoe cleaning brush *Nom.* **sabarajwsibwosi**
 shoemaker *Nom.* **garanke**
 shoemaking *Nom.* **golobaara**
 shoot *Nom.* **bolo**
vt. **bon**
Nom. **kwakwa**
 shooting star *Nom.* **lolobenta**
Nom. **talolo**
 shop *Nom.* **butigi**

shopkeeper *Nom.* **sannifeerekel**
a
 shopping *Nom.* **sanni**
 shore *Nom.* **bakwa**
Nom. **jida**
Nom. **jidawolo**
Nom. **kankun**
 short *n adj.* **kurun**
adj.pred. **surun**
adj. **surunman**
 short form *Nom.* **fwakasurunya**
 shortage *Nom.* **tanya**
 shorten *vi.* **dape surunya**
vt. **dwagya**
vt. **surunya**
 shorts *Nom.* **balontankiloti**
 short-term *Nom.* **donkateme**
 shot putting *Nom.* **kurufili**
 should *expr.* **ka kan**
expr. **ka kan ka**
adj.pred. **kan**
 should not *expr.* **man kan ka**
 shoulder *Nom.* **fefe**
Nom. **gaman**
Nom. **gamankun**
 shoulder blade *Nom.* **gamankolo**
Nom. **gamankun**
 shouldn't have *expr.* **tun kana**
 shout *vi.* **kule**
Nom. **kulekan**
vi. **kulo**
 shout at someone *vi.* **peren**
 shovel **peli**
Nom. **pelu**
 Shoveller *Nom.* **bunukorokwa**

gwe
 show *vt.* **yira**
 show around *Verbe.* **sennabo**
 show off *Nom.* **werewere**
vt. **yira**
 show something to somebody *Verbe.* **mayira**
 shower *Nom.* **koywa**
 shower area *Nom.* **jegen**
 shred *vt.* **cici**
 shrew *Nom.* **cicandugutigi**
Nom. **kulepinan**
 shrewdness *Nom.* **yelemabolo**
 shrike *Nom.* **siweere**
 shrike (Barbary) *Nom.* **kobako**
 shrimp *Nom.* **zwanzan**
 shrink *Verbe.* **mwanzan**
 shrivel *Verbe.* **mwanzan**
Verbe. **pwanzan**
 shrub *Nom.* **bintu**
Nom. **furatu**
Nom. **tuu**
 shrub sp *Nom.* **yoro**
 shrug on *vt.* **don**
 shudder *Nom.* **fariyerere**
 shut up *v.ref.* **makun**
 shutter-release button *Nom.* **jataviridaki**
 shuttle *Nom.* **kurunnin**
 shy *vi.* **maloya**
 shyness *vi.* **maloya**
 sibling *Nom.* **baliman**
 siblings **balimanya**
 sick (be) *vi.* **bana**
 sick person

Nom. **banabagato**
Nom. **dimibagato**
Nom. **farigwantɔ**
Nom. **jangarato**
 sick room
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔson**
in
 sickle *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 sickness *Nom.* **bana**
Nom. **jangara**
 side *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **galaka**
Nom. **panpara**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **yanfan**
 side of a river *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 side pocket
Nom. **gerennajufa**
 sideboard *Nom.* **bife**
 sideline *Nom.* **egilidanbɔci**
 side-walk *Nom.* **sirada**
 siege *Nom.* **daga**
 sieve *n.comp.* **basitemɛ**
Verbe. **kenken**
Verbe. **sense**
Nom. **sensennan**
Nom. **sooronan**
Nom. **temɛ**
 sieve (fine)
n.comp. **mugutemɛ**
 sift *Verbe.* **kenken**
Verbe. **sense**
vt. **sensen**
vt. **tenten**
 sifter *n.comp.* **basitemɛ**
 sight *Nom.* **na**
Nom. **naa**

Nom. **ɲɛɛ**
Nom. **yeeli**
Nom. **yeli**
 sight of (in the) *postp.* **ɲakɔɔɔ**
 sign *Nom.* **panpara**
Nom. **tagamaseere**
Nom. **tagamasɲɛ**
Nom. **tagamasiyen**
Verbe. **tigenɔɔbɪla**
 sign (to) *n.comp.* **bolonɔɔbɪla**
 signalling *expr.* **fɛɛn**
tagamasɲɛ
expr. **fɛɛn yirali**
 signature *Nom.* **bolonɔ**
Nom. **tigenɔ**
Verbe. **tigenɔɔbɪla**
 signboard *Nom.* **pilaki**
 signet ring *Nom.* **tabalinin**
 significance
Nom. **kuntilenyɔɔɔ**
 significant difference
Nom. **danfaraba**
 signpost *Nom.* **pano**
 signs *Nom.* **tagamasɲɛw**
 silage
Nom. **dingɛkɔɔɔbin**
mara
 silence *Nom.* **kumabaliya**
 silent *Adverbe.* **suu**
Adverbe. **welewele**
 silent (be) *vi.* **je**
v.ref. **makun**
 silent reading
n.comp. **ɲanakalan**
 silhouette *Nom.* **bisigi**
 silly person *Nom.* **lagalagato**
Nom. **naloman**
 silos *Nom.* **bondoba**
 silver *Nom.* **warigwɛ**

similar *adj.pred.* **kan**
adj. **kelen**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔna**
Nom. **sina**
 similarity *Nom.* **ji**
 simple *adj.pred.* **di**
adj. **gwansan**
n.comp. **juramɔɔbɪli**
Nom. **kunkelen**
adj.pred. **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔman**
adj. **ɲɔɲɔman**
 simulation *Nom.* **koladegi**
 sin *Nom.* **hake**
Nom. **jurumu**
 sin against *vt.* **jurumuta**
 since *conj.* **bawo**
prep. **kabi**
prep. **kabini**
conj. **kamasɔɔɔ**
conj. **kasɔɔɔ**
conj. **komi**
conj. **tilen**
expr. **ye nin ye**
 since, while, as long as,
 whereas, during,
 whilst, as far as
vt. **to**
 sincere *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔgwɛ**
adj. **sɛɛ**
 sincerity *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔgwɛya**
 sing *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔkilila**
 sing praise songs
vt. **baliman**
 singer *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔkililala**
Nom. **ɲaara**
 single *Nom.* **gwanan**
 single (being)
Nom. **musogwanaya**

single (man)

single (man) *Nom.* **cegwana**

single (woman)

Nom. **musogwana**

single man *Nom.* **musotan**

single status *Nom.* **gwanaya**

single string lyre

Nom. **siikelen**

single-hood

Nom. **cegwanaya**

Nom. **furubaliya**

singular *Nom.* **kelenya**

sink *Verbe.* **ji**

sinless *adj.* **jurumutan**

sinner *Nom.* **hakekela**

Nom. **haketigi**

n.comp. **jurumukela**

n.comp. **jurumukokel**

a

n.comp. **jurumutigi**

Nom. **jurumuto**

sir *Nom.* **balimance**

Nom. **cemogwo**

Sir *Nom.* **baa**

Nom. **karsa**

sister *n.comp.* **badenman**

Nom. **baliman**

Nom. **balimanmuso**

n.comp. **wolotogwon**

sister (of same mother)

Nom. **bakelenogwon**

sister (older) *Nom.* **kow**

Nom. **kowomuso**

sister (same father)

Nom. **badenogwon**

musoman

Nom. **fakelenogwon**

sister (same mother)

n.comp. **baden**

sister (younger)

Nom. **dogwomuso**

sister's child

Nom. **balimanmuso**

den

sister-in-law

Nom. **buramuso**

Nom. **nimogwo**

sit *vt.* **sigi**

sit down *Verbe.* **kow**

site *n.comp.* **bilayogwo**

situation *Nom.* **bolo**

Nom. **dipelatige**

Nom. **lahalaya**

Nom. **kowkow**

Nom. **sawura**

situation (difficult)

Nom. **alamakow**

situation of incertitude
(health)

n.comp. **lonmakow**

situation of suffering or pain
or harness

n.comp. **mapumanko**

six *num.* **kowkow**

six each *num.* **kowkow-kowkow**

sixteen *num.* **tan ni kowkow**

sixth *adj.* **kowkownan**

sixth month

n.comp. **arajabaman**

kow

sixty *num.* **biwogwo**

size *n adj.* **bonya**

Nom. **dama**

Nom. **janya**

Nom. **kunbaya**

Nom. **kundama**

Nom. **kuntaga**

Nom. **kowkow**

Nom. **sumada**

Nom. **sumandahake**

skeleton *Nom.* **farikolo**

skinning

Nom. **kolojalan**

Nom. **gowgow**

sketch *Nom.* **desen**

Nom. **kotebanin**

Nom. **koteba**

Nom. **nataliye**

Verbe. **gegengegen**

Nom. **tigina**

Nom. **tiyatiri**

skewer *Nom.* **sogokalama**

skilful *Nom.* **bololandi**

adj.pred. **di**

Nom. **panandi**

skill *n.comp.* **lonniya**

skillful *Nom.* **tigelandi**

skills *Nom.* **lontaw**

skim sth. *Verbe.* **fo**

skimmed milk *Nom.* **kowkow**

naaretan

skimming ladle *Nom.* **kudu**

gowgowgowgow

skin *vt.* **boso**

vt. **kow**

Nom. **falafala**

Nom. **fara**

Nom. **fara**

Nom. **fari**

Nom. **farila**

Nom. **golo**

Verbe. **taraki**

vt. **wagasi**

Nom. **wolo**

vt. **kow**

skin disease *Nom.* **kaba**

skin for prayer

Nom. **seligolo**

skin of a wild animal

Nom. **waragolo**

skin of fruit *Nom.* **faragwe**

skinning *vt.* **kowkow**

<i>Verbe.</i> sennasumay a <i>Nom.</i> sumaya slowly <i>Adverbe.</i> dɔɔnin dɔɔnin slowness <i>Nom.</i> sumalenya <i>Nom.</i> sumaya <i>Nom.</i> sumaya slut <i>Nom.</i> sunguruba sly <i>Nom.</i> jakumamori small <i>Nom.</i> cinin <i>adj.pred.</i> dɔɔɔ <i>adj.</i> dɔɔɔman <i>Nom.</i> falafala <i>adj.</i> fitinin <i>adj.</i> misenman <i>Nom.</i> peturu <i>adj.</i> surunman small (be) <i>adj.pred.</i> misen small bone <i>Nom.</i> koloden small cake, sold on Fridays outside the mosques. <i>Nom.</i> takula small car <i>Nom.</i> lori small child <i>Nom.</i> bilakoronin <i>n.comp.</i> denmisen small cotton basket <i>Nom.</i> funtun small fish sp <i>Nom.</i> dalameleku <i>Nom.</i> sara <i>Nom.</i> tinenin small gift for family member by the one who come home from the market <i>Nom.</i> sugumɔ small harmless snake <i>Nom.</i> duguci	small person <i>Nom.</i> dɔmi small person with great strength <i>Nom.</i> kiriki small potatoes <i>Nom.</i> faburama small red spider at the beginning of rainy season <i>Nom.</i> alakaciden small road <i>Nom.</i> siraden small water turtle <i>Nom.</i> jilankogonin smaller (get) <i>Verbe.</i> misenya smaller than <i>expr.</i> k'a dɔɔɔ ni ... ye smallest <i>adj.</i> dɔɔɔmannin smallness <i>Nom.</i> dɔɔɔya smallpox <i>Nom.</i> son smart practice <i>Nom.</i> politiki smartphone <i>Nom.</i> pɔritabulu smash <i>Verbe.</i> fara <i>Verbe.</i> ɲɔmɛ smash in <i>Verbe.</i> ɲɔmi smear <i>vt.</i> mɔ <i>vt.</i> mun <i>Verbe.</i> nɔɔɔɔ <i>Verbe.</i> ɲoron smell <i>Nom.</i> kasa <i>vt.</i> mɛn <i>Verbe.</i> sumusumu <i>Verbe.</i> sunsun smell (sense of) <i>Nom.</i> kasamen smell of grilled meat <i>Nom.</i> sogojenikasa smell of rotten water <i>Nom.</i> jitolikasa smelly locust <i>Nom.</i> tɔnkasago	smile <i>vi.</i> yɛɛ smithy <i>Nom.</i> numutogon smoke <i>vt.</i> min <i>Nom.</i> sisi smoke (produce) <i>Verbe.</i> sisi smoke out <i>vt.</i> wusu smoked (meat, fish) <i>Nom.</i> wusu smoked cat–fish <i>Nom.</i> cɛkurunin smoked fish <i>n.comp.</i> jɛɛwusu smoke–dry <i>vt.</i> wusu smokeless tobacco <i>Nom.</i> sirakurunin smoking <i>Nom.</i> sisima smooth <i>Verbe.</i> manugu <i>Verbe.</i> munaki <i>adj.</i> nugu <i>adj.</i> nuguman <i>Verbe.</i> nuguya smooth ans shiny <i>Adverbe.</i> tileku smooth talker <i>Nom.</i> datigi snag <i>Nom.</i> farada snail <i>Nom.</i> kerekete <i>Nom.</i> kɔtɛ snail shell <i>Nom.</i> kɔtɛ snake <i>Nom.</i> fofofɛn <i>Nom.</i> sa <i>Nom.</i> saa snake (green) <i>Nom.</i> namugulasa <i>Nom.</i> ɲugujisa snake (kind of) <i>Nom.</i> dabɔɔbonbonk ɔɔ snake (water) <i>Nom.</i> jijukɔɔsa
---	--	--

snake sp *Nom.* **kabadensa**
Nom. **sajugu**

snare *Nom.* **pæge**

snatch *Adverbe.* **paro**
Verbe. **taraki**

sneak *Nom.* **jahili**
Nom. **nafigi**

sneak in *Verbe.* **dæn**

sneaky *Nom.* **jakumamori**

sneeze *vi.* **tiso**

sniff *Verbe.* **foron**
Verbe. **sumusumu**

snore *vi.* **gɔɔɔndɔ**
vi. **gɔɔɔntɔ**

snort *Verbe.* **foron**
Verbe. **sumusumu**

snort *Nom.* **nunji**

snort (dry) *Nom.* **nunbo**

snow *Nom.* **galasikuru**
Nom. **nɛzi**

snub somebody
Verbe. **tɛngɛlɛn**

snuff *Nom.* **sirakurunin**

snuff (take) *vi.* **tiso**

snuffbox *Nom.* **sirabara**
Nom. **sirapɛtɛ**

so *expr.* **i ko**
expr. **i n'a fɔ**
conj. **o le kanma**
conj. **o le kosɔn**
conj. **o tuma**
Adverbe. **ten**

so (invitation to react)
excl. **wɛ**

so much *expr.* **hakɛ kelen**
ɲɔɔɔnna

so much, so that *prep.* **fo**

so that *part.* **hali**
Adverbe. **jango**

conj. **janko**
conj. **ko**
conj. **waasa**
conj. **walasa**
conj. **walisa**

soak *vt.* **jigi**

soak sb./sth. *Nom.* **daji**

soap *Nom.* **safina**

soap (local) *Nom.* **sɔda**

soap powder
Nom. **safinamugu**

soap powder (brand name)
n.pro. **barikatigi**

sob *Verbe.* **kamikami**
Verbe. **sigisigi**

soccer *Nom.* **balɔntan**
Nom. **tolatan**

soccer ball
Nom. **sennatanbalɔ**
n

soccer shoe *Nom.* **magiri**

social development
expr. **ɲɔɔɔndɛmɛ**
yiriwali

social education
Nom. **fasodenyakal**
an

social group *Nom.* **jamakulu**

social programme *expr.* **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin

social science
expr. **adamadenyasi**
ra lɔnni

social security *Nom.* **jama**
ladonni
Nom. **jama latanga**
baarada

social studies
expr. **adamadenyasi**

ra lɔnni

socialism *Nom.* **sosiyalisimu**

society *Nom.* **jamakulu**
Nom. **sosiyete**

society's programme
expr. **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin

socio-cultural *expr.* **jamako**
ni lɔnko

socio-professional
expr. **jamako ni**
baarako

sock *Nom.* **soseti**
Nom. **suseti**

soda *Nom.* **sɔda**

soft *adj.* **magaman**
Verbe. **yoba**

soft (to be) *adj.pred.* **maga**

soft drinks *Nom.* **minnifen**
gaziman

soft palate *Nom.* **nagalogolo**
n.comp. **nagalomaga**
nnan

soften *vt.* **kolo**
Verbe. **magaya**

soil *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **dugukolo**
Nom. **dugumakolo**
Verbe. **lanɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **manɔɔɔ**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɲoron**

soil amendment
Nom. **dugukolo**
diyali

soil conservation
Nom. **dugukolo**
maracogo

soil in which there is a high
content of
expansive clay
expr. **dugukolo**
bɔɔɔnman

soil mulching
Nom. **binjalanla**

soil re-mediation
expr. **dugukolo diya**
kɔsegili

solar eclipse
Nom. **tilenɔɔɔnmin**
a

solar energy *Nom.* **tile barika**

solar power *expr.* **tile**
barikatayɔɔɔ

solar radius *Nom.* **tileden**

solar-power technology
Nom. **tilekuranbang**
enanw

solder *vt.* **sude**

soldier *Nom.* **kɛlɛden**
Nom. **kɛlɛkɛɛ**
Nom. **sofa**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔdasi**

sole *Nom.* **sentige**

sole of foot *Nom.* **sensabara**

sole of the foot
Nom. **senfura**
Nom. **sengwe**
Nom. **sentɛge**

solely *Adverbe.* **dama**

solicit *Verbe.* **madeli**
Verbe. **najuguya**

solid *Nom.* **girinman**
adj.pred. **gwele**

solid (become) *vi.* **simi**

solid matter *Nom.* **fɛɛn**
kologwele

solid waste *Nom.* **nɔɔɔɔjalan**

solidarity

Nom. **bolodipɔɔɔn**
ma

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔndɛmɛ**
solidity *Nom.* **dusugweleya**

Nom. **guliya**

Nom. **gweleya**

Nom. **kologwɛlenya**

solution *Nom.* **bɛnkan**

Nom. **bɔɔɔa**

Nom. **cogo**

Nom. **fɛɛɛɛ**

Nom. **fɛnjiman**

Nom. **fura**

Nom. **jaabi**

Nom. **kunbɛncogo**

Nom. **kunnafoɔni**

Nom. **lasiri**

Nom. **sira**

some *adj.* **dama dɔ**

adj. **dɔ**

pron. **dɔw**

Déterminant. **yirika**

somebody *pron.* **dɔ**

somebody who pushes too
much to go quickly
n.comp. **nanbɛle**

someone *Nom.* **mɔɔɔ**

someone else's *Nom.* **wali-**

someone else's child

Nom. **waliden**

someone else's wife

Nom. **walimuso**

someone visiting his / her
place of origin

Nom. **soden**

someone who belongs to two
groups or religions
at the same time
(e.g. a Christian or
Muslim who
continues to

worship fetishes)

Nom. **filankafo**

someone who brings bad
luck (insulting
word) *Nom.* **tereden**

someone who is blessed

Nom. **dubaden**

something *pron.* **dɔ**

Nom. **fɛn**

sometimes *Adverbe.* **adɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔn**

son *Nom.* **dence**

son of a dog (abuse, injury)

Nom. **wuluden**

song *Nom.* **dɔnkili**

Nom. **kaan**

Nom. **kan**

Nom. **kan**

Soninke (ethnic group)

Nom. **maraka**

Soninke language, Marka
language

Nom. **marakakan**

son-in-law *Nom.* **buran**

Sonrhāi (ethnic group)

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Sonrhāi (language)

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔkan**

soon *Adverbe.* **dɔɔɔnɔn**

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

soot *Nom.* **naalo**

soothsayer

Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**

Nom. **nafilatigi**

Nom. **yelikɛla**

sorcerer *Nom.* **nafilatigi**

sorcery *Nom.* **domaya**

sore *Nom.* **joli**

soreness *Nom.* **farikumun**

sorghum *Nom.* **binbiri**

Nom. **kende**
Nom. **כַּת**
Nom. **כַּכַּת**
sorghum (kind of)
Nom. **gajaba**
sorrel *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **dakumu**
sorrel (red) *Nom.* **da**
sorrel juice
Nom. **dawulennin**
sorrel leaves
Nom. **dafuraburu**
sorrow *n.comp.* **dusukasi**
Nom. **haaminako**
Nom. **janasisi**
sorry *interj.* **safurulayi**
sort *vt.* **janatɔmɔ**
Nom. **sifa**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **siya**
Nom. **sugu**
Nom. **suguya**
Nom. **suma**
Verbe. **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**
vt. **woloma**
sort it out (to) *vi.* **banba**
sort of couscous, made from
fonio *Nom.* **foni**
sort of gaim with pawns
Nom. **walen**
sort out *vt.* **dilan**
Verbe. **lawoloma**
Verbe. **janawoloma**
vt. **ɔmɔ**
sorting *Nom.* **janawoloma**
sorting out *Nom.* **wolomali**
soul *Nom.* **ni**
Nom. **nii**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nikun**

Nom. **nin**
Nom. **tete**
soul (seat of the power of
the) *Nom.* **jaa**
sound *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kanɛ**
vi. **kasi**
sound of a trumpet
n.comp. **burufiyɛ**
soup *Nom.* **nanji**
soup plate *Nom.* **sɛti**
soup tureen *Nom.* **nanjitasɔ**
sour *adj.pred.* **kumu**
Nom. **kumuman**
sour (be) *Verbe.* **kumuya**
source *Nom.* **bununda**
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **sun**
Nom. **suruntu**
sourness *Nom.* **kumuya**
sour-sop *Nom.* **korosɔli**
south *Nom.* **banafan**
Nom. **worodugu**
south pole *Nom.* **worodugu**
dugukolo dan
southern
adj. **woroduguyanf**
an
Southern Cross
Nom. **kuruwadisidi**
sow *vt.* **dan**
Nom. **lɛ**
Nom. **lɛɛ**
Nom. **lɛmuso**
vt. **seri**
sow by scattering *Nom.* **serili**
sower *Nom.* **serilikɛla**
sowing *Nom.* **danni**

sowing in line
Nom. **dannitilenni**
soya bean *Nom.* **sozakisɛ**
n.comp. **tubabusɔɔɔ**
space *Nom.* **kɛnɛ**
space between the incisors
Nom. **alasira**
space between the tooth
Nom. **jinsɛn**
space between two things
Nom. **furance**
space out *vi.* **kɛnɛ don**
space-bar
Nom. **furancebilana**
n
spacer bar
Nom. **furancebilana**
n
spacing *Nom.* **cɛ**
spacious *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**
spade *Nom.* **finmanba**
Nom. **pɛlikɔnɔɔɔn**
Nom. **tofinba**
spaghetti *Nom.* **makɔɔnɔi**
Nom. **sipageti**
span *Verbe.* **kɔsagon**
Nom. **sibiri**
spare *Verbe.* **ka**
vt. **latanga**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **to**
Verbe. **ɔlɛ**
vi. **yafa**
spare part *Nom.* **minɛn**
spare time *Nom.* **lafiya**
spare time (have) *vi.* **lafiya**
sparing *vt.* **dɛndɛ**
spark *Nom.* **tasumakisɛ**
spark off *Verbe.* **kodiya**

spark plug *Nom.* **tanɛge**
 sparkle *vi.* **manamana**
Verbe. **mɛnɛmɛnɛ**
Verbe. **yegeru**
Verbe. **yelenku**
 sparrow *Nom.* **jeferenin**
Nom. **jibirili**
 sparrow-hawk *Nom.* **sigɛn**
 spatter *Verbe.* **nɔɔɔɔ**
 spatula *Verbe.* **sonkala**
Nom. **sɔngalaman**
Nom. **tofasalan**
 spatula for stirring sauce
n.comp. **namununan**
 speak *vt.* **fɔ**
vt. **fɔ**
vt. **fɔ**
pred. **ko**
vi. **kuma**
 speak (not much)
Verbe. **kunsuma**
 speak about *Verbe.* **kofɔ**
 speak highly of
Verbe. **lagamu**
 speak ill *Verbe.* **fanaya**
 speak to *v.ref.* **kanto**
 speak to somebody
Verbe. **kanbɔ**
 speak well of *vt.* **tando**
 speak without end
Verbe. **yayaya**
 speaker *Nom.* **fɔbaga**
Nom. **kanfɔla**
Nom. **kumatala**
 speaker of the Bambara
 language
Nom. **bamanankanf**
ɔla
 spear *Nom.* **bijejan**
Nom. **tama**

Nom. **taman**
 special *Verbe.* **kɛrɛnkerɛn**
 special finances
Nom. **nafołojɔnjɔn**
 special relationship allowing
 exchange of joking
 in a special way
Nom. **sinanguya**
 specialist *Nom.* **silɔnbaga**
 species *Nom.* **sii**
Nom. **suma**
 species of bird
Nom. **kɔɔɔsiya**
 specifications *Nom.* **baaraw**
kɛcogo
faranfasiyasɛbɛ
 specify *Verbe.* **dannatige**
Verbe. **dantige**
Verbe. **faranfasiya**
 speckled *adj.* **kalakala**
Nom. **tomitomi**
 speckled pigeon
Nom. **biribiriba**
Nom. **birintufa**
 spectacle *Nom.* **ɲagali**
 spectacles *Nom.* **tubabuna**
 speech *Nom.* **dantigeɲkan**
Nom. **jamalakuma**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kuma**
n.comp. **kumakan**
 speech-impaired person
Nom. **bobo**
 speed *Nom.* **sennateliya**
Nom. **tagamasen**
Nom. **teliya**
 speed (get more) *Verbe.* **vin**
 speed (in full)

Adverbe. **wururu**
 speed up *Verbe.* **fo**
vt. **jiidi**
Verbe. **lateliya**
vi. **teliya**
 spell *Nom.* **dabali**
Nom. **kilisi**
Nom. **mɔɔɔbɔlo**
Verbe. **siginindenfɔ**
 spelling
n.comp. **siginindenfɔ**
li
 spend *vt.* **don**
Verbe. **dumu**
 spend (time) *vt.* **kɛ**
 spend the day *vi.* **tilen**
 spend the hot / dry season
Nom. **tilemana**
 spend the night *vi.* **si**
 spend time with *vi.* **si**
 spend two days *expr.* **tile fila**
kɛ
 spending *Nom.* **waribɔ**
 sperm *Nom.* **ɕɛɛ kɔji**
Nom. **fɔɔɔji**
n.comp. **kɔji**
Nom. **lawaji**
Nom. **nɔɔɔji**
Nom. **sawaji**
 sperm cells *Nom.* **lawakise**
 sphere *Nom.* **kulukutu**
 sphinx, mythical being
Nom. **wanjalanka**
 spice *Nom.* **sumadiyalan**
 spice (kind of) *Nom.* **datu**
 spices *Nom.* **kɛfɛn**
 spicy *adj.pred.* **fari**
 spicy (be) *adj.* **fari**
 spider *Nom.* **talen**

spider (kind of)

spider (kind of) *Nom.* **fili**

spider sp *Nom.* **talen**

spider's web

Nom. **talenmana**

spider's web web (spider's)

Nom. **sonsanninkag
ese**

spike (used by hairdresser)

Nom. **bandigi**

spill *vt.* **ḃṇ**

Verbe. **fiti**

Verbe. **poyi**

spin *Verbe.* **bisi**

vt. **munu**

vt. **parata**

spinach *Nom.* **ḗpinari**

spindle *Nom.* **jəne**

spine *Nom.* **bege**

Nom. **jolo**

spinning *Nom.* **paratali**

spirit *Nom.* **ja**

Nom. **jaa**

Nom. **jina**

Nom. **ni**

Nom. **nii**

Nom. **niin**

Nom. **nin**

Nom. **sigifen**

Nom. **yiri**

spirit from the bush

Nom. **wṁkuli**

spirit of the water

Nom. **jiden**

spit out *vt.* **tu**

spitting cobra

Nom. **gorongobilen**

splash *Verbe.* **ḃṁḃṁ**

vt. **seri**

splash from all sides

vt. **seriseri**

splash guard

Nom. **garadabu**

splay apart *Verbe.* **were**

spleen *Nom.* **ninana**

Nom. **təgwə**

splenalgia, aching pimples

n.comp. **kaliyabonbo**

splint *Nom.* **gwensen**

split *vt.* **cəci**

Verbe. **fara**

split up *expr.* **ḃṁ ḃṁḃṁ na**

splitting *Nom.* **tilanni**

spoil *vi.* **ḃṁḃṁ**

Verbe. **manḃṁ**

Verbe. **ḃṁḃṁ**

vt. **tijə**

Verbe. **yatalafu**

spoiled *Nom.* **tijəninya**

spoiled earth *Nom.* **ḃṁḃṁḃṁ**

spokesman

Nom. **kumalasela**

spokesman of an
association

Nom. **ḃṁḃṁ**

spokesperson

Nom. **kumalasela**

sponge *Nom.* **fu**

Nom. **fuu**

Nom. **ḃṁḃṁ**

Nom. **kolifu**

sponger *Nom.* **lagasa**

Nom. **nankari**

sponsor *Nom.* **denbajala**

spoon *Nom.* **kudu**

Nom. **kutu**

Nom. **kuyeri**

sport

Nom. **farikolonanag**

wə

sport activity *Nom.* **jarasisi**

spread news

sports shoe

Nom. **farigolonanag**

wə sanbara

sportsman

Nom. **farikolonanag**

wəla

sports-person

Nom. **farikolonanag**

wəla

spot *Nom.* **kurunin**

Verbe. **ḃṁḃṁ**

spots on skin *Nom.* **farikuru**

spotted *adj.* **kalakala**

spotted hyena *Nom.* **nama**

Nom. **surukubilenni**

n

Nom. **surukuwulenn**

in

spouse *Nom.* **fururḃṁḃṁ**

cəman

Nom. **fururḃṁḃṁ**

musoman

Nom. **fururḃṁḃṁma**

sprain *Verbe.* **wurukutu**

Verbe. **wurukutu**

spray *vt.* **fusufusu**

vt. **seri**

Nom. **yiribolomisen**

sprayer *Nom.* **ḃṁḃṁḃṁ**

spread *Verbe.* **duruntu**

Verbe. **fara**

vt. **fənsə**

vt. **fənsən**

vt. **jənsən**

Verbe. **laci**

v.ref. **mabṁ**

vt. **wangoli**

Verbe. **yəgə**

spread (sth.) *vt.* **ḃṁ**

spread news *Verbe.* **weeleda**

spread out

spread out *v.ref.* **la**

Verbe. **walaka**

vi. **woyo**

vt. **yereke**

spreading zone of a water
area *Nom.* **bale**

spring *Nom.* **poйда**

spring balance

Nom. **kwɔtan**

spring of water *Nom.* **bunun**

spring up *Verbe.* **soni**

sprinkle *Verbe.* **funfun**

vt. **fusufusu**

vt. **seri**

vt. **seriseri**

Verbe. **yuguyugu**

sprite *Nom.* **gɔɛ**

sprout *Nom.* **bolo**

Verbe. **nugu**

spur *Nom.* **gɔli**

spur for horse *Nom.* **sobeɛ**

spurn *Verbe.* **tantan**

Spur-winged Plover

Nom. **kumekume**

spy *vt.* **dɛndɛ**

Nom. **kolajɛbaga**

spy on *Verbe.* **bɛɛn**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔri**

spy on sb./sth. *Verbe.* **dɛn**

squander *vi.* **bɔnɛ**

square *Nom.* **kaare**

Nom. **kare**

Nom. **selekenaani**

square brackets

n.comp. **sinsanbaw**

square kilometre

Nom. **kilometɛɛkɛn**

ɛ

square meter

Nom. **mɛɛɛɛkɛnɛ**

square root of

Nom. **setilanda**

squared Bogolan fabric black
and white

Nom. **warabawolo**

squat *v.ref.* **sonsoni**

Verbe. **sonsonoro**

squeeze *Verbe.* **bisi**

vi. **jija**

squirrel *Nom.* **gɛɛɛn**

Nom. **gwɛɛɛnnin**

squirrel (striped ground)

Nom. **gɛɛɛnnin**

squirrel (sun) *Nom.* **tolo**

stab *vt.* **sɔɔɔ**

vt. **turu**

stable *Adverbe.* **basiginin**

Nom. **misimaraso**

stack up *Verbe.* **sogolon**

stadium

Nom. **farigolonagwe**

ɔɔɔ

Nom. **tigɛɔɔɔ**

stag beetle *Nom.* **funuso**

Nom. **nawali**

Nom. **sɛgɛɛɛnkaman**

stage *Nom.* **dakun**

n.comp. **tagamasira**

stage in the trajectory of the
illness *expr.* **bana**

juguyawagati

stage of hajj pilgrimage

Nom. **miina**

stagnate *v.ref.* **ɔ**

stain *Nom.* **gala**

Nom. **ɔnamanɔɔɔ**

staircase *Nom.* **yɛɛɛda**

Nom. **yɛɛɛyɛɛɛnan**

stairs *Nom.* **yɛɛɛda**

Nom. **yɛɛɛyɛɛɛnan**

starling (glossy)

stake *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tutunan**

staking of fruit trees

expr. **dɛnan donni**

stale *Verbe.* **safo**

stalk *Nom.* **kala**

Nom. **tii**

stalk of millet *Nom.* **ɔɔkala**

stall

Nom. **yɔɔɔkɛɛɛnɛɛɛ**

nmara

stallion *Nom.* **jɛntura**

Nom. **socɛ**

stamen *Nom.* **feeren**

ɛɛɛɛɔɔɔ

Nom. **ɔɔnɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

stamina *Nom.* **mɔɔɔ**

stammer *Verbe.* **susu**

stammerer

Nom. **susubagatɔ**

stamp *Nom.* **tɛnburu**

stampede, save oneself

Verbe. **yɛɛɛɛɛɛni**

stanchion *Nom.* **dɛnnan**

Nom. **sɔnɛnɛn**

stand up *vt.* **ɔ**

standard *Nom.* **dansiginin**

standard language

Nom. **kangwe**

standing **ɔnɛn**

standing out *Verbe.* **tin**

standing water *expr.* **ɔnɔɔɔɔ**

ɔli

star *Nom.* **lolo**

starch *Nom.* **gomi**

stare at *Verbe.* **wusu**

starling (glossy)

Nom. **ɔnɔɔɔɔɛnɛn**

Nom. **solonɛnɛn**

Nom. **laɣaɣaɣa**
Nom. **ɣaɣaɣa**
 start *Verbe.* **dabɔ**
vt. **damine**
Nom. **damine**
Verbe. **datige**
Verbe. **jumine**
Verbe. **jutige**
 start again *Verbe.* **dawuli**
vt. **kuraya**
Verbe. **sefila**
 start dive *Nom.* **jikɔɔben**
 start line *Nom.* **daminaci**
 start of school *Nom.* **kalanta**
 start over again *Verbe.* **segi**
 start up *Verbe.* **kuntige**
Verbe. **lawuli**
vi. **wuli**
 starter kit *Nom.* **mumɛɣɔ**
 starting *adj.* **daminenan**
 starve *Verbe.* **kɔŋɔ**
Verbe. **lakɔŋɔ**
 starved *Nom.* **kɔŋɔbagatɔ**
 starving *Nom.* **kɔŋɔbagatɔ**
 state *Nom.* **cogo**
Verbe. **dayira**
Nom. **faso**
Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **sawura**
 state budget
Nom. **guverɛnɛman**
ka baarakɛnafolo
 State coffers
Nom. **forobakesu**
 state of a woman without children
Nom. **konaya**
 state of being subjected to
Nom. **-bagatɔ**
 state of mind *Nom.* **diine**

statement *Nom.* **dantigeli**
n.comp. **ɣɔsen**
Nom. **kominike**
n.comp. **weelekan**
 station *Nom.* **gaari**
 statuette *Nom.* **mɔŋɔnin**
Nom. **yirimɔŋɔnin**
 status *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **ɔɣɔɣɔ**
 statutes *Nom.* **sigisariyaw**
 stay *v.ref.* **ɔ**
vi. **to**
 stay up the whole night, talk the whole night
Verbe. **sumun**
 stay-at-home *Nom.* **sototo**
 steal *vt.* **sonya**
Verbe. **ɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **yawu**
 steal money *Verbe.* **dumu**
 steam *Verbe.* **fin**
vt. **wusu**
 steamboat *Nom.* **sisikurun**
 steamer *Nom.* **jintin n'a sigidaga**
 steaming *Nom.* **sisima**
 steamroller
Nom. **Yɔɔɔɔɔnman**
sin
 steering wheel
Nom. **siratanan**
 stem *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **naga**
 stench *Nom.* **kasagoya**
 step *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **paara**
Nom. **senpara**
Nom. **senta**
n.comp. **tagamasira**
Nom. **waala**

step forward *Nom.* **tigeyɔɣɔ**
 step of a stair
Nom. **senlayɔɣɔ**
 step over *Verbe.* **kunnasago**
vi. **sago**
 steps to arrange a wedding
Nom. **furutagama**
 steps to take for a marriage arrangement
Nom. **furunabila**
 sterile *adj.* **bangebali**
Nom. **wolobali**
 sterile woman
Nom. **konamuso**
 sterility *Nom.* **denwolobaliya**
Nom. **kona**
 sterilized compress
Nom. **kɔnpɛɛsijoni**
n
 sternum *Nom.* **disi**
ɛɛmancekolo
Nom. **disikolo**
 stethoscope
Nom. **sɔŋkunboli**
hake filɛnan
 steward *Nom.* **ciden**
 stick *Nom.* **bere**
n.comp. **berekuru**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kalamanin**
Nom. **ɔɣɔɣɔbere**
vt. **ɔɣɔɣɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɣɔɣɔɣɔ**
vt. **tara**
 stick (big) *Nom.* **panpala**
 sticky *Adverbe.* **namanama**
adj.pred. **ɔɣɔɣɔ**
Nom. **ɔɣɔɣɔɣɔ**
Verbe. **yirikiti**
 stiff *adj.* **fasanman**

vt. **ja**
 stiff (be) *adj.pred.* **fasan**
 stiffen *Verbe.* **niri**
 stifle *vt.* **degu**
 stigma *Nom.* **feeren nuguda**
 still *Adverbe.* **folo**
 still not *postp.* **ban**
 stilt *Nom.* **giran**
Nom. **kɔɔnsenkalaja n**
 stilt house *Nom.* **jikanso**
 stimulate *Verbe.* **soroba**
Verbe. **su**
 sting *Nom.* **bagakisɛ**
Nom. **bege**
vt. **bon**
vt. **cin**
Nom. **cinda**
Nom. **cɔn**
Nom. **soli**
Verbe. **sɔgi**
vt. **sɔgo**
vt. **turu**
 sting at different places
Verbe. **turuturu**
 stinginess
Nom. **bologweleya**
 stingy *Nom.* **bologwele**
 stinky *Adverbe.* **nugunugu**
 stipule *Nom.* **furuburuju tulo**
 stir *Verbe.* **faranda**
Verbe. **fɛɛfɛɛ**
Verbe. **kuruba**
vt. **lamaga**
vt. **munu**
v.ref. **munumunu**
vt. **purupuru**
Verbe. **sɛɛke**

Verbe. **yuguba**
 stir up *Verbe.* **soroba**
Verbe. **su**
Verbe. **suguba**
Verbe. **suguri**
 stirring stick *Nom.* **mununan**
Nom. **tofasalan**
 stirring stick for porridge
Nom. **tofasanan**
 stitch up *Verbe.* **kala**
 stock *Nom.* **bilanin**
Nom. **bilankɔɔ**
Nom. **jagokun**
Nom. **nasigi**
 stock cube *Nom.* **nanjinin**
 stock of grain
Nom. **sumanbondo**
 stockbreeder
n.comp. **bɛɛgenmaral a**
 stocking *Nom.* **sɔsɛtijan**
 stockpiling *Nom.* **marali**
 stocktaking *Nom.* **minanjati**
 stomach *Nom.* **furu**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
Nom. **naga**
 stomach ache
Nom. **kɔɔdimi**
 stomach of a ruminant
Nom. **gurubabɛɛgen nugu**
 stomach of an animal
Nom. **furu**
 stomach ulcer
Nom. **furudimi**
 stomatitis *Nom.* **dadimibana**
Nom. **datinebana**
 stone *Nom.* **bɛɛ**
n.comp. **bɛɛkuru**
Nom. **fara**

Nom. **farakuru**
Nom. **kaba**
Nom. **kabakuru**
 stone (of fruit) *Nom.* **kolo**
 stone desert
Nom. **farakongo**
 stone of cooking place
n.comp. **gwakuru**
 stone of fruit *Nom.* **kise**
 stone partridge
Nom. **kongosisɛnin**
 stone-partridge
Nom. **tusisɛnin**
 stony *adj.* **faraman**
 stool *Nom.* **kurun**
Nom. **kurunjan**
Nom. **wagalen**
 stool (small) *Nom.* **waanin**
 stools *n.comp.* **banakɔtaga**
Nom. **kɛnɛmataga**
Nom. **sokɔtaga**
 stools of a baby *Nom.* **sɔɔ**
 stoop down *vt.* **mala**
 stop *vt.* **dabila**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **ɛsitɔpu**
Verbe. **ka**
vi. **lalo**
vt. **lalo**
vt. **lasa**
Verbe. **latɔn**
v.ref. **lo**
Nom. **loli**
Verbe. **situnun**
vt. **tige**
vt. **to**
 stop (rain) *Verbe.* **waari**
 stop button *expr.* **lonan faganan**
 stop cease end *Verbe.* **kɔtigi**

stop doing *Verbe.* **fo**

stop or pause

Nom. **jakanlonan**

stopwatch

Nom. **wagatiyiranan**storage *Nom.* **bilanin**

storage for cereals

Nom. **bondon**store *Nom.* **bilanin**stork *Nom.* **baninkɔɔ***Nom.* **mamarikangw****ɛ***Nom.* **masakɔɔ***Nom.* **sajumɛ**stork (Marabout) *Nom.* **jumɛ**storm *Nom.* **sanfiɛ**storm lantern *Nom.* **lanpan**story *Nom.* **maana***Nom.* **sana***Nom.* **siirin**story (short) *Nom.* **talen**story house *Nom.* **sangaso**storyteller *Nom.* **talendala**stove *Nom.* **furuno**straight **dura***Nom.* **kɔɔɔnagwɛ***Adverbe.* **kudayi***Nom.* **kunkelen***Adverbe.* **para****tilennin**straight (to go) *vt.* **tilen**straight line *Nom.* **cii****tilennin**straighten *vt.* **tilen**straighten up *Verbe.* **latilen**strange *Nom.* **kunntan**stranger *Nom.* **dunan***Nom.* **kɔkanmɔɔ***Nom.* **lonan**stranglehold *vi.* **daga**strap *Nom.* **juru***Nom.* **kuruwa**strap sb./sth. *Verbe.* **cɛsiri**stratagem *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**straw *Nom.* **binjalan***Nom.* **cii**

straw from millet stalks

Nom. **ɲɔkala**

straw hat

Nom. **gabandennin**straw roof *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ***Nom.* **tufa**strawberry *Nom.* **firezi**stray *Verbe.* **coolo***Verbe.* **palonpalon**

straying by animals

expr. **bɛɛɛw ka****kunfɛyaala**stream *Nom.* **ba***Nom.* **jibolo***Nom.* **kɔɔ**stream-bed *Nom.* **kɔdingɛ**street *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **kare***n adj.* **siraba**strength *Nom.* **barika***Nom.* **faamaya***Nom.* **se***Nom.* **see***Nom.* **senkolaya***Nom.* **setigiya***Nom.* **tofanga**strength of will *Nom.* **dinɲɔ**strengthen *Verbe.* **barika***Verbe.* **barikaya***vt.* **lafasa***vt.* **lasinsin***vt.* **sabati***vt.* **sɛmentiya***vt.* **sinsin**strengthening *Nom.* **sabatili**stress *Verbe.* **magwan**stretch *vt.* **jan***Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ***vt.* **walawala***Verbe.* **yɛɛɛ**stretch out *v.ref.* **la***vt.* **yɛɛɛɛ**stretch out over *vt.* **yankan**

stretched out

Verbe. **samanin**stretcher *Nom.* **jijalan***Nom.* **sutalan**stride *Nom.* **paara***Nom.* **senpara***Nom.* **waala**strife *Nom.* **bondori***n.comp.* **bondorita**strike *n.comp.* **baarabila***vt.* **ci***Nom.* **murutili baara****ra***Verbe.* **tu***Verbe.* **tutu**Strike *n.comp.* **baaralɔɔ**

strike smartly

Verbe. **bugɔbugɔ**striker *Nom.* **bidonla**string *Nom.* **gaari***Nom.* **jala***Nom.* **juru***n.comp.* **juruden***Nom.* **jurukise***Nom.* **nansan**

string instrument

Nom. **fɔlifɛn****juruman***Nom.* **juru**

string instruments

Nom. **folikenan**
jurumanw
Nom. **foliminan**
jurumanw
 string of pearls
Nom. **kannakɔɔ**
 strip *Nom.* **bala**
Verbe. **mawɔɔ**
Nom. **walan**
vt. **wɔɔ**
 strip away *Verbe.* **walaka**
 strip of herbaceous species
Nom. **walan binman**
 stripe *Nom.* **cii**
Nom. **warawara**
 striped *Nom.* **kalankalanma**
Verbe. **ɲegenɲegen**
 striped polecat
Nom. **jinajakuma**
 stripes *n.comp.* **ɲegenɲegen**
 stripped hyena *Nom.* **nama**
Nom. **suruku**
 stroke *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **surun**
tiiri
 stroll *Verbe.* **palonpalon**
vt. **yaala**
 strong *adj.* **barikaman**
adj.pred. **bon**
adj. **fariman**
Nom. **gamankun**
adj.pred. **gwele**
adj. **kologwelen**
adj.pred. **kunba**
adj. **ɲanaman**
 strong (be) *adj.* **fari**
Verbe. **fariya**
 strong person
Nom. **barikatigi**
 strongly *Adverbe.* **dakabana**

Adverbe. **sɛbɛkɔɔ**
 structure *Nom.* **baaradabolo**
 structuring
n.comp. **labɛncogo**
n.comp. **sigicogo**
 struggle *Nom.* **baari**
Nom. **kɛle**
Verbe. **ɲakɔɔse**
Verbe. **piripiri**
vt. **samasama**
vt. **sigɛn**
Verbe. **sonisoni**
 stub
Nom. **sigaretikunku**
ru
 stubborn *Nom.* **banbagaci**
n.comp. **dagwelen**
Nom. **falimɔɔ**
Nom. **tulomagwelen**
Verbe. **tulomagwele**
ya
 stubbornness *Nom.* **faliya**
Verbe. **tulomagwele**
ya
 stuck (get) *Verbe.* **balan**
 student *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
Nom. **kalanden**
Nom. **kalandenba**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
 student learning Bambara
Nom. **bamanankand**
egila
Nom. **bamanankank**
alanna
 student of a marabout
Nom. **taalibe**
 student's parent
Nom. **kalandensom**
ɔɔ
 study *vt.* **kalan**
Nom. **kalan**

stuff *Verbe.* **sɔɔgu**
vt. **sɔɔ**
 stumble *Verbe.* **ka**
Verbe. **sugusuguma**
vi. **talon**
Verbe. **talontalon**
Verbe. **tutu**
 stump *Nom.* **gungurun**
Nom. **tigɛkuru**
 stun *Verbe.* **dabaliban**
 stupefy *Verbe.* **dabaliban**
 stupid *Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**
Nom. **hakilitan**
Nom. **kunntan**
 stupid person
Nom. **lagalagato**
 stupid thing
Nom. **mɔɔɔkuntany**
a
Nom. **nalomanya**
 stupidity *Nom.* **hakiligoya**
Nom. **hakilitanya**
Nom. **kunntanya**
Nom. **lagalagatoya**
Nom. **mɔɔɔkuntany**
a
Nom. **nalomanya**
 stupidly **naganaga**
 stutter *vi.* **kaka**
Verbe. **sigisigi**
Verbe. **susu**
 stutterer *Nom.* **susubagato**
 style *Nom.* **tɛmɛsira**
 stylish *Nom.* **janjigi**
 stylish person *Nom.* **bɛɛ**
 sub-commission
Nom. **kulubolonin**
 sub-culturing
Nom. **farakaturu**
 subdue *vt.* **kolo**

sub-group of the Bolon people

Verbe. **lasɔn**

Verbe. **latuubi**

sub-group of the Bolon people

n.comp. **ɓɔɓɔnfin**

n.pro. **ɓɔɓɔngwɛ**

subject *Nom.* **kalanta**

n.comp. **kɔɔɔnako**

Nom. **kumaseɓkun**

Nom. **lahalaya**

Nom. **nikun**

Nom. **waletigi**

subject of a discussion

Nom. **kumaseɓ**

subject personal pronoun

n.comp. **waletigi**

tɔɔɔɔɔna

subject pronoun

n.comp. **waletigi**

tɔɔɔɔɔna

subjunctive **sagofɔta**

submission *Nom.* **ɗɔɔɔɔmaya**

Nom. **majigi**

submission to God

Nom. **alajɛsiranya**

submit *vi.* **kolo**

v.ref. **majigi**

vt. **tuubi**

subordinate

Nom. **sennamɔɔɔ**

subordinated completive sentence

n.comp. **kumaseɓbol**

o dulonnin dafata

subordinated relative clause

n.comp. **tɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

kumaseɓolo

subordinated relative sentence

n.comp. **kumaseɓbol**

o dulonnin tuguta

subscriber *Nom.* **abɔɔɔneni**

subscription *Nom.* **abɔɔɔniman**

subsequently *Adverbe.* **kɔfɛ**

subsistence *Nom.* **dahirime**

Nom. **gwademe**

subsistence crops

Nom. **balofenseɛ**

substitute *n.comp.* **farankan**

Verbe. **kɔfalen**

Nom. **kunmabɔɔɔbaga**

Nom. **ɔɔkanda**

Nom. **ɔɔkansigi**

Nom. **ɔɔɔnabila**

subtract *vt.* **ɔɔ**

subtraction *Nom.* **ɗɔɔɔɔli**

succeed *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

vi. **ɔɔ**

vi. **sabati**

Verbe. **tugutugu**

succeed (cause to)

vt. **sɛmentiya**

succeed (make) *vt.* **diya**

success *n.comp.* **kunawolo**

Nom. **san**

Nom. **sansɔɔɔli**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **tajɛ**

successful *Nom.* **dondala**

succession *Nom.* **cijɛ**

successor *Nom.* **dankan**

Nom. **ɔɔkanda**

Nom. **ɔɔkansigi**

Nom. **ɔɔɔnabila**

such *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔna**

Nom. **sina**

suck *vt.* **min**

vt. **mugan**

Nom. **susu**

suck up *Verbe.* **foron**

suffix indicating language

suckle *Nom.* **susu**

suckling *Nom.* **denbilennin**

suction *Nom.* **muganni**

Sudanic region

Nom. **sudankungo**

suddenly *Adverbe.* **ɔɔkɛ**

suddenly (do) *Verbe.* **bala**

suffer *vt.* **degu**

vt. **dimi**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔni**

vt. **sigɛn**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

suffer (cause to)

Verbe. **nimatɔɔɔɔ**

suffering *Nom.* **degu**

Nom. **dimi**

Nom. **farigwan**

Verbe. **furufara**

Nom. **mantɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **nimatɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔni**

Nom. **ɔɔni**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

suffering person

Nom. **dimibagato**

suffice *vt.* **ɔɔ**

sufficient *adj.* **ɔɔnaman**

suffix *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

suffix indicating 'without', that isn't ...

suf. **-bali**

suffix indicating action

suf. **-li**

suffix indicating agent

suf. **-la**

suffix indicating language

<i>suf.</i> -kan
suffix indicating pas tense for intransitive verbs <i>vi.</i> -na
suffix indicating that a transitive verb is used in a passive way (past tense, but without object) <i>vt.</i> -la
suffix indicating that the agent undergoing the action, value of undergoing <i>Nom.</i> -ɔ
suffix marking perfect tense, past tense intransitive verb marker <i>vi.</i> -la
suffix of pejorative value or improvement value <i>suf.</i> -ba
suffix with augmentative value for nouns and intensity for adjectives <i>suf.</i> -ba
sugar <i>Nom.</i> sukaro
sugar bowl <i>Nom.</i> sukarobara
sugar can <i>Nom.</i> hawusakala <i>Nom.</i> nimikala
sugar cane <i>Nom.</i> mankala <i>Nom.</i> timikala
suggest <i>Verbe.</i> sula
suicide <i>Nom.</i> yerefaga <i>Nom.</i> yerlefagasuya
suit <i>Verbe.</i> kunmine <i>vt.</i> mine <i>Verbe.</i> ɲafa
suitcase <i>Nom.</i> valisi <i>Nom.</i> walisi
sulfur <i>Nom.</i> kibiriki

sulk <i>Verbe.</i> mɔɔɔn
sullen <i>Nom.</i> nisoŋgo
sulphur <i>Nom.</i> kibiriki <i>Nom.</i> kiribi
sum <i>Nom.</i> kasabi <i>Nom.</i> mumɛda
sum of money <i>Nom.</i> musaka <i>Nom.</i> sara <i>Nom.</i> warida
summarize <i>Verbe.</i> suruɲa
summary <i>n.comp.</i> bakurubafɔ <i>Nom.</i> fɔkasurunya <i>Nom.</i> kɔɔɔbaabu <i>n.comp.</i> surunya
summary (in) <i>n.comp.</i> kumalasuru nya la
summary table <i>n.comp.</i> kunbabafɔ
summit <i>Nom.</i> kuncɛ <i>Nom.</i> kuncɛmana <i>Nom.</i> ɲakun
summon <i>Verbe.</i> kanɔ <i>vt.</i> lana <i>vt.</i> weele faamanso
summoned (be) <i>expr.</i> weelenin be
summons <i>Nom.</i> faamanw ka weeleli <i>Nom.</i> kumalasigi <i>Nom.</i> weelesɛɛ
sump <i>Nom.</i> jurufiɛ
sun <i>Nom.</i> tile
sun raising <i>Nom.</i> tilesun
sun squirrel <i>Nom.</i> tolo
sun's reflected radiation <i>expr.</i> tileden seginin
Sun-bird

<i>Nom.</i> sifeeredunkɔn ɔnin <i>Nom.</i> sifeeredunkɔn ɔnin
Sunday <i>Nom.</i> dimansi <i>Nom.</i> haati <i>Nom.</i> kari <i>Nom.</i> karilon
sundial <i>Nom.</i> tiletanɔn
sunglasses <i>Nom.</i> tilenunɛti
Sunnite <i>n.comp.</i> bolominɛla
sunset <i>Nom.</i> tileben
sunshade <i>Nom.</i> kimi <i>Nom.</i> tilekɔɔɔnɔn <i>Nom.</i> tileminɛnɔn
superb <i>Adverbe.</i> cege <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛɲuman
super-infection <i>expr.</i> banakise cayakojugu
superior <i>Nom.</i> kuntigi
superior (to think one is) yere fisaya
superior to (be) <i>expr.</i> kateme
superior vein cava <i>Nom.</i> sanfɛla jolikafosira
superlative <i>n.comp.</i> kunnasigiba
supple <i>Nom.</i> falafala <i>adj.pred.</i> maga <i>adj.</i> magaman <i>Verbe.</i> yoba
supple (to make) <i>vt.</i> kolo <i>Verbe.</i> magaya
supplement <i>n.comp.</i> farankan <i>Nom.</i> surafen
supplementary angles <i>Nom.</i> selekelafonini

ndilanselekew
 supplicant *Nom.* **delilikela**
 supplication *Nom.* **delili**
 supplier *Nom.* **minandila**
 supplies *Nom.* **dahirime**
 supply *Verbe.* **bo**
Nom. **boli**
 support
n.comp. **bolomineyɔr**
ɔ
Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmeli**
vt. **doni**
Nom. **jigisɛmɛ**
Nom. **jigiya**
vt. **lafasa**
Nom. **nafalan**
Verbe. **senkɔɔmadɛ**
mɛ
Nom. **sinsinbere**
Nom. **tɛn**
Verbe. **tintin**
Nom. **tuloma**
 supporter *Nom.* **lafasabaga**
 suppose *vt.* **bisigi**
 supremacy *Nom.* **sebagaya**
 sura *Nom.* **sura**
Nom. **suratu**
 sure *Nom.* **lɛgɛsɛ**
Nom. **wulibali**
 sure (to be) *vi.* **gwɛya**
 surely *interj.* **hate**
 surface *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **kɛnɛ**
Nom. **kɛnɛbonya**
Nom. **kɔkanna**
Nom. **kunnana**
 surface measures *Nom.* **kɛnɛ**
sumanikenanw
 surface of the skin

Nom. **farigolona**
 surgeon *Nom.* **dɔgɔtɔɔba**
 surname *Nom.* **jamu**
 surpass *vi.* **tɛmɛ**
 surpass sb./sth. *Verbe.* **dan**
 surplus *n.comp.* **farankan**
adj. **tɔnɔman**
 surprise *Verbe.* **bala**
Verbe. **bali**
n.comp. **balinanko**
Nom. **barinnako**
vt. **sonya**
Verbe. **tɛrɛn**
Verbe. **tilɛn**
 surprise (by) *Adverbe.* **parawu**
 surprising progress
Nom. **barikawili**
 surrogate *Nom.* **ciden**
 surround *vt.* **lamini**
vt. **meleke**
vt. **munu**
 surrounding *Nom.* **fanfela**
 surrounding area
Nom. **dafela**
Nom. **lamini**
Nom. **sodala**
 surroundings *Nom.* **gɛrɛfela**
 surveillance *Nom.* **jantonna**
 survey *Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
 surveyor chain
Nom. **sumanijɔɔkɔ**
 suspect *vt.* **bisigi**
vt. **lasɔmi**
Verbe. **sigɛ**
Nom. **sigamɔgɔ**
Verbe. **sɔmi**
 suspected person
Nom. **jalakibagato**
 suspend *vt.* **dabila fɔɔ**
vt. **dɛn fɔɔ**

vt. **dulon**
Verbe. **janbalan**
 suspended (be) *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 suspension *Nom.* **dabilatali**
fɔɔ
Nom. **denni fɔɔ**
 suspicion *Nom.* **sigɛ**
Nom. **sɔmina**
 sustainable development
Nom. **nataga**
kuntagajan
 swallow *vt.* **kunu**
Nom. **naganaganin**
Nom. **nanagalen**
 swallow greedily **kunukunu**
 swallow in the wrong way,
 strangle oneself by
 swallowing
Verbe. **saran**
 swallowing, taking in
 through the mouth
Nom. **kunuta**
 swarm *Nom.* **jugu**
 swarm of bees
Nom. **lidenkulu**
 swarm of locusts
Nom. **tɔnkulu**
 sway *vi.* **daga**
 swear *v.ref.* **dafanin**
vi. **kalen**
v.ref. **kali**
Verbe. **sɛnɛ**
 sweat *Nom.* **taraji**
Verbe. **wasi**
vi. **wɔsi**
vi. **wɔsi**
Nom. **wɔsiji**
 sweater *Nom.* **tiriko**
 sweating *Nom.* **wasiji**
vi. **wɔsi**

sweep	vt.	furan
sweeping	Nom.	furanni
sweet	Nom.	aluwa
	adj.pred.	di
	Nom.	nɔkɔman
	Nom.	takalagomi
	Nom.	timiman
	Adverbe.	welewele
sweet potato	Nom.	masaku
	Nom.	woso
sweet potatoes		
	Nom.	tumawule
sweet, candy	Nom.	bɔnbɔn
sweetcorn	Nom.	kaba
	Nom.	maapɔ
	Nom.	mɔnsɔnkɔ
sweetheart	Nom.	kanumuso
sweetness	Nom.	nɛɛma
swell	vt.	funu
swelling	Nom.	funu
swelling of belly		
	Nom.	kɔntɔn
swelling under the skin		
	Nom.	farakɔrdon
swift	Nom.	nanagalen
swim	Verbe.	nɔmi
	vi.	nɔn
swimmer	Nom.	jɪnɔnkɛla

	Nom.	nɔmikɛla
swimming	Nom.	nɔmini
	Nom.	nɔnni
swimming pool		
	Nom.	bunbayɔ
	Nom.	pisini
swindle	Verbe.	kunci
	Nom.	yuruya
swindling	Nom.	nanbara
	Nom.	nanmara
	Nom.	politiki
swing	Nom.	bumuso
	Verbe.	felefala
swipe	Verbe.	fo
swirl	Verbe.	minimini
switch	Nom.	viridaki
switch on	Verbe.	tugu
Switzerland	n.pro.	Suwisi
swollen	Adverbe.	tɛn
	Verbe.	tonton
sword	Nom.	pan
sycophant	Nom.	tereke
syllable	Nom.	kanpa
	Nom.	kanɛ
symbol	Nom.	tagamaseere
symbols	Nom.	tagamasinjɛw
sympathetic	Nom.	jolimandi

	Nom.	kɔnkɔnagwɛ
sympathetic idiot		
	Nom.	dajisoro
sympathy	Nom.	jinya
symptom	Nom.	bana
		tagamasinjɛ
	Nom.	tagamaseere
synagogue		
	n.comp.	Alabatoso
synonym		
	Nom.	kɔnkɔnkɔnma
		n
synoptic	n.comp.	bakurubafɔ
syntax		kumasen sigicogo
	n.comp.	kumasensigi
synthesis	Nom.	sɛnsɛnni
synthetic sponge		
	Nom.	ɛpɔnsi
syphilis	Nom.	danna
	Nom.	kɔnkɔn
syringe	Nom.	sɔgɔlibinjɛ
	Nom.	sɔgɔrikɛnan
syrup	Nom.	siro
system	Nom.	sisitemu
systematic		tuma o tuma

T - t

tab key	<i>Nom.</i> dakapanan	table leg	<i>Nom.</i> tabalisen		ka sigilan
Tabaski	<i>Nom.</i> Seliba	table merchant		tablet	<i>Nom.</i> furakise
table	<i>Nom.</i> tabali		<i>Nom.</i> tabalitigi		<i>Nom.</i> pilili
table companion		table of content		taboo	<i>Nom.</i> sitene
	<i>Nom.</i> gwaden		<i>Nom.</i> kɔnɔnata		<i>Nom.</i> tana
table football	<i>Nom.</i> babi	table tennis			<i>Nom.</i> tanaya
table football, table soccer			<i>Nom.</i> tabalitenisi		<i>Nom.</i> tene
	<i>Nom.</i> bebifuti	table–bench	<i>expr.</i> kalanden	tactic	<i>Nom.</i> fɛɛɛ

tadpole

Nom. murumurunin**kunba***Nom.* tɔriden*Nom.* werewere

tail

Nom. ku*Nom.* kukala*Nom.* kuutail light *expr.* kɔfɛ tasmatailor *Nom.* kalalikɛlatake *vt.* mina*vt.* minɛ*vt.* ta*vt.* tɔmɔ

take a handful, to grab hold of, to seize

Verbe. tɔnɔmajɔya

take a strong decision to, to prepare to attack

Verbe. kɔnkɔntake account of *Nom.* jatitake an oath *vi.* kalentake away *vt.* bɔ*vt.* bɔsi*vt.* lase*Verbe.* ɲa*Verbe.* tɛɛ*Verbe.* wuli

take away a piece

Verbe. walontake care *Verbe.* tɔtɔtɔtake care of *vt.* dɛndɛ*v.ref.* janto*Verbe.* ladamu*vt.* ladon*vt.* mara

take care of oneself

n.comp. jantonyɛɛla

take care well

Verbe. dɔdɔkɔtake down *vt.* kɔwɔtake fumbling *Verbe.* bibi

take great care to do

Verbe. timi

take into account (not)

Verbe. latɛmɛtake it ! *vi.* hɔntake note that **jantoli**take off *vt.* bɔ*vt.* bɔsi*Verbe.* fosi*vt.* labɔ*Verbe.* mawɔɔtake off hurriedly *Verbe.* tufatake out *Verbe.* fosi

take over from

Verbe. falenfalen*Verbe.* nɔɔɛtake quickly *Verbe.* torontake snuff *Verbe.* forontake turns *Verbe.* falenfalen

taking state power

Nom. fangatatale *Nom.* siirintale-telling *Nom.* fanayatalisman *Nom.* bagan*Nom.* sɛbɛkolotalk *Verbe.* baro*Nom.* dantigɛkan*vt.* fɔ*vi.* kuma*Nom.* masala*Nom.* ɲafɔlitalk about *Verbe.* kofɔ

talk together

Nom. kumaɲɔɲɔnyatall *adj.* jamanjan*adj.* janmanjantall (be) *vt.* yiriwatall (to be) *adj.pred.* jantall building, building with more than one story *Nom.* sojantamarind *Nom.* tomi*Nom.* tomiTamasheq *Nom.* taamasɛki

Tamasheq (ethnic group)

Nom. burudamɛtambourine *Nom.* tamatame *Verbe.* baku*vt.* kolo

tamper with

Verbe. yuruguyurug**u**tan (animal hide) *Verbe.* dogitangible *Nom.* koo yɛɛyɛɛtangle *vt.* ɲagamu*Verbe.* sirisiritank lorry *expr.* siterɛni**kamimijɔn**tanker truck *expr.* siterɛni**kamimijɔn**tanner *Nom.* wolodogilatap *Verbe.* gosigosi*Nom.* orobinɛ*Nom.* pɔnpe*Nom.* worobinɛtap (a tree trunk) *vt.* lɛɛɛtap root *Nom.* lili bɔɔɔmantap water *Nom.* worobinɛjitape *Nom.* jala

tape measure

Nom. mɛtɛrɛmɛleke**ta**tapeworm **kɔnɔnatumu***Nom.* kɔnɔnatumuni**n***Nom.* sɛbɛɛ*Nom.* tɔnɔɔɔ

target *Verbe.* **dasigi**
Nom. **dilankun**

tarmac *Nom.* **gidɔɔn**
Nom. **gudɔɔnfin**

tarmac road *Nom.* **gudɔɔn**

taro root *Nom.* **dandali**

tarsus *Nom.* **senjukolo**
Nom. **senkankolo**

task *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **ciya**
Nom. **kɛta**

task (difficult)
n.comp. **kogwɛlɛn**

task force *Nom.* **kulubolo**

taste *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **diyacogo**
Nom. **dungo**
vt. **laɛ**
vt. **nɛmu**
vt. **nɛnɛ**
Nom. **sifile**
Verbe. **tangi**

tasteless *Verbe.* **safo**
Verbe. **sagon**

tasty *Adverbe.* **danwu**
adj.pred. **di**
Adverbe. **tamari**
Adverbe. **tamatama**
adj.pred. **timi**
Nom. **timiman**

tattle-tale *Nom.* **nafigi**
Nom. **sabaranintigi**
Nom. **yayiri**

tattoo *vt.* **biri**
Nom. **ci**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛ**
Verbe. **susu**

taunt *Nom.* **jagaci**

tax *Nom.* **lanpo**
Nom. **ninsara**

Nom. **ninsɔngɔ**

tax (market) *Nom.* **wusugu**

tax, taxation *Nom.* **lɛnpo**

taxable base *Nom.* **wari**
juɔn

taxation *Nom.* **lanpo**
Nom. **ninsara**
Nom. **ninsɔngɔ**

taxes *Nom.* **nisɔngɔ**

taxi *Nom.* **takisi**

taxi driver *Nom.* **takisibolila**

taxi owner *Nom.* **takisitigi**

taxpayer *Nom.* **nisɔngɔɔɔla**

tea *Nom.* **dute**
Nom. **tee**

tea glass *Nom.* **teminverɛ**

tea towel *Nom.* **ɔɔɔsinan**

teach *vt.* **dege**
vt. **kalan**
vt. **ladegi**
Verbe. **nayira**

teacher *Nom.* **degebaga**
Nom. **kalanbaga**
Nom. **kalanfa**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
n.comp. **karamɔɔɔ**
Nom. **karamɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **lakɔlikaramɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **mɛtiri**
Nom. **musoba**

teacher's chair *Nom.* **kalanfa**
ka siginan

teaching *Nom.* **kalan**
Nom. **kalanni**
Nom. **kalansira**

teaching of the Koran
n.comp. **morikalan**

teal *Nom.* **tugu**

Nom. **tulumanin**

team *Nom.* **ɲɛnkulu**
Nom. **ɔn**

team sports
Nom. **kulukɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
isi

teamwork *Nom.* **jamabaara**

teapot *Nom.* **baradaa**
Nom. **tebara**

tear *Verbe.* **fara**
Nom. **farada**
vi. **faran**
Nom. **naci**
Nom. **ɲɛɲi**
Verbe. **piripara**

tear apart *vt.* **waga**

tear away *Verbe.* **walaki**

tear into pieces
vt. **faranfaran**

tear one's ears
Nom. **tulomine**

tear sth. off *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔti**

tear to pieces
Verbe. **faranfaran**

tear to shred *vt.* **faranfaran**

tear to shreds *vt.* **tigetige**

tears *Nom.* **naji**
Nom. **najibɔ**

tease *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔɔ**
v.phr. **tulon kɛ**

teasing *Verbe.* **tigɛlima**

teat *Nom.* **siin**
Nom. **sin**
Nom. **sinbara**
Nom. **sindakun**
Nom. **sinden**
Nom. **sinjifɔɔ**

technical data sheet
Nom. **fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

technique *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**

Nom. **minebolo**
Nom. **suraya**
 technological development
Nom. **baarafeereew**
yiriwali
 technology development
expr. **feeresiraw**
yiriwali
 tedious work
n.comp. **falibaara**
 teenager *Nom.* **sungurunin**
 telegram *Nom.* **telegaramu**
 telephone *Nom.* **nigɛjuru**
Nom. **telefoni**
 telephone answering
 machine
expr. **telefoni**
jaabila
 telephone line
Nom. **nigɛjurusira**
 telephone set
Nom. **telefonibara**
 telescope *Nom.* **bonyalanba**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔjanyenan**
 television *Nom.* **jabaranin**
Nom. **jalasenan**
 television viewer
Nom. **jabaraninfilela**
 television, TV *Nom.* **tele**
 tell *v.ref.* **kanto**
Verbe. **kumabo**
Verbe. **kunnakali**
vt. **lakali**
vt. **lalɔnniya**
Verbe. **sara**
 tell in advance *Verbe.* **sula**
 tell off *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 tell-tale *Nom.* **fana**
Nom. **nafigi**

Nom. **sabaranintigi**
Nom. **yayiri**
 temper *Nom.* **dusuman**
Nom. **nisoɔ**
Nom. **nunsɔ**
 temperament *Nom.* **diine**
 temperature *Nom.* **farigwan**
Nom. **gwanniyahake**
 temple *n.comp.* **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **Alabatosoba**
Nom. **tama**
 temple (of glasses)
Nom. **lineti bolo**
 temporary *Nom.* **donkateme**
 temporary emigration
Nom. **jamanakɔɔɔta**
ga
 tempt *vt.* **nigɛ**
 tempter *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔlikela**
 ten *num.* **tan**
 ten thousand *num.* **waga tan**
 tenacious *Nom.* **timinandi**
 tenacity *Nom.* **timinandiya**
 tenant *Nom.* **luwanse**
 tender *adj.pred.* **maga**
 tendon *Nom.* **fasa**
Nom. **fasajuru**
Nom. **lili**
 tennis *Nom.* **tenisi**
 tens column *Nom.* **tankulu**
Nom. **tanw**
 tense (imperfect)
Nom. **labanbali**
 tense (perfect)
Nom. **labannin**
 tensiometer
Nom. **tansɔntanan**
 tension *Verbe.* **furufara**
 tensioner *Nom.* **jijalan**

tent *Nom.* **finiso**
Nom. **tanta**
 tenth *Nom.* **tilankotannan**
 tenth (rank) *adj.* **tannan**
 term *Nom.* **dan**
Nom. **daje**
Nom. **waribiyako**
 term of office *Nom.* **manda**
 terminate *vt.* **ban**
 termite *Nom.* **bagabaga**
Nom. **bubaga**
Nom. **ton**
 termite (winged) *Nom.* **bibi**
Nom. **maamanin**
 termite nest *Nom.* **ton**
 termite nest in form of a
 mushroom
Nom. **tontuloma**
 termite-hill
n.comp. **bagabagaso**
n.comp. **bagabagato**
n
Nom. **bubagaso**
Nom. **toon**
 terms of agreement
Nom. **jenkan**
 terrace *Nom.* **bili**
 terraces *Nom.* **yeleyeleyeɔɔɔ**
 terrestrial *Nom.* **dugumafen**
 terrible *Adverbe.* **subahana**
 territory *Nom.* **mara**
 terrorism *Nom.* **nintɔɔɔɔwali**
 terrorist *Nom.* **kojuguba**
Nom. **nintɔɔɔɔbaga**
Nom. **terorisi**
 test *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **kekafile**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔli**

testicle *Nom.* **bɛlɛ**
Nom. **bɛlɛkili**
Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **fɔɾɔkili**
Nom. **kaya**
Nom. **kili**

testicles *Nom.* **yɛɛ**

testicles (euphemism)
Nom. **worokɔɾɔla**

testify *vi.* **seereya**

testimony *Nom.* **seereya**

testing *Nom.* **kɔɾɔbɔli**
Nom. **sifilɛliwale**

testis *Nom.* **kaya**

tetanus *Nom.* **fasajabana**
Nom. **nigɛtigɛbana**
Nom. **sogonama**
Nom. **sonbana**

text *Nom.* **masalabolo**

textile *Nom.* **taafe**

textual genre
Nom. **masalabolota**

than *conj.* **bari**
expr. **ka la a kan**

thank *Verbe.* **baraji**
Verbe. **barikada**
vt. **fo**
vt. **tando**
Verbe. **tanu**

thank yo *interj.* **a ni ce**

thank you *interj.* **abarika**
expr. **nsee**

thank you (say) *Verbe.* **barika**

thank you (sg.) *interj.* **i ni ce**

thankfulness
Verbe. **barikada**

thanks *Verbe.* **barika**
Verbe. **barikada**
Nom. **foli**

thanks to *postp.* **nun ma**

that *pron.* **a**
inter. **juman**
pro.rel. **min**
dem.pro. **o**

that causes that *expr.* **safe**

that is lacking money
Nom. **waritan**

that is not *Verbe.* **tɛ**

that is not worth anything,
 easy (for a girl)
Nom. **yagasa**

that makes go forward, what
 helps to move
 ahead *Nom.* **tagalan**

that one *dem.pro.* **o**
dem.pro. **o**
Nom. **tigilamɔɔɔ**

that us *expr.* **k'an**

that way *Adverbe.* **tan**

that which makes something
 function
Nom. **latagalan**

that which supports
Nom. **sinsinnan**

that's why *conj.* **o le kosɔn**

that's why *expr.* **o le y'a to**

thatch *Nom.* **cii**

thatch, cover a house with a
 straw roof
Verbe. **tufa**

thatched roof *Nom.* **tufa**

the beautiful one
n.comp. **cɛɲumanin**

the disciples of the Prophet
 Mohammed
n.comp. **kiramanton**
w

the finish line, end product
Nom. **labanmube**

the job/duty of the imam
Nom. **alimamiya**

the month before fasting,
 8th month
 (traditional)
Nom. **sunkalomako**
no

the Moore language
n.comp. **mɔɔsikan**

the one of *Nom.* **ta**

the one who acts, person of
 action *Nom.* **walenci**

the one who is in the right
Nom. **jotigi**

the one who unloads,
 relieves (of a
 burden)
Nom. **jigibaga**

the people there
Nom. **yenkaw**

the small Awa
Nom. **Awafitinin**

the state of being an orphan,
 becoming an
 orphan *Nom.* **falaya**

the tenth month of the lunar
 calendar, the month
 in which the feast at
 the end of Ramadan
 is celebrated
Nom. **selikalo**

the Western world
Nom. **faragwe**
jamana

theater *Nom.* **koteba**
Nom. **koteba**
Nom. **tiyatiri**

theatre *Nom.* **sinimanso**
Nom. **tiyatiribɔɔɔɔɔ**

theft *Nom.* **sonya**
Nom. **sonyali**

their *pron.* **u**

them

them *pron.* **u**

theme *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **kalanta**

then *Adverbe.* **kɔfɛ**
expr. **o kɔ**

then (following conditional
clause) *conj.* **o b'a**
ɔɔɔ

there *Adverbe.* **yen**
Adverbe. **yenfɛ**

there are *Adverbe.* **yen**

there are ... here *Adverbe.* **yan**

therefore *conj.* **o la**
conj. **o le kanma**
conj. **o le kosɔn**
conj. **o le la**

thermal electricity
production
Nom. **funtenibarika**
kurandilanni

thermal energy
Nom. **funtenibarika**
kuran

thermal power station
Nom. **kurandilanyɔɔ**
ɔ

thermometer
Nom. **gwaniyatalan**

these *adj.* **ninnu**
dem.pro. **nunu**

they *pron.* **o**
pron. **u**

they (focus) *pron.* **ulu**

they are doing fine (answer
to a greeting)
expr. **o ka kɛnɛ**

they will hear it (answer to a
greeting) *expr.* **u na**
a mɛn

they, them (emphatic)

pron. **olu**

thick *adj.* **bon bon**
adj. **girin**
adj. **kunbaman**

thick red sorghum
Nom. **farawolo**

thicken *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **nato**
Verbe. **niri**

thicker *Verbe.* **kunbaya**

thicket *Nom.* **bintu**

thickness *n adj.* **bonya**
adj. **kunbaman**
Nom. **kunbaya**
Nom. **pɛnpɛrɛhake**

thief *Nom.* **son**
Nom. **soncɛ**
Nom. **sonyalikɛla**
Nom. **soon**
Nom. **tigɛba**

thigh *Nom.* **woro**
Nom. **woto**

thigh-bone *Nom.* **worokolo**
Nom. **wotokolo**

thin *adj.* **fasa**
adj.pred. **fɛnɛ**
adj. **misɛnman**

thing *Nom.* **bololafɛn**
Nom. **feen**
Nom. **fɛn**
Nom. **fɛngɛ**
Nom. **koo**
Nom. **nintanfɛn**

thing of the past
part. **kɔɔɔɛn**

thing with little worth
Nom. **fɛngwansan**

things in the house, e.g.
possessions,
furniture, clothes,
utensils.

thoracic cage

Nom. **sokɔnɔminɛn**
w

things to do *Nom.* **kokɛtaw**

think *vt.* **bisigi**
Nom. **fɛɛn**

Verbe. **hakiliya**
vi. **miiri**
v.ref. **taasi**

think about *Verbe.* **jatimine**

think one is superior **yɛɛ**
fisaya

thinner (get) *Verbe.* **misɛnya**

thinner (make) *vt.* **lasa**

thinness *Nom.* **misɛnya**

thinning of plants
Nom. **tusuguladɔɔɔɔ**
i

third *adj.* **sabanan**

third cola nut given for
marriage
procedures
n.comp. **worosabana**
n

third hoeing (in September)
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

third lunar month
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

third Muslim prayer (around
4 pm) *Nom.* **lansara**

thirst *Nom.* **jiminɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **minɔɔɔɔ**

thirteen *num.* **tan ni saba**

thirty *num.* **bisaba**

this *dem.pro.* **nin**

this year *Nom.* **jinan**
Nom. **jinansan**

thongs *Nom.* **tapɛti**

thoracic cage *Nom.* **disikolo**
Nom. **disisansa**

thoracic cavity *Nom.* **disikolo**
Nom. **disisansa**

thorax *Nom.* **disi jukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

thorn *Nom.* **ɔɔni**
Nom. **wanni**

thorny *Nom.* **ɔɔnima**

thorough *Nom.* **bololandi**

thoroughly *vt.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**

those who (plural relative pronoun)
pro.rel. **minnu**

though *part.* **dun**
conj. **jaa**
Nom. **ninagwɛɛ**

thought *Nom.* **hakili**
n.comp. **hakililata**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔnako**
Nom. **miiri**
Nom. **miiriya**
Nom. **yiri**

thoughtful *Nom.* **hakilima**

thoughts, thinking
Nom. **miirili**

thousand *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **baa**
num. **waga**
num. **waga kelen**

thousands *num.* **wagaw**

thousandth *Nom.* **tilan**
bakelennan

thousandth (rank, position)
Nom. **bakelennan**

thrash can
Nom. **ɔɔamandonyɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **ɔɔamanfiliyɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔamatɔn**
Nom. **sunungu**

thread *Nom.* **gaari**
Nom. **gese**
vt. **kalan**
Nom. **nansan**

threat *Nom.* **bagabaga**

threaten *Verbe.* **baabaali**
Verbe. **papa**
Verbe. **yogoron**

threatened species *expr.* **siya**
minw bi tununa

three *num.* **saba**

three suspension points
n.comp. **tomi saba**

thresh *Verbe.* **gosi**
vt. **gosi**
vt. **ɔɔsi**

threshold *Nom.* **bondakun**

thrill *Nom.* **fariyɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

thrive *Nom.* **ɔɔasuma**
vt. **yiriwa**

throat *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kankɔɔɔɔna**
Nom. **kankɔɔɔɔa**

throne *n.comp.* **masasigilan**

throw *vt.* **bon**
vt. **fili**
Verbe. **goloba**
Verbe. **yalon**

throw at *vt.* **seri**

throw out *vt.* **suran**
Verbe. **wugu**

throw-in *Nom.* **bololafili**

thrush *Nom.* **boboduman**

thug *Nom.* **dennabɔnɛ**

thumb
Nom. **bolokunturub**
a

thunder *Nom.* **kabakulu**
Nom. **kabapɛɛɛɛnkan**
Nom. **sankalama**
Nom. **sankulu**
Nom. **sanpɛɛɛɛnkan**

Thursday *Nom.* **alamisa**
Nom. **alamusa**
Nom. **lamisa**
Nom. **lamusa**

thwart *Verbe.* **lakari**

tibia *Nom.* **gwenɛkala**
Nom. **gwenɛkolonin**
Nom. **pelenpelen**
Nom. **sannakolo**

tick *Nom.* **tɛɛɛ**
Nom. **tɛtɛ**

ticket *Nom.* **biye**

ticket office *Nom.* **biyetayɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **biyetigɛyɔɔɔɔ**

tickle *Verbe.* **degedege**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

tide *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔitagama**

tidiness *Nom.* **saniya**

tie *Nom.* **karavati**
Verbe. **lasiri**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **siri**

tie sb./sth. *Verbe.* **ɔɛsiri**

tier *Nom.* **ɔɛɛɛɛɛyɔɔɔɔ**

tight (to the)
Nom. **numanbolofa**
n

tighten *Verbe.* **bisi**
vi. **jija**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

tighten (sth.) *Verbe.* **dɛɛɛ**

tights *Nom.* **kolan**

till **foli**
prep. **ɔɔ**
conj. **yanni**

till now *Adverbe.* **halisa**

tilt *vt.* **jenge**

Verbe. **suuli**

Verbe. **wugu**

time *Nom.* **jamana**

Nom. **kɔɔna**

Nom. **lon**

Nom. **loon**

Nom. **sanga**

Nom. **sije**

Nom. **tile**

Nom. **wagati**

time limit *Nom.* **sarati**

time measuring

Nom. **wagatisuman**

an

time to time (from) *Nom.* **son**

time, moment *Nom.* **tuma**

timekeeper

Nom. **wagatikɔɔsila**

times *Nom.* **kunja**

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

timetable *Nom.* **wagati**

signin

timidity *vi.* **maloya**

tin *Nom.* **buwati**

Nom. **fugan**

tinned fish *Nom.* **jegebwati**

tin-opener

Nom. **buwatidayelen**

an

tip *Nom.* **bije**

Nom. **dakun**

Nom. **dakun**

Nom. **juu**

Nom. **ku**

Nom. **kun**

Nom. **kuu**

Nom. **kuun**

Nom. **nun**

Nom. **nunkun**

tip of the ear *Nom.* **tulobu**

tip of the nose *Nom.* **nunkun**

tip of tongue *Nom.* **nɛnkun**

tire *Nom.* **manansen**

Nom. **mɔbilisen**

tired *vt.* **sigen**

tired (grow) *Verbe.* **saliya**

tired (make) *Verbe.* **nakɔɔse**

tiredness *Nom.* **sigen**

tiresome work

n.comp. **falibaara**

tit *Nom.* **bilakoronin**

tithe *Nom.* **jaka**

title *Nom.* **tɔgo**

title of respect given to equal
men as the father

Nom. **mina**

title of respect given to
equals of the father
na

to *postp.* **bolo**

postp. **fɛ**

postp. **la**

postp. **ma**

postp. **na**

postp. **ra**

Nom. **too**

postp. **ɔɔɔ**

to (locative) *expr.* **fɛ yen**

to bark *vi.* **wowo ci (ka)**

to be grey, be dirty

Verbe. **kata**

to be hard, solid, resistant

Verbe. **kologwɛɛnya**

to be or make sterile

Nom. **konaya**

to be worried about
something

Verbe. **jaju**

to cause somebody to do
something

Nom. **daliluya**

to give the equivalent,
exchange

Verbe. **kunfalen**

to have news from, be aware
of *Verbe.* **kolalɔn**

to hear about *Verbe.* **komen**

to turn one's back, go away
in the opposite
direction, to turn
round, oppose

Verbe. **kɔdon**

toad *Nom.* **tori**

Nom. **ɔɔri**

toady *Nom.* **tereke**

toast *vt.* **yiran**

tobacco *Nom.* **sara**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **taba**

tobacco addiction

Nom. **tabaminkojug**

u

tobacco box *Nom.* **sarabara**

tobacco pouch

Nom. **sirapɛɛ**

tobacco powder

Nom. **tabamugu**

today *Adverbe.* **bi**

Nom. **bii**

toddler *Nom.* **denbilennin**

toe

Nom. **bolokunnand
en**

Nom. **senkunnaden**

together

Déterminant. **kurukar
a**

adj. **mumɛ**

pron. **ᵐᵛᵛᵛ**

Adverbe. **ᵐᵛᵛᵛ fɛ**

together (be) *vt.* **jɛn**

toilet *Nom.* **banako**

Nom. **ɲɛgɛn**

Nom. **sutura**

toilet products

Nom. **farisaniyamin**

anw

toilet water *Nom.* **ɲɛgɛnji**

toilets

Nom. **banakotagayo**

ɾ

toilette *Nom.* **kabine**

tolerance *Nom.* **mupuli**

Nom. **sabari**

vi. **yafa**

tolerate *Verbe.* **kun**

tomato *Nom.* **ɡoɔɔ**

Nom. **tamati**

tomato (bitter)

Nom. **ɲiminkoɔɔ**

tomato paste *Nom.* **loɡti**

tomato purée *Nom.* **loɡti**

tomb *Nom.* **kaburu**

Nom. **tugunbilen**

tomorrow *Nom.* **sini**

tomorrow (see you) *expr.* **an**

bi sini

tone *Nom.* **kanhake**

tongs *Nom.* **dɛrɛnan**

Nom. **ɡwaranan**

tongue *Nom.* **nɛɛn**

Nom. **nɛn**

Nom. **nɛnden**

Nom. **nɛnkun**

tonsil *Nom.* **ɡoɔɔ baranin**

too *part.* **fana**

too much *Adverbe.* **kojuɡu**

tool *Nom.* **baarakɛminɛn**
Nom. **minan**
Nom. **minɛn**
Nom. **minɛn**

tool used in farming,
 plowing tool
Nom. **sɛnɛkɛminan**

tools
n.comp. **baarakɛmin
 an**

tooth *Nom.* **kolo**
Nom. **jiin**
Nom. **jɪn**
Nom. **jɪnkisɛ**

tooth decay *Nom.* **jɪndimi**
Nom. **sumu**

toothbrush *Nom.* **gwɛsɛ**
Nom. **jɪnkobɔɔsi**
Nom. **jɪnkonan**
Nom. **jɪnterekenan**

toothless person
Nom. **jɪntan**

toothpaste *Nom.* **jɪnkonan**
Nom. **jɪnkosafina**

toothpick *Nom.* **gwɛsɛ**
Nom. **jɪnsɔɔɔbɛnan**

top *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **kun**
Nom. **kunnana**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **nunkun**
Nom. **sanfɛla**

top bar (of glasses)
Nom. **cɛmancɛnɛɛ**

top of (on the) *Nom.* **kuncɛ**

topic *Nom.* **kalanta**

topography *expr.* **dugukolo
 labɛnsigicogo**

torch *Nom.* **kalamɛnɛ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

torch, flash-light *Nom.* **ṭɔɾsi**

torn *Adverb.* **yiriyara**

tornado *Nom.* **sanfiɲɛ**

torrent *Nom.* **jiwoyoba**

torso *Nom.* **ɕɛmabacɛ**

tortoise *Nom.* **koorokaara**
Nom. **korokara**
Nom. **sirakɔɔɔman**

tortoise (water) *Nom.* **ɲaa**

torture *Verbe.* **nimanɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **nimatɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **nintɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲani**

toss *Verbe.* **duuru**
Verbe. **faranda**
Verbe. **kuruba**
vt. **yaariyaari**
Verbe. **yuguba**

toss and turn *Verbe.* **fɛɛɛfɛɛɛ**

total *Nom.* **kasabi**
Déterminant. **kurukara**
adj. **mumɛ**

total eclipses
Nom. **kalonɔɔɔɔmin**
ɛ dafanin

total price
Nom. **kafunisɔɔɔ**

totality *adj.* **bɛɛ**

totally *Adverb.* **kojugu**
num. **tan ni fila**

totem *n.comp.* **dasiri**
Nom. **tana**

touch *vi.* **maga**
Verbe. **tu**

touch as one goes by
Verbe. **falaku**

touched *Verbe.* **timitimi**

touchiness *Nom.* **dusubaya**

touchy *Nom.* **dusuba**

tough *adj.* **fasa**
 tourism *Nom.* **ɲadenlɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **turisimu**
 tourist *Nom.* **ɲadenlɔɔɔɔla**
Nom. **turisi**
 tournament *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔndan**
 tourniquet *Nom.* **mana**
 towards *Adverbe.* **faan fɛ**
expr. **fanfɛ**
postp. **kanma**
postp. **kun**
Adverbe. **tagafan**
postp. **ye**
 towards (go, look, orient)
vt. **sin**
 towards market, at the
 market *Nom.* **lɔɔɔɔfɛ**
 towel *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔsinan**
n.comp. **minɛɲɔɔsina**
n
Nom. **sɛrɛbɛti**
 tower *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔkɔmansin**
Nom. **sangaso**
 tower crane
Nom. **minankɔɔɔtan**
an
 town *Nom.* **duguba**
 town (very large)
Nom. **galoduguba**
 town council *Nom.* **meri**
 town hall *Nom.* **meeri**
Nom. **meri**
 toxic materials
Nom. **bagafɛnw**
 toxin *Nom.* **sɔfɛ**
 toy *Nom.* **tulonkɛfɛn**
Nom. **tulonkelan**
 trace *Verbe.* **ci**
Nom. **fɛɲɛ**
 trace of steps *Nom.* **folon**

trachoma *expr.* **ɲɛdimi siya**
ɔɔ
 track *Nom.* **nɛɛsira**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **siraden**
 trade *Nom.* **baarada**
Nom. **bololabaaraw**
vt. **feere**
Nom. **jago**
Nom. **jagobaara**
Verbe. **julaya**
Nom. **julaya**
 trade (to) *Nom.* **jago**
 trade language
Nom. **jagokɛkan**
Nom. **kangwɛ**
 trade union *Nom.* **lafasatɔn**
Nom. **sendika**
 trader *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jagokɛla**
Nom. **jula**
Nom. **sannifeerekɛl**
a
 tradition *Nom.* **kɔɔɔmanko**
Nom. **landa**
 traditional fabric dyed with
 earth *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 traditional fireplace for
 cooking
Nom. **gwakɔɔ**
 traditional healer
Nom. **farafindɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɔ
 traditional houses
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 traditional housing
Nom. **galensigiyɔɔ**
 traditional knowledge
Nom. **domaya**
 traditional knowledge of the

non Muslim
 Bambara people
Nom. **bamananya**
 traditional marriage
Nom. **landafuru**
 traditional soap *Nom.* **sɛɛɛn**
 traditions *n.comp.* **lɔnniya**
 traffic
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a
 traffic lane *Nom.* **bolisira**
 traffic lights *Nom.* **fe**
Nom. **tasumawulen**
 traffic management
expr. **sirakantagam**
a yirali
 traffic rules
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a sariyasun
 traffic signs *expr.* **fɛɛn**
tagamasijɛ
expr. **fɛɛn yirali**
 tragedy *Nom.* **kasara**
 train *Verbe.* **bolodon**
vt. **kalan**
vt. **kolo**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Nom. **sisikurun**
Nom. **tɛɛn**
 train journey
Nom. **tɛɛnnatagam**
a
 trainee *Nom.* **baaradegila**
Nom. **degeden**
Nom. **kalanden**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
Nom. **paranti**
Nom. **parantice**
 trainer *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
 training *n.comp.* **baaradegi**

Nom. **degeli**

Nom. **kololi**

training level
Nom. **walakada**

training session
Nom. **ṭṛgɔŋkalan**

traitor *Nom.* **janfaci**
Nom. **janfanci**

trample *Verbe.* **dɔn**

tranquillity *Nom.* **hakililatige**
Nom. **hakililatigelen**
ya

transaction *Nom.* **dakun**
vt. **feere**

transform *vt.* **bayeɓema**
vt. **kɛ**
Verbe. **kɔmafaɓen**
vt. **yɛɓema**

transform completely
Verbe. **yɛɓemayɛɓem**
a

transformation
Nom. **bayeɓemali**
Nom. **yɛɓema**
Nom. **yɛɓemali**

transformer
Nom. **kuranyɛɓeman**
an

transgression
Nom. **tɛnɛmako**

transitional *Nom.* **tilefilako**

transitory *Nom.* **makɔŋɔta**

translate *vt.* **bayeɓema**
Verbe. **dalaɓine**
vt. **yɛɓema**

translation *Nom.* **bayeɓemali**

translator *Nom.* **bayeɓemala**
Nom. **dalaɓine**

transmissible *Nom.* **yɛɓemata**

transmission *Nom.* **baɓa**

yələməli

transmit *vt.* **lase**

transmittable *Nom.* **yələmata**

transparency *Nom.* **gweya**
Nom. **həncənya**
Nom. **kəncəgweya**

transplant *vt.* **turu**

transplanting
Nom. **bənkaturu**
Nom. **turuli**

transport *vt.* **doni**

transport costs *Nom.* **pase**

transport network of the electricity
Nom. **kuranlatagan an**

transportation route
Nom. **tasira**

transporter *Nom.* **donitala**

trap *Verbe.* **dere**
Nom. **jan**
Nom. **pəge**

trapeze *Nom.* **tarapezi**

trash *Nom.* **nəccə**
Nom. **namajama**

travel *Nom.* **dugutaga**
Nom. **tagama**
Nom. **tagama**

traveller *Nom.* **tagamaden**
Nom. **tagamala**

travelling companion
Nom. **tagamanəcəcn**

treachery *Nom.* **janfa**
Nom. **kanbilali**

treason *Nom.* **janfa**
Nom. **janfali**

treasure *Nom.* **nafolo**

treasurer
Nom. **warimarabaga**

treat *Verbe.* **basi**
vt. **furakε**
Verbe. **ladilan**
vt. **minε**

treatment *Nom.* **furakeli**
Nom. **ladoncogo**
Nom. **minεcogo**

treatment to get well
Nom. **bana furakeli**

tree *Nom.* **yiri**
Nom. **yirisun**

tree frog *Nom.* **baraminεtori**

tree nursery
Nom. **yirifalenyɔɔ**

tree sp *Nom.* **alascɔɔyiri**
Nom. **bagana**
Nom. **balansan**
Nom. **banan**
Nom. **bari**
Nom. **bele**
Nom. **bere**
Nom. **bonzonin**
Nom. **bunbun**
Nom. **bureke**
Nom. **cangara**
Nom. **diwu**
Nom. **donkari**
Nom. **dugura**
Nom. **fεrεtadεbε**
Nom. **fufilenbara**
Nom. **furofugo**
Nom. **galaman**
Nom. **gajaka**
Nom. **giliki**
Nom. **golobe**
Nom. **golobe**
Nom. **gwaba**
Nom. **gwele**
Nom. **gwεpi**
Nom. **jangara**
Nom. **juun**
Nom. **kalakari**

Nom. **kamapa**
Nom. **kangoronin**
Nom. **kolokolo**
Nom. **koro**
Nom. **koroto**
Nom. **kukurunin**
Nom. **kungosira**
Nom. **kungwe**
Nom. **lengε**
Nom. **leru**
Nom. **mandensunsu**
n
Nom. **nama**
Nom. **napaka**
Nom. **pekuni**
Nom. **saagwe**
Nom. **salanobo**
Nom. **samanbali**
Nom. **sanān**
Nom. **sapε**
Nom. **siniya**
Nom. **sinjan**
Nom. **soo**
Nom. **soyirinin**
Nom. **sunsun**
Nom. **surukuntɔmɔl**
ɔn
Nom. **taba**
Nom. **tabajala**
Nom. **tabakunba**
Nom. **tanba**
Nom. **tanbakunba**
Nom. **ɔgε**
Nom. **ɔmɔmɔ**
tufi
Nom. **wolo**
Nom. **yiribulu**
Nom. **yirininbulu**
Nom. **zεgenε**
tree top *Nom.* **yiri kuncε**
tree trunk *Nom.* **yiribacε**
Nom. **yiriju**

trees alongside a river
Nom. **batu**
tree-sp *Nom.* **gwεnin**
treetop *Nom.* **furaburutu**
tilancε
trefoil *Nom.* **tigenin**
tremble *Verbe.* **kami**
Verbe. **yεgεyεgε**
Verbe. **yεrε**
vi. **yεrεyεrε**
trembling *Nom.* **fariyεrεyεrε**
trial *Nom.* **kiti**
Nom. **kititigε**
Nom. **kɔɔbɔli**
Nom. **sifilεliwale**
triangle *Nom.* **gerεn**
Nom. **gerεnsaba**
Nom. **selekesaba**
triangular trade
Nom. **fansabajago**
tribalism
Nom. **siyawolomaju**
gu
tribe *Nom.* **sibolo**
Nom. **siya**
tribunal *Nom.* **kitibolo**
Nom. **kititigεlakulu**
tributary *n.comp.* **kɔbolo**
trick *Nom.* **ceguya**
Nom. **dabali**
vt. **lafili**
Nom. **pεgε**
trickery *Nom.* **ceguya**
trickster *Nom.* **politikimɔgɔ**
trim *vt.* **gwana**
trip *vi.* **talon**
tripod *Nom.* **sensabanin**
Nom. **tεn**
trivial *Adverbe.* **manamana**

trolley *Nom.* **wotoronin**
troop *Nom.* **sεrε**
troops *Nom.* **tu**
trouble *Nom.* **baara**
Nom. **degυ**
n.comp. **dusukasi**
Nom. **haaminako**
Nom. **kojugu**
vt. **kɔnɔnafili**
Verbe. **timitimi**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
troubled *Verbe.* **kɔnɔgwan**
troubles *Nom.* **kunbalan**
troublesome
Nom. **jankarabu**
adj.pred. **misεn**
trough *Nom.* **tasaba**
Nom. **waaro**
trousers *Nom.* **kulusi**
Nom. **kurusi**
Nom. **pantalɔn**
trowel *Nom.* **turuweli**
truck *Nom.* **donitamobili**
Nom. **kamiyɔn**
Nom. **mɔbiliba**
true *adj.* **halala**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **sεbε**
adj. **sεbεsεbε**
truly *expr.* **ɔn ko Ala**
trumpet *Nom.* **buru**
Nom. **burunin**
trumpet call *n.comp.* **burukan**
trunk *Nom.* **cεmabacε**
Nom. **kεsu**
Nom. **naga**
Nom. **sun**
Nom. **suun**
Nom. **wagande**
trunk (tree) *Nom.* **yiriju**

trunk of cut tree

Nom. **yirikurun**trust *Nom.* **jigiseme***vi.* **la***Nom.* **lanna***Nom.* **lannatigiya***Nom.* **lannaya***Nom.* **limaniya**trust in God *n.comp.* **alamine***Nom.* **wakaliya**

trustworthy person

Nom. **lannabaga***Nom.* **tinnamɔɔ**truth *interj.* **jaati***Nom.* **tije***Nom.* **welekubali**try *n.comp.* **kekafile***vt.* **kɔɔɔɔ***vt.* **laje***vt.* **nemu***Nom.* **sifile***Nom.* **tago***Verbe.* **tangi**try hard *vi.* **banba***vi.* **jija***Verbe.* **tan**try one's best *Verbe.* **banban**tse-tse fly *Nom.* **leɛn**Tuareg *n.comp.* **tamaseki**tube *Nom.* **bara***Nom.* **barajan**tube (metal) *Nom.* **nigɛburu**tuber *Nom.* **lilidumuta***Nom.* **mankani**

tuberculosis

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔbana***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**Tuesday *Nom.* **alamisalon***Nom.* **tarata**tuft of herbs *Nom.* **binsiri**

tumble down

Verbe. **wolowolo**tumor *Nom.* **funu**tune *Nom.* **fasa**turban *n.comp.* **jalamugu**turbulence *Nom.* **werewere**turkey *Nom.* **kolokolo***Nom.* **kulokulo***Nom.* **maawula**

turkey hen

Nom. **kolokolomuso***Nom.* **kulukulomuso**turn *Verbe.* **falifali***Verbe.* **fara***vi.* **faran***Nom.* **kuruda***Verbe.* **minimini***vt.* **munu***Nom.* **tago***vt.* **yelema**turn around *vt.* **lamini***vt.* **munumunu***Verbe.* **walaki**turn into *vt.* **ke**turn off *vt.* **faga**turn on *Verbe.* **tugu**turn over *vt.* **kuru***Verbe.* **kuruba***Verbe.* **yuguba**turn over soil around plants,
e.g. to mix in
fertilizer*vt.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

turn right ahead

Nom. **kinibolotaga**turn round *Verbe.* **minimini**turn towards *vi.* **kunsinyɔɔ****lon***Nom.* **nɔɔɔɔɔɔkuru***Verbe.* **nadi**turn upside down *Verbe.* **fiti***Verbe.* **wuruba**turning *Nom.* **farali**turnip *Nom.* **nave**turnout *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔhake**turtle *Nom.* **koorokaara***Nom.* **korokara***Nom.* **sirakɔɔɔman**turtle (water) *Nom.* **naa**turtle dove *Nom.* **beretugan***Nom.* **beretugankan****fin***Nom.* **kongotuganb****a**turtle dove sp *Nom.* **birin**turtle-dove *Nom.* **biri***Nom.* **tuganin**tusk *Nom.* **gwele**

tutor

Nom. **kunnasigibag****a***Nom.* **lamɔba**tweezers *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔnan**twelve *num.* **tan ni fila**twentieth *Nom.* **mugannan**twenty *num.* **mugan**twenty-one, 21 *num.* **mugan****ni kelen**

twenty-thousand, 20000

num. **waga mugan**twenty-two, 22 *num.* **mugan****ni fila**twigs of straw *Nom.* **kalakala**twin *Nom.* **filanin**twinkle *Verbe.* **kamikami***Verbe.* **menemene***Verbe.* **yegeru***Verbe.* **yelenku**twinning *Nom.* **filaninteriya**

n.comp. **sinjiya**
 twist *Verbe.* **du**
vt. **kuru**
Verbe. **mugu**
Adverbe. **ɲaana**
Verbe. **ɬɔɲmi**
Verbe. **ɬɔɬɔɬɔ**
Verbe. **wurukutu**
 two *num.* **fila**
 two by two *num.* **fila fila**
 two days ago
Nom. **kununasini**
 two each *num.* **fila fila**
 two-faced attitude

Nom. **filankafo**
 type *Nom.* **nasuguya**
Nom. **seen**
Nom. **sen**
Nom. **sifa**
Nom. **siya**
 type of hoe for turning over
 soil around plants
vt. **ƙɔɔyugurinan**
 type of material / cloth
Nom. **bazɛn**
 type of sauce, eaten with
 rice *Nom.* **sagasaga**
 type of sentence
n.comp. **kumasensu**

gu
 typhoid fever
Nom. **nugusɔɔɓan**
a
 typhus *Nom.* **farigolobana**
 tyranny
n.comp. **diyagoyafan**
ga
n.comp. **fangafin**
 tyre *Nom.* **manansen**
Nom. **mɔbilisen**
Nom. **pinɛ**

U – u

udder *Nom.* **siin**
Nom. **sin**
Nom. **sinbara**
 ugliness *Nom.* **ɕɛjuguya**
 ugly *adj.* **ɕɛjugu**
Nom. **saratan**
Adverbe. **yogoso**
 ugly (be) *adj.pred.* **jugu**
 ulcer *n.comp.* **ƙɔɬɔɬajoli**
 ulna *Nom.* **bolokankolo**
Nom. **bolokɔkolo**
 ultimate *adj.* **laban**
 ultimate decision
Nom. **kantigɛkan**
 ultimatum *Nom.* **dankan**
 umbilical cord
Nom. **barajuru**
Nom. **tonsojuru**
 umbilicus *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **barakun**
 umbrella *Nom.* **kimi**
Nom. **sanjibɛnnan**

Nom. **tileminenan**
 umpire *Nom.* **aribitiri**
Nom. **filetigi**
Nom. **jalatigɛbaga**
 unable to read
Nom. **ɕɛɓɛɬɔnbaliya**
 unanimity *Nom.* **bɛnkan**
Nom. **kankelen**
 unashamed *Nom.* **ɲadon**
 unawareness
Nom. **fɛɬɔnbaliya**
Nom. **ɬɔnbaliya**
 unbearable *vi.* **digi**
 unbelief *Nom.* **lannabaliya**
 unbelievably
Adverbe. **subahana**
 unbeliever *Nom.* **kafiri**
Nom. **lannabali**
 unblock *Verbe.* **ɕɔɔɓɛ**
Nom. **suruku**
 unboiled *adj.* **wulibali**
 uncircumcised

adj. **bilakoroma**
 uncircumcised person
Nom. **bolokobali**
 uncle *Nom.* **belɛɛ**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **face**
Nom. **facefitinin**
Nom. **faceƙɔɔɓa**
Nom. **fafitinin**
Nom. **fakɔɔɓa**
 uncle (father's side) *Nom.* **fa**
Nom. **famisen**
 uncle (in charge of bringing
 up his nephew)
Nom. **lamɔfa**
 uncleanness *Nom.* **dangaya**
 unconscious *Nom.* **hakilitan**
 unconscious, irresponsible,
 renegade
n.comp. **yɛɛɬɔnbali**
 uncooked *Nom.* **mɔbali**
 uncooked (be) *adj.pred.* **ƙɛɛ**

unpleasant (make)

unpleasant (make)

Verbe. **lagoya**

unpleasant (to be)

Verbe. **goya**

unpleasant hurting words

Nom. **sinikan**

unpleasant smells

Nom. **kasagoman**

unpopular *Nom.* **wulujoli**

unpredictable matter

n.comp. **jakumalɔɔ**

unravel *vt.* **janɛɔ**

unripe *adj.* **sinasina**

unripe fruit *Nom.* **geren**

unroll *vt.* **fonɪ**

vt. **walawala**

unsafe for eating

Verbe. **ɲɔɔɔri**

unselfish love

Nom. **ninakanu**

unselfish person

n.comp. **mɔɔɔnandi**

unsightly *adj.* **ɕɛjugu**

unskilled worker

Nom. **baaranini**

unstable *Adverbe.* **basigibali**

unstable (make)

Verbe. **turukutu**

unsympathetic

Nom. **jolimango**

untangle *Verbe.* **santi**

unthinking *Verbe.* **miiribali**

unthinking person

n.comp. **yereɔagasu**

untidy *Verbe.* **yoboyaba**

untie *Verbe.* **falen**

vt. **fonɪ**

Verbe. **lafoni**

vt. **janɛɔ**

Verbe. **walaki**

until *prep.* **fo**

prep. **ɔ**

prep. **ɔ**

untrustworthy person

Nom. **lannabali**

untruth *n.comp.* **dagweleya**

untwist *vt.* **walawala**

unveil *Verbe.* **parata**

unwanted *Nom.* **jankarabu**

unwashed *adj.* **kobali**

unwelcome *Nom.* **jankarabu**

unwrap *vt.* **fonɪ**

up to this day *expr.* **ɔ nin**

loon nin na

upper jawbone

Nom. **sabɕɛɲagwaga**

upper lobe *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

sanɕeso

upper part *Nom.* **sanɕela**

upper part of the thigh

Nom. **worɔju**

upper side *Nom.* **kunnana**

upper-case letter

n.comp. **siginindenɕ**

unba

uprightness, righteousness,
integrity

Nom. **tilenninya**

uprising *Nom.* **janɕin**

uprising of the people

Nom. **jamamuruti**

uproot sb./sth. *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔti**

upset *vt.* **funu**

Verbe. **furuku**

Nom. **nisɔngoya**

upset (be) *Nom.* **kami**

Verbe. **mɔɔɔn**

urban commune

expr. **duguba**

useless

komini

urban municipality

expr. **duguba**

komini

ureter *Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛsira**

Nom. **sugunɛsira**

urethra *Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛɔsira**

urge *Nom.* **lawa**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

urgency *vi.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

urinal incontinence

Nom. **sugunɛɕebana**

urinary tract

Nom. **ɲɛɛɛminan**

w

urinate *Nom.* **jalamineɕ**

urine *Nom.* **bawili**

Nom. **jaramina**

Nom. **ɲɛɛɛ**

Nom. **sugunɛ**

us *pron.* **an**

USA *n.pro.* **Ameriki**

use *vt.* **ɕɛ**

Nom. **ɲɛɕi**

use up *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

used *adj.pred.* **kolon**

used to (get) *vi.* **deli**

used water, dirty water

Nom. **jinɔɔɔ**

useful *Nom.* **dondala**

adj. **duman**

Nom. **nafama**

useful for *vt.* **nafa**

usefulness *Nom.* **mako**

Nom. **nafa**

Nom. **nafamayɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲɛɕi**

Nom. **ɲɛko**

useless *adj.pred.* **fago**

adj. **fu**
Adverbe. **gwansan**
adj.pred. **kolon**
Nom. **kunntan**
adj. **lakolon**
Adverbe. **manamana**
Nom. **nafantan**
Nom. **tɔkajɛn**
 uselessness *n.comp.* **fagoya**
Nom. **kunntanya**
 user's guide *Nom.* **tɔnɔbaga**

dɛmɛnan
 utensil *Nom.* **gwakɛminan**
Nom. **minan**
Nom. **minɛn**
 utensil for food
Nom. **dumunikɛmin**
an
 uterine mucous
Nom. **wolonugu**
kɔnɔnagolo
 uterus *Nom.* **denso**

Nom. **jabɛɛ**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **wolonugu**
 utility *Nom.* **ɲɛci**
 utterly **fin**
 uvula *Nom.* **gɔɔɔɔju**
Nom. **nɛnɛkirisira**
datugugolo

V – v

vacation *Nom.* **kɔnze**
 vaccinate *vt.* **boloci**
vt. **sɔɔɔ**
 vaccination *Nom.* **boloci**
Nom. **sɔɔɔli**
 vaccination card
Nom. **bolocisɛɛ**
 vaccine *Nom.* **bolocifura**
 vacuum flask *Nom.* **tɛrimɔsi**
 vagina *Nom.* **biyɛwo**
Nom. **ɲɛfɛla**
 vaginal secretion *Nom.* **biyɛji**
 vagrancy *Nom.* **janburuciya**
 vainglory *Nom.* **disibaya**
 valid (be) *vt.* **boli**
 validate *vt.* **jati**
vi. **sɔn a ra**
 validity *Nom.* **jatili**
Nom. **kasabiya**
Nom. **sarati**
Nom. **sɔnni**
 valley *Nom.* **folon**
Nom. **kurucɛfolon**
 valuable *Nom.* **dondala**
adj. **ɲanaman**

Nom. **taare**
 value *Nom.* **sɔngɔ**
Nom. **taare**
vt. **yankan**
 value (of no) *adj.* **lakolon**
 value of reciprocity between
 humans *Nom.* **–ma**
 van with a cover *Nom.* **baase**
 vanity *Nom.* **disibaya**
Verbe. **yaada**
Nom. **yɛɛbɔnya**
Nom. **yɛɛyira**
 variegated *Verbe.* **kalankalan**
 variety of mango
Nom. **misika**
 variety of sorghum
Nom. **keninge**
 various *expr.* **sugu wɛɛw**
Nom. **yɛɛsago**
kumawɛɛw
 various acacia trees with
 thorns
Nom. **bɔnɔnɔnin**
 vase *Nom.* **daga**
 vast *Adverbe.* **yabi**
 vegetable *Nom.* **nanfɛnkɛnɛ**

Nom. **nankɔfɛn**
Nom. **ɲugumafɛn**
 vegetable fibre *Nom.* **dafu**
 vegetable fruit
Nom. **nanfɛnden**
 vegetable garden
Nom. **nankɔforo**
 vegetable mush
Nom. **nanfɛndɛɛ**
 vegetable oil
Nom. **falenfɛntulu**
 vegetable sponge *Nom.* **kofu**
 vegetation *Nom.* **falenfɛnw**
 vehicle *Nom.* **bolifɛn**
Nom. **bolimafɛn**
Nom. **kurun**
Nom. **mɔbili**
 vehicle for transporting
n.comp. **julamɔbili**
 veil *Nom.* **kunnabiri**
 veil one's face
Verbe. **kunnabiri**
 vein *Nom.* **jolifinsira**
Nom. **jolisira**
 veins *Nom.* **furaburu**
cimisɛn

venerable *Nom.* **sɔbɛ**venerate *vt.* **bato**veneration *Nom.* **bato**

venereal disease

expr. **jɛnbana**venom *Nom.* **baga***Nom.* **bagan***Nom.* **cɔn**venomous *adj.* **bagaman**

venous blood circulation

Nom. **jolikafosira**

venous way

Nom. **jolikafosira**ventilation *Nom.* **ɸɔɔdon***Nom.* **kɛɛdon**ventilator *Nom.* **ɸɪɲɛdilan***Nom.* **ɸɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**venture *vt.* **daga**Venus *Nom.* **Kalomuso**Venus star *Nom.* **sigilolo**veranda *Nom.* **gwaa****varanda**verb *Nom.* **wale**verb group *n.comp.* **walekulu**verbal *Nom.* **walema**verbal abuse *Nom.* **dajuguya**

verbal agreement

Nom. **ɸɔkaben**verbal phrase **kuluba****waleman**

verbal suffix indicating

agent, i.e. one who

does the action,

Agent *suf.* **-baa**verify *vt.* **jati***vt.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ***vt.* **sɛɛsɛɛɛ**

verify with meticulous care

Verbe. **wɛsɛkɛ**

vermiform appendix

Nom. **bɛɛɛɛɛ**vermin *Nom.* **garanga***Nom.* **tumunin dɔ**verse *Nom.* **vɛɛɛɛ**

verse of the Koran

Nom. **suratu**vertebra *Nom.* **kɔkolo***Nom.* **kɔkoloden**vertical line *Nom.* **cii lɔɔɔɔ**vertigo *Nom.* **tiiri**very *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ****fin***Adverbe.* **kɔsɔbɛ***Adverbe.* **pa pa pa***Adverbe.* **sɛbɛkɔɔ**

very clear, very bright

Adverbe. **walawala**very cold *Adverbe.* **tɔn tɔn***Adverbe.* **welelele**

very early in the morning

Nom. **sɔɔɔmadajoo****na**very fast *Adverbe.* **joona****joona**very first *Nom.* **galen galen**very fresh *Nom.* **kɛɛkɛɛ**very good *Adverbe.* **kɔsɛbɛ***Adverbe.* **kɔsɛbɛ***adj.* **jumanjuman***Nom.* **sita****sɔbɛkɔɔ***num.* **tan ni fila**very much *Adverbe.* **haali***Adverbe.* **kojugu***Adverbe.* **ti ti ti**

very old woman

Nom. **musokɔɔɔɔɔ**

very tight, very dry, very

rigid *Adverbe.* **ɲapi**

very well

Adverbe. **kɔsɛbɛ-kos****ɛbɛ**

very: sweet, salty, good,

tasty, white, clear,

late, hot

Adverbe. **lele**vessel *Nom.* **kɛminan**vest *Nom.* **zile**vestibule *Nom.* **bulon**

veterinary

Nom. **bagandɔɔɔɔɔ****ɔ***Nom.* **bɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ***Nom.* **misidɔɔɔɔɔ**vexation *Nom.* **baasi**vibrant *Nom.* **kunkɛɛ**vice *Nom.* **dɛɛɛɛɛ***Nom.* **sɔn***Nom.* **sɔɔjugu***Nom.* **sɔɔɔ**vicinities *Nom.* **dafɛla**vicinity *Nom.* **gɛɛɛɛɛ**vicious *Nom.* **diyato**victim *Nom.* **sabaga***n.comp.* **sabagato***Nom.* **sɔɔɔɔɔɔ**victor *Nom.* **sebagaya***Nom.* **setigi**victory *Nom.* **se***Nom.* **sebagaya***Nom.* **see**view *Nom.* **hakilila***n.comp.* **hakililata***Nom.* **yeeli**

view from the front

Nom. **ɲadinin**

view, opinion

Nom. **ɲaniyayira**vigilance *Nom.* **jantonna**

vigorous *adj.* **kologwelen**
 vigour *Nom.* **dusugweleya**
 village *Nom.* **cikɛdugu**
Nom. **dugu**
Nom. **kongosodugu**
Nom. **sigida**
Nom. **so**
 Village Development Committee
expr. **dugu**
yiriwalikulu
 village in the Leraba area
n.pro. **Subagaɲɛdugu**
u
 village market
Nom. **ɪɔɔɔdugu**
 village person
n.comp. **kongokɔɔɔ**
mɔɔɔ
 Village Weaver (bird)
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**
 villager
n.comp. **binkɔɔɔmɔɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **cikɛla**
Nom. **dafɛdugumɔɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **duguden**
Nom. **dugukɔɔɔmɔɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **dugulen**
Nom. **kongosomɔɔɔ**
 Villier's Genet
Nom. **seribanin**
 Vinaceous dove
Nom. **tufanninkanfi**
n
 vinegar *Nom.* **vinegiri**
 violation *Nom.* **diyagoyajɛn**
 violence *n.comp.* **fangafin**
Nom. **fariya**

violent *adj.* **fari**
adj. **fariman**
adj.pred. **jugu**
 violent (be) *Verbe.* **fariya**
 violent internal pains,,
 illnesses such as
 hernias and cysts
n.comp. **kaliya**
 Violet Plantain Eater
Nom. **kacɔn**
 Violet Turaco *Nom.* **kuleyoro**
 violin *Nom.* **gɔni**
Nom. **soku**
Nom. **tubabusoku**
 viper *Nom.* **dankalan**
Nom. **fɔnfɔnnin**
Nom. **satutu**
Nom. **satutu**
 viper, adder *Nom.* **tomisa**
 virgin *Nom.* **geren**
Nom. **pogotigi**
Nom. **sungurunin**
 virginity *Nom.* **denmisɛnya**
Nom. **pogotigiya**
Nom. **sɔntanya**
 virility *Nom.* **cɛya**
 virtue *Nom.* **danbe**
Nom. **ɲumanya**
Nom. **sɔɲɲuman**
 virus *Nom.* **banakisɛ**
Nom. **banakisɛnin**
 visa *Nom.* **wiza**
 viscous *expr.* **fɛɛn min bi**
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
adj.pred. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 visible *adj.* **yeta**
 vision *Nom.* **yeli**
Nom. **yiralifen**
 vision devices

Nom. **filɛliminanw**
 visit *vt.* **filɛ**
vt. **lajɛ**
Verbe. **nada**
 visitor *Nom.* **dunan**
 visual aspect *Nom.* **ɲanaye**
 vital principle *Nom.* **niin**
 vitamin *Nom.* **vitamini**
Nom. **vitamini**
 vivacious *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**
 vivid *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**
 vocabulary
Nom. **kumadengafe**
 vocabulary (basic)
n.comp. **dajɛbaju**
 vocal chords
Nom. **kanfasajuru**
 vogue (in) *Nom.* **sangama**
 voice *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kanja**
Nom. **kanjɛ**
n.comp. **kumakan**
 volcano *Nom.* **takulu**
 volleyball *Nom.* **vole**
 volume *n adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **faw**
Nom. **kunbaya**
 volume control
expr. **kanhake**
kɛɲɛnan
 voluntary helper
Nom. **saratanbaarak**
ɛla
 vomit *vi.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **tasari**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 vomiting *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

voracity *Nom.* **natabaya**vote *Nom.* **kalafili***vi.* **vote***Nom.* **voteli***Verbe.* **wote**vote a bill *Verbe.* **sariya vote**voter *Nom.* **kalatala***Nom.* **sugandibaga***Nom.* **votekela***Nom.* **wotekela**voting *Nom.* **sugandili**

voting by a show of hands

Nom. **bolowilivote**voting card *Nom.* **kalatasɛɛ***Nom.* **wotesɛɛ**voting process *expr.* **vote****labensira**voting right *Nom.* **votelijo**voting rules *Nom.* **vote****sariyasun**vouch for *vi.* **seereya***vt.* **sɛmɛntiya**vow *Nom.* **dafanin***Nom.* **dugawu***Nom.* **kalenkan***Nom.* **layidu**vowel *Nom.* **dafanin**

vowel group

n.comp. **dafaninkulu**vulnerable *adj.pred.* **fɛɛ***adj.* **labilanin**vulture *Nom.* **duga**vulture (hooded) *Nom.* **dufa**vulture (kind) *Nom.* **foɲɛ**vulva *Nom.* **biyɛdagolo***Nom.* **kere****W – w**waffle *Verbe.* **yayaya**wages *Nom.* **sara**wagon *Nom.* **wagɔn**waist *Nom.* **ɕɛ***Nom.* **ɕɛkise**waistcoat *Nom.* **zile**wait *Verbe.* **ɲabila***Verbe.* **ɲamafile***vi.* **to**wait for *vt.* **kɔnɔ***vt.* **makɔnɔ**wake up *Verbe.* **kunu***vt.* **lakunu***Verbe.* **wuli**

wake up resurrect

Verbe. **lawuli**walk *Nom.* **tagama***Nom.* **yaala***vt.* **yaala**

walk around

Verbe. **sennayaala**walk with small steps, get
near without noise*Verbe.* **ɔɔliɔɔli**walking **sennatagama***Nom.* **tagama**

walking stick

Nom. **tintinbere***Nom.* **tolo**walkway *Nom.* **sirafalenɔɔɔ**wall *Nom.* **danda***Nom.* **dɛnɛn***Nom.* **kogo**wall (low) *Nom.* **kogonin**

wall of river bank

Nom. **bakogo**wander *Verbe.* **coolo***Verbe.* **palonpalon***vt.* **yaala**

wander, go for a walk

vi. **yaalayaala**wandering *Nom.* **bajanbila**want *expr.* **bi ... fɛ***Verbe.* **fɛ***vt.* **kanu***vt.* **kɛ***Nom.* **ɲaniya***vi.* **ɕɔn**war *Nom.* **jahadi***Nom.* **keɛ**ward *Nom.* **lamɔden**ward off *Verbe.* **fani**warlord *Nom.* **keɛmasa***Nom.* **keɛtigi**warn *vt.* **ladi***vt.* **lasɔmi***Verbe.* **sara***Verbe.* **sula**warning *Nom.* **dankan***Nom.* **kankari***Nom.* **ladili***Nom.* **ladilikan***Nom.* **lasɔmili***n.comp.* **sulali**warning, pay attention or
else ...! *interj.* **han**warrant officer *Nom.* **lasidan**warrior *Nom.* **keɛɛɛ***Nom.* **keɛɛɛfari***Nom.* **keɛɛden***Nom.* **keɛɛɛɛɛ**

Nom. **kelekeɛɛfarin**
Nom. **sofa**
 wart *n.comp.* **kwɔɔɔɛden**
Nom. **kurunin**
 warthog *Nom.* **kongolɛ**
Nom. **lɛ**
Nom. **lɛfali**
 wash *vt.* **ko**
 wash wit soap *Nom.* **kanga**
 washbasin *Nom.* **nakoyɔɔ**
 washboard *n.comp.* **finikoyiri**
 washer *Nom.* **finipasela**
 washer of clothes
Nom. **fanikobaga**
 washing *Nom.* **finiko**
 washing board *Nom.* **yirinin**
 washing machine
n.comp. **finikomansi**
n
 wasp *Nom.* **dondoli**
 waste *vi.* **kwɛ**
Nom. **kwɔɔɔmisen**
Nom. **ɲaman**
vt. **tjɛ**
 waste bin
Nom. **ɲamanfiliyɔɔ**
 waste water *expr.* **jinɔɔkw**
lɔli
 waster *Nom.* **nantan**
 waste-water *Nom.* **jikolon**
 watch *vt.* **kwɔɔsi**
Nom. **mɔnturu**
Nom. **wagatiyiralan**
 watch out *v.ref.* **janto**
Verbe. **kwɔɔsi**
interj. **pati**
 watch out for *Verbe.* **bɛlen**
vt. **makɔɔ**
Verbe. **kwɔɔri**

watch out for sth. *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 watch over *Verbe.* **kana**
Verbe. **kwɔɔsi**
Verbe. **kwɔɔɔ**
 watchdog *Nom.* **doso**
 water *Verbe.* **funfun**
vt. **fusufusu**
Nom. **ji**
Nom. **jii**
vt. **ɔɔn**
 water barrel on wheels
Nom. **pusupusunin**
 water bird *Nom.* **jilakɔɔ**
 water carrier *Nom.* **jitala**
 water channel
Nom. **jibolisira**
 water closet
Nom. **banakɔtagayɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **kabinɛ**
 water container to draw
 water *Nom.* **jifilen**
 water drum *Nom.* **jidunun**
 water environment
Nom. **jijyɔɔ**
 water for ablutions, before
 prayer *Nom.* **seliji**
 water for washing *Nom.* **koji**
 water for washing hands
Nom. **tigɛkoji**
 water from drainage or
 sewage
Nom. **wuluwuluji**
 water pot *Nom.* **dun**
Nom. **jidaga**
Nom. **jifiyɛ**
 water pump
Nom. **jisamamansin**
 water rat *Nom.* **kansoli**
 water reptiles *Nom.* **jilabasa**

water seller *Nom.* **jitigi**
 water snail *Nom.* **jilakelekele**
 water snake *Nom.* **jijukɔɔsa**
Nom. **jilasa**
 water storage
Nom. **jimarayɔɔ**
 water tortoise *Nom.* **ɲaa**
 water turtle *Nom.* **gongon**
Nom. **ɲaa**
Nom. **tawu**
 water-borne disease
Nom. **jilabana**
 water-bottle
n.comp. **bɔlenbara**
 water-buck *Nom.* **sensen**
 Water-buck *Nom.* **sinsin**
 waterfall *Nom.* **jisuuru**
Nom. **kurukanjiwoy**
o
Nom. **suruntu**
Nom. **wurudu**
 watering *Nom.* **jibɔn**
Nom. **jisɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔnni**
 watering can
Nom. **arozuwari**
 watering of trees
Nom. **yirisɔn**
 water-lily *Nom.* **gɔku**
 watermelon *Nom.* **sɛɛ**
Nom. **zɛɛ**
 waterproof
Nom. **sanjidereke**
Nom. **sanjimanader**
eke
 watershed *expr.* **jii jigifan**
 water-sport
Nom. **jikɔɔɔtulon**
 wattles *Nom.* **simisenw**
 wave *Nom.* **jikuru**

wax *Nom.* **keɲɛ**
 wax cloth *Nom.* **basan**
 way *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **misali**
Nom. **sira**
Nom. **sira**
n.comp. **tagafan**
Nom. **tɛmɛsira**
 way of communication
expr. **ɲɔɔɲɲɔfɛtaga**
ma fɛɛrɛw
 way of doing *Nom.* **suraya**
 way of life *Nom.* **balocogo**
postp. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
kɛcogo
Nom. **kɛcogo**
 way out *Nom.* **bɔda**
Nom. **kundonyɔɔ**
 way to do *Nom.* **ɲɛɛ**
 we *pron.* **an**
pron. **annu**
n.pro. **anwu**
 we (emphatic), us, our
pron. **anw**
 weak *adj.* **faantan**
adj.pred. **kolon**
 weaken *Verbe.* **fɪɲɛya**
Verbe. **ɲamagosi**
Verbe. **sosɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sumaya**
Verbe. **yoboyaba**
 weakening *Nom.* **fɪɲɛya**
 weakness *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**
 wealth *Nom.* **baanaya**
Nom. **nafole**
vt. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 wean *Verbe.* **dabɔ**
 weaning *Nom.* **dabɔli siin na**
 weapon *Nom.* **kɛɛkɛlan**

n.comp. **maramanfen**

weapon licence
expr. **maramafen**
marali siradisɛbɛ
 weapons
Nom. **kɛɛkɛminɛnw**
 wear *vt.* **don**
 wear a veil *Verbe.* **kunnabiri**
 wear out *Verbe.* **farifaga**
Verbe. **muluku**
vi. **muruti**
Verbe. **piripara**
 weather *expr.* **nɛɛmayafenw**
cogo
 weave *vt.* **dan**
 weave sth. *Verbe.* **dɛfɛ**
 weaver *Nom.* **gesedanla**
 weaver bird *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **buu**
 weaving *Nom.* **danni**
Nom. **jesedan**
Nom. **kwɛɛ**
 wedding *Nom.* **furusiri**
Nom. **musofuru**
 Wednesday *Nom.* **araba**
Nom. **arabalon**
 weed *Nom.* **bin**
vi. **sɪɲan**
Verbe. **sɪɲɛ**
 weed killer *Nom.* **binfagalan**
 weeding *Nom.* **kɔɔɔsɪɲɛli**
 week *Nom.* **ɪɔɔ**
Nom. **ɪɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɪɔɔɔkɔn**
 week's time (in a)
Nom. **kunɲɔɔɔɔ**
 weigh *vt.* **peze**
vt. **suma**
 weigh (sb./sth.)

Verbe. **dakɔɔɔɔɔ**

weigh up *Verbe.* **girinya**
 weighing scales
Nom. **sumanikenan**
 weight *Nom.* **guliya**
Nom. **gwiliya**
vt. **kɔɔɔɔ**
 weight measurement
Nom. **gwiliya**
sumanikenanw
 weighting *Nom.* **dusufaga**
 welcome *vi.* **bɛn**
interj. **bisimila**
vt. **bonya**
expr. **i ni tagama**
vt. **kunbɛn**
vt. **ladon**
 welcome (sg.) *interj.* **i danse**
 welcome (to) *vt.* **bisimila**
 weld *Verbe.* **kuntugu**
vi. **ɔɔɔ**
vt. **sude**
vt. **tugu**
 welder *Nom.* **sudelikɛla**
 well *adj.pred.* **fisa**
Adverbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **kosɛbɛ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**
 well (they are) *expr.* **ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ t'u**
ra
expr. **u ka kɛɛ**
 well (very) *Adverbe.* **kosɔɔbɛ**
Nom. **sita**
Adverbe. **tamari**
 well brought-up
ladamunin
 well done *interj.* **janyɪ**
 well water *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔ**
 well without ground
n.comp. **alakɔɔɔ**

well-formed

well-formed

n.comp. **bobaraba**

well-ordered person

Nom. **sototo**

west *Nom.* **tileben**

West *Nom.* **tileben**

adj. **tilebenyanfan**

west (the) *Nom.* **Faragwela**

western *adj.* **tilebenyanfan**

western culture

Nom. **faragwela
lonko**

wet *adj.* **jiman**

vt. **nigi**

Verbe. **poron**

Adverbe. **noɓɓe**

wet (sth.) *Nom.* **daji**

wetland *Nom.* **sumayayɔɔ**

wharf *Nom.* **terɛntayɔɔ**

what *inter.* **mun**

what about...? (after noun)

part. **do**

what I like *Nom.* **diyannafen**

whatever *conj.* **o**

wheat *Nom.* **alíkama**

wheat flour *Nom.* **farini**

wheel *Nom.* **seen**

Nom. **sen**

wheel of a car

Nom. **mobilisen**

wheel rim *Nom.* **zanti**

wheelbarrow *Nom.* **buruweti**

when *expr.* **loon min**

mana

conj. **minke**

conj. **ni**

conj. **ni**

expr. **tuma min**

expr. **ɔɔ min**

where *inter.* **min**

where (pl.) *Adverbe.* **minw**

where the door pivot hinges
are *Nom.* **musobolo**

whereas *conj.* **kasɔɔ**

whet *vt.* **diya**

whether *conj.* **yala ni**

which *inter.* **juman**
inter. **mun**

which ones *inter.* **jumanw**

while *expr.* **ka ... to ...**

conj. **kamasɔɔ**

conj. **kasɔɔ**

whiner *Nom.* **kasibagato**

whip *vt.* **ci**

Nom. **golokami**

Verbe. **gweɲɛ**

Nom. **gweɲɛ**

vt. **lamaga**

whirlwind *Nom.* **funufunu**

whisk *Nom.* **gosinan**

Nom. **mununan**

whisper *Verbe.* **murumuru**

Nom. **murumuru**

whistle *Nom.* **filen**

Nom. **filennin**

whistling duck

Nom. **ɲɛɲɛɲɛni**

white *adj.pred.* **gwe**

n adj. **gwɛman**

Adverbe. **pelepele**

Adverbe. **wɛlɛwɛlɛ**

white (very) *Adverbe.* **pas**

Adverbe. **waliwali**

white and black colored
sheep

Nom. **warasaga**

white blood cell

Nom. **jolikisɛgwɛ**

who does what pleases himself

white box *Nom.* **sogwɛ**

white cabbage

Nom. **supɔɲpe
gwɛman**

white cotton fabric

Nom. **barakɔɲɔ**

white horse *Nom.* **dafe**

Nom. **kale**

white Jujube tree

Nom. **ɬɔmɔɬɔn**

White Leghorn

Nom. **tubabusise**

white man *Nom.* **tubabuce**

white pelican *Nom.* **kolanjan**

white person *Nom.* **faragwɛ**

Nom. **nanpe**

Nom. **nansara**

Nom. **tubabu**

white ram *Nom.* **jinasaga**

white sesame *Nom.* **bɛnɛgwɛ**

white tailed mongoose

Nom. **coo**

white termite

Nom. **bubaganingw
ɛ**

white-faced tree-duck

Nom. **miyɛmiyɛnin**

Nom. **ɲɛɲɛni**

whiten *vt.* **gwɛ**

vt. **gwɛya**

whitewash *Nom.* **farasu**

Nom. **laso**

whit-low *n.comp.* **baganma**

who *pron.* **ɲɔɲ**

pro.rel. **min**

who (pl.) *pron.* **ɲɔɲw**

who does it on purpose

Nom. **tugubagaci**

who does not know **ɲantan**

who does what pleases

himself
Nom. **yeresago**
 who doesn't speak, who
 doesn't speak a lot
Nom. **kumabali**
 who has not been taken
Nom. **gwanan**
 who has the time to
n.comp. **masowabaga**
to
 who, that *pro.rel.* **minw**
 who? *inter.* **jɔn**
 whole *Nom.* **bakuru**
adj. **kunturu**
Déterminant. **kurukara**
adj. **mumε**
 whooping cough
Nom. **kalosabasowɔ**
owɔ
Nom. **kɛtɛkɛtɛ**
 whore *Nom.* **nanke**
Nom. **sunguruba**
 why *pron.* **mun**
Adverbe. **mun na**
expr. **mun y'a to**
 wicked jealousy
Nom. **hasidiya**
 wickedness *Nom.* **fariya**
Nom. **hasidiya**
Nom. **kojugu**
 wide *Nom.* **fεrε**
 widen *Verbe.* **cεmabo**
Verbe. **lawεrε**
 widow *Nom.* **firiyamuso**
Nom. **firiyato**
 widower *Nom.* **musotan**
 widowhood *Nom.* **firiya**
 width *Nom.* **ɔsurun**
Nom. **panpara**
 wife *Nom.* **furumuso**

Nom. **muso**
 wife of maternal uncle
Nom. **baarɔ**
 wife of the oldest brother,
 youngest sister of
 the wife
Nom. **nimowomuso**
 wife's kinship, parent's
 house of the wife
Nom. **nama**
 wiggle *Verbe.* **toowomi**
 wild animal
Nom. **kongosogo**
Nom. **wara**
 wild cat
Nom. **kongokowjak**
uma
Nom. **siseminwara**
 wild grapes *Nom.* **benbe**
 wildcat *Nom.* **kolonkari**
 wildlife
Nom. **kongokowfen**
w
 will *aux.* **benə**
aux. **bina**
Nom. **dinowɔ**
part. **na**
Nom. **nikanko**
Nom. **sago**
Nom. **sagonata**
Nom. **sagoya**
 will not *aux.* **tenə**
 will of God *n.comp.* **alalatige**
 will, last will
Nom. **ɲaniyalabanse**
bε
 willingly *Nom.* **diyanyeto**
 wilt *Nom.* **foowɔn**
Verbe. **owowɔn**
 wind *Nom.* **fijε**
Nom. **fiyen**

Nom. **owowɔn**
vt. **munu**
Nom. **sanfinε**
 wind (sand) *Nom.* **foonεnε**
 wind energy *expr.* **owowɔn**
barika
 wind instrument *Nom.* **owowɔn**
fiyeta
 wind instruments
Nom. **owowɔn**
ow
 wind power *expr.* **owowɔn**
barika
 windmill *Nom.* **owowɔnmansin**
 window *Nom.* **fiow**
Nom. **finetiri**
Nom. **fijedonda**
Nom. **ow**
 windpipe *Nom.* **owowɔn**
temesira
Nom. **kanfilen**
 windscreen *Nom.* **ɲafɛvitiri**
 wind-shield *Nom.* **ɲafɛvitiri**
 wind-shield wiper
Nom. **Dugalenjowina**
n
 wine *Nom.* **diven**
 wing *Nom.* **gaman**
 winged creature
Nom. **gamanmafɛn**
 wink *v.ref.* **ɲakowmi**
Nom. **ɲakowmi**
ɲatugu ni ɲayεlε
 winner *Nom.* **sebagə**
 winnow *vt.* **fiyε**
Verbe. **kɛnkɛn**
vt. **suuru**
vt. **tɛntɛn**
 winter *Nom.* **foonεnε**

wipe *vt.* **ƒɔɔsi**
Verbe. **susa**

wipe out *vt.* **nagasi**
Verbe. **sialasa**
Verbe. **siban**
Verbe. **situnun**

wire *Nom.* **nigējuru**

wire netting *Nom.* **nigējɔ**

wisdom *Nom.* **hakilimaya**
Nom. **hakilitigiya**
Nom. **sabali**

wisdom tooth *Nom.* **taga**

wise *Nom.* **hakilima**

wise person *Nom.* **hakilitigi**

wish *Nom.* **bato**
Nom. **duga**
vt. **kanu**
Nom. **ɲaniya**
Nom. **sago**
Nom. **sagonata**
Nom. **sagoya**

wish (answered)
Nom. **amiina**

witch *Nom.* **subaga**
Nom. **subagamuso**

witchcraft *Nom.* **domaya**
Nom. **subagaya**
Nom. **suya**

with *postp.* **ƒɛ**
postp. **kunna**
conj. **ni**
expr. **ni ... ye**
postp. **ye**

with agility
Adverbe. **walowalo**

with butter *Nom.* **naarema**

with sauce *Nom.* **nanjima**

with sugar *adj.* **sukaroma**

withdraw *vt.* **bɔsi**

wither *Nom.* **ƒɔɔn**

vi. **ƒɔɔnƒɔɔn**
vt. **halaki**
Verbe. **mɔɔn**
Verbe. **pɔɔn**

withers *Nom.* **kankɔ**

without *expr.* **ni ... tɛ**
suf. **-ntan**

without ... *Nom.* **-tan**

without a word
Adverbe. **sewu**

without constraint *Nom.* **ƒɛɛ**

without courage
Nom. **dusukuntan**

without education
Verbe. **yɛɛlamɔ**
n.comp. **yɛɛmara**

without hope, without help
Nom. **jigitan**

without life *Nom.* **nintan**

without paying attention
postp. **kunƒɛ**

without power *adj.* **faantan**

without problems
Adverbe. **faasi**

without problems, without worries
Nom. **kunkontan**

without reason
Nom. **kunntan**
naganaga
Nom. **sabutan**

without sauce *adj.* **banga**
Nom. **bijɛ**
Nom. **nantan**

without sugar
adj. **sukarotan**

witness *Nom.* **seere**
Nom. **seereya**
vi. **seereya**

wolf

Nom. **tubabukongo**
wulu

woman *Nom.* **muso**
adj. **musoman**

woman excising girls
Nom. **selijimuso**

Woman given to be married
 in the name of God
Nom. **alamandi**

woman in advanced age
Nom. **musokɔɔba**

woman in labor
Nom. **tindimitɔ**

woman in labour *Nom.* **tintɔ**

woman married (in an other
 village) and who
 comes home (to
 visit the family of
 origin)
Nom. **somusonin**

woman with a bright skin
Nom. **muso**
gwɛman

woman with the character of
 a sheep
Nom. **sagamuso**

woman's disease, repeated
 infant mortality
Nom. **tonsojimi**

woman's suit *Nom.* **kɔnpile**

womaniser
Nom. **musokobatigi**

womb *Nom.* **denso**

womb, stomach
Nom. **kɔɔɔbara**

women rights *Nom.* **muso**
joow

women's clothes
Nom. **musofaniw**

won't *aux.* **tɛna**
aux. **tina**

wonder *Nom.* **kabako**
Nom. **kabakoya**
wonderful *Nom.* **ceɽnuman**
adj. **kabakoman**
wood *Nom.* **tuba**
Nom. **yiri**
Nom. **yirikolo**
wood (dry) *Nom.* **lɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
wood cutter *Nom.* **yiritigela**
Wood Ibis
Nom. **kamalenceɽni**
wood worker *Nom.* **kule**
wooded savannah *expr.* **yiri**
bi binjankongo
min na
wooden *adj.* **yirilaman**
adj. **yirima**
wooden float *Nom.* **pɛtɛnan**
wooden metre *Nom.* **mɛtɛɛ**
lɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
wooden sticks
Nom. **kalamisɛnw**
woodpecker
Nom. **yirikɔnkɔn**
Nom. **yirikɔnkɔn**
woodwork *Nom.* **yiribaara**
woodworker *Nom.* **yiribaara**
wool *Nom.* **sagasii**
word *Nom.* **dɔɛ**
Nom. **kuma**
Nom. **kumaden**
n.comp. **kumakan**
word class *n.comp.* **dɔɛɛɛɛɛɛ**
word construction
n.comp. **dɔɛ dilanni**
word do liaison
n.comp. **donɔɔɔɔɔɔna**
dɔɛ
word game
Nom. **dɔɛlatulon**

Word of God *Nom.* **Ala ka**
kuma
word of liaison
n.comp. **tugulidɔɛ**
word of praise addressed to
a Diarra
adj. **kolobakari**
word, speech *Nom.* **fɔkan**
wording of the rule
Nom. **sariya labɛnni**
words (new)
Nom. **dɔɛɛkuraw**
word-stem *n.comp.* **dɔɛɛkolo**
work *vt.* **baara**
Nom. **baara**
Nom. **baarakɛtaw**
Nom. **ciya**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
work meeting
Nom. **jɛnkakuma**
work well *vi.* **ɲɛ**
worker *Nom.* **baarakɛden**
Nom. **baarakɛla**
worker (good, hard)
Nom. **magwanna**
working group
Nom. **jamakulu**
workman, worker, servant
n.comp. **baaraden**
workplace *Nom.* **baarakɛɔɔɔ**
Nom. **cikɛda**
baarada
workshop *Nom.* **ateliye**
Nom. **baarakɛɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔɔɔɔkalan**
work-tool
Nom. **baarakɛminɛn**
world *Nom.* **dijɛ**
Nom. **dunija**

world war *Nom.* **dijɛ kɛɛɛba**
world war, first
Nom. **Alimankɛɛɛɔɔ**
worm *Nom.* **tumu**
Nom. **tumu**
worm infection
Nom. **tumuninbana**
ɔɔ
worms (intestinal)
kɔɔɔɔnatumu
worried (be)
Verbe. **ɲimijama**
worry
n.comp. **gamanagwa**
n
Nom. **hakilinanko**
Nom. **hami**
Nom. **hamina**
n.comp. **haminanko**
vi. **ɲɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **ɲɔɔɔnanko**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **kunkɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kunnasiri**
Nom. **ɲimijama**
Verbe. **sogola**
Verbe. **sogola**
worry about *vi.* **hami**
worsen *vt.* **juguya**
Verbe. **lajuguya**
vi. **toli**
worship *vt.* **bato**
Nom. **batoli**
worshipper *Nom.* **batokɛla**
worthless *adj.pred.* **fago**
adj. **fu**
Nom. **piripara**

worthy

yellow

worthy *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **hɔɔɔɔnya**
worthy descendant from his
ancestors, born
free
n.comp. **yɛɛwolo**
wound *vt.* **bana**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **joginda**
Nom. **joli**
Nom. **jolida**
Nom. **nigɛda**
n.comp. **tigɛda**
wounded person
Nom. **joginbagato**
woven straw lid, fan,
winnowing basket
Nom. **lɛfɛ**
wow, well *interj.* **ankasa**
wrap *Verbe.* **lasiri**
vt. **meleke**
vt. **munu**
wrath *Nom.* **dimiya**

wreck *Nom.* **namanama**
wrench *Verbe.* **gufa**
wrestling *Nom.* **bondori**
n.comp. **bondorita**
wiggle *Verbe.* **sɛɛkɛ**
wring *vi.* **jija**
wring (a) *Nom.* **jurumu**
wrinkle *Nom.* **faripɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **jugun**
wrist *Nom.* **bolokan**
wristband *Nom.* **bololanɛge**
write *vt.* **sɛbɛ**
writer *Nom.* **sɛbɛbaga**
Nom. **sɛbɛnikɛla**
writing *Nom.* **sɛbɛli**
Nom. **sɛbɛni**
Nom. **sɛbɛni**
written calculation
Nom. **jatisɛbɛnnin**
written complaint
n.comp. **jurukanisɛb**

ɛ
written contract
n.comp. **bɛnkanseɛ**
written expression
Nom. **sɛbɛnnin**
written literature
n.comp. **sɛbɛninmas**
alakulu
written permission
Nom. **yamaruyasɛbɛ**
written testimony
Nom. **seereyasɛbɛ**
wrong *expr.* **a ma bɛn ma**
ɲi
Nom. **gasi**
Nom. **hake**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
wrong (get it) *Verbe.* **fili**
wrong to others (do)
vt. **jurumuta**
wrongly *Nom.* **tagabatagaba**

X – x

xenophobe
Nom. **dunamangola**
Nom. **siyawolomala**

xenophobia
Nom. **dunamangoya**
Nom. **siyawolomaju**

gu
xylophone *Nom.* **balan**

Y – y

yam *Nom.* **ku**
Nom. **kuu**
yam mush *Nom.* **fufu**
yarn *Nom.* **nansan**
yawn *vi.* **haalo**
Verbe. **wawa**
year *Nom.* **saan**
Nom. **san**

year (good)
Nom. **sanbesanbɛ**
year (rainy season)
Nom. **sanji**
year (this) *Nom.* **ɲinan**
year before last
Nom. **salonnasini**
yearly celebration

Nom. **kunbenseli**
yeast *Nom.* **buurufununan**
Nom. **fununan**
yell *vi.* **pɛɛɛn**
yellow *adj.* **bilen**
Nom. **nɛɛɛman**
Nom. **nɛɛɛmugu**
adj. **nɛɛɛmuguman**

Nom. **Ƶɔɔ**
 yellow cola nut
n.comp. **marasaworo**
 yellow Ox-pecker
Nom. **joliminkɔɔni**
n
 yellow-bellied fruit-pigeon
Nom. **perepere**
 yellow-billed Ox-pecker
Nom. **Ƶɛɛɔɔɔɔni**
 yellow-crowned Gonolok
Nom. **disibilen**
 yellow-fronted canary
Nom. **ɔɔɔni**
 yellowish cricket
Nom. **masababoloni**
n
 yes *interj.* **awɔ**
inter. **ɔnhɔn**
interj. **unhun**
 yes (answer to a call)
interj. **haan**
 Yes, I'm listening, indicating
 the assent /
 approval of the
 interlocutor
excl. **naamu**
 yesterday *Adverbe.* **kunu**
 yesterday evening *Nom.* **suro**
 yesterday night *Nom.* **suu ra**
 yet *Adverbe.* **ɔɔ**
 yield *Nom.* **ɔɔɔhake**
 yoghurt *Nom.* **ɔɔɔkumu**

yogurt *Nom.* **yawuru**
 yoke *Nom.* **zoo**
 yolk of an egg
Nom. **neremuguman**
ɔɔ
 you *pron.* **á**
pron. **aw**
pron. **i**
 you (pl.) *pron.* **alu**
 you (pl.) imperative
 affirmative marker
part. **ye**
 you (sg. emphatic) *pron.* **ele**
 you (sg.) *pron.* **e**
 young *Nom.* **cinin**
adj. **ɔɔɔman**
adj. **misenman**
 young (for bird or chick)
adj. **tugutugu**
 young (very) *adj.* **ɔɛɛnin**
 young boy, not yet
 circumcised
Nom. **bilakoro**
 young eagle *Nom.* **sɛɛnden**
 young hen *Nom.* **sisɛdanga**
 young man *Nom.* **ɔɛɛnin**
Nom. **kanbele**
Nom. **kanbelenin**
 young man, young and
 vigorous
Nom. **kamalen**
 young people
Nom. **ɔɛɛɛnya**

young woman
Nom. **musomisen**
Nom. **sunguru**
 younger *Nom.* **ɔɔɔnin**
 younger (brother or sister)
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 younger in-laws
Nom. **nimɔɔɔ**
 younger sister (same
 mother)
Nom. **badendɔɔɔmu**
so
 youngest in-law (with which
 one has a joking
 relationship)
Nom. **nimɔɔɔnin**
 youngster *Nom.* **ɔɛɛnin**
n.comp. **denmisen**
 your *pron.* **á**
pron. **aw**
pron. **i**
 your (close) people *expr.* **i**
taaw
 your (sg.) *pron.* **e**
 your place (at) *expr.* **i ɛ**
 yours *Déterminant.* **ta**
 youth *Nom.* **ɔɛɛɛnya**
Nom. **denmisenman**
Nom. **denmisɛnya**
 youthfulness
Nom. **ɔɛɛɛnya**

Z – z

zealous *adj.pred.* **kise**
adj. **kiseman**
 zebu *Nom.* **gongan**
Nom. **tɛmɛ**

zenith *Nom.* **tilsenkuncɛ**
 zero *num.* **fu**
 zip *Nom.* **fɛɛmetiri**

zither *Nom.* **soban tigakun**
 zone *Nom.* **fanfɛla**
 zoo *Nom.* **warabafilɛso**
Nom. **warabaso**

zooming

zoo-technical fields

zooming *Nom.* **bii**

zoo-technical fields

Nom. **βεγενμαραφεε**

ρε